



GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

# AUDIT CODE

## VOLUME I

FIRST EDITION

(SECOND REPRINT)

**Embodying all Corrections issued to the First Reprint  
of the First Edition.**



*Issued by authority of the Auditor General in India.*

No. 35.

*Cover and Title Page of the Code*

Place an asterisk\* against the word " Corrections " in the expression  
" Embodying ..... First Edition " and insert the following  
footnote :

" Except correction slip No 501, dated the 1st November 1934 which has since been  
issued as a fresh correction No. 1, dated the 1st June 1935 to this Reprint "

[Audit Code, Vol. I, 1st Edn. (2nd Rep ), No. 35, dated the 2nd September 1935 ]

# List of Agents from whom Government of India Publications are available.

## ENGLAND

THE HIGH COMMISSIONER FOR INDIA, INDIA HOUSE, ALDWYCH, LONDON, W C 2

## PALESTINE

Steinmetzky, Jerusalem

## INDIA

### (a) PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT BOOK DEPOTS

MADRAS —Superintendent, Government Press, Mount Road, Madras

BOMBAY —Superintendent, Government Printing and Stationery, Queen's Road, Bombay

SIND —Library attached to the Office of the Commissioner in Sind, Karachi

UNITED PROVINCES OF AGRY AND OUDH —Superintendent of Government Press, United Provinces of Agra and Oudh, Allahabad

PUNJAB —Superintendent, Government Printing, Punjab, Lahore

BURMA —Superintendent, Government Printing, Burma, Rangoon

CENTRAL PROVINCES AND BLAR —Superintendent, Government Printing, Central Provinces, Nagpur

ASSAM —Superintendent, Assam Secretariat Press, Shillong

BIHAR AND ORISSA —Superintendent, Government Printing, Bihar and Orissa, P O Guleri, Patna

NORTH WEST FRONTIER PROVINCE —Manager, Government Printing and Stationery, Peshawar

### (b) PRIVATE BOOK SELLERS

Aero Stores, Karachi City \*

Albert Library, Dacca

Association Press, Calcutta

Banerjee & Bros, Ranchi, Messrs G

Banthia & Co, Ltd, Kuchera Road, Amherst

Bengal Living Club, Dum Dum Cantt \*

Bhawanji & Sons, New Delhi

Bombay Book Depot, Girgaon, Bombay

Book Company, Calcutta

Booklover's Resort, Tanak, Travancore, South India

Burma Book Club, Ltd, Rangoon

Butterworth & Co (India) Ltd, Calcutta

Calcutta Book Agency, 161 Shina Charan Deo Street, Calcutta

Chatterjee & Co, 3 Bacharam Chatterjee Lane, Calcutta

Chatterjee & Co, Ltd, 13, College Square, Calcutta

City Book Co, Madras

City Book House, Weston Road, Cawnpore

Commercial Book Co, Lahore

Das Gupta & Co, 51/3, College Street, Calcutta

Deccan Book Stall, Poona, 4

Delhi and U P Living Club Ltd, Delhi \*

English Book Depot, Jerozopore

English Book Depot, 171 Road, Agra, and Sadar Bazar, Thansi

English Book Depot, Bank Road, Ambala Cantt, Kasauli

English Book Stall, Karachi

Faruk Chand Marwah, Peshawar Cantt

Fono Book Agency, New Delhi and Simla

Ganga Prasad & Sons, Agra

Gopal Prasad Kone, Pudumandapam, Madras, Messrs J M

Grantha Mandir, Cuttack

Higginbothams, Madras

Hindu Library, 137/T, Balaram De Street, Calcutta

Hyderabad Book Depot, Chaderghat, Hyderabad (Deccan)

Imperial Book Depot and Press, near Jama Masjid (Mehrauli), Delhi

Indian Army Book Depot, Daryabagh, Agra

Indian Army Book Depot, Jullundur City and Darya

ganj, Delhi

Indian Book Shop, Benares City

Indian School Supply Depot, 309, Bow Bazar St, Calcutta

Insurance Publicity Co, Ltd, Lahore

International Book Service, Poona, 4

Jain & Pros, Mori Gate, Delhi, Messrs J M

James Murray & Co, 12, Govt Place, Calcutta (for

Meteorological publications only)

Kali Charan & Co, Municipal Market, Calcutta

Kamala Book Depot, 1, College Square, Calcutta

Kamala Book Stores, Banilipore, Patna

Karnataka Publishing House, Bangalore City

Kale & Co, Karachi

Kothari, Raipur Road, Baroda, Messrs M C

Krishnaswami & Co, Teppakulam P O, Trichinopoly

Port, Messrs S

Lahiri & Co, Calcutta, Messrs S K

Law Printing House, 11, Mount Road, Madras

Law Publishing Co, Mylapore, Madras

Lawrence and Mayo, Ltd, Bombay (for Meteorological

publications only)

Local Self Govt Institute, Bombay

London Book Co (India), Arbab Road, Peshawar, Murree,

Nowshera, Rawalpindi

London Book Depot, B I Bazar, Bareilly, U P

Mahotra & Co, Quetta, Messrs U P

Mohamed Doss, Bhai Shah, Rajkot

Nandkishore & Bros, Chowk, Benares City

Nateson & Bros, Teppakulam P O, Trichinopoly, S India,

Messrs I S

Nateson & Co, Publishers, George Town, Madras, Messrs

G A

New Book Co, "Kitab Mahal", 192, Hornby Road,

Bombay

Newman & Co, Ltd, Calcutta, Messrs W

North India Christian Tract and Book Society, 18, Clive

Road, Allahabad

Oriental Book Supplying Agency, 15, Shukrawar, Poona

City

Oxford Book and Stationery Company, Delhi, Lahore,

Simla, Meerut and Calcutta

Pandya & Co, Bombay, Messrs J M

Parikh & Co, Baroda, Messrs B

Pioneer Book Supply Co, 20, Shub Narayan Das Lane,

Calcutta and 219, Cloth Market, Delhi

Popular Book Depot, Grant Road, Bombay

Punjab Religious Book Society, Lahore

Punjab Sanskrit Book Depot, Sudhmita Street, Lahore

Raghunath Prasad & Sons, Patna City

Ram Chandra Goyal & Sons, Kalbadevi Road, Bombay

Ram Chandra & Sons, Ambala, Kasauli

Rama Krishna & Sons, Booksellers, Anarkali, Lahore

Ram Krihna Bros, Opposite Bishrambag, Poona City

Ram Narain Lal, Katra, Allahabad

Ramesh Book Depot, Stationery Mart, Kashmere Gate,

Delhi

Rav & Sons, 47 K & L Edwardes Road, Rawalpindi,

Murree and Peshawar, Messrs J

Rav Chowdhury & Co, 68/5, Ashutosh Mukherjee Road,

Calcutta

Rehouse & Sons, Madras

Rose & Co, Karachi

Roy Chowdhury & Co, 11, College Square, Calcutta,

Messrs N M

Sanyal & Sons, 127 B, The Mall, Cawnpore

Sircar & Sons, 15, College Square, Calcutta, Messrs M C

Sarkar & Co, 2, Shama Charan De Street, Calcutta, Messrs

P C

Scientific Publishing Co, 9, Taltola Lane, Calcutta

Seshachalam & Co, Masulipatam, Messrs M Shivji & Co

P O Chauligan, Cuttack

Shri Shankar Karnataka Pustaka Bhandara, Malamuddi,

Dharwar

S P Bookstall, 21, Budhwar, Poona

Standard Bookstall, Karachi

Standard Bookstall, Quetta and Lahore

Standard Book Depot, Lahore, Dalhousie and Delhi

Standard Law Book Society, 5, Hastings Street, Calcutta

Standard Literature Company, Ltd, Calcutta

Students Popular Depot, Kachera Rd, Lahore

Surat and District Trading Society, Surat

Taraporewalla & Sons & Co, Bombay, Messrs D B

Thacker & Co, Ltd, Bombay

Thacker Spink & Co, Ltd, Calcutta

Tripathi & Co, Booksellers, Princes Street, Kalbadevi Road,

Bombay, Messrs N M

Union Stores, Indore City

University Book Agency, Kachera Road, Lahore

Upper India Publishing House, Ltd, Literature Palace,

Ammuddula Park, Lucknow

Varadachari & Co, Madras, Messrs P

Vijapur & Co, Vizagapatnam

Wheeler & Co, Allahabad, Calcutta and Bombay, Messrs

A H

Young Man & Co, Ajmer, and Fgerton Road, Delhi

# PREFACE TO THE FIRST EDITION (SECOND REPRINT).

This edition is merely a second reprint of the first edition of the Audit Code, Vol. I, with such additions and alterations as have been introduced through correction slips issued up to the end of February 1935. The opportunity has been taken to carry out a few verbal corrections of minor importance. The transfer of certain S Y forms in the Book of Account forms to the Audit Code forms series has necessitated certain corrections which have been carried out in the following articles of this code

Articles 32, 46, 101 (new), 208-A, 214, 230, 244, 244-B, 244-C, 272, 278-A, 292, 321-A, 368, 412, 418, 465, 477, 483, 487, Rule XI of Annexure A to Chapters 22, 500 and 614

E BURDON,

*Auditor General in India.*

NEW DELHI,

*The 21st February 1935*





# PREFACE TO FIRST EDITION (REPRINT).

This edition is merely a reprint of the first edition of the Audit Code, with such additions and alterations as have been introduced through the correction slips issued up to the 30th November 1928. Opportunity has been taken also to make a number of purely verbal corrections in various articles in the interest of better drafting and of intelligibility

2 For the sake of convenience, the Code has been reprinted in two volumes, Volume I embodying the rules contained in the main body of the Code and Volume II the Appendices and Forms. Appendix 7, "List of Major and Minor heads of account of Central and Provincial receipts and disbursements", which has hitherto appeared as a separate volume, has been incorporated in Volume II of the present reprint

3 The preface to the 1st edition has been reproduced separately for purposes of reference

M F GAUNTLETT,  
*Auditor General.*

NEW DELHI  
*1st December 1928.*



# PREFACE TO FIRST EDITION.

The Audit Code derives its authority from the functions of the Auditor General as defined in the Statutory Rules framed under section 96D (1) of the Government of India Act. The detailed instructions embodied in this code are intended primarily for the guidance of Civil Audit offices. In other Audit offices, the general rules and principles on which the instructions of this code are based and the orders which define the nature and extent of audit to be applied to different classes of transactions should be taken as a guide, though in matters of detail the rules in their respective codes are applicable.

2 This Code is divided into seven parts

Part I Departmental Regulations

Part II General Rules and Principles

Part III Treasury Audit

Part IV Public Works Audit.

Part V Forest Audit

Part VI Results of Audit

Part VII Inspections

Part I is a reproduction of Chapters 76 to 80 of the Civil Account Code, Volume II, 7th edition, excluding the portions dealing with rules now under the administrative control of the Controller of the Currency, with additions and amendments necessitated by (1) the amalgamation of the Civil and Public Works Accounts and (2) the Reforms.

Part II embodies the general rules and principles in respect of

- (1) the nature and extent of audit, (2) classification and
- (3) grants and appropriations,

as they stand under the constitutional position created by the Reforms.

Part III "Treasury Audit", is a reproduction of the relevant chapters of Civil Account Code, Volume II, 7th edition, rearranged and revised where considered necessary.

Part IV "Public Works Audit", supersedes the relevant rules in Volume II of the Public Works Department Code, 7th edition, and embodies rules completely revising the system of

audit of Public Works Accounts In Bengal and Bihar and Orissa the details of the procedure for Public Works Audit will vary to the extent that has been permitted by the Auditor General to suit the local procedure for the compilation and submission of Divisional accounts.

Part V "Forest Audit", lays down the procedure for auditing the Forest accounts and supersedes the instructions in Chapter 59 of the Civil Account Code, Volume II, 7th edition

Part VI is a collection of up to date instructions in regard to raising, recording, pursuing and clearing objections on audit, and the procedure for presenting the results of audit to the Legislature and to Parliament in the form of Audit and Appropriation Reports

Part VII "Inspections", embodies detailed instructions for inspection and test audit of the accounts of (1) Public Works offices, (2) Treasuries, (3) other offices, (4) Currency, Small coin Depôts, Mints and Stamps balances, etc, and (5) furniture supplied to the residences of High officials

3 Certain chapters of the code, *e g.*, Chapters 6, 21, 23 and 26, which do not wholly relate to audit and contain rules relating to accounting, have been incorporated in this code as a matter of convenience, as the audit sections concerned do a certain amount of preliminary compilation and accounting and it is desirable to bring, as far as possible, all the rules with which each audit section has to deal, in one place

4 The Audit Code contains rules relating to audit procedure. The Auditor General will also issue for the guidance of all concerned audit interpretations of rules and orders under Rule 10 (*iii*) of the Auditor General's Rules which will be known as "Audit Instructions" (*vide* Articles 165 and 166) These Instructions will be issued in a separate compilation

5 The term "local Government" as used in this Code means, in the case of a Governor's province, the Governor in Council or the Governor acting with ministers (as the case may require) and in the case of a province other than a Governor's province, a Chief Commissioner A Governor's province is also called a provincial Government and the other local Governments are also known as minor local Governments

[NOTE—The expressions "Governor's Province" and "Provincial Government" include the province of Burma]

6 As most of the rules in the Audit Code are new and several of the rules in the Civil Account Code, Volume II (seventh edition), and Public Works Department Code, Volume II (seventh

edition), had been completely modified before they were embodied in this Code, it has not been thought necessary to connect the rules in the new code with those in the old codes

7. The rules in this Code can be amended and revised by the Auditor General who will welcome any suggestions for amendments that are made for his consideration by local Governments and Audit Officers

M F GAUNTLETT,  
*Auditor General*

*November 18th 1921.*



# CONTENTS.

---

PART I—DEPARTMENTAL REGULATIONS	ARTICLE
1. Departmental Regulations—General . . .	1
2. Departmental Regulations—Gazetted Staff . . .	21
3. Departmental Regulations—Establishment	41
4. Office Procedure .	77
PART II—GENERAL RULES AND PRINCIPLES	
5 Audit Principles and Arrangements	102
6 General Rules and Principles of Classification	170
7. Grants and Appropriations	193
PART III—TREASURY AUDIT	
8 General Arrangements of Treasury Audit Department	203
9 Gazetted Officers' Audit	217
10. Establishment Audit	286
11. Travelling Allowance Audit	304
11A Grant-in-aid Audit	306-A
12. Contingent Audit	307
13 Pension Audit	322
14 Interest Payment Audit	350
15 Deposit Audit	356
16 Bill Audit	370
17 Remittance Audit	396
18 Miscellaneous Audit	404
19 Audit of Receipts	421
20 Service and Other Funds	437
21 Departmental Abstracts	461
22 Presidency Payments	475
23 Compilation of Presidency Payments	491
24 Bank Sheet	496
25. Departmental Cash Accounts	502
26 Statement of Disbursers' Accounts	507



## PART IV —PUBLIC WORKS AUDIT.

	ARTICLE
27 General Arrangements of Works Audit Department	515
28 Scrutiny of Sanctions and Orders . . . . .	544
29 Works Audit Register . . . . .	552
30 Audit of Vouchers and Schedule Dockets . . . . .	566
31 Audit of Works Expenditure . . . . .	578
32 Audit of Remittances . . . . .	601
33 Audit of Suspense Heads Deposits and Takavi Works Advances	617
34 Audit of Receipts . . . . .	629
35 Miscellaneous Audit and Returns . . . . .	641
36 The Monthly Account . . . . .	665
37 Works Audit Summaries . . . . .	678
38 Settlement of Remittances . . . . .	686

## PART V —FOREST AUDIT

39 Forest Audit . . . . .	697
---------------------------	-----

## PART VI —RESULTS OF AUDIT

40 Objections in Audit . . . . .	714
41 Outside Audit and Verification of Balances . . . . .	889

## No. 37.

*Contents, Page (n), Part VI, Chapter 43—*

*Substitute the words "Audit Reports" for "the Report of the Audit Officer thereon".*

[Audit Code, Vol I, 1st Edn (2nd Rep), No. 37, dated the 1st October 1935]

41 Outside Audit and Verification of Balances . . . . .	889
---	-----

# AUDIT CODE

## PART I.

### DEPARTMENTIAL REGULATIONS.

#### Chapter 1 Departmental Regulations General

Auditor General	1	Appeals against Accountant General's	
Constitution of a Civil Audit Office	4	Audit decisions	11
Departmental Control	5	Relations with local Government	12
Transfer of services of a Government		General Duties and Restrictions on	
servant from one Government		Powers	15
office or Department to another	10-A	Transfer of Charge	19

#### Auditor General

1 The functions of the Auditor General are defined in the Statutory Rules framed under section 96D (1) of the Government of India Act which are reproduced in Appendix 1 and are known as the Auditor General's Rules

2. All audit and accounts instructions issued by the Auditor General in the form of Code rules or otherwise derive their authority from the Auditor General's Rules

3 The rules defining the financial powers of the Auditor General are given in the Book of Financial Powers issued under the authority of the

#### No. 75.

#### Page 1, Article 1

Delete items "2. Pre-audit (see Note to Article 477)" and "4 Special Audit" from the list of sections in this Article

[Audit Code, Vol I, 1st Edn (2nd Rep), No 75, dated the 1st June 1936]

#### No. 27.

#### Page 1, Article 4

Delete item 13 "Resource" and the second sentence beginning with words "The Resource Department" and ending with the word "alone".

[Audit Code, Vol. I, 1st Edn (2nd Rep.), No 27, dated the 2nd September 1935]

Department are given in this Code and those relating to the remaining Departments in the Account Code. Subsidiary instructions, either dealing with matters of a local character or describing the details of procedure not dealt with in the Code, are conveniently set forth in an Office Manual see Article 78

### Departmental Control

5 The Head of a Civil Audit Office in each province is known as the Accountant General except in Assam and the North-West Frontier Province where the designation is Comptroller, and the Indian Stores Department where he is designated "Audit Officer"

The term "Accountant General" wherever it is used in this code should be held to include the Comptrollers, Assam and North-West Frontier Province and the Audit Officer, Indian Stores Department

6 The posting and transfer of Accountants General are made by the Government of India, but, subject to the provisions of Rule 28 of the Auditor General's Rules, those of the other Gazetted Officers of the General (or Public Works) List and Assistant Accounts Officers attached to a Civil Audit office are made by the Auditor General

All reports of taking and giving over charge should be submitted to the Auditor General on the day the transfer of charge is effected

7 All communications on matters affecting the administration of the Department should be addressed to the Auditor General even though it may rest with the Government of India to pass orders thereon. In urgent cases a communication may be addressed direct to the Government of India, but in that event a copy should be simultaneously sent to the Auditor General

8 The Controller of the Currency exercises certain powers in respect of Currency, Resource and Budget matters under his control. References in connection with these subjects should ordinarily be addressed to him, but if in case of urgency they are addressed direct to the Government of India, copies should be sent to him.

9 References on all matters connected with audit and account, and the classification of receipts and charges, should always be addressed to the Auditor General

10 The rules defining the financial powers of Accountants General are given in Appendix 3

10-A

No 133

Page 2, Article 10-A

Substitute the following for the first paragraph of the Rules reproduced in this Article

"An applicant for appointment to a Central Service or to any post in a Central Service shall not be eligible for appointment if he is in the service of the Crown in India and has applied without the consent of the Head of the Office or Department of the Government of India under whom he is employed, or, if he is employed under a local Government, without the consent of the local Government or the authority empowered by the local Government to accord such consent"

[Audit Code, Vol I, 1st Edition (2nd Reprint), No 133, dated the 1st April 1937]

... of India, or under a local Government, shall ordinarily be granted unless the Head of the Office or Department in which he is

employed considers that the grant of permission would not be consistent with the interests of the public service ”

### **Appeals against Accountant General's Audit decisions**

11 The Auditor General is the final audit authority in India and Rule 16 (1) of the Auditor General's Rules provides for the review, by that officer, of audit decisions given by subordinate audit officers

### **Relations with local Government.**

12. The Accountant General should supply any information required by Government which can be derived from the accounts maintained in his office, and can be furnished without additional establishment. If, however, the supply of information cannot be arranged for without extra establishment, a reference should be made at once to the Auditor General

13 The Accountant General should render such assistance as may be required by Government and other authorities in the preparation of their annual budget estimates

14 It is usually found convenient for the local Government, before passing orders, to obtain the advice of the local Accountant General as to any particular application of financial rules or orders concerning which there may be doubt. Also, whenever the Accountant General is of opinion that any proceeding of the local Government transgresses any such rule or order, and consultation with the local Government has not led to the removal of the objection, he should adopt one of the following alternatives

- (i) If the case is one in which the Accountant General can ask for higher sanction or order the recovery of the amount involved, he should so act
- (ii) If the case does not fall under (i) above and the Accountant General considers it desirable to proceed further, he should consult the Auditor General

### **General Duties and Restrictions on Powers**

15 (a) The Accountant General is bound to ascertain that rules and orders are obeyed

(b) The degree of check to be applied to rules, orders and sanctions, or to financial transactions purporting to be in compliance therewith, is indicated in the rules in Chapter 5

(c) The Audit officers' powers to waive audit objections are stated in Article 156

16 An Accountant General may not without permission of the Auditor General, reverse any deliberate or important orders passed by any officer who preceded him in his office

17 An Accountant General may not issue any important notice to the public through Treasury Officers or otherwise unless its form has been approved by the Auditor General or the Controller of the Currency, as the case may be

## 18 An Accountant General may not

- (1) forward an application for sanction for expenditure or for relaxation of leave or pension rules, such an application must be simply returned for submission to the proper executive authority, or
- (2) propose increases in departments other than his own, or
- (3) on any account join in protesting against any retrenchment or economy which a competent authority may command, or
- (4) suggest expedients for the evasion of the natural operation of a rule when reporting on claims to pension or allowances of any kind, his duty being merely to report how a claim is affected by the rules, or
- (5) advise upon any questions relating to pensionary claims until a Government servant absolutely retires or is about to retire, from the service, except upon a reference from the Government of India or the local Government, or
- (6) issue orders stopping the payment of establishment or contingent bills of an office to obtain compliance with orders. The extreme measure of enforcing compliance with orders by means of stoppage of pay should be resorted to only under the express sanction of the local Government in each case.

18-A In order to discharge his responsibility for the efficiency of control over the section of the office which handles cash it is incumbent on the Accountant General or other head of the office at irregular intervals to satisfy himself that the system of supervision, as prescribed in authorised codes or special orders is carried out efficiently and that if there is any defect in supervision it is corrected and any necessary amendment of the rules receives the sanction of competent authority. The fact that the Cashier (or other subordinate who handles cash) has given security, or executed a bond, in no way alters this responsibility of the Head of the office.

Not only is it desirable that there should be systematic internal checks over the accounts of the moneys passing through the hands of the Cashier and other officials concerned, but it is equally important that there should be a continuous review of the arrangements for the expeditious disbursement of the moneys, for the custody thereof and for the prompt and correct disposal of undisbursed balances and of sums otherwise payable into the treasury, and that there should be adequate reconciliation, preferably without previous notice, of cash balances with the accounts outstanding against the custodians of the balances. In verifying cash balances, it is important to remember that verification serves no purpose unless it takes into account, simultaneously, on the one hand all different categories of cash in the keeping of the official or group of officials concerned, and, on the other, all examined accounts for such cash.

### Transfer of Charge.

19 A register should be maintained detailing all keys and valuable and secret documents in the personal charge of the Accountant General. At the time of transfer, the relieved Accountant General should hand over to his successor all the articles detailed in the register, and report to the Auditor General that he has done so. This report should be countersigned by the relieving officer who should also sign the list in the register in token of his having received all the articles specified therein.

20 When an Accountant General is being relieved either permanently or temporarily of the charge of his office he will draw up a memorandum showing in what respects the working of any of the sections of his office is defective or in arrears and noting any important irregularities in connection with the offices rendering accounts to him. In the memorandum he should specify clearly all important defects that may exist in the working of his own office or of accounting offices and state the causes thereof and the remedies he has applied or intended to apply, and should also mention the state of the codes and Manuals for the upkeep of which he is responsible (to what extent up to date, necessity for reprinting, etc.) and important cases which are pending and are likely to call for the special attention or scrutiny of the relieving officer. The relieved officer is, in short, expected to place the results of his special knowledge and experience of the office at the disposal of his successor in order that the latter may not start handicapped by ignorance of the state of the office or of such matters as require his special and personal supervision, and that, as far as possible, any breach of continuity in procedure or practice may be avoided in regard to cases and matters actually under settlement. This memorandum should be handed over to the relieving officer a copy being simultaneously submitted to the Auditor General by the relieved officer with the advice of his having made over charge. It will be the duty of the relieving officer to make a preliminary examination at the time of relief, and within the space of three months, to satisfy himself fully that everything is all right and to make a report to the Auditor General, if he finds that the contrary is the case.

## Chapter 2 Departmental Regulations Gazetted Staff

Constitution	21	Retirement and Resignation	30
Distribution of Work	24	Fees	31
Training and Examination of Junior Officers	25	Confidential Reports	32
Leave Applications	26	Conduct Rules	33
Superannuation	29	Government Residences	40

### Constitution

21 The gazetted staff consists of officers of the Indian Audit Department, styled Deputy or Assistant Accountants General or Probationers, and of Assistant Accounts Officers. In the North-West Frontier Province and Assam the Deputy and the Assistant are designated as Deputy and Assistant Comptroller, but see Article 5

1 All Assistant Accounts Officers, other than those who were appointed as Chief Superintendents prior to 3rd June 1911 are liable for service anywhere in India and Burma. See also Article 61

22 A scale of gazetted officers has been fixed for each Audit office and is ordinarily followed in the distribution of officers

23 The Auditor General is authorised to fix or change the headquarters of any gazetted officer under his control

### No. 36.

Page 6, Article 24--

Delete the words "(and the Resource Department in Madras and Burma)" in lines 2 and 3 of this Article

[Audit Code, Vol. I, 1st Edn (2nd Rep), No. 36, dated the 1st October 1935.]

Accountant General Except in the case of the smaller offices where it may not be possible or necessary, the Accountant General should aim (a) at making the Deputy or one of the Deputies responsible for the administration of the office, so as to relieve himself as far as possible from the details of office administration, (b) at placing all audit work under the general control of the Deputy or Deputies, and (c) at releasing the Deputy or Deputies as far as possible from supervision of the detailed work of individual audit sections so as to afford time for general control. As far as possible, the whole of the Gazetted Audit Department should also be placed under the same gazetted officer. But the Accountant General will remain generally responsible for the whole work of the office, and he should take such measures as are necessary for keeping himself thoroughly acquainted with the departments which are not in his immediate charge. He should also, as far as possible, avoid changes among his departments

### Training and Examination of Junior Officers

25 The rules for the training and examination of Probationers in the General List of the Indian Audit Department are given in Appendix 4

### Leave Applications.

26 (a) Leave applications of officers holding the rank of Accountant General require the sanction of the Government of India in the Finance Department and should be submitted to the Auditor General, who will forward them with his opinion as to whether the leave should be granted, and suggest the departmental arrangements to be made if the leave is granted

NOTE—Heads of Audit offices should intimate to the Auditor General in writing  
**No. 63.**

#### Page 7, Article 26

- (1) Delete clause (a) of this Article.
- (2) Delete the word "other" from the first line of clause (b) which after the deletion of clause (a) will become the main Article 26
- (3) Delete the second sentence of the Note under the existing clause (a)

[Audit Code, Vol. I, 1st Edn. (2nd Rep.), No. 63, dated the 4th April 1936]

#### THE ACCOUNTANT GENERAL

27 (a) Heads of Civil Audit offices may deal finally with applications for leave on average pay up to four months of Assistant Accountants General

NOTE 1—The Auditor General may suspend the exercise of the power, where the appointment of a substitute is involved, when there is an excess of gazetted officers on duty over the sanctioned number of charges in the Department

NOTE 2—If leave be refused in any case, a report of the reasons for the refusal shall be made to the Auditor General

NOTE 3—All grants of leave, and the date of departure on, and return from, leave shall be reported at once to the Auditor General

(b) They may also deal finally with applications for all kinds of leave of Assistant Accounts Officers and may appoint officiating officers in their places. All grants of leave and officiating appointments made in consequence should be reported to the Auditor General

27-A All Officers of the Indian Audit and Accounts Service and Assistant Accounts Officers promoted from the All-India List of Public Works Accountants shall, before they make over charge of their duties when proceeding on leave, report to the Auditor General their address during leave

27-B Officers of the Indian Audit and Accounts Service who take leave on grounds of ill-health, whether on medical certificate or not, should submit to the Auditor General a medical certificate of fitness under Fundamental Rule 71 in time to reach him at least one week before the expiry of leave or extension of leave which has been sanctioned for one



month or less and two weeks before the expiry of leave or extension of leave which has been sanctioned for more than one month. In the absence of a fitness certificate, or of other advice, it will be assumed that the absentee is not well enough to return to work on due date but will apply for extension of leave on production of a proper medical certificate.

**27-C.** All officers of the Indian Audit and Accounts Service returning from leave out of India should intimate to the Auditor General in good time the date on, the ship by, and the port at, which they intend to reach India. On arriving at the port of disembarkation they should *invariably* call at the office of the Accountant General or, in the case of arrival at Karachi, at the office of the Audit Officer, Lloyd Barrage and Canals Construction, and ask for orders of posting, if not already received, or for confirmation of orders received previously.

**28** Heads of Audit offices should submit to the Auditor General, by 1st July and 15th October each year, reports of the intentions of all gazetted officers, including themselves, to proceed on leave between October and March, and between April and September, respectively. The reports should be submitted in Form 1.

### Superannuation

**29** Recommendations for extension of service after superannuation should not be submitted more than six months before the date on which the gazetted officer would, in the absence of special orders, retire.

1 Assistant Accounts Officers should be considered as non ministerial servants for the purpose of Rule 56 of the Fundamental Rules.

### Retirement and Resignation

**30** Applications for pensions of gazetted officers of the Indian Audit Department should be submitted to the Auditor General.

NOTE—Under Rule 29 of the Auditor General's Rules, the Auditor General, in addition to according sanction to ordinary pensions, can also exercise the powers of a Local Government under Civil Service Regulations, Article 475-A, in respect of the sanction of additional pensions.

**30-A** Resignation of members of All-India Services serving in the Indian Audit Department, who resign before they become eligible for either retiring or superannuation pension must be submitted through the proper channel for sanction of the Secretary of State. The reasons for such resignation, where these are known, shall also be communicated with notice of the resignation, for transmission to the Secretary of State when his sanction is sought.

### Fees

**31** Gazetted officers of the Indian Audit Department may not take up the audit of accounts or other similar private work, for remuneration or otherwise, without obtaining special sanction, which will be

(1) that of the Auditor General,

(a) if the work carries no fees, or

(b) if, in the case of Assistant Accounts Officers, the amount of the fee is not in excess of the limit which the Auditor General is empowered to sanction,

and (2) that of the Government of India in all other cases

1 This Article does not apply to work of other classes which is governed by the rules framed by the Government of India under Rule 47 of the Fundamental Rules

### Confidential Reports

32 The Accountant General should send an annual report in Form No 1-A on each officer of the Indian Audit and Accounts Service including probationers confidentially to the Assistant Auditor General (Personnel) by name, so as to reach that officer by the 15th of April, reports on gazetted officers of the Currency Department in Madras and Burma being sent through the Controller of the Currency. These reports should be prepared in accordance with instructions issued from time to time. Office copies need not be kept.

1 It is not necessary that when the Accountant General makes adverse comments on the work or conduct of a gazetted officer he should tell him so, but it is necessary that, ordinarily, at some time or other during the period under report, the gazetted officer should have been made acquainted with the opinion of the Accountant General and told that he must endeavour to effect an improvement. Only those defects need be pointed out which can be remedied and great attention should be paid to the manner and method of communication in order to ensure that, having regard to the temperament of the officer concerned, the advice given and the warning administered shall be most beneficial to him. It is important that the effect of the admonition should be mentioned in the confidential report.

2 Annual reports only on those Assistant Accounts Officers who are recommended for special promotion to the General List should be submitted to the

### No. 2.

Page 9, Article 33—

*For the heading "Conduct Rules" substitute the following*  
*"Conduct, Discipline, Appeal and Memorial Rules."*

[Audit Code, Vol I, 1st Edn (2nd Rep.), No 2, dated the 1st June 1935,] and are applicable to all gazetted officers of the Indian Audit and Accounts Service who are supplied with a copy of the Rules by the Auditor General's office

1 The Auditor General exercises the powers of a Local Government under the Government Servants' Conduct Rules in respect of all Government servants under his administrative control

34 An Accountant General is bound to report to the Auditor General, promptly and strictly, any misconduct on the part of a subordinate gazetted officer

35 If the pay of any officer in the General List of the Indian Audit Department be attached by order of a Civil Court, the fact must be immediately reported to the Auditor General, together with the explanation of the officer

1 The Rules in Article 76 apply also to gazetted officers

36 On the subject of arbitrations the following rules have been laid down

1 A Government servant shall not act as arbitrator in any case without the sanction of his immediate superior, unless he has been authorised so to act by a Court having authority to appoint an arbitrator—

No 54.

Page 10, Chapter 2—

Insert the following as Article 36-A —

“36-A. A Government servant called upon by a court of law to act as a Commission to give evidence on technical matters may comply with the request, provided that the case is not of such a nature as will be likely to come before him in the course of his official duties, and may accept such fees as are fixed by the court.”

[Audit Code, Vol I, 1st Edn (2nd Rep ), No 54, dated the 2nd December 1935.]

38 For rules regarding the submission of petitions to the Government of India and of memorials to the Secretary of State, see the following documents

Home Department Co

No. 3.

Page 10, Article 38

Substitute the following for this Article

The instructions dealing with the submission of petitions to the Governor General in Council and the submission, receipt and transmission of memorials to His Majesty the King, Emperor of India, or to the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India in Council are contained in the notifications of the Government of India in the Home Department, Nos F 6/7/33-II and F 6/7/33-I, dated the 19th June 1933. These instructions apply in respect of matters in regard to which the statutory appeal rules make no specific provision. The statutory appeal rules are contained in Part XIII of the Civil Services (Classification Control and Appeals) Rules, 1933.

No. 4

Page 10, Article 38, Notes 1 and 2

Delete these Notes and insert the following as Note 1

NOTE 1 — Appeals, petitions and memorials addressed to the Governor General in Council or the Secretary of State for India in Council should be submitted to the Auditor General in duplicate

[Audit Code, Vol I, 1st Edn (2nd Rep ), No 4, dated the 1st June 1935]

Page 10, Article 38, Note 3

Re-number this Note as Note 2 and insert the words “for India in Council” after “Secretary of State” in line 1 of this Note

[Audit Code, Vol I, 1st Edn (2nd Rep ), No 5 dated the 1st June 1935.]

39. No gazetted officer should correspond direct with an authority superior to the officer under whom he is immediately serving, or with the Auditor General or the Government of India, out of the regular course, unless in a case of extreme emergency, in which case he must send copies of his communications to his immediate superior

#### Government Residences

40 The provision of residences for Government servants and the assessment of rents will be governed by Rules 45 to 45-C of the Fundamental Rules and any other rules framed thereunder

## No. 140.

Page 12, Chapter 3

Delete the following headings from the table of contents :—

"Fines . . . 69" and "Dismissal, Discharge and Resignation . . . 70"

[Audit Code, Vol I, 1st Edition (2nd Reprint), No 140, dated the 1st June 1937.]

General	42	Dismissal, Discharge and Resignation	70
Subordinate Accounts Service	47	Date of Birth	73
Special Pay	64	Fees	74
Re-employment of pensioners	66	Conduct Rules	75
Commutation of Pensions	66-A	Statement showing the distribution of audit of the bills pertaining to the non-gazetted establishments and of the contingent bills of each Audit or Account Office	Annexure A
Audit	67		
Leave	68		

## Sanction and Revision

41 Any proposal for revision of the establishment or for temporary or permanent additions thereto, which is not within the powers of the Accountant General to sanction, should be submitted to the Auditor General either for his sanction or for the sanction of the Government of India

1 If the work of the Local Audit Department is handed over to the Accountant General, the powers of sanction of the Auditor General and the Accountant General in respect of the establishment entertained on such work will be the same as their powers in respect of establishments employed in Audit offices. Proposals for revision which are beyond the powers of sanction of the Accountant General should be submitted to the Auditor General either for his sanction or for the sanction of the Government of India, as the case may require. If an establishment is employed under an Accountant General partly on Government work and partly on local fund audit, a proportionate share of the cost of the establishment will be charged to the Local Government. If the Local Government has taken over the control of the Local Audit Department and the Accountant General desires to ask the Local Government to permit that Department to undertake on his behalf any work in connection with the audit of Government accounts it should be arranged with the Local Government that, if the Local Government desires to raise the rates of pay of the Local Audit staff so as to increase the amount due from Central Revenues in payment for the work undertaken on its behalf, it shall first address the Accountant General so that he may be able to make other arrangements for that work if the change be deemed desirable.

2 Proposals for revision of the establishment of Divisional Accountants should be submitted to the Auditor General either for his sanction or for the sanction of the Government of India, as the case may require.

## Appointment and Promotion

## General

42 The appointment and promotion of persons on the establishment of a Civil Audit office rest with the Accountant General, subject, as regards members of the Subordinate Account Service, to the provisions of Articles 47 to 63, and as regards Divisional Accountants, to the rules in the Public Works Account Code.

43. It is desirable to test the qualifications of clerks on first appointment and, subject to the general instructions issued by the Auditor General from time to time, suitable rules should be laid down by the Head of each Audit office with reference to the state of education and the supply of educated men in the province

**43-A** The Accountant General is personally responsible for seeing that orders and instructions of the Government of India and of the Auditor General relating to the appointment of members of minority communities are obeyed

**43-B.** Subject to the observance of orders and instructions referred to in the preceding article, sons of Government servants who have served long and faithfully in Accounts and Audit Offices may be given preference for appointments in the clerical and lower grades provided they have educational qualifications approximately equal to those which are required in practice in the case of other recruits and provided also they appear to be fully up to the calibre of the staffs to which they are intended to be recruited

**43-C** Accountants General should be very sparing in the exercise of their powers to relax the age limit for appointments in their offices and should not accord special treatment in this matter to cases coming under the previous article

**43-D** Subject to the following exception, recruitment in Civil Audit and Account Offices is restricted to residents of the province in which the office is situated

- (a) In cases coming under article 43-B, the candidate may be recruited to an office in the province of origin of his father
- (b) If difficulty is experienced in recruiting members of minority communities with adequate qualifications they may be recruited from an outside area

NOTE—For the purpose of this article the provinces of Delhi, the Punjab and the United Provinces will be considered as “the province” in the case of recruitment to Civil Audit and Accounts Offices in the Delhi Province

**43-E** In offices where recruitment for the clerical and lower grades of superior services is not made by an entrance examination a selection board should be constituted within the office to recommend to the Accountant General the order in which candidates for posts should be appointed

#### 44 Deleted

**45** As a precaution against the inadvertent re-employment of men who may have been dismissed, the Head of the office should ascertain whether an applicant for a post has been in Government service before, and should refer to his previous employer if the circumstances connected with his discharge are not clear. Every applicant should be required to furnish a certificate of good character having special reference to the previous two years, and, if he was ever in service before, he should further be required to produce a copy of his character book or other record of service. A person who succeeds in obtaining employment by the concealment of his antecedents would obviously merit dismissal on the true

facts being discovered The sanction of the local Government should always be required to the re-employment of persons dismissed

NOTE—Dismissal should be distinguished from ordinary removal or discharge.

46. A character roll in Form 1-B, which will be in the nature of a confidential report, will be maintained for each member of the Subordinate Accounts Divisional Accountants and Clerical Services

In the case of members of the Subordinate Accounts Service the report will be written up by the Gazetted Officer personally and submitted to the Accountant General for the endorsement of further remarks

In the case of members of the clerical establishment and Divisional Accountants attached to the Audit Office, the details of the report will be filled in by the Sectional Superintendent The reports thus prepared will be submitted to the Gazetted Officer in charge of the section who

No 19

Page 14, Article 46, Rule 3 —

Substitute the following for the opening words " The character rolls should " in this Rule —

" Subject to the discretion of the head of the office in matters of detail, the character rolls should generally "

[Audit Code, Vol I, 1st Edn (2nd Rep ), No 19, dated the 1st June 1935 ]

*\*Subordinate Accounts Service*

47 The Subordinate Accounts Service is divided into three branches. the Ordinary, the Local Audit (including the Outside Audit Branch of the office of the Accountant General, Bengal) and the Commercial and transfers between these branches are admissible only under the rules applicable to each branch

The Ordinary branch is divided into two sections, the designations of the incumbents being Senior Accountants and Accountants

NOTE 1—There is no duty in the Civil Audit office the performance of which by a clerk or a Divisional Accountant can give rise to a claim by him for promotion to the Subordinate Accounts Service, but special pay is sometimes given under Article 64 for performing duties carrying special responsibilities A person appointed as an officiating Accountant, under Article 49 or 53, may, however, be allowed the enhanced pay on account of that appointment if he has assumed the duties generally allotted to the supervising staff Divisional Accountants when

No. 111.

Page 14, Article 47

Substitute the following for Note 2 to this Article

" Note 2 —A permanent member of the Subordinate Accounts Service or a Subordinate Accounts Service Passed clerk employed in a subordinate Audit and Accounts Office may be called upon to accept transfer to the offices of the Auditor General and the Controller of the Currency on terms to be settled specially in each individual case, and this liability should be clearly stated in the Office Manual or other published record of conditions of first appointment "

[Audit Code, Vol I, 1st Edn (2nd Rep ), No 111, dated the 1st August 1936 ]

Service do not apply to provinces in which the Local Audit Service transferred to the control of the Local Government

48 Appointments to this Service may, at the discretion of the Accountant General, and subject to the rules in Articles 49 to 50-B, be made as follows

- (i) by transfer of men who are already in, or have qualified for promotion to, the Subordinate Accounts Service of any one Branch, to the Subordinate Accounts Service of another Branch,
- (ii) by confirmation of persons recruited as apprentices, after they have become duly qualified,
- (iii) by promotion from the Clerical or Divisional Accountants Service

49 The following rules govern the appointment of persons recruited from the source indicated in clause (i) of Article 48

- (1) No person so appointed can be confirmed unless he has passed the qualifying departmental examination prescribed in Appendix 4 for the branch of the service in which he is to be confirmed. All men so transferred, though counting against the sanctioned strength, must, therefore, at first be appointed on probation only
- (2) The period of probation shall not be less than six months, and shall cease not later than the date on which the result of the third qualifying examination at which the candidate appears reaches the office to which the candidate belongs
- (3) Every person appointed on probation under Rule (1) above must appear at the first and, if he fails, at the second and third examinations held after his appointment, unless the first examination is prescribed to be held within six months of the date of his appointment, in which case, if he does not appear at that examination, he may be allowed to appear at the second, third and fourth examinations instead.

NOTE—A candidate is not bound to sit at the first examination, even if it be held more than six months after his appointment, if he does not desire to do so and the Accountant General thinks it will interfere with his training. In such a case, however, he loses one chance.

- (4) Except with the special sanction of the Auditor General, failure to pass at the third examination at which the candidate should appear will entail reversion to the post which he held substantively prior to his transfer

50 It is important that, under clause (ii) of Article 48, apprentices should be recruited occasionally, though on a very moderate scale. They should be young men with brilliant university records and,



whenever possible, men who have appeared for the Competitive examination for admission to the Indian Audit and Accounts Service and have obtained high places on the list but not sufficiently high to secure appointments

## No. 117.

## Page 16, Article 50

*Substitute* the following for the second sub-paragraph of this Article .

“ The following rules govern their appointment

- (1) Apprentices [see S R 2 (2)] will not be counted against the sanctioned strength of the S A S unless and until they are appointed thereto.
- (2) Although it is not necessary under rule (1) above that there shall be a vacancy in the S A S when an apprentice is first appointed it is necessary that there shall be on the date of such appointment a reasonable probability of such a vacancy occurring on or before the expiry of the normal period of apprenticeship, namely, 5 years
- (3) (a) An apprentice shall, on appointment, be required to undergo a preliminary training for 12 months in an Accounts and Audit Office and on completion of this training will be eligible to offer Part I of the S A S examination which he must pass before he offers Part II. Subject to the special powers of the Auditor General mentioned in Rule 4 below he will be allowed two chances for each part of the examination. He will qualify for confirmation in the S A S on passing both parts of the examination subject in all cases to the conditions prescribed in Article 52-A below
- (b) If an apprentice passes both parts of the S A S examination before the expiry of 5 years from the commencement of his apprenticeship he will have a prior claim for confirmation in a vacancy that may occur after the receipt in the office in which he is working of the results of the examination. Till such vacancy occurs he will continue as an apprentice
- (c) If an apprentice, having passed in Part I of the examination, is further successful in Part II after the expiry of 5 years from the date of commencement of his apprenticeship he will be appointed to fill the last vacancy which may occur in the S A S after the date of the receipt of the results of the previous examination, any vacancy occurring within a reasonable period of the examination either before or after must be kept unfilled pending the receipt of the results
- (4) If an apprentice has been unsuccessful in his second attempt of Part I or having passed Part I has been unsuccessful in the second attempt of the Part II of the examination or has exhausted both the chances in either of the parts by omission to avail himself of the first or second of the available chances, he shall revert as a clerk or be removed from the office. The Auditor General may, however, in deserving cases allow one further chance in each of the parts, his reversion or removal as the case may be, shall then be made on the apprentice being further unsuccessful in the third attempt or failing to avail himself of the further chance granted
- (5) If an apprentice is reverted as a clerk, his pay and position in the clerical grade will be determined by the Auditor General.”

[Audit Code, Vol I, 1st Edn (2nd Rep ), No 117, dated the 1st September 1936 ]

such promotion is however subject to the condition specified in Article 52 (a) below

## 50-A Deleted

50-B Except as permitted by Articles 48 and 49 (1), no person may be promoted, under clause (iii) of Article 48, to the Subordinate Accounts

Service, from the Clerical or Divisional Accountants Service, in either a substantive or officiating capacity who has not passed the departmental examination prescribed in Appendix 4 for the branch of the Service to which he is to be appointed

51 No monopoly of the appointments in the Subordinate Accounts Service is conferred upon members of the clerical service by passing the Departmental examination. Absolute discretion is retained for the head of each office to recruit apprentices, whenever the interests of the office in his opinion require it, even though there may be members of the clerical service who have passed the Departmental examination, but see Article 50. The members of the clerical service have this advantage that they can by their work make their merits known to the head of the office

52 (a) The mere passing of the examination does not establish a claim for promotion to the Subordinate Accounts Service. No one will be appointed to this service unless he is considered fully qualified by ability and experience to discharge the duties of an accountant

(b) Other qualifications being equal, candidates are ordinarily selected in the order of the dates of their passing the examination, but, in order to allow for length of service and experience, every three complete years of the excess in length of service (either as a clerk in the Audit Office or as a Divisional Accountant or an accounts clerk in a divisional or sub-divisional office of the Public Works Department) should be treated as compensating for one year's delay in passing the examination

NOTE—All continuous officiating and temporary service and service as an apprentice or probationer, followed by confirmation, should be taken into account in calculating length of service under clause (b) above

(c) Regardless of the provisions of clause (b), a passed candidate who has shown outstanding ability and marked superiority over others, may, at any time, be selected by the Accountant General for preferential promotion

52-A Clerks of the Audit office who have passed the examination for the Subordinate Accounts Service under the new rules (Appendix 4-IV) must undergo sufficient training in Public Works Accounts. Ordinarily, training for one month in the duties of an accounts clerk in a sub-divisional office, for 3 months in those of an accounts clerk in a divisional office and for one year in the duties of a Divisional Accountant in a divisional office should suffice, but the Accountant General may modify these periods according to the merits of each clerk. Such training may be given either before or after the appointment of the clerk to the Subordinate Accounts Service, as the Accountant General may find convenient

Travelling allowance as on transfer may be allowed, at the discretion of the Accountant General, to Subordinate Accounts Service clerks sent for training in Public Works Accounts, and to clerks and Accountants sent for training in Commercial Accounts

53 Appointments and promotions which are in accordance with the foregoing rules will be made under Article 48 by the Accountant General. In other cases the sanction of the Auditor General is required.

54 It is open to the Accountant General, in appointing any person to the Subordinate Accounts Service, to limit the pay drawn by him if he sees no occasion at first to allow the full amount.

55 Clerks of the Audit office who passed the examination for the  
No 13

Page 18, Articles 55 and 56 —

Delete these Articles

[Audit Code, Vol I, 1st Edn (2nd Rep), No 13, dated the 1st June 1935.]

56 The Accountant General should maintain a separate list to regulate promotions on the old cadre. The names of all persons appointed to this cadre under the old rules should be borne on this list until they vacate it in the ordinary course. The names of direct recruits, to the extent of one-third of the vacancies in this cadre, should also be borne on it *Pro forma*, as if they were appointed under the old rules, such appointments being admissible, to the extent now permissible, under those rules as well.

No. 14

Page 18 Article 57

For the words and figures "in Articles 48 to 56" in the first sentence of this rule, substitute "in Articles 48 to 54"

[Audit Code, Vol I, 1st Edn (2nd Rep), No 14, dated the 1st June 1935]

... continuous for more than 6 months, a report should be made as early as possible to the Auditor General to enable him if necessary to post an Accountant from another province. Statements showing actual incumbents of the posts of Public Works Senior Accountants attached to each office should be furnished to the Auditor General half-yearly on the 30th September and the 31st March of every year.

Deaths, retirements and resignations amongst the Accountants on this list should be reported immediately to the Auditor General.

58 (a) Persons referred to in Articles 55 to 57 whose names are borne on the list  
No. 15.

Pages 18 & 19, Article 58

Delete the Article with the rule under clause (a)

[Audit Code, Vol I, 1st Edn (2nd Rep), No 15, dated the 1st June 1935]

... or the Divisional ... to in Article 57 or the persons who have passed the amalgamated departmental examination referred to in Appendix 4 (1V)

(b) Incumbents of the separate cadres receiving special protection will, however, be placed *Pro formâ* on the amalgamated cadre with a view to regulating promotions and appointments on that cadre. When a direct recruit is given a position on the combined list above any of the persons referred to in clause (a), he will be assigned a corresponding place *Pro formâ* on the old list in which the vacancy, in which he was entertained, occurred.

(c) Whenever any reduction is made in the amalgamated cadre, the number of posts in the old cadres referred to in those articles should also be reduced proportionately.

## No 130

are

Page 19, Article 59

Delete this Article

[Audit Code, Vol I, 1st Edition (2nd Reprint), No 130, dated the 1st April 1937] in vacancies amongst Assistant Accounts Officers, who are used by absence on leave, are made by the Auditor General. Promotions will, as a general rule, be made by selection from among Senior Accountants. Though due weight will be given to seniority in deciding the claims of subordinates whose qualifications are approximately equal, and to the claims of men in the office in which a vacancy occurs, neither consideration *per se* will be the deciding factor. If in any office there is no subordinate who is considered fully qualified for promotion, the Auditor General may arrange for the promotion of a suitable man from another office.

1 Officiating appointments in leave vacancies of Assistant Accounts Officers are made locally by the Accountant General, *vide* Article 27 (b)

2 In regulating promotions, the claims of the men referred to in Article 58 borne on the old cadres will be determined in accordance with the orders in the Resolution quoted in Article 55. But in cases in which subordinates are appointed to officiate as Assistant Accounts Officers against vacancies in the General (or Public Works) List of the Indian Audit Department, the promotions will be made by the Auditor General by strict selection from amongst all the men available.

3 When proposals are made for filling up vacancies amongst Assistant Accounts Officers, other than those caused by leave, the character roll containing the confidential reports on the Accountant who is recommended for promotion should be submitted along with the proposals. If the recommendation involves any supersessions, then the character rolls not only of the Accountant recommended but also of those whom it is proposed to supersede should be sent for reference.

62 Annual reports should be submitted to the Auditor General by the 1st May every year, separately, on all Senior Accountants on the All-India List (Article 57) and on civil senior Accountants and Accountants who are recommended for special promotion to the General List.

The reports should give the following particulars

(a) Name

(b) Rank

(c) Capacity and knowledge in each branch of work

- (d) Ability to manage a section and general influence over others.
- (e) Personal character and health
- (f) Other qualities worth recording

63 The reports referred to in Article 62 should be recorded in the handwriting of the Accountant General and should be kept strictly confidential. Office copies of the Reports referred to in the previous Article should be retained and, in the case of Senior Accountants on the All-India List, these office copies should be transferred to the other office when the Accountant is transferred.

1 See also Rule 1 to Article 32

### Special Pay

64 Out of the appropriation placed at his disposal, from time to time, by the Auditor General, the Accountant General is authorised to sanction special pay to subordinate establishments (other than inferior servants) on time scales of pay, as he may think fit.

1 The grant of special pay should be determined mainly by a comparison of the responsibility and amount of the work with the emoluments of the man entrusted with the work at the particular moment, due regard being paid to the efficiency with which the work is being done.

2 The distribution of special pay may be made monthly or quarterly at the discretion of the Accountant General. The permanent attachment of special pay to a particular post or person is not permissible except with the sanction of the Auditor General.

64-A. Accountants General are authorised to sanction special pay not exceeding Rs 30 per mensem to a clerk serving under them who has not passed the Subordinate Accounts Service examination for holding charge of a section for which a post in the Subordinate Accounts Service has been sanctioned subject to the following conditions

- (1) that there are no men available who have passed the Subordinate Accounts Service examination,
- (2) that the clerk holds charge of sections continuously for not less than a month, and
- (3) that the amount can be met from the budget.

No 56

Page 20, Article 65 —

(i) Add the following as a new sub-paragraph —

“ These rates do not apply to clerks or typists subject to the Revised Rates of Pay Rules, for whom the revised rate of special pay is Rs 25 per month, with an increase, at the discretion of an Accountant General, to Rs 35 after 10 years' and Rs 45 after 20 years' service as a stenographer, subject to the limitation that pay *plus* special pay should not exceed the maximum of the clerical scale

(ii) Add the following after the words “ does not apply to ” in the second line of Note 1 to this Article

“ Persons not subject to the Revised Rates of Pay Rules in ”

[Audit Code, Vol I, 1st Edn (2nd Rep) No 56, dated the 1st February 1936.]

### Re-employment of Pensioners

66 The Auditor General has been authorised, under Article 520 (iii), Civil Service Regulations, to sanction the re-employment of pensioners whenever necessary, in the posts under his control which are filled by Government servants not appointed directly by the Government of India, subject to the limitation laid down in Article 521 of the Civil Service Regulations

### Commutation of Pensions

66-A Under Rule 2 of the Civil Pensions (Commutation) Rules, power has been delegated to the Auditor General, the Accountants General, and the Director of Army Audit to sanction the commutation of pensions in those cases in which they or officers subordinate to them can sanction the grant of the pension. This delegation is subject to the condition that for the purpose of Rule 7 of the Commutation Rules, the lump sum payable to an applicant is sanctioned on the certificate of the Audit Officer concerned

### Audit.

67. (a) All classes of expenditure, including advances, of each audit office should be subjected to audit by an independent agency, as indicated below

### No. 115.

#### Page 21, Article 67

Add the following at the end of sub-clause (ii) of clause (a) of this Article :

"The bills relating to pay and allowances of the Superintendents of the Customs Revenue Audit Branch including those of the Superintendent attached to the office of the Accountant General, Central Revenues, for co-ordination of the said Revenue Audit work should, however, be post-audited, by the Accountant General, Central Revenues"

[Audit Code, Vol. I, 1st Edn (2nd Rep), No 115, dated the 1st September 1936]

[Audit Code, Vol I, 1st Edn (2nd Rep), No 67, dated the 1st May 1936]

the main office, and the contingent bills of each Audit Office should similarly be submitted for audit to the Audit Officer named in the annexure to this Chapter

NOTE 1—The bills covered by this clause include bills of the Outside and Local Audit Departments, except where the latter department is under the administrative control of the local Government

NOTE 2—The audit of grants from the allotment for special pay will include sanction audit as well as appropriation audit, except in the case of Posts and Telegraphs Account Offices, in respect of which sanction audit will be conducted by the audit officers concerned and appropriation audit by the Accountant General, Central Revenues

NOTE 3—In the case of advances from the General Provident Fund granted to non-gazetted Government servants of the Indian Audit Department, and to

officiating Assistant Accounts Officers whose General Provident Fund Accounts are not maintained by the Accountant General, Central Revenues, a copy of the sanction together with a statement of the reasons for which and a reference to the rule under which the advance has been sanctioned, should be communicated for audit to the Audit Officer responsible for the audit of the establishment pay bills of the office concerned. The bill in which the advance is drawn need not, however, be sent for audit.

NOTE 4—Bills relating to the payment of gratuity under the Civil Service Regulations and under the State Railway Provident Fund and Gratuity Rules need not be submitted to the Audit Officer who audits the pay of the staff as such claims are certified by him before the payment is made. They should be audited by the Audit Officer in whose jurisdiction the payment occurs.

(b) All arrear bills relating to claims more than six months old should be submitted to the audit officers concerned for pre-audit.

(c) In order to ensure that all classes of bills pertaining to an audit office are duly sent for audit, the office to which the bills pertain should furnish to its audit officer every month a certificate in the following form

‘ Certified that a total sum of Rs \_\_\_\_\_ has been booked in the  
accounts of my office for the month of \_\_\_\_\_ on account of  
pay \_\_\_\_\_  
travelling allowance of officers of my office \_\_\_\_\_ and that vouchers  
contingencies of establishment of the office of \_\_\_\_\_  
etc \_\_\_\_\_  
to the amount of Rs \_\_\_\_\_ are sent herewith  
\_\_\_\_\_ have been sent with my letter No \_\_\_\_\_ or the  
Vouchers for the balance of Rs \_\_\_\_\_ will be sent shortly ’

(d) In cases where the charges relating to an audit office are not booked in that office but in some other account office, the above certificate should be furnished by the office which actually books the charges.

(e) Details of the several classes of expenditure working up to the total amount mentioned in the certificate should be noted at the foot of the certificate as indicated below

Pay of officers

Travelling allowance of officers

Pay of Establishment

Travelling allowance of Establishment

Contingencies .

Etc

(f) The Accountant General, should arrange for a periodical review of the audit performed under this rule

### Leave

68 The grant of leave to all persons on the establishment lies with the Accountant General. In cases of illness, medical certificates should ordinarily be accepted only from recognised medical attendants according to the leave procedure rules applicable to establishments under the control of the Government of India. But it is not necessary to insist on this course when certificates are required to justify mere casual leave of absence.

### Training.

68-A The Auditor General may authorise non-gazetted Government servants in his office or in the offices under his control to undergo a course of training or instruction in any office, whether in the Audit Department or outside it, whenever the necessity arises.

### Fines.

69 Fines may not be imposed upon members of clerical and ministerial establishments. The forms of punishment that can be suitably resorted to for the proper maintenance of discipline among such establishments are official reprimand, addition to work, postponement of increment of pay, stoppage of promotion, reduction of existing pay, entry of misdemeanours in the service book, suspension, and in the last resort, discharge or dismissal from the service of Government. These orders do not annul

### No. 141.

*Pages 23-24, Articles 69, 70, 71 and 72*

*Delete these Articles together with the headings above them*

[Audit Code, Vol I, 1st Edition (2nd Reprint), No 141, dated the 1st June 193

~~(a) To purely temporary clerical establishments~~

NOTE—To reduce a clerk's pay for such a period as a month only is a contravention of the above order.

### Dismissal, Discharge and Resignation

70 The dismissal or discharge of members of the establishment lies with the Accountant General but except in case of dismissal in consequence of facts or inferences elicited at a judicial trial or in the case of persons who abscond with accusations over their heads, no person should be dismissed or discharged the service until the charge against him has been reduced to writing, as well as his defence and the order thereon.



1 Further instructions regarding proceedings on dismissal or discharge are contained in Government of India, Home Department, Resolution No 37/1389—1404, dated 29th July 1879, and its annexures, and No 10-Pub/917—926, dated 15th June 1895

71 The head of an office is bound to be careful, in giving certificates to subordinates, to state the whole truth in respect of character or cause of dismissal or discharge or resignation of post

72 An inferior servant, whether permanent or temporary, desiring to resign his post, is required to give one week's notice. In the absence of such notice he shall forfeit one week's pay

### Date of Birth.

73 Without the sanction of the Auditor General no alteration may be made in the date of birth of a subordinate as recorded in his service book. See also Article 62 (1) (b) of the Civil Account Code, Volume I

### Fees

74 Government servants of and below the rank of Senior Accountant and Divisional Accountants are not at liberty to take up the audit of accounts or other similar private work otherwise than under the rules framed by the Government of India under Rule 47 of the Fundamental Rules.

Accountants General should act in accordance with the following principles in exercising the powers conferred by those rules

### No 55

Page 24, Article 75

of any

Add the following sentence at the end of this Article:

"For instructions about acting as arbitrator and giving expert evidence see Articles 36 and 36-A"

[Audit Code, Vol I, 1st Edn (2nd Rep), No. 55, dated the 2nd December 1935.]

For the heading "Conduct Rules" substitute "Conduct, Appeal and Memorial Rules".

### No 7

Page 24, Chapter 3

Insert the following as Article 75-A —

75-A For instructions regarding the submission of petitions and memorials see Article 38. The appeal rules applicable to subordinate services are contained in Government of India, Home Department, No F 9-19/30, dated the 27th February 1932

[Audit Code, Vol I, 1st Edn (2nd Rep), No 7, dated the 1st June 1935]

(REFERRED TO IN ARTICLE 67 (a) (ii))

Statement showing the distribution of audit of the bills pertaining to the non-gazetted establishments and of the contingent bills of each audit or account office

Serial No	Name of the office of which the bills will be audited	Name of the office in which the bills will be audited
(1)	(2)	(3)
	<i>Administrative Offices</i>	
1	Auditor General	Accountant General, Central Revenues
	<i>Civil accounts or audit offices</i>	
2	Accountant General, Central Revenues (including the Deputy Accountant General)	Accountant General, Punjab

## Page 25 Annexure A to Chapter 3

(1) Delete the words within parenthesis " including the Deputy Accountant General, Central Revenues, Calcutta " from serial No 2 in this Annexure

(2) Insert the following as Serial No 5-A under " Civil Accounts and Audit Offices "

“5-A Comptroller, Orissa	Ditto	Ditto”
--------------------------	-------	--------

" A - J - L Officer Flood Barrage and Canal Construction "

Page 25 *Annexure A to Chapter 3* (as amended by correction slip No 68,  
dated the 1st May 1936)

(1) *Item No. 3* For the words "Accountant General, Burma" in column 3 substitute "Accountant General, Central Provinces".

(2) *Items 5 and 5-A* For the words "Ditto, Central Provinces" in column 3 substitute "Ditto, Bengal".

(3) *Item 9* Delete the entry altogether

[Audit Code, Vol I, 1st Edn (2nd Reprint), No 132, dated the 1st April 1937]

	<i>Other accounts or audit offices</i>	
13	Accountant General, Posts and Telegraphs	Accountant General, Central Revenues
14	Deputy Accountant General, Posts and Telegraphs, Calcutta	Ditto Bihar and Orissa.

Serial No	Name of the office of which the bills will be audited	Name of the office in which the bills be audited
(1)	(2)	(3)
15	Accounts Officer, Telegraph Check Office, Calcutta	Comptroller, Assam.
16	Deputy Accountant General, Posts and Telegraphs, Nagpur	Accountant General, Central Provinces
17	Deputy Accountant General, Posts and Telegraphs, Madras	Ditto Madras
18	Deputy Accountant General, Posts and Telegraphs, Delhi	Ditto Central Revenues
19	Director of Railway Audit	Ditto ditto
20	Do Army Audit	Ditto ditto

## Chapter 4 Office Procedure

Office Manuals . . . . .	77	Control over Expenditure	87
Correspondence . . . . .	79	Books and Newspapers	89
Issue to other Audit Officers of Authority for Payment	79-A	Telegrams	90
Supply of Specimen Signatures to Treasury officers . . . . .	79-B	Library and Records . . . . .	91
Production of official documents in a Court of Law . . . . .	79-C	Destruction of Records . . . . .	95
Form of statements . . . . .	80	State of Work . . . . .	97
Circular Letters . . . . .	84	Report on Arrears . . . . .	99
Cheque and Bill Forms . . . . .	85	Reports of Failure of Audit	99-A
Cypher Code . . . . .	86	Returns for the India Office . . . . .	100
		Standardised Forms . . . . .	101

### Office Manuals

77. Office orders regarding minor points of procedure should be submitted to the Accountant General for signature, and should not be changed except under a similar order signed by him

78. The Accountant General should keep his establishment fully acquainted with all changes either by issuing monthly a brief abstract of all general orders or by means of office orders or by circulating individual orders and supplying copies thereof to the sections concerned and by inserting in the office manual all local and special orders affecting his office duties

NOTE—Two copies of each Manual should be sent to the Auditor General.

### Correspondence.

79 The following are the chief rules for correspondence to be observed by officers in the Audit Department

- (a) No communication implying any dissatisfaction or censure, and no letter to Government, Local or Central, or to the Auditor General, should issue from any office of account, except under the signature of the Accountant General, and no letter on any but routine subjects should issue until the Accountant General has approved the draft. Also, all documents or statements which are intended to be used beyond the limits of the Accountant General's own province should be sent out under the signature of the Accountant General, except in the case of periodical statements or accounts rendered to another Audit or Account office

1 In the absence of the Accountant General from headquarters such letters may be signed by the Deputy Accountant General for him, but all of special importance should still be sent for his signature

2 The Accountant General may authorise Gazetted officers under him to sign communications of a routine nature to the local Government or to the Auditor General. Such an order must be withdrawn if the local Government object.

- (b) Letters on matters of routine relating to the departments under the management of a Deputy or an Assistant should be issued under the official signature and designation of the Deputy or Assistant on whose responsibility they are issued, the heading, however, being as from the Accountant General and not from any member of his gazetted staff. The signature of a letter by a subordinate *for* a superior indicates that the letter is, in every respect, one issuing from the superior, but that some casual circumstance prevented his appending his own signature.

An Accountant General may empower selected superintendents of branches to sign original papers in which no objection is raised nor an opinion expressed, especially in correspondence with officers other than those belonging to All India Services. It is left to the Accountant General to specify the classes of correspondence which may be so disposed of, and to impose any restrictions which he may consider advisable. The Superintendents so authorised should sign as *for* the gazetted officer in charge.

1 See Article 212.

- (c) In forwarding copies of correspondence for information or orders, copies should be sent of all papers necessary for a clear understanding of the subject. But an Accountant General should always submit a *complete* statement of the question on which he wishes orders, with his own opinion.
- (d) The subject of a letter under reply should always be briefly but clearly stated in the opening of the reply (unless the reply practically repeats the whole of it in an affirmative or negative form). It is not enough to quote simply the number and date. Similarly, a reminder should state the subject, not merely the number and date of the letter to which attention is drawn. To facilitate reference, the paragraphs of a letter should be numbered and similar numbers should be inserted in the office draft.
- (e) The use of vernacular terms in correspondence should be avoided as much as possible, especially in letters addressed to authorities or officers serving in other provinces.
- (f) Letters should bear the date of despatch, not that of draft.
- (g) When the reply to a letter is likely to be delayed for want of answers to references the writer of the letter under reply should be informed.
- (h) Official letters addressed to the head of an office should not bear his name on the cover unless it is intended that the cover should be opened by the officer personally. Confidential papers should be placed in double covers the inner cover

being marked " confidential " and superscribed with the name only of the addressee, the outer cover being addressed to him by his official designation only, and without the addition of his name

- (2) Direct communications of Government officials (except in cases of long established practice) with officials in the United Kingdom, continental Europe, and the Colonies are prohibited, but references to them may be made through the proper channel of the Government of India and the Secretary of State or the High Commissioner for India, as the case may be
- (3) The name, as well as the official designation of the writer, should be set out at the head of every letter addressed to the Government of India in any department

NOTE—All communications addressed to the Auditor General, which will require ultimately to be forwarded to the Government of India or other authority (for example, applications for revision of pay, for increased establishment, for extra grants, etc.), should be submitted in duplicate

### Issue to other Audit Officers of Authority for Payment

**79-A** In each Audit Office there should not ordinarily be more than three Gazetted Officers who are empowered to issue authorities for payment to other audit officers, whether in the form of letters, telegrams or encasement on vouchers. Two of these may be the officers in charge of the Gazetted Audit and Pension Departments and the third any officer whom the head of the office may select for miscellaneous payments. The officer authorising such payments should stamp with a special seal the document to which he affixes his signature as an authority to pay. These special seals should remain in the custody of the officer himself, and specimen impressions, duly attested, should be supplied to all audit offices.

When any change occurs among these officers the fact should be intimated, and the specimen signature of the new officer sent, to other audit offices. The specimen signature, when forwarded on a sheet of paper other than the forwarding letter itself, should be attested by the officer signing the forwarding letter.

When dealing with such authority for payment the sectional superintendent should satisfy himself by comparison with the specimen signature on record that the signature on it is genuine. He should also see that the authority is stamped with the special seal of the office of issue. In the case of telegraphic authority the payment should not ordinarily be made or authorised until the post copy of the telegram is received, any case of special urgency being specifically brought to the notice of the Branch Officer for orders.

NOTE 1—The arrangement prescribed in this article is observed also as between the civil combined offices of accounts and audit and the Railway Accounts offices.

NOTE 2—Specimen signatures need not be sent to the offices of Controllers of Military Accounts, who are not audit officers for the purpose of this Article.

### Supply of specimen signatures to Treasury Officers.

**79-B** The specimen signature of all officers serving in an Audit Office who are authorised to sign payment orders on bills and vouchers or to issue letters of authority for payments to be made at treasuries will be supplied to all treasury officers within the jurisdiction of the Audit Officer concerned. When an officer is relieved from such duties, the fact of his

#### No. 53.

#### Page 30, Article 79-C

In line 6 of this Article put a ' comma ' after the close of the bracket and add the following

" as amended by Home Department office Memorandum No F 661/35-Judicial, dated the 26th September 1935 "

[Audit Code, Vol. I, 1st Edn (2nd Rep ), No 53, dated the 1st Nov 1935.]

<p><b>80</b> In all statements submitted to Government, or to the Auditor</p> <p>Central Revenues (including Baluchistan and Delhi Province)</p> <p>Madras</p> <p>Bombay</p>	<p>Bengal</p> <p>United Provinces</p> <p>Punjab</p> <p>Burma</p> <p>Bihar and Orissa</p> <p>Central Provinces</p> <p>North-West Frontier Province</p> <p>Assam.</p>	<p>General, the names of the different Governments must be arranged in the order given in the margin, and all returns and estimates submitted to the Finance Department, except Consolidated Abstracts, Journals and Ledgers, shall be on foolscap</p>
--	---	--

**81** No larger paper than foolscap should ever be used or prescribed unless absolutely necessary.

**82** Every return should be headed with its name, the name of the Province (or office of issue), and the period to which it refers. No covering letter should be sent with a prescribed periodical return. Nor should a formal letter be written to report a return blank, it is sufficient to write the word " blank " conspicuously under a heading of the kind just prescribed.

**83** All returns should, before despatch, be examined by a competent person, who should annex explanations of extraordinary or indefinite entries.

#### Circular Letters

**84** It is the practice of the Auditor General to issue all instructions for permanent observance as Code alterations, while *general* letters are used in cases where orders are only to be acted on once for all, and the same course should be followed in local Audit offices. Each Audit office should send copies of its circulars to the Controller of the Currency in respect of matters under his administration and, except when such circulars deal with urgent or with routine matters, they should be submitted

for the previous approval of the Controller of the Currency The issue of circulars by local Audit offices should, however, be restricted as far as possible

1 For the sake of uniformity, the form of the Auditor General's circulars should be imitated as far as convenient, both in respect of size and of arrangement The subject should be stated in two or three words at the top, then follow the name of the issuing office, and in another line the number and date of the circular

### Cheque and Bill Forms.

#### No. 106.

#### *Page 31, Article 85*

Delete the words " and also the stock of supply bill forms in the case of Madras and Burma " occurring in line 2 of the Article

[Audit Code, Vol I, 1st Edn (2nd Rep ), No 106, dated the 1st July 1936.]

#### *Page 31, Article 85, Rule 1*

Substitute the following for this Rule :

- 1 The following forms intended for the use of Central Government officers are printed  
at the Government Press, India, Nasik Road —

#### No. 119.

*Page 31, Article 85, Rule 1* (as revised by correction slip No 107, dated the 1st July 1936)

Insert in the list of forms in this rule as item (2) " Remittance Transfer Receipts " and re-number the existing item (2) as item (3)

[Audit Code, Vol I, 1st Edn (2nd Rep ), No 119, dated the 1st October 1936 ]

Supply bill forms are obtained by Treasury Officers from the Currency Office of the Circle (see Article 390, Civil Account Code, Vol II) Provincial Accountants General are not concerned with their printing and supply They are, however, required to submit to the Deputy Controller of Stamps, Central Stamp Store, Nasik Road, G 1 P Railway an annual indent in form No 1-C for printing and supply of all other forms This indent

#### No. 108.

#### *Page 31, Article 85, Note to Rule 1*

Delete this note.

[Audit Code, Vol I, 1st Edn (2nd Rep ), No 108, dated the 1st July 1936 ]

as to requirements.

[Audit Code, Vol. I, 1st Edn (2nd Rep.), No. 107, dated the 1st July 1936.]

86 The Finance Department Cypher Code must remain in the personal custody of the Accountant General who will himself compose and write all messages sent in it The Cypher Code of the Currency Department is also confidential and should be kept locked up carefully in the personal custody of a Superintendent or a Gazetted Officer



### Control over Expenditure

87 The Auditor General controls the charges under the major head "23 Audit" incurred in the several Audit offices subordinate to him and the heads of those offices are responsible that expenditure is kept within the limits of appropriations. A reference should be made to the Auditor General, whenever any excess has occurred, or is likely to occur, under any head of appropriation.

88 In order that the Auditor General may be in a position to watch the progress of expenditure in the several Audit offices and to ascertain where a saving is likely to occur, each Accountant General should submit to him reports through Statements in Forms 2 and 2-A of expenditure under each primary unit of appropriation against his office budget as well as for charges relating to Gazetted Officers attached to his office. A report for the first five months of a financial year in Form 2-A is not necessary while only one report in Form 2 for the period ending in June should be submitted to the Auditor General by the middle of July. The reports for the sixth month and for the months following should reach the Auditor General's office by the middle of the month succeeding that to which they relate, and they should show separately the figures for "Leave Salaries" of officers paid by the head of one Account office on behalf of another and "Amounts payable to other Governments, Departments, etc." as indicated therein. In order to render possible a proper distribution of the figures for periodical adjustments against the monthly expenditure under each primary unit, the details of all book adjustments should be given in a footnote to the forms.

The fact that the monthly statement of expenditure in Form 2-A is not necessary for the first five months of a year does not do away with the responsibility of an Accountant General for watching the progress of expenditure in his office in relation to the budget grant. Each Accountant General must review the progress of expenditure of this period every month and report to the Auditor General any abnormal expenditure or saving which is likely to cause an excess or large saving in any head.

### Books and Newspapers

89 The Accountant General is authorised to purchase such books and papers as may be necessary for the various departments of his office from his grant for contingencies.

89-A Full powers have been delegated to all Accountants General, the Deputy Accountant General Central Revenues, Calcutta, and the Directors of Railway and Army Audit, to incur expenditure on the purchase of priced official publications issued in India, if the cost can be met within the budget provision made for the purpose or by a re-appropriation within their power of sanction.

### Telegrams

90 Rules requiring telegrams to be sent must be read with discretion. Where a post copy will arrive as quickly, a telegram is useless, the postal cover may be marked *urgent* to ensure early attention.

### Library and Records •

91 The following rules have been laid down for the care of the Auditor General's office library, and are recommended for adoption

- (1) The books are collected together in the Assistant Accounts Officer's room under the charge of a clerk, duplicate files of Gazettes etc. are in the custody of the record-keeper
- (2) A revised catalogue is prepared from time to time, and missing books accounted for, the clerk in charge must every month make a report of the books missing from the shelves and produce the receipts. The Assistant Accounts Officer is responsible for seeing that this return is complete
- (3) No books must be removed from the library without the permission of the Assistant Auditor General (Personnel)
- (4) A receipt must invariably be taken from an officer removing a book, to be returned to him or cancelled when the book is returned to the library

92 Every officer, upon receiving charge of a post to which the care of a library is attached, must satisfy himself as to the state of the library. Unless he then reports that the books are out of order, or that any volumes are missing, it will be assumed that he received the library in good order, and he will be thenceforward personally responsible for any defects

93 Every officer, upon receiving charge of a post to which the care of a library is attached, must satisfy himself as to the state of the library. Unless he then reports that the books are out of order, or that any volumes are missing, it will be assumed that he received the library in good order, and he will be thenceforward personally responsible for any defects

### No 131

#### Page 33, Article 93

For the words "Every Accountant" in line 1 of this Article substitute the words "Every gazetted officer, Accountant and S. A. S. passed clerk"

[Audit Code, Vol I, 1st Edition (2nd Reprint), No 131, dated the 1st April 1937]

#### Page 33, Article 93

Insert the words "are bona fide candidates preparing for the S.A.S. examination within a reasonable time and" after the word "who" in line 1 of the 2nd sub-paragraph of this Article

[Audit Code, Vol I, 1st Edn. (2nd Rcp), No. 62 dated the 2nd March 1936]

74 Classified guard files of copies of important orders, of general interest, should be maintained in each office for consultation by all gazetted officers and subordinates

### Destruction of Records

95 No record of the Audit office may be destroyed until after the expiration of the period prescribed in Appendix 5 for its preservation. One copy of every printed publication should invariably be preserved

1 The periods of preservation of such of the Public Works Account records as are not detailed in Appendix 5 should be determined primarily by the corresponding entries in that appendix, or failing this, by the orders in Circular No XXI of 1897 by the late Accountant General, Public Works Department

96 The Audit Office is not ordinarily interested in the preservation, for a period extending beyond a bare minimum necessary for all the requirements of audit, of those records (including correspondence) kept in the offices of officers rendering accounts to it which are connected with the accounts rendered. Any instructions considered necessary for the guidance of those officers will be prescribed by the Government concerned in consultation with the Accountant General. It should be arranged that, in cases not covered by such instructions, the specific concurrence of the Accountant General is obtained before any records which appertain to the accounts audited by the Indian Audit Department are ordered to be destroyed, and that in each full details are maintained permanently of all records destroyed from time to time.

### State of Work

97 Each section or department of the office should maintain a calendar showing the due and actual dates of (1) the despatch of returns due from the section and (2) the submission to gazetted officers of all accounts, objection statements, registers, etc. The calendar so maintained should be submitted once a week on a prescribed day to the Gazetted Officer in charge for review. The result of the review should always be placed on record.

98 A register or list of returns with due dates should be kept in every office for permanent record and reference. It should have columns for the twelve months of the year, and the number of days before or after the due date should be entered against each return at the time of its despatch.

98-A The calendars and registers or lists of returns maintained under articles 97 and 98 should be submitted to the Accountant General for review on the 5th of the following month with a certificate, signed by the Gazetted Officer concerned, for each section, that the work is up to date and with an explanation of any arrears existing on the last day of the month to which the certificate relates. The certificate should cover all kinds of work including correspondence. Superintendents of sections should personally satisfy themselves that no item of arrears is omitted from the list to be attached to the certificate. The state of work in connection with the Gazetted Officers' review of audit should also be specially noticed in the certificate, *vide* Articles 216 and 337, which should also include information as to the number of unpaid pre-audit bills in hand which have been in the Pre-audit Department for more than a week.

1 Items of work for the disposal of which no period is prescribed in any rule or order should be treated as in arrears if the relevant account return or other document has been in the office for more than three weeks.

2 The certificate mentioned in this Article should be in the following form —

It is certified to the best of my knowledge and belief that with the exception of the arrears detailed and explained in the attached statement the work is up to date.

### Report on Arrears.

99. Accountants General are definitely responsible for making special reports to the Auditor General of any serious arrears in work, even though the employment of extra establishment may not be necessary to overtake the arrears

### Reports of Failure of Audit

99-A. Civil Audit Officers should submit to the Auditor General a separate report of all serious cases of failure of audit, as soon as they come to light, irrespective of any report which may be required for other purposes. This report should contain an explanation of the manner in which the failure occurred, and should mention the names of the persons responsible and the disciplinary action taken or recommended. The Accountant General, Posts and Telegraphs, should report to the Auditor General once a quarter important cases of failure of audit selected from those reported to him by his Branch Audit Officers. The report should explain the manner in which the failure occurred, and state the action taken against the individuals responsible for the failure

### Returns for the India Office

100 Extracts from Indian trade returns and reports having sometimes appeared in English newspapers before the information is received at the India Office, the Secretary of State for India has pointed out that inconvenience is experienced in the case of Parliamentary enquiries when he is unable to verify the statistics. It is accordingly ruled that returns and statistical information intended for the India Office or the High Commissioner's Department should be communicated by the earliest mail by which they can be transmitted to trade or other journals in England

### Standardised Forms.

101 Certain forms have been standardised for printing for use in Civil accounts offices and supplies are obtainable, subject to the observance of the procedure prescribed by the Controller of Printing and Stationery, from the Manager of the Forms Press, 166 Dhurumtollah Street, Calcutta. Most of other forms have been authorised to be printed as special forms. All suggestions for the standardisation or printing as special forms of new forms and for the alteration or cancellation of existing standardised or special forms should be submitted to the Auditor General in the first place. If the proposal is for the standardisation or printing as a special form of a new form the anticipated annual consumption should be mentioned. Forms in the Audit Code series (referred to as "form A T C" followed by the Audit Code form number) and other forms authorised for printing as special forms are indicated in the List of Forms in Volume II of this Code. Apart from these, local Accounts office manuals should specifically prescribe the use of forms which have been sanctioned for local use. This class of local forms is

indicated by the letters pertaining to the particular series to which they relate as numerators and the letter or letters indicative of the office in which they are to be used as denominators The letter or letters to be used by different Accounts Offices are shown below

Accounts Office		Abbreviations
Accountant	General, Central Revenues	C R
Do	Madras	M
Do.	Bombay	B

No. 74.

Page 36, Article 101

In the table under this Article *substitute* in columns 1 and 2 respectively the words " Bihar " and " Bih " for the words " Bihar and Orissa " and " B and O " and *insert* the following two new entries below the entry " Comptroller, North West Frontier Province "

Account Office		Abbreviations
do	Sind	S
do	Orissa	O

[Audit Code, Vol I, 1st Edn (2nd Rep ), No 74, dated the 1st June 1936 ]

Thus the number of form No S Y 1 printed for use in the office of the Accountant General, Central Revenues, will be S Y 1 The number of this form to be used in the office of the Accountant General

No. 69.

Page 36—

Insert the following as a new Article 101-A .

101-A The Accountant General should submit on or before 22nd December each year a list of gazetted and local holidays other than Sundays on which his office will remain *wholly closed* during the ensuing calendar year

[Audit Code, Vol. I, 1st Edn (2nd Rep ), No 69, dated the 1st June 1936 ]

## PART II.

# GENERAL RULES AND PRINCIPLES.

### Chapter 5 Audit Principles and Arrangements.

Introductory	102	Audit of Accounts of Non-Government Institutions	139
Scope of Audit . . . .	105	Amendment and Interpretation of Rules	141
Sanctions and Orders	108	Maintenance and Audit of <i>Pro forma</i> Accounts	142
Audit and Scrutiny of Rules and Orders	112	Higher Audit Functions	149
Audit of Grants and Appropriations	123	Results of Audit	155
Audit of Sanctions to Expenditure	125	Reports on Defalcations and other Losses	159
Audit of sanctions to expenditure accorded by the Auditor General	127-A	Co-ordination with Finance Department	164
Audit of Expenditure	128	Audit Instructions	165
Audit of Receipts	137	Audit Manuals	167
Audit of Stores	138	Miscellaneous . . . .	169

### Introductory

102 The Government of India Act requires that "the revenues of India shall be received for and in the name of His Majesty, and shall, subject to the provisions of the Act, be applied for the purposes of the Government of India alone" *vide* section 20 of the Act reproduced below

- 20 (1) The revenues of India shall be received for and in the name of His Majesty, and shall, subject to the provisions of this Act, be applied for the purposes of the Government of India alone
- (2) There shall be charged on the revenues of India alone
- (a) all the debts of the East India Company, and
  - (b) all sums of money, costs, charges, and expenses which, if the Government of India Act, 1858, had not been passed, would have been payable by the East India Company out of the revenues of India in respect of any treaties, covenants, contracts, grants or liabilities existing at the commencement of that Act, and
  - (c) all expenses, debts and liabilities lawfully contracted and incurred on account of the Government of India, and

- (d) all payments under this Act except so far as is otherwise provided under this Act
- (3) The expression "the revenues of India" in this Act shall include all the territorial and other revenues of or arising in British India, and, in particular,—
- (i) all tributes and other payments in respect of any territories which would have been receivable by or in the name of the East India Company if the Government of India Act, 1858, had not been passed, and
  - (ii) all fines and penalties incurred by the sentence or order of any court of justice in British India, and all forfeitures for crimes of any movable or immovable property in British India, and
  - (iii) all movable and immovable property in British India escheating or lapsing for want of an heir or successor and all property in British India devolving as *bona vacantia* for want of a rightful owner
- (4) All property vested in, or arising or accruing from property or rights vested in, His Majesty under the Government of India Act, 1858, or this Act, or to be received or disposed of by the Secretary of State in Council under this Act, shall be applied in aid of the revenues of India

103 The primary responsibility for the finances of India rests on the Secretary of State and the Secretary of State in Council under sections 2 (2) and 21 of the Act reproduced below —

2 (2) In particular, the Secretary of State may, subject to the provisions of this Act or rules made thereunder, superintend, direct and control all acts, operations and concerns which relate to the Government or revenues of India, and all grants of salaries, gratuities and allowances, and all other payments and charges, out of or on the revenues of India

21 Subject to the provisions of this Act, and rules made thereunder, the expenditure of the revenues of India, both in British India and elsewhere, shall be subject to the control of the Secretary of State in Council, and no grant or appropriation of any part of those revenues or of any other property coming into the possession of the Secretary of State in Council by virtue of the Government of India Act, 1858, or this Act, shall be made without the concurrence of a majority of votes at a meeting of the Council of India

Provided that a grant or appropriation made in accordance with provisions or restrictions prescribed by the Secretary of State in Council with the concurrence of a majority of votes at a meeting of the Council shall be deemed to be made with the concurrence of a majority of such votes

104 The extent and the conditions of the delegations of authority to the Government of India and to Local Governments are described in Statutory Rules and other orders, the most important of which are the following

- (1) Rules made by the Secretary of State in Council under section 19A of the Act
- (2) The Local Government (Borrowing) Rules framed under section 30 (1A) of the Act
- (3) The Devolution Rules framed under section 45A of the Act

- (4) Rules framed by the Secretary of State in Council under section 96B (2) of the Act
- (5) Rules prescribed by the Secretary of State in Council to govern the expenditure powers of the Government of India
- (6) Rules prescribed by the Secretary of State in Council to govern the powers of the Governors in Council in relation to expenditure from provincial revenues on reserved subjects

These rules, and any subsidiary rules and orders issued by the authorities in India, whether under the provisions of any Statutory Rules or in the exercise of powers of superintendence, direction and control, constitute the various regulations with reference to which is conducted the work of audit entrusted to the Indian Audit Department under the Auditor General's Rules (Appendix I). The canons of financial propriety enunciated in Rule 11 of the Auditor General's Rules are the basic rules on which all audit is conducted as regards propriety of expenditure.

### Scope of Audit

105. The Accountant General is responsible to the Auditor General for the audit of all transactions which are entered in that section of the public account for which he is the appointed Account officer. The extent of the audit to be applied is indicated in the detailed rules to be found elsewhere. Rule 9 of the Auditor General's Rules imposes upon the Auditor General the responsibility for the efficiency of the audit of expenditure in India from the revenues of India. Rule 12 authorises the Governor General in Council to require the Auditor General to

- (1) arrange for the audit of the accounts of the receipts of revenue of any Government department, the accounts of any public or quasi-public body, or any other accounts although they may not relate directly to the receipt and expenditure of Government moneys, and
- (2) arrange for the audit of stores or stock in the possession of an officer or a department of Government, and for the audit of grants of land and alienations of land revenue.

If the Accountant General be requested by the Local Government or any other authority to undertake audit which does not pertain to his office under the above rule or regarding which the Auditor General has issued no orders, either in an authorised Audit or Account Code or elsewhere, he should refer the matter to the Auditor General for orders.

105-A. In the Audit of Government accounts, Audit should not make independent enquiries among the taxpayers or the general public, as such action amounts to an encroachment on the functions of the Administration. Audit should confine itself to calling upon the Executive to furnish necessary information and, in cases of difficulty, it should confer with the Executive as to the best means of obtaining the evidence which it requires.



Where the audit of the receipts of Government revenue has been entrusted to the Auditor General, it is the duty of audit to ascertain that adequate regulations and procedure have been framed to secure an effective check on the assessment collection, and proper allocation of revenue, and to satisfy itself that any such regulations and procedure are being duly carried out. Audit is at liberty to enquire of departments, which are receivers of public money, what checks are imposed against the commission of irregularities at the various stages of collection and accounting and to suggest improvements in the procedure. Audit might, for instance, suggest in a particular case that a test inspection should be carried out by comparing a sample set of receipt counterfoils with the receipts actually in the hands of the taxpayers or other debtors. The papers relating to such an inspection, if made, should, in the ordinary course, be made available to audit.

106 Grants of land and alienations of land revenue (other than those in which assignments of land revenue are treated as cash payments) made by the Local Government are also subject to the audit of the Accountant General.

107 The *raison d'être* of audit is the necessity for a powerful and independent central agency which will bring financial irregularity and misdemeanour prominently before (1) the Executive, and (2) the Legislature. Both the latter need the assistance of such an agency: the first in respect of compliance, by Government servants subordinate to it, with the rules and orders issued by it in the discharge of its responsibility to the Legislature or other authority, as the case may be, and the second in respect of compliance, by the Executive (aided by its subordinates), with the orders of the Legislature and with those issued by the local Government and higher authorities in the lawful exercise of functions which they exercise independently of the Legislature in India.

### Sanctions and Orders

108 (a) Sanctions and orders of the Secretary of State are communicated by the Government of India direct to the Audit officers concerned and require no audit check.

(b) Sanctions and orders of the Government of India are communicated to Audit officers in the manner laid down in Article 230 of the Civil Account Code. The audit of such sanctions and orders will devolve upon the Audit Officers concerned, but the sanctions and orders which have been issued with the concurrence of the Auditor General require no further audit check.

1. Whenever the Auditor General gives an audit ruling on any case referred to him by Government, it will be communicated to the Audit Officer concerned, by the Auditor General.

2. If the Accountant General has any serious doubt as to the correctness of any sanction or order which has been issued with the concurrence of the Auditor General, he may place his views privately before the Auditor General.

3. Appropriations sanctioned by the Government of India, Finance Department, from the reserve at their disposal are audited by the Accountant General, Central Revenues, *vide* Rule I to Article 200.

4. If documents relating to sanctions and orders are claimed to be secret, the Accountant General should accept a statement of facts certified by the Governor.

General in Council in lieu of those documents (*vide* Rule 17 of the Auditor General's Rules)

109. The audit of the sanctions and orders of authorities lower than the Government of India will invariably devolve upon the Audit Officer, who is entitled to receive direct from the sanctioning authority a copy of the sanction or order signed by a responsible officer. The exact procedure for communication of sanctions may be settled under the orders of the Local Government, and there is no objection to consolidated statements of sanctions relating to a particular class of expenditure or other transactions, being accepted in audit in lieu of copies of individual orders, provided the statements reach the Audit office in time for the application of the audit check on the relevant transactions.

1 If a sanctioning authority other than the local Government does not disclose the terms and other particulars of a sanction or order on the plea that they are secret, the Accountant General should demand the necessary certificate of the local Government under Rule 17 of the Auditor General's Rules.

110 In cases in which a Statutory Rule or any order issued thereunder by competent authority requires that an authority of another department shall consult the Finance Department of the local Government when or before issuing an order or sanction, and the Finance Department desires the Audit Officer to watch compliance with such requirement the Audit Officer shall merely report breaches of the rule to the Finance Department, and not raise any formal audit objection or enter into any correspondence with the sanctioning authority.

111. The sanctions and orders affecting financial transactions may be broadly divided into three classes .

- (1) Rules and general orders
- (2) Grants and Appropriations
- (3) Sanctions to Expenditure

#### Audit and Scrutiny of Rules and Orders.

112. It is the duty of Audit to scrutinise all financial rules and orders, issued by any authority in India which affect receipts, expenditure, or arrangements within the scope of audit and to satisfy itself that they are consistent with statutory rules and are otherwise satisfactory.

113 Statutory Rules and standing orders issued by the Governor General in Council are scrutinised by the Auditor General himself. Non-statutory rules and standing orders issued by the Government of India and all rules and standing orders issued by lower authorities should be scrutinised by the Principal Auditor concerned. Non-statutory rules and standing orders issued by the Government of India and all rules and standing orders issued by lower authorities affecting more than one Principal Auditor will be scrutinised by the Accountant General, Central Revenues, who may consult the other Principal Auditors concerned where necessary.

- (1) In the case of delegations of powers to the Auditor General no scrutiny by any Audit Officer is necessary as such

Where the audit of the receipts of Government revenue has been entrusted to the Auditor General, it is the duty of audit to ascertain that adequate regulations and procedure have been framed to secure an effective check on the assessment collection, and proper allocation of revenue, and to satisfy itself that any such regulations and procedure are being duly carried out. Audit is at liberty to enquire of departments, which are receivers of public money, what checks are imposed against the commission of irregularities at the various stages of collection and accounting and to suggest improvements in the procedure. Audit might, for instance, suggest in a particular case that a test inspection should be carried out by comparing a sample set of receipt counterfoils with the receipts actually in the hands of the taxpayers or other debtors. The papers relating to such an inspection, if made, should, in the ordinary course, be made available to audit.

106 Grants of land and alienations of land revenue (other than those in which assignments of land revenue are treated as cash payments) made by the Local Government are also subject to the audit of the Accountant General.

107 The *raison d'être* of audit is the necessity for a powerful and independent central agency which will bring financial irregularity and misdemeanour prominently before (1) the Executive, and (2) the Legislature. Both the latter need the assistance of such an agency—the first in respect of compliance, by Government servants subordinate to it with the rules and orders issued by it in the discharge of its responsibility to the Legislature or other authority, as the case may be, and the second in respect of compliance, by the Executive (aided by its subordinates) with the orders of the Legislature and with those issued by the local Government and higher authorities in the lawful exercise of functions which they exercise independently of the Legislature in India.

### Sanctions and Orders

108. (a) Sanctions and orders of the Secretary of State are communicated by the Government of India direct to the Audit officers concerned and require no audit check.

(b) Sanctions and orders of the Government of India are communicated to Audit officers in the manner laid down in Article 230 of the Civil Account Code. The audit of such sanctions and orders will devolve upon the Audit Officers concerned, but the sanctions and orders which have been issued with the concurrence of the Auditor General require no further audit check.

1 Whenever the Auditor General gives an audit ruling on any case referred to him by Government, it will be communicated to the Audit Officer concerned, by the Auditor General.

2 If the Accountant General has any serious doubt as to the correctness of any sanction or order which has been issued with the concurrence of the Auditor General, he may place his views privately before the Auditor General.

3 Appropriations sanctioned by the Government of India, Finance Department, from the reserve at their disposal are audited by the Accountant General, Central Revenues, *vide* Rule I to Article 200.

4 If documents relating to sanctions and orders are claimed to be secret, the Accountant General should accept a statement of facts certified by the Governor.

General in Council in lieu of those documents (*vide* Rule 17 of the Auditor General's Rules)

109. The audit of the sanctions and orders of authorities lower than the Government of India will invariably devolve upon the Audit Officer, who is entitled to receive direct from the sanctioning authority a copy of the sanction or order signed by a responsible officer. The exact procedure for communication of sanctions may be settled under the orders of the Local Government, and there is no objection to consolidated statements of sanctions relating to a particular class of expenditure or other transactions, being accepted in audit in lieu of copies of individual orders, provided the statements reach the Audit office in time for the application of the audit check on the relevant transactions.

1. If a sanctioning authority other than the local Government does not disclose the terms and other particulars of a sanction or order on the plea that they are secret, the Accountant General should demand the necessary certificate of the local Government under Rule 17 of the Auditor General's Rules.

110. In cases in which a Statutory Rule or any order issued thereunder by competent authority requires that an authority of another department shall consult the Finance Department of the local Government when or before issuing an order or sanction, and the Finance Department desires the Audit Officer to watch compliance with such requirement the Audit Officer shall merely report breaches of the rule to the Finance Department, and not raise any formal audit objection or enter into any correspondence with the sanctioning authority.

111. The sanctions and orders affecting financial transactions may be broadly divided into three classes

- (1) Rules and general orders
- (2) Grants and Appropriations
- (3) Sanctions to Expenditure

#### **Audit and Scrutiny of Rules and Orders.**

112. It is the duty of Audit to scrutinise all financial rules and orders, issued by any authority in India which affect receipts, expenditure, or arrangements within the scope of audit and to satisfy itself that they are consistent with statutory rules and are otherwise satisfactory.

113. Statutory Rules and standing orders issued by the Governor General in Council are scrutinised by the Auditor General himself. Non-statutory rules and standing orders issued by the Government of India and all rules and standing orders issued by lower authorities should be scrutinised by the Principal Auditor concerned. Non-statutory rules and standing orders issued by the Government of India and all rules and standing orders issued by lower authorities affecting more than one Principal Auditor will be scrutinised by the Accountant General, Central Revenues, who may consult the other Principal Auditors concerned where necessary.

- (1) In the case of delegations of powers to the Auditor General no scrutiny by any Audit Officer is necessary as such

delegations are made by the Government of India after consultation with the Auditor General

- (2) Rules and standing orders issued by the Auditor General himself are not subject to the scrutiny of any Audit Officer subordinate to him

**113-A** All Rules and standing orders (both statutory and non-statutory) issued by Provincial Governments or by authorities subordinate to Provincial Governments should be scrutinised finally by the Provincial Accountants General

**113-B** The audit officers referred to in Articles 113 and 113-A may, on their own responsibility, accept the rules, orders, etc., for the scrutiny of which they are responsible, object to them, or ask for their alteration. The Auditor General shall, however, be consulted on all cases of doubt, difficulty and difference of opinion and on all points in connection with which his specific concurrence is, for statutory reasons, required

NOTE—Two copies of all the rules issued in the form of codes, manuals or standing regulations by the Departments of the Government of India and the Local Governments should be obtained and sent to the Auditor General

**114** In the scrutiny of these rules and standing orders it should be seen

- (1) that they are consistent with the essential requirements of audit and accounts as determined by the Auditor General
- (2) that they do not conflict with the orders of any higher authority, and
- (3) that, in case they have not been separately approved by competent authority, the issuing authority possesses the necessary rule-making power

**115** In applying the first of these checks, the Accountant General should be guided by any subsidiary instructions which may be issued by the Auditor General from time to time. The principle to be observed is that the discretion vested in authorities empowered to make rules is not to be fettered unnecessarily merely because difficulties may arise in the application of the necessary audit checks or the maintenance of proper accounts. If the audit and accounts procedure can be amended without loss of efficiency or extra expense, the rule should be accepted and that procedure amended accordingly. All doubtful points, unless they are trivial, should be referred to the Auditor General and no objection should be raised without reference to him

**116** In applying the second of these checks the guiding principles enunciated below should be observed

- (i) If the authority framing the rule is granted full powers in respect of a certain class of expenditure, an order issued under those powers can be challenged by audit only under the canons of financial propriety

(u) If it is granted powers which may be exercised provided due regard is paid to certain criteria which are expressed in a general form, orders issued under those powers can be challenged by audit

(1) if the disregard of the criteria is so serious as to make the order perverse, or

(2) if the facts of the case are such as to make the audit authority confident that one or more of the criteria have been disregarded

(vi) If it is granted powers which are expressed in precise terms, the Audit Officer is bound to ascertain that the order defining its powers is exactly obeyed in every instance

(v) In all cases, if the Accountant General has reason to think that undue advantage is taken of the provisions of any orders whereunder the rule is issued, he should bring the case to the notice of the proper superior authority. Cases of disregard of canons of financial propriety should be dealt with under Article 118

117 All orders of delegation of financial authority should be scrutinised carefully as, once they have been accepted, audit of sanctions as well as of expenditure or other transactions may be conducted against them for an indefinite length of time. They should be examined in the Higher Audit Section and, before they are notified for the guidance of the audit sections concerned, they should be formally accepted by the Accountant General himself

118 When the Accountant General considers that any rule or order has infringed any one of the canons of financial propriety, he should report his opinion to the administrative authority concerned for such action as that authority may think fit to take, and request it to intimate, in due course, the action taken by it. Thereafter, if he considers it necessary, the Accountant General may report to the next higher authority, and if this be the Government of India the reference should be made through the Auditor General. As to the further action to be taken, see the proviso to Rule 14 of the Auditor General's Rules. Such correspondence should be initiated and afterwards conducted by the Accountant General personally, who if he thinks fit, may make a direct report to the Local Government. See also Rule 11 (b) of the Auditor General's Rules (Appendix 1)

119 Similarly, cases may arise in which, though no audit objection can be taken to the terms of an order of delegation, or other financial rule, yet the Accountant General feels that the order is likely to impair seriously the *efficiency* of the conduct of public business, *vide* Rule 28 (1) of the Devolution Rules. For instance, the principle of authorising disbursing officers themselves to sanction special charges may be carried too far or extended to cases in which obviously some sort of control by higher authority is advisable. If such cases are important, the Accountant General should make a suitable representation to the

Finance Department, and thus give the latter the opportunity of reviewing or reconsidering the orders as the case may be.

### 120 122. Deleted

**122-A** The authorities of the Audit Department are not required, under Articles 112 *et seq*, to undertake the formal scrutiny of and thereby to make themselves responsible for the accuracy of Departmental manuals when these, so far as financial, accounting and audit matters are concerned, merely reproduce extracts from substantive Codes, Regulations, Rules, etc. When such manuals introduce any new detailed financial, accounting, or audit procedure, the Audit Officer concerned may advise as to whether the rules are *intra vires* of the authority issuing the manual and in accordance with correct principles, but such advice should be given in respect of specific individual rules and not on the manuals as a whole.

### Audit of Grants and Appropriations.

**123** In auditing grants, it is sufficient to see,

(1) In the case of votable expenditure, that the grant is covered by the vote of the Legislature, or, as the case may require, by orders issued

(a) by the Governor General in Council under section 67A (7) of the Government of India Act, or

(b) by the Governor General himself under section 67A (8), or

(c) by the Local Government on the certification of the Governor under proviso (a) of section 72D (2), or

(d) by the Governor himself under proviso (b) of section 72D (2), and,

(2) In the case of non-votable expenditure, that appropriation has been made by the *Finance Department of the Government of India or of the Local Government*, as the case may require.

**124** The procedure for auditing appropriations is prescribed in Chapter 7

### Audit of Sanctions to Expenditure

**125** In the audit of sanctions to expenditure, the guiding principles enunciated below should be observed

(i) If the sanctioning authority is granted full powers in respect of a certain class of expenditure, a sanction accorded under those powers can be challenged by audit only under the canons of financial propriety

(ii) If it is granted powers which may be exercised provided due regard is paid to certain criteria which are expressed in a general form, sanctions accorded under those powers can be challenged by audit

(1) if the disregard of the criteria is so serious as to make the sanction perverse, or

- (2) if the facts of the case are such as to make the audit authority confident that one or more of the criteria have been disregarded
- (iii) If it is granted powers which are expressed in precise terms, the Audit Officer is bound to ascertain that the order defining its powers is exactly obeyed in every instance.
- (iv) Cases of disregard of canons of financial propriety should be dealt with in the manner prescribed in Articles 116 (iv) and 118
- (v) A group of works which forms one project shall be considered as one work, and the necessity for obtaining the sanction of a higher authority to a project is not avoided by reason of the fact that the cost of each particular work in the project is within the powers of the lower authority

1 In the case of projects of irrigation, navigation, embankment or drainage works, the construction estimates of which have been closed, this rule is subject to the special rules prescribed for sanctions to open capital expenditure

2 A preliminary enquiry, survey, or experiment which must necessarily precede the preparation of any project or scheme, need not be considered for the purpose of this rule as forming part of that project or scheme

- (vi) If any one item of a scheme requires the sanction of higher authority, that item should not be given effect to before sanction to it is obtained. In determining whether any other portion of the scheme may be put in hand prior to the receipt of such sanction, due regard must be paid to the provisions of Rules 1 (10) and 1 (5) of the Central and Provincial Audit Resolutions respectively

**125-A** In scrutinising sanctions and orders for the grant of additions to pay and other special concessions and allowances referred to in Article 230-A, Civil Account Code, the Audit Officer should examine carefully the reasons for the grant of the special pay, allowance or concession, as recorded in the sanctioning order (or as communicated to him confidentially by the sanctioning authority) and should question the propriety of such sanctions if it appears to him that the principles laid down in the Fundamental Rules for the grant of such special pay, concessions, etc., have not been duly observed

**126.** Except under the orders of a Gazetted Officer, no order of sanction should be accepted in audit unless it is an order received from or through the sanctioning authority, *vide* Article 109. When an order sanctioning expenditure contains no indication of the amount or limit of the sanction the Accountant General should address the authority who issued it

**127** All sanctions to expenditure should be noted in a prescribed audit register or other record against which the audit of the expenditure will be conducted, and if it is known that the charge will entail a recovery from a third party, or such a recovery has been ordered by the sanctioning authority, a note of the recovery due should also be made in a suitable register so that it may be duly watched



### Audit of sanctions to expenditure accorded by the Auditor General

**127-A** Under rule 27 of the Auditor General's Rules, it has been arranged by the Governor General in Council that all sanctions to expenditure accorded by the Auditor General under Rule 26 of those Rules shall be audited by the Deputy Secretary to the Government of India in the Finance Department. If, however, the post of Deputy Secretary should, at any time, be held by a member of the Indian Audit and Accounts Service, the audit of such sanctions will be conducted by the Secretary of the Finance Department or some other officer to be nominated by the Governor General in Council. Under the system at present in force, the sanctions are ordinarily submitted for pre-audit before the relevant expenditure is incurred. Two lists, showing respectively the classes of sanctions to expenditure accorded by the Auditor General which are required to be audited under this rule, and those which, being rather of the nature of administrative sanctions, do not require such audit, are given in Appendix 2-A. In the case of sanctions requiring to be audited under this rule, it is the duty of the Audit Officer responsible for the final audit of expenditure incurred against any such sanction to satisfy himself that the sanction itself has been passed in audit by the responsible officer.

### Audit of Expenditure

**128.** As a rule, heads of offices and other Government servants who are called upon to make disbursements on behalf of Government, draw money for the purpose from treasuries under the rules in one of the authorised Account Codes or in the Treasury Orders or rules issued thereunder. But, for several classes of payments made at stations at which there are Audit offices, it is usually arranged that the vouchers shall be submitted to the Audit office before payment and that payment shall be made only on audited bills.

**129** A preliminary check is applied by Treasury Officers when bills and vouchers are presented to them for encashment. But the audit of Civil transactions is conducted almost entirely in Accountants General's offices or in branch offices subordinate to them, and this central audit is at present nearly entirely post-audit in character. Pre-audit, or audit before payment, is applied to a small extent only. Some accounts of Public Works disbursing officers are checked at periodical inspections of their offices by Audit Officers, but this system of local audit does not take the place of central audit, as the main accounts are submitted periodically to the Audit office and only the initial accounts and some subsidiary account records are examined locally.

1 The general rules and principles of audit defined in this chapter are equally applicable to all forms of audit, unless there be something repugnant in the subject or context.

**130** The main objects of audit of expenditure other than appropriation audit, for which see Articles 123 and 124, are to ensure—

- (a) that the expenditure has been incurred by an officer competent to incur it,
- (b) that the expenditure has received the sanction, either special or general, of the authority competent to sanction it,

- (c) that the expenditure does not involve a breach of any of the canons of financial propriety laid down in Rule 11 of the Auditor General's Rules,

<sup>1</sup> The procedure for dealing with breaches of canons of financial propriety is laid down in Article 118

- (d) that the expenditure sanctioned for a limited period is not admitted in audit beyond that period without further sanction,
- (e) that payment has, as a fact, been made, and has been made to the proper person, and that it has been so acknowledged and recorded that a second claim against Government on the same account is impossible, and
- (f) that the charge is correctly classified, and that (as in the case of Public Works and Forest accounts) if a charge is debitable to the personal account of a contractor, employee or other individual or is recoverable from him under any rule or order, it is recorded as such in a prescribed account

**131** The detailed audit of vouchers in support of payments is conducted to see—

- (a) That the vouchers are in the prescribed form, and that they are duly receipted by the payees and in original, that a brief abstract is given in English under the signature of the drawing officer on all purely vernacular vouchers, and that vernacular signatures are transliterated, also that sub-vouchers contain notes of dates of payment
- (b) That they are numbered with reference to the number in the list of payments, schedule, Schedule Docket or other account, as the case may be
- (c) That the details work up to the totals and that the totals are in words as well as in figures
- (d) That they bear a Pay order, signed by the Treasury Officer in the case of vouchers cashed at treasuries or by the responsible disbursing officer in the case of other vouchers. In the case of vouchers paid at the Bank it should be seen in particular that they bear the pay order of the Collector in all cases in which it is required under the rules in Articles 309 to 316 of the Civil Account Code
- (e) That they are stamped "paid"
- (f) That there are no erasures, and that any alterations in the totals are attested by the officer concerned as many times as they are made
- (g) That stamps are affixed to all vouchers for sums in excess of Rs20, and that they are punched, but see Articles 11 and 12, Civil Account Code, Volume I, and also Rule 1 under Article 481 of this Code
- (h) That no payment is made on a voucher or order signed by a subordinate instead of the head of the office himself or on a voucher or order signed with a stamp, and that copies of

sanctions are certified by the sanctioning officer or by a Gazetted Officer authorised to sign for him

NOTE—In the case of charges for which special sanction is necessary under rule [see Article 308 (c)], no separate sanction need be insisted on if the bill or voucher on which the money is drawn is signed, or countersigned, or countersigned prior to drawal, by the authority competent to sanction the expenditure, but charges of the kind in question may not be included in the same bill with other non special items. This does not apply to the case of temporary establishments, the sanction for which should always be called for and noted in the Audit Register and audit conducted against such sanction in accordance with Article 300

- (i) In all cases in which it is prescribed that agreement should be effected between two different documents, the fact of the agreement should be noted on both the documents and initialled by the auditor who makes the agreement
- (j) That if a treasury voucher be paid by transfer, it is stamped as having been so paid, that the head to which the amount is credited is noted on it, and that the credit is traced in the cash account when possible
- (k) That Fund and Income Tax deductions have been correctly made

NOTE—In respect of the pay bills of his own establishment and of pay bills of gazetted officers and pension bills paid by him after pre audit, the Audit Officer acts as the officer responsible for paying income chargeable under the head "Salaries" and is, therefore, under a statutory obligation to deduct, at the time of payment, income tax on the amount payable at the rate applicable to the estimated income of the assessee under the head "Salaries" vide Section 18 (2) of the Income tax Act XI of 1922. In respect of other establishment, pay and pension bills, the Audit Officer is not responsible for checking the correctness of the income tax deductions, but whenever such bills come under his scrutiny in the course of audit, he should always see that deductions of income tax are not omitted in cases where such deductions should clearly be made

- (l) That no bills for any pay or allowance not claimed within six months of its becoming due have been paid without the sanction of the Accountant General

1 Rule 17 of Appendix 1 applies also to vouchers declared to be secret or confidential

NOTE 1—The term "voucher" should be taken to include "sub-voucher" for  
No. 16.

Page 48, Article 131—

Insert the following as a new clause

(m) that stores are purchased through the agency of the Indian Stores Department when this is required by the orders of Government and that payment for such stores is made by the Audit Officer, Indian Stores Department, except when the amount is less than one rupee

[Audit Code, Vol I, 1st Edn (2nd Rep), No 16, dated the 1st June 1935]

the facts on which the certificates given by those officers were based

132 The audit of rates paid for work done and supplies made should receive special attention, but as objections can be raised only in cases which involve a distinct breach of the first canon of financial propriety

this audit will usually present considerable difficulty. It demands the exercise of great intelligence and care and, therefore, cannot be entrusted to an ordinary auditor to be applied as a mechanical check. Individual abnormalities in rates should of course be watched, but the institution, from time to time, of a comparative examination, through the vouchers and accounts received for audit, of the rates paid by various officers in the same or neighbouring localities, may indicate cases in which, the rates being abnormal, further enquiry may be desirable. The assistance of the Finance Department may be invoked in obtaining reliable schedules of rates and other necessary information. In the case of Public Works offices, useful work in the direction of making a comparative examination of rates can be done also at inspections, *vide* Article 857.

133 The audit of accounts and vouchers received in the Audit office should as a general principle precede their entry in the relevant classified abstract or in the Detail Book. With a view however of obviating delay in the closing of the monthly Civil and Exchange Accounts on the dates prescribed, the compilation of accounts may commence before audit in the case of the second schedule of treasury payments and of Public Works, Forest and Exchange Accounts. With this exception, the general principle indicated above may be departed from only in special circumstances and with the express sanction of the Accountant General.

134 Whilst it is desirable that auditors and others employed on audit duties should not be at liberty to make any relaxations in audit, of their own motion, it is of considerable importance that the prescribed checks should be observed in spirit and not in the letter as opposed to the spirit.

135 In the following cases, cent per cent check is unnecessary, and relaxation of post-audit is authorised to the extent indicated.

Serial No	Class of Vouchers	Percentage of vouchers to be checked	REMARKS
*1	Pay bills of those establishments the normal monthly cost of which is less than Rs 500	50	Vouchers to be audited should be selected by a Gazetted Officer
2	Travelling allowance bills of Government servants of the 3rd and 4th classes	50	
3	Bills amounting to not more than Rs 500 on account of contingencies, of Heads of Departments and other officers, not requiring countersignature	50	
4	Bills amounting to not more than Rs 500 on account of countersigned contingencies	25	

\* NOTE —Pay bills of those establishments, or sections of establishments on time scale of pay the numerical strength of which is ten or less and the normal monthly cost less than Rs. 500 should be audited 50 per cent, provided that the audit is conducted by numbers and against the entries of names in the fly leaf of the audit register in form B of Appendix 11 of this Code.

Serial No	Class of Vouchers	Percentage of vouchers to be checked	Remarks
5	Pension bills (other than those relating to anticipatory pensions, gratuities or lump sum payments of any kind)	16½	Vouchers to be audited should be selected by a Gazetted Officer
	(NOTE —The selection of vouchers to be audited should be so made that all the vouchers received from a treasury during a month shall be audited at the same time, and that the vouchers of each treasury shall be audited at intervals of not more than six months)		
6	All treasury vouchers (as regards arithmetical calculations)	25	
7	Arithmetical calculations in vouchers received with the Monthly Account of Divisional Officers of the Public Works Department, excluding final running account bills in yellow form which should be checked cent per cent	10	Vouchers to be audited should be selected by the Superintendent
8	Deposit Repayment Vouchers	25	
8-A	Interest Payment Vouchers	5	
8-B	Refunds Vouchers (other than those which are required to be noted in the Audit office against original credit shown in the detailed statements)	10	
8-C	Discount Vouchers	10	
8-D	Remittance Transfer Receipts and Supply Bills	10	These classes of vouchers need not be examined in detail by the auditors but about 5 per cent should be examined by the Superintending Staff
8 E	Scholarships and Grants in aid bills under Rs 1,000	25	
9	Cheques including Personal Deposit chalang and estate cheques	About 5	
10	Indian Posts and Telegraphs Department vouchers	"	
11	Cash Orders	"	
12	Vouchers for Salt and Customs remittances (simple receipts)	"	
13	Vouchers in support of payments relating to (1) Revenue Survey Advances, (2) Cost of Survey marks, (3) Abkari Advances, (4) Loans under the Land Improvements and Agriculturists Loans Acts	"	

NOTE 1 — In the case of item No 10 the following points should receive special attention —  
 (a) that the voucher has been signed by a responsible departmental officer  
 (b) that the amount of the voucher as shown in words agrees with that in figures

- (c) that the amount of the voucher agrees with that shown in the covering schedules

### No. 20.

*Page 51, Article 135-A*

*Insert the following as a new Article .—*

135-A In cases where relaxation of post-audit is authorised the following instructions relating to vouchers not selected for audit should be observed

- (a) The classification recorded on all vouchers should be checked in full and completed where necessary, and the attention of drawing officers should be drawn to instances of incorrect or incomplete classification in accordance with the standing instructions, if any, issued on the subject
- (b) The receipt of monthly detailed countersigned bills in support of abstract bills should be watched. The receipt of sub-vouchers required to be submitted to audit along with contingent bills should also be watched, this check need not be exercised in every case but should be applied frequently at the discretion of the Branch Officer
- (c) If increment certificates are attached to the bills, the date on which the increment is actually drawn should be noted under the due date of increment of the person concerned in the column provided for this purpose in the fly-leaf of the audit register (see Art. 297)
- (d) The entries in the "Remarks" column of Establishment bills and Absentee Statement (see Note 4 under C A C form No 10) should be scrutinised in respect of permanent changes, *e g*, retirement, transfer, deaths and consequent new appointments and for any increases or decreases of scales and requisite entries made in the fly-leaf of the audit register
- (e) Transactions relating to 'Objection Book Advances' should be noted in the relevant objection books and those relating to any of the broadsheets of advances should be incorporated in the respective broadsheets.
- (f) A general examination of these bills should be carried out when the classification is checked [see clause (a) above] in order to see that there is nothing irregular or peculiar on the face of them.

[Audit Code, Vol I, 1st Edn (2nd Rep ), No 20, dated the 1st June 1935 ]

reviewed from time to time and revised when necessary, and (2) that the stocks are counted and otherwise examined periodically to ensure that the balances on hand represent the quantities as well as the values borne on the account books

Audit should not, except when specially authorised to do so, assume responsibility for the physical verification of stores, but it has the right to investigate balances of stores, if any discrepancies in the stores accounts

suggest that such action is necessary. It is the duty of audit to see that a certificate of verification of stores is recorded periodically by a responsible authority, that the system of verification adopted by the executive is adequate and proper and that, wherever possible, the staff responsible for the verification is independent of the staff which is responsible for the physical custody of the Stock or for keeping accounts of it. It should also be seen that, wherever practicable, verifiers of stock work directly under the control of the local Government, instead of under the heads of individual departments.

### Audit of Accounts of Non-Government Institutions

139 Where the Accountant General is required to audit the accounts of any local fund, public or *quasi*-public fund or non-Government Institution or any private accounts (*vide* Article 105), such accounts should be examined under rules prescribed by the Auditor General.

140 Sanctions constituting such funds or bodies ordinarily prescribe what classes of receipts are to be credited to them, what classes of expenditure are to be admitted against them, and who will be the controlling authority. The Audit Officer should see that in regard to receipts and expenditure the prescribed rules are followed and for this purpose he should require, in respect of all items of the account, sufficient information, either in the form of vouchers or in some other form, as may be considered necessary in each case.

140-A In the audit of other than Government accounts, auditors should not make independent enquiries of taxpayers or of the public at large unless such a procedure is expressly authorised by statutory regulations or executive orders.

### Amendment and Interpretation of Rules

141 The following procedure should be observed by an Accountant General when he is of opinion that an amendment of a rule in an authorised code is required or that necessity exists for the authoritative interpretation of a rule.

- (1) When any defective rule comes to the notice of an Accountant General in the course of his audit duties, he will first see whether the rule, as it stands, admits of a definite audit decision being given in one way or another. If so, he will ordinarily decide the audit point according to the rule as it stands, and then make a reference in regard to the amendment of the rule.
  - (a) to the local Government when the rule appears in an authorised code of the local Government and is a rule which can be amended by that authority without reference to the Auditor General,
  - (b) to the Government of India when the rule appears in an authorised code of that Government or is a rule in respect of which the power of interpretation rests with that authority or with the Governor General in Council,
  - (c) to the Auditor General in all other cases.

- (2) Where, however, the expenditure involved is of really material importance, the Accountant General may consider it desirable to defer an audit ruling until the points of doubt have been settled. Or again, the rule may be so questionable in itself, or with reference to a discrepant instruction elsewhere in the regulations, that the Accountant General may feel himself unable to give a satisfactory audit ruling one way or the other on the regulations as they stand. In either of these cases it will be his duty to refer the point to the Auditor General as the principal audit authority in India, before he gives any decision. If the point in doubt has formed the subject of correspondence between the Accountant General and the local Government, a copy of the letter containing the views of the local Government should accompany the reference to the Auditor General.

NOTE 1—Any recommendation by a responsible administrative authority for exceptional treatment outside rule should be addressed not to the Accountant General but to the local Government or the Government of India, as the case may be.

NOTE 2—A reference to the Auditor General for an amendment or an interpretation of a rule under clause 1 (c) above should be made only when a concrete case necessitating an amendment or an interpretation actually arises. In making such a reference, the details of the concrete case should always be furnished. But a suggestion merely for the co-ordination of rules need not await a concrete case.

### Maintenance and Audit of *Pro formâ* Accounts

142 The operations of some departments of the Administration sometimes include undertakings of a *quasi*-commercial character, *e.g.* an industrial factory or a store. Even though these may be maintained almost entirely for the benefit of the department, it is still necessary, to enable the ultimate benefit to be compared with the actual cost, to know exactly the profit or loss on the transactions of the undertaking itself. In such cases, the maintenance of suitable Capital, and Profit and Loss accounts becomes a necessity, and as the Government system of accounts, being on a purely cash basis, is unsuitable for such commercial accounts, these are usually kept on a *Pro formâ* basis.

143 When the Accountant General becomes aware of the existence of a commercial undertaking in any department, or finds that funds are provided for it in the estimates, he should ascertain the exact nature and scope of the activities of the undertaking with a view to determining whether it is essential or advisable to maintain suitable subsidiary and *Pro formâ* accounts. If he decides that the maintenance of these accounts is desirable he should request the local Government to issue necessary orders. The local Government may entrust the preparation of a system of accounts to one of its own officers or to the Accountant General. If the local Government adopts the former course, the Accountant General should represent to the local Government the desirability of

- (a) requiring the officer entrusted with the work to devise, not merely a system of accounts, but also a set of standing orders to regulate the working of the concern and a schedule of the



powers entrusted by Government to authorities subordinate to it in connection with the control and management of the concern and

- (b) the submission to audit for expert scrutiny of the complete system, together with the account forms, the standing orders relating to the working of the concern and the schedule of powers of the officers controlling and managing the concern

The Accountant General will be responsible for seeing that the system adopted conforms to the fundamental principles of accounts and audit from the ordinary and the commercial points of view. In all cases of importance the advice of the Auditor General should be sought.

144 All gross receipts and expenditure of commercial undertakings should be budgeted and accounted for under the appropriate major and minor heads and units of appropriation, in the same way as ordinary receipts and expenditure of Government. The heads of accounts should, as far as possible, be common to the Government accounts and the General Ledger maintained at the undertaking and should be carefully selected with due regard to the principles of governmental and commercial accounting, so that the monthly classified account of income and expenditure of the undertaking may be prepared readily from the General Ledger maintained at the undertaking and submitted to the Accountant General for incorporation in the general accounts of Government by such date as may be fixed by him in consultation with the head of the commercial undertaking. The monthly classified account should be accompanied by such schedules and vouchers as may be prescribed by the Accountant General.

Where necessary, the undertaking may have a separate remittance account with the treasury into which all cash realisations of the undertaking may be paid and out of which funds required for disbursements may be drawn on cheques under the rules and procedure obtaining in the Public Works and Forest Departments. A new remittance head "Remittances of Government Commercial Undertakings" may be opened for this purpose under Section "T Remittances". The relevant provisions in the Civil Account or other Codes and in standing orders of the concerns regarding the procedure for the drawal of money from the treasury and its disbursement should be carefully observed.

The transactions of Government commercial undertakings with other departments of Government may be settled by book transfers through the Accounts Officer, the remittance head mentioned above being operated upon, where necessary, for this purpose, or by cheques, Remittance Transfer Receipts or demand drafts, as may be decided by Government. Cheques and demand drafts should be crossed in the manner prescribed in Article 23-A of the Civil Account Code so as to ensure credit of the proceeds to the Remittance head or to other suitable head of account at the treasury.

144-A If according to the rules of Government accounting, adjustments are not made in the Government accounts of certain indirect and overhead charges, it might be necessary to make *pro formâ* adjustments

in the books of the undertaking for these transactions, so that a correct presentation of its trading results may be available. Thus the following adjustments have to be made periodically in the accounts of the undertaking before the net results of its trading during a period can be ascertained —

- (a) Cost of management supervision etc
- (b) Cost of audit
- (c) Interest on capital invested
- (d) Depreciation of wasting assets
- (e) Leave pension and passage contributions, bonus for Provident Fund, etc

Whether any corresponding entry should be made in the Government accounts, and if so, the details of the entries to be made, should be decided in consultation with Government.

**144-B** The audit of the monthly classified account of income and expenditure and of the connected schedules and vouchers and appropriation audit should be conducted centrally at the office of the Accountant General. This central audit should be supplemented by a local audit at suitable intervals of the accounts and the primary accounts records maintained at the undertaking. In addition to bringing out any irregularities found, the audit report should contain a brief summary of the trading results and comments on such of the items in the Trading and Profit and Loss Accounts and Balance Sheet as require comment.

**NOTE**—The incorporation of these *Pro formâ* accounts in the Commercial Appendix to the Appropriation Report or in the alternative in the Departmental Administration Report does not in any way affect the responsibility for their audit as enjoined herein. When the *Pro formâ* or subsidiary accounts are included in the Departmental Administration Reports they should bear an audit certificate in the form prescribed in Note 2 to paragraph 52 of Appendix 16 to the Audit Code and be supplemented by such audit comments as appear necessary.

**145** These rules are not applicable in their entirety to commercial or quasi-commercial departments, e.g., the Indian Posts and Telegraphs Department and the Public Works and Railway Departments, the rules and procedure relating to which are described in their respective Accounts Codes.

**146** *Pro formâ* accounts are also necessary in respect

- (1) of the transactions of the Famine Relief Fund of the local Government
- (2) of the transactions connected with the borrowings of the local Government in the open market under the Local Government (Borrowing) Rules *vide* Appendix 6, and
- (3) of the transactions connected with the advances received by the local Government from the Provincial Loans Fund

These are maintained in the Audit office in accordance with the procedure indicated in Articles 147 and 148

147 The account of the Famine Relief Fund is prepared annually in Form 4 under the rules in Schedule IV of the Devolution Rules, and copies of it transmitted to the Finance Department of the local Government (which is responsible for the administration of the Fund) and the Auditor General.

1 Under paragraph 11 of Schedule IV to the Devolution Rules, Forms 4 and 4 A have been prescribed for the maintenance of the accounts of the Famine Relief Fund and the annual assignments in connection therewith.

148 The *Pro formâ* accounts of the local Government's borrowings under clauses (2) and (3) of Article 146 should also be prepared annually in suitable form to show the proceeds of all advances and loans raised by the local Government and the disposal of such proceeds. Copies of these accounts also should be sent to the Finance Department of the local Government with the Accountant General's observations (if any) thereon.

(1) In preparing these accounts and in applying audit checks on expenditure taken against the proceeds of the loans, the principle of canon 2 of the financial propriety should be borne in mind. It should also be seen that all loans raised under the Local Government (Borrowing) Rules are correctly utilised on the objects for which they were originally raised. As regards advances from the Provincial Loans Fund, audit should see that the rules governing the administration of the fund and any subsidiary instructions issued thereunder are duly complied with. The following procedure has been laid down by the Government of India for dealing with cases in which advances sanctioned by them are found to have been utilised on purposes or objects other than those for which they were originally granted.

- (a) Initial orders sanctioning advances from the Provincial Loans Fund will specify every productive scheme on which the advance may be spent.
- (b) A loan of a specified amount granted merely for expenditure on productive purposes or a lump sum amount granted for specified productive purposes may be re-appropriated from one productive purpose to the other within the total fixed for such productive purposes.
- (c) No re-appropriation shall be made by the local Government from productive to non-productive works or *vice versa*, except as provided below.
  - (i) If in any particular year the accounts show that expenditure on productive schemes has actually been less than the amount of the advance, the balance must necessarily be regarded as a diversion either to unproductive works or to the building up of cash balances. It will be the function of audit to report such a diversion to the Government of India through the Provincial Government.
  - (ii) The Provincial Government will forward the report to the Government of India with such comments as they may like to offer.

- (iii) The Government of India as administrators of the Fund will decide whether the particular diversion should be regarded as of a sufficiently permanent character to necessitate regularisation
- (iv) If the diversion is only temporary and is occasioned by the inherent difficulty of estimating in advance the actual productive and other expenditure of a given year, no further action will be necessary. The original classification of the advance, the rate of interest and the term of repayment will, in that case, remain unaltered
- (v) A permanent diversion will not, however, be permitted, and the local Government will be required on the next occasion on which they borrow from the Provincial Loans Fund to apply for additional loans equal in amount to the excess of the actual outlay on unproductive works over the advances originally taken for that purpose. This will not be necessary if the running account of loans shows that the diversions have in the meantime been made good by internal arrangement
- (d) Funds borrowed on special terms for specific schemes shall not be subject to re-appropriation by the local Government
- (e) As regards objects other than productive, the Government of India usually sanction advances from the Fund in lump sums, without specifying the objects on which the amounts are to be spent. A local Government is fully competent to reappropriate between different objects included in this category, subject only to the general limitation laid down in clause (d) above

(2) Rule 2 (a) (i) of the Local Government (Borrowing) Rules should be interpreted as prohibiting expenditure from loan funds on any scheme or group of works the cost of which is less than Rupees five lakhs. The rules governing the grouping of individual works for the purpose of this rule should be the same as the rules which govern the grouping of works in order to determine the authority which is competent to sanction the total expenditure. The limit of Rupees five lakhs is not, however, applicable to capital expenditure

- (a) on productive works,
- (b) in a Commercial Department which is working at such a profit as to fulfil the test of productivity imposed by the Secretary of State, or
- (c) on Commercial undertakings whose accounts are maintained on a Commercial basis

This interpretation applies equally to expenditure met out of advances from the Provincial Loans Fund and the minimum limit of Rupees five lakhs referred to in connection with the unproductive expenditure met out of those advances can be relaxed only with the special sanction of the Government of India.

(3) As a general principle advances to Provincial Governments from the Provincial Loans Fund will not ordinarily be made except to meet a revenue deficit or to meet expenditure on an object on which moneys raised under the Local Government (Borrowing) Rules may be expended, and any departure from this principle will require the strongest possible justification.

(4) A loan may be sanctioned having as one of its objects the relief of general revenues from the burden of any previous capital expenditure met from such revenues in the absence of loan funds. In such cases it is permissible to transfer such expenditure from the revenue section to the appropriate major head in the capital section of the account. Transfers of this nature may also be made without the Provincial Government being required actually to borrow the requisite funds either from the Provincial Loans Fund or in the open market *e.g.*, to relieve a difficult revenue situation. But such transfers can be permitted only if the expenditure transferred is of a capital nature for which funds may be borrowed under the Local Government (Borrowing) Rules, and the exercise by the Provincial Governments of the power to make such transfers will therefore be subject to audit scrutiny.

(5) In determining, for the purposes of canon 2, whether or not a work is productive, the test in the case of new works connected with existing schemes or works is whether the new work is to remain as a separate unit or to be absorbed into an existing unit. If the former, the test should be applied to the new separate unit, if the latter to the resultant unit.

(6) In all accounts or estimates prepared with the object of determining the productivity of a work or scheme the rate of interest to be taken into account for comparison with net revenue, which has been prescribed by the Secretary of State, is 6 per cent per annum.

(7) The detailed rules for determining whether a work of irrigation, navigation embankment or drainage should be classed as productive or unproductive (or remain so classed) are given in Statement A of Appendix 4 to the Public Works Account Code.

### Higher Audit Functions

149 In addition to the detailed work which must necessarily be performed by the auditor, is the important task of, what may be called, higher audit which devolves upon the more responsible members of the Audit office. It is not sufficient to see that sundry rules or orders of competent authority have been observed. It is of greater importance to see that the general principles of legitimate finance are borne in mind not only by disbursing officers but also by sanctioning authorities, and that audit is conducted so as not merely to criticise their acts, but also to assist them, and consequently the legislature, in protecting the interests of the tax-payer, developing revenue and effecting economies in expenditure wherever possible. See Article 857.

NOTE—Sanctions with a long period of currency, as well as sanctions of a permanent nature should also be reviewed periodically so that, if there is any reason to think that the administrative authority concerned should be invited to review the sanction, such action may be taken.

150 A separate section of the Audit Office, consisting of picked men who have exhibited special aptitude for audit work, may be charged with the responsibility for this class of audit. The business of this section should be conducted under the personal guidance of the Accountant General (*vide* Article 24) and no case should be taken up in Higher Audit without his orders. Gazetted Officers and Accountants in charge of audit sections will be responsible for bringing to the notice of this section all matters which, in their opinion, may, with advantage, be investigated in detail, and a simple record of such references and their disposal should be maintained for submission to the Auditor General at his periodical inspections.

1 Other members of the audit staff should be encouraged to submit references and suggestions, and men who have put forward really valuable ideas or done useful work in the furtherance of higher audit should be marked out and specially trained.

151 The spirit which should animate higher audit was explained in the following terms in an important despatch of the Government of India on the subject:

“ In place of the formal examination of authorities and of rules, the work should be conducted with greater regard to the broad principles of legitimate public finance. The audit will not only see whether there is quoted authority for expenditure, but will also investigate the necessity for it. It will ask whether individual items were in furtherance of the scheme for which the budget provided, whether the same results could have been obtained otherwise with greater economy, whether the rate and scale of expenditure were justified in the circumstances, in fact they will ask every question that might be expected from an intelligent tax-payer bent on getting the best value for his money. The audit officers will also devote more of their time to looking into the manner in which the various executive officers are undertaking their more important financial responsibilities ”

152 The statistics of the work of a department of Government over a series of years may offer a fruitful field for the application of higher audit.

152-A Scrutiny of estimates and expenditure pertaining to large works or projects, with a view to see whether there have been material modifications of, or deviations from the sanctioned estimates can usefully be undertaken in higher audit. No definite instructions or criteria can be laid down for the guidance of audit as to what should constitute a material deviation or modification, but in all doubtful cases, audit should institute enquiries and obtain definite decisions which may eventually crystallise into a body of case-law. If the Executive Government refuses to accept the audit point of view, it should be considered if the case ought to be brought to notice in the report on the Appropriation Accounts.

153 It is not necessary that the work done in the higher audit section should be confined to the examination and comparative study of the financial transactions or proceedings of executive and administrative authorities. The organisation of the Audit office, and the work conducted in the several sections of the office, should also form the subject of a continuous examination and review, and Accountants General should feel no hesitation in submitting, for the Auditor General's consideration

matured schemes of audit or account, which they are satisfied will result in reduction of the cost of audit, in simplification of work, or in greater efficiency of the results of audit. With this object, they may even undertake small experiments, provided that these do not necessitate the employment of extra establishment for which higher sanction is necessary.

154 The Auditor General should be kept fully informed of the results of, and freely consulted in regard to, important investigations conducted in the higher Audit section.

### Results of Audit

155 Results of audit should be reported to the disbursing and controlling authorities at the earliest opportunity. The detailed procedure to be observed is described in Chapters 40 to 42.

156 (1) While it is the duty of an audit officer to call attention to any disbursement which he considers to be improper, it is the function of the executive authorities to confirm or to forgo the recovery of the sums improperly disbursed. The Audit Officer should scrutinise orders so passed, and, if he considers them to be open to criticism either from the point of view of higher audit or for other reasons, should raise and pursue objections to them.

(2) Unless in any case it be otherwise provided in this Article, an audit officer should as soon as the facts come to his notice, direct the recovery of sums in respect of which there is no doubt that they have been improperly disbursed. If the competent executive authority desires to forgo recovery, it will initiate action under rule 14 of the Auditor General's Rules. If, in any case, an audit officer is doubtful of the propriety of any expenditure, he should at once take steps to resolve the doubt by reference to the executive authorities or to the Auditor General, as the circumstances of the case may require. In order, however, to avoid unnecessary expenditure of time and labour on cases of a simple and unimportant character, the Government of India and the local Governments have agreed to the exercise on their behalf by Audit Officers of the following powers which may not be delegated to subordinate officers.

- (a) An audit officer of rank not lower than that of Deputy Accountant General may forgo recovery of irregular expenditure not exceeding Rs 5 in any individual case, and a gazetted officer in charge of a section of an audit office may exercise the same power up to a limit of Re 1.

NOTE—If the irregularity is such that it is likely to recur, the Government servant responsible should be told that the expenditure was irregular even if no recovery is made.

- (b) Some items are placed under objection, not because the whole or any portion of the expenditure is unjustifiable in itself but because it is not exactly covered by rule, or the authority for it is insufficient, or full proof, such as is afforded by sub-vouchers that it has been incurred has not been pro-

duced In such cases, the head of an audit office may forgo recovery up to a limit of Rs 50 in each case, if the following conditions are fulfilled

- (i) The expenditure must not be of a recurring nature
- (ii) (a) Where the objection is based on insufficiency of sanction, the audit officer must be satisfied that the authority empowered to sanction the expenditure would accord sanction if requested to do so
- (b) Where the objection is based on insufficiency of proof of payment, the audit officer must be satisfied that undue trouble would be caused by insistence on submission of full proof and must see no reason to doubt that the charge has actually been paid
- (c) Where expenditure under objection has, for any reason, become irrecoverable, an audit officer of rank not lower than that of Deputy Accountant General may write off an amount not exceeding Rs 50 in each case

NOTE 1—The powers conferred upon audit officers by clause (2) of this Article should not be exercised in respect of items for the check or audit of which they have no authority, such as items in bills which their offices receive and forward to another office for audit, or in respect of any amount outstanding under a debt head. In respect, however, of transaction relating to Savings Banks Money Orders and British Postal Orders which are adjusted under Debt and Remittance heads, Postal Audit officers possess certain powers of waiving the recovery of petty amounts of overpayments and short realisations

NOTE 2—The powers conferred upon Audit Officers by this clause cannot be exercised in respect of objections to excesses over technical estimates of works. As, however, the audit of expenditure on works against technical estimates is conducted on behalf of the local Government, the local Government may issue orders empowering the Audit Officer to waive objections to petty excesses and powers conferred by those orders should be exercised

NOTE 3—Under the powers conferred by clause (c) above audit officers may however write off outstandings in Provident Fund Accounts when such outstandings are not due to any mistake in accounting but represent overpayments established as irrecoverable for other reasons

(3) (a) In the case of payments on account of personal claims which are placed under objection more than a year or, in the Central Provinces, six months, after the date on which they are disbursed, the head of the audit office before demanding recovery should, subject to the provisions of sub-clause (b) below, refer the matter for the orders of the Government concerned. If the order given is that recovery should be waived it is open to him to challenge the order in audit. All cases in which the head of the audit office has accepted the orders of a Local Government to forgo recovery without requiring a reference to the Public Accounts Committee under rule 14 of the Auditor General's Rules, should be recorded in a Register which should be reviewed by him quarterly

The exact form of the Register is left to the discretion of the Accountant General, but it should invariably show, *inter alia*, how the overpayments occurred in each case, what rules were contravened the degree of responsibility attaching to



the drawing and disbursing officers on the one hand and to the Audit Office on the other, the reasons of the Local Government for waiving the recovery, those of the Audit Officer for accepting the Local Government's orders and the remedial measures, if any, taken to prevent the recurrence of such cases

The power of accepting the orders of the Local Government may not be delegated to subordinate officers

- (b) The Government of India and local Governments have however, agreed that in respect of cases of the type referred to in (a) preceding the head of an audit office may forgo recovery on their behalf if the amount involved does not exceed Rs 50 and he is satisfied that it was drawn by the Government servant concerned under a reasonable belief that he was entitled to it

(4) Clauses (2) and (3) apply *mutatis mutandis* to overpayments discovered during local inspections and to non-recovery of Government dues in cases where it is the duty of the Audit Officer to watch recovery

1 The special powers delegated under this Article to the officers of the Military Test Audit are mentioned in the Military Test Audit Manual

157 When erroneous payments have been admitted in audit for a considerable time, owing either to a wrong interpretation of financial rules or to oversight, the following procedure should be observed

- (a) When a wrong interpretation of a financial rule has been followed, the new interpretation should, in the absence of special instructions to the contrary, take effect from the date of issue, by competent authority, of the orders stating the correct interpretation
- (b) When erroneous payments have been left unchallenged through oversight, the head of the audit office should not of his own motion undertake a re-audit of bills paid more than one year or, in the Central Provinces six months, previously. He should report the facts of the case for orders to the Government concerned, and a re-audit should not be made unless that Government so desires. If, when Government desires a re-audit, the re-audit is likely to entail more expenditure than he is prepared to meet from his own budget, he should take the orders of the Auditor General

NOTE—Central audit has to rely largely upon certificates and it is often possible and desirable to check such certificates by examination of original documents at local inspection. Such examination is not a re-audit for the purpose of this clause

158 When in the ordinary course of audit an amount drawn from the treasury, or otherwise received by a Government servant, whether in an official or a personal capacity, is disallowed, or a recovery is otherwise demanded of him in repayment of a debt due to Government, and

the Government servant declines to make the payment or shows unwillingness to do so, the matter will first be taken up in the ordinary course of the procedure prescribed for reporting objections to higher authority. But if, at any stage, the Accountant General finds that the matter cannot be settled satisfactorily between the Finance Department of the local Government and himself or that the attempt to obtain such settlement is leading to such delay as would seriously prejudice the chances of recovery, he may apply to the Auditor General for the issue of the necessary order of surcharge under Rule 14 of the Auditor General's Rules. In taking this action, the proviso to the Rule quoted should be borne in mind and, in every case, the complete facts of the case, with the explanation of the Government servant concerned and the expressed views of the local authorities, should be laid before the Auditor General.

1. This rule applies also to cases in which a Treasury Officer or other disbursing officer of Government does not comply with an order of the Audit office directing him to make a retentionment from the bills of a Government servant or to make good otherwise an amount overpaid by himself or under his orders.

### Reports on Defalcations and other Losses

159 On receipt of a report on defalcation or loss of public money (Article 29 Civil Account Code) the Accountant General should call  
**No. 8.**

*Page 63, Article 160—*

*Insert the following as Article 160 —*

160 Whenever any case of loss in which there is a possibility of the Reserve Bank being made liable to Government either in respect of operations on Government account conducted by itself or by its agents or otherwise, comes to his notice, the Audit Officer will call for such further information as he may require on the subject. On receipt of this further information which must be obtained without delay he will at once make a report to the Controller of the Currency who is the Government official nominated to serve as a Director both on the Reserve Bank and on the Imperial Bank of India and who is the official liaison officer of Government in its relations with the Reserve Bank. If there is any doubt or dispute as to the facts or the liability, the Controller of the Currency will arrange with the authorities concerned for an officer of the Reserve Bank (and of the Imperial Bank of India if the loss is in respect of an operation under its agency) and of Government to be appointed to examine the facts, while they are fresh. This examination will be directed towards reaching an amicable settlement of the case or if this is impossible, at least towards clearing the ground as far as possible, so that a stated case may be referred to some outside arbitrator or legal authority. The investigation will be undertaken at once and independently of any departmental or police enquiry.

[Audit Code, Vol I, 1st Edn (2nd Rep.), No. 8, dated the 1st June 1935]

General Rules, or for any other purpose

### Audit Instructions.

165 Audit interpretations given by the Auditor General under Rule 10 (iii) of the Auditor General's Rules are published by him, from time to time, as "Audit Instructions" for the guidance of all concerned

For facility of reference, the interpretations given by the Governor General in Council of the rules in respect of which the power of interpretation rests with that authority, are also incorporated in the Audit Instructions published by the Auditor General. In addition to these Audit Instructions, the Auditor General publishes Audit Rulings, which embody his decisions on specific audit questions. Audit Rulings are issued by the Auditor General as the supreme audit authority in India and should not be confused with Audit Instructions, which relate exclusively to the interpretation of rules.

166 Orders issued by the Secretary of State before the inauguration of the Constitutional Reforms which are of obvious necessity and which, in the exercise of his powers of interpretation, the Auditor General holds to be still operative, will be incorporated by the Auditor General in his "Audit Instructions". If any doubt arises as to whether such an order not issued as an Audit Instruction is still in force, a reference should be made to the Auditor General.

### Audit Manuals.

167 In addition to the Office Manual referred to in Article 78, one or more Audit Manuals should be maintained by the Accountant General in which should be brought together all rules, and orders of a local character relevant to the audit to be applied by him. These manuals should be kept up to date by the issue of necessary addenda and corrigenda at short intervals, and, as a rule, no order which runs counter to, or is inconsistent with, the rules or orders issued by the Auditor General, or of competent administrative authority, should find a place in them.

NOTE—Two copies of each Manual should be sent to the Auditor General.

1 A register should be maintained of the addenda and corrigenda issued from time to time.

168 One or more separate manuals should be maintained similarly for notifying to officers rendering accounts, Treasury Officers and other officers concerned, all important instructions of a general nature which the Accountant General may issue from time to time, whether relating to the preparation of bills, accounts, etc. or to other matters within the province of the Accountant General.

NOTE—Two copies of each Manual should be sent to the Auditor General.

### Miscellaneous

169 If the Accountant General finds it necessary to require the submission of any books, papers or writings relating to the accounts audited by him, he may make the necessary demand.

1 For secret and confidential documents, see Rule 17 of Appendix I.

## Chapter 6 General Rules and Principles of Classification.

Accounts Classification . . . . .	170	Incidence of Contributions towards Leave-salary and Pension of Government servants lent to Foreign Service . . . . .	192
Divisions of Revenue and Expenditure . . . . .	171	Incidence of the cost of training in England of probationers appointed to All-India Services . . . . .	192-A.
Major, Minor and Detailed Heads . . . . .	177	Incidence of Bonus charges for Government servants who were employed on Bonus terms and have served under more than one Government . . . . .	192-B
General Principles of Classification . . . . .	181	Incidence of Grants of land and Alienations . . . . .	192-C
Classification of Civil Works expenditure . . . . .	181-A	Incidence of expenditure on Audit . . . . .	192-D.
Incidence of Pay and Allowances . . . . .	182	Incidence of Government Contributions to the I C S (Non-European Members) Provident Fund . . . . .	192-E
Incidence of Travelling Allowances . . . . .	184	Treatment of Losses . . . . .	192-F.
Incidence of Pensions . . . . .	190		
Incidence of pensions of Chaplains . . . . .	191-A		
Incidence of Mutiny Pensions . . . . .	191-B		
Incidence of pensionary charges of Commercial Departments . . . . .	191-C		

### Accounts Classification.

170 The detailed classification of account heads used in the public account is given in Appendix 7. Broadly speaking, the transactions in the public account fall under three groups (1) Revenue, (2) Expenditure, and (3) Debt. Each of these groups is further divided for purposes of accounts. In the case of Revenue and Expenditure heads, the main unit of classification is known as the major head, which is divided into minor heads, each of which has a number of subordinate heads, generally known as detailed heads.

### Divisions of Revenue and Expenditure

171 The revenue and expenditure classified under the prescribed major and minor heads of account fall under two main divisions

- (1) Central Revenue and expenditure administered by the Central Government
- (2) Provincial Revenue and expenditure entrusted to the control of the local Government of a Governor's province and of the local Government of Coorg under the Government of India Act

Provincial expenditure in Governors' provinces is "Reserved" or "Transferred," according as the subject on which it is incurred is administered by the Governor in Council or the Governor acting with Ministers.

172 The incidence of revenue and expenditure (whether in India or in England) under Central or Provincial and of Provincial expenditure under Reserved or Transferred, is determined by the division of subjects

as detailed in Rules 3 and 6 and Schedules I and II of the Devolution Rules and in the Schedule to the Coorg Devolution Rules framed by the Governor General in Council with the sanction of the Secretary of State in Council under the Government of India Act. See also Rules 4 and 7 of the Devolution Rules.

NOTE 1—In Governors' provinces any subject not specifically included in either of the lists of Central and Provincial subjects should be treated as Central under item 47 of the former list unless it is declared by the Governor General in Council to be Provincial in pursuance of item 51 of the list of Provincial subjects. The same principle applies to the local Government of Coorg, *vide* item 44 of Part I and item 46 of Part II of the Schedule to the Coorg Devolution Rules.

NOTE 2—In Governors' provinces and in Coorg the local Governments also act as the agents of the Governor General in Council in regard to certain items of Central revenue and expenditure. Such transactions are known as agency transactions. In other Administrations, the entire revenue and expenditure is Central.

NOTE 3—Expenditure from Central revenues on a subject classified as Provincial, or from Provincial revenues on a Central subject, is not strictly consistent with the principle underlying the division of subjects in the Devolution Rules. In his despatch No 88-Public dated the 14th October 1926, the Secretary of State has ordered that no addition should be made without his previous consent to the list of objects which, being classified as Central or Provincial, as the case may be, are in receipt of subventions from Provincial or Central revenues.

NOTE 4—When any expenditure is incurred by the Central Government on a Provincial subject or by a Provincial Government on a Central subject under the provision of Note 3 above, it should be classified as Central or Provincial, as the case may be, under the appropriate major head concerned.

173 Subject to the provisions of sections 67A (3) and 72D (3) of the Government of India Act, all expenditure is subject to the vote of the Indian Legislature or the Local Legislature of Governors' provinces, as the case may be. The classes of expenditure thus excepted are enumerated in Appendix 8, and funds for those classes may be provided without reference to the Legislature. The terms Voted and Non-voted are used to distinguish classes of expenditure subject to the vote from those falling under any of the exceptions.

174 The term "expenditure" used in the foregoing articles includes also (a) refunds of revenue, and (b) working expenses though these are ultimately taken in reduction of revenue receipts.

#### 175 Deleted

176 The distribution between Reserved and Transferred, of the expenditure of local Governments of Governors' provinces, will be found in the manuals of the Audit offices concerned.

### Major, Minor and Detailed Heads

177 In respect of major and minor heads the prescribed classification should be observed strictly, exact uniformity being essential, even in regard to nomenclature.

178 No minor head may be introduced without the previous sanction of the Auditor General. If any minor head be omitted from any forms or statements because the need for its use does not exist locally, care

should be taken that, if a transaction pertaining to it does arise, it is not classified under a wrong head in consequence of the absence of the correct head

**179** With regard to detailed heads the Accountant General has wider discretion. He need not open all the prescribed heads and, when necessary, he may open a new one, if a prescribed head is not suitable. The following principles should, however, be observed

- (a) A head which is definitely prescribed in Appendix 7 (or any other list approved by the Auditor General) as being subordinate to one minor head should not be placed under another
- (b) The authorised arrangement of heads should not be altered, and, if a new head is opened for transactions formerly merged in another head, the new one should be placed next after the latter, when printing new forms, if it is not possible to do so earlier

1 The Accountant General should see that the detailed heads are not unnecessarily multiplied. Only such heads should be opened in accounts as are really necessary

2 For the purposes of the rules in Article 177 to 179, the central ledger heads should be treated as major heads and the local ledger heads as minor heads

**180** In all accounts, forms and statements the major and minor heads must be arranged in the exact order shown in Appendix 7, no attempt being made to group the heads according as they are central, reserved or transferred. When the account of a minor head is written up in detail, the detailed heads subordinate to it should be grouped as below in the order indicated

<i>Revenue</i>		<i>Expenditure</i>	
Central	.	Central	{ Non-voted.
			{ Voted
		{ Reserved	{ Non-voted
			{ Voted
Provincial		{ Transferred	{ Non-voted
			{ Voted

1 In the case of joint establishments or in other cases where a fixed distribution between Central and Provincial or between two or more major heads is prescribed, the distribution may be made on the totals once a year, the figures being booked in the first instance against a particular major head or division

2 The detailed heads pertaining to the Central section of a minor head of expenditure should be so arranged in accounts and forms as to exhibit separately the expenditure under each (primary and secondary) unit of appropriation as prescribed from time to time by the Central Government. The detailed heads of provincial expenditure should also be similarly arranged in accounts and forms, if the Government concerned has prescribed the primary (and secondary) units of appropriation.

3 The classification on bills is recorded by drawing officers, but the responsibility for the correctness of such classification rests finally with the Audit Office. Special care should be taken in this matter, especially with reference to the classification between "Voted" and "Non-voted". In cases in which there is any real doubt as to whether a particular item of expenditure is "voted" or "non-voted" the classification in the accounts should at the outset follow the budget, but the doubt should be referred to the Provincial Government (or to the Government of India in the case of Central subjects) for orders and those orders followed in the preparation of the next budget, unless a local Government desires to introduce the change in classification during that year. In all subsequent years classification will follow those orders, and if in any case they have not been followed by inadvertence in the preparation of the budget, the error should be pointed out and rectified.

### General Principles of Classification

181 The following are the rules for regulating the classification of transactions in the public accounts. These rules, however, are subject to the rules contained in Articles 110 and 33-A and in Appendix 6 of the Civil Account Code, Volume I, regarding inter-departmental transfers and adjustments between Governments, and to those in Part IV of the Devolution Rules regarding agency transactions.

(1) The classification in the public account has closer reference to the department in which the revenue or expenditure occurs, than to the object of the revenue or expenditure or the grounds upon which it is sanctioned.

*Example*—Expenditure in the Public Works Department on buildings required by a non-commercial department has to be charged in the Public Works accounts, and may not be passed on for charge in the Civil Department against the department benefited by the expenditure.

(2) The following special rules govern the incidence of the cost of Survey of India and other scientific parties which may accompany a military expedition.

(i) All extra expenditure connected with Survey of India parties which would not have been incurred but for the field operations, will be borne by the Army Estimates.

(ii) As regards other scientific parties, the respective Civil Departments concerned will bear the cost of the pay, allowances and contingencies of the parties, while the expenditure incurred on special transport arrangements made by the Military authorities will be charged to the Army Estimates.

(3) The following rules govern the apportionment of the expenditure on Survey of India between (1) 30 Scientific Departments and (2) 5 Land Revenue.

(a) Parties of the Survey of India are employed on Revenue Survey work only by an arrangement with the local Government concerned and a lump sum amount as mutually agreed is charged to the Government concerned in respect of work done.

(b) Expenditure on a special work undertaken at the instance of a Provincial Government outside the ordinary work of a survey party is charged to the Government concerned.

In all the cases referred to above the gross expenditure is classified in the first instance under "Survey of India" and adjustments on account of charges recoverable are made at the close of the year as laid down in the Account Code

1 The total cost of mathematical instruments supplied to survey parties is adjusted as Central. At the close of the year a charge of four per cent on the total cost of each of the provincial and private surveys is added to the cost of the respective surveys on account of instruments by deduction from the amount debited to Central. Credit for instruments returned into store is given by reducing the debit under Central. In the case of instruments issued to the Bengal Drawing Office, this 4 per cent charge is not made.

2 Local Governments and others for whom the Survey of India has done survey work are charged with an additional charge for supervision, as determined by the Surveyor General but not exceeding ten per cent of the cost of work done.

(4) The special rules for the apportionment of the cost of (1) Forest Surveys carried out by the Survey of India and (2) Forest maps prepared by them are given in Appendix II to the Forest Department Code.

(5) The cost of land taken up by acquisition is chargeable to the department for which it is acquired, but when it is taken up for two or more non-commercial departments jointly, the charge shall not be divided but shall be wholly debited to the department for which the greater part of the land was taken up. As regards establishment and contingent charges in connection with such acquisition, see Article 118 of the Civil Account Code, Volume I.

(6) The classification of the sale-proceeds of Government land and buildings is regulated in accordance with the schedule given below.

#### SCHEDULE

##### I *Sale-proceeds of land, etc*

	Heads to which creditable
*(*) When the cost of the land was originally debited to the Capital account or to the Revenue account of any project for which regular Capital and Revenue accounts are kept	The Capital or Revenue account of the project as the case may be (as recoveries of expenditure)
(**) When the cost was originally debited to a Capital expenditure head outside the revenue account, even though no regular Capital and Revenue accounts are kept for the work covered by the Capital expenditure	The Capital expenditure head originally debited (as recoveries of expenditure)
(***) Where the cost was originally debited, within the revenue section of the accounts, to any service or revenue department for which no capital and revenue accounts are kept	The receipt head relating to the department concerned, or, in the case of departments not having a corresponding receipt head, "XXXV—'Miscellaneous' — 'Miscellaneous'"

\*In the case of land acquired by Government on payment for Companies' Railways, or of Government land made over to such Railways by other Government Departments or Railways, where the cost was originally debited to "Subsidised Companies—Land" or "Guaranteed Companies—Land", the sale-proceeds are creditable to "Subsidised Companies", on the receipt side.



	Head to which creditable
(iv) When the cost was not so debited—	
(a) The rights of the Government in agricultural land not covered by clause (b)	V —Land Revenue
(b) Nazul lands in the United Provinces, the Punjab and the Central Provinces, and lands in the Punjab equipped at the cost of provincial revenues for re-sale for building purposes	XXXV —Miscellaneous—Sale of lands and houses
(c) All other items	XXXV —Miscellaneous—Miscellaneous
 <i>II Sale-proceeds of buildings (including the actual area occupied by or auxiliary to a building)</i>	
	Head to which creditable
(a) When the cost of the building was originally debited to the Capital Account or to the Revenue Account of a project for which regular Capital and Revenue Accounts are kept	The Capital or Revenue Account of the project, as the case may be (as recoveries of expenditure)
(b) When the cost of the building was originally debited to a Capital expenditure head outside the Revenue Account, even though no regular Capital and Revenue Accounts are kept for the work covered by the Capital expenditure	The Capital expenditure head originally debited (as recoveries of expenditure)
(c) When the sale affects irrigation, navigation, drainage and embankment works for which Capital Accounts are not kept	XIV —Irrigation, Navigation, Embankment and Drainage Works for which no Capital Accounts are kept
(d) When the sale is of buildings, the cost of which was originally debited, within the revenue section of the accounts, to any service or revenue department for which no capital and revenue accounts are kept	The receipt head relating to the department concerned, or, in the case of departments not having a corresponding receipt head, XXXV—Miscellaneous — Miscellaneous
(e) In all other cases —	
(i) If sold in the Public Works Department	XXX —Civil Works
(ii) If sold in the Military Department	XXXVI —Defence Receipts—Effective
(iii) If sold by Civil agency	XXXV —Miscellaneous—Sale of lands and houses

NOTE—Any special and non-recurring receipts unconnected with expenditure previously debited to a capital head falling under Schedules I and II of this rule may be credited to the Major Head “XL—Extraordinary Receipts” if the local Government desires to distinguish them from the ordinary revenues of the year, provided that the amount involved is so large as to justify this special treatment

(7) The following rules regulate the incidence of the cost of protecting railway bridges.

- (1) Railway bridges, in common with railway goods and premises, will ordinarily be protected by watchmen in the employ of the railway concerned
- (2) In the event of the replacement of these watchmen by military or police guards
  - (a) When the services of the military or police guards are placed at the disposal of the railway at the request of the railway administration, the cost of the guards will fall upon the railway
  - (b) If the substitution is made on general grounds of State policy and the service is taken over by the police, military or other public service department as part of its regular duties, the charges will fall upon the Government and will be debited to police, military or the public department concerned, as the case may be

(8) Contributions made by the Central or the provincial Governments to District Boards, Municipalities, etc., or *vice versa* will be charged as expenditure or shown as receipts (as the case may be) under the head of account most closely connected with the object for which the contributions are made. Thus, a grant for the construction of a church will be debited to "28 Ecclesiastical", a grant for the construction of a school to "31 Education", a grant for the construction of a drainage system to "33 Public Health", and a grant for the construction of roads to "41 Civil Works", while a grant given for general purposes, such as a grant to make good a deficit or as compensation for revenue resumed, will be classified under "47 Miscellaneous"

1 If the financial assistance given by the Central or a provincial Government to a local body does not take the form of a grant of cash, but of expenditure in the Public Works Department equivalent to the whole or a part of the cost of a work constructed by that department on behalf of the local body concerned, the contribution thus made should be charged as expenditure under the minor head 'Grant-in-Aid' of the Public Works Major Head concerned, irrespective of the object of the assistance

2 A contribution paid by a local body with the express object of meeting the whole or a part of the cost of construction, by the Public Works Department, of a specific work which is eventually to be the property of Government, should be credited in the Public Works accounts to the Debt head "Public Works Deposits". The contribution should, for accounts purposes, be divided into two parts, the one representing a share of works expenditure and the other the usual percentages on that share to cover charges for Public Works establishment and tools and plant, and the expenditure as actually incurred, together with the percentages, should be charged against it. No charge for Audit and Accounts should be levied in such cases

(9) The incidence of expenditure on railway surveys will be regulated under the following rules

- (a) The cost of railway surveys sanctioned by the Government of India will be met from Central funds. This rule will also apply to surveys which the Government of India agree to

undertake at the request of a local Government in connection with a project which the local Government expresses its willingness to guarantee

- (b) If the construction of a line surveyed under this agreement is not proceeded with owing to the unwillingness of the local Government to meet the guarantee required, the local Government will pay the Central Government the cost of the survey

#### Classification of Civil Works expenditure.

**181-A** The general principles followed in the classification of Civil Works expenditure are explained in paragraph 42 of Government of India, Public Works Department, circular letter No. 3-P W, dated 24th September 1921. According to these principles the outlay on buildings, etc., is charged in the accounts as follows

- (a) As Public Works expenditure, if the administration of the work rests with officers of the Public Works Department
- (b) As expenditure of the Civil Department concerned, if the administration of the work is transferred by competent authority from the Public Works Department to the Department using or requiring it. The authority competent to order such transfer is, in the case of Provincial expenditure, the Governor acting under the powers conferred by item 6 (a) of Schedule II of the Devolution Rules, and, in the case of Central expenditure, including expenditure in minor administrations, the Government of India in the Department of Industries and Labour

Works falling under class (a) are designed and estimated for by officers of the Public Works Department (even though they are required for other Departments) and with very petty exceptions (e.g., petty repairs to outlying buildings of Police and Jail Departments) they are executed, either departmentally or through contractors, under the supervision of officers of the Public Works Department

In respect of works of class (b) both the administration and execution devolve upon the administrative department concerned, though the Public Works Department may be consulted in case of difficulty

The general principles outlined above are not inconsistent with the fundamental principle of classification laid down in Article 181 (1) *viz.*, that the classification should follow administrative control. The term "administrative control" when applied to Civil Works implies *inter alia* the assumption of full responsibility for construction, up-keep and maintenance of buildings and other works and the provision of funds for their execution. This responsibility is not diminished if the execution of the work is entrusted to a different agency. Thus works, the administration of which is not transferred from the Public Works Department, may by mutual arrangement be executed by the Military Engineer Services, or by any other Civil Department (e.g., Mint), but the charges in connection with them are nevertheless classified as Public Works

expenditure On the other hand, a Civil Department, to which a building has been assigned, may invoke the aid of the Public Works Department for technical advice or execution, but the charges relating thereto are to be provided for in the budget of the Department concerned. The function of the Military Engineer Services in the former case and that of the Public Works Department in the latter is merely that of the contractor, and the administration and the control of the expenditure rests with the Public Works Department in the former case and with the administrative department concerned in the latter.

The agency by which the work is executed is thus not the deciding factor in determining the question of classification.

NOTE—The classification of expenditure on petty construction and repairs is governed by Rule 3 of Appendix 5 to the Civil Account Code, Volume I.

### Incidence of Pay and Allowances

182. The following rules govern the incidence of cost of pay and allowances of Government servants. They are, however, subject to the orders in Article 183, regarding the distribution of leave salary between different Governments and to the rules in Articles 110 and 33-A and in Appendix 6 of the Civil Account Code, Volume I, regarding inter-departmental transfers and adjustments between Governments.

(a) The whole pay of an officiating Government servant should be taken against the department and the post in which he is

No. 17,

Page 73, Article 182, Clause (c)—

No. 61.

Page 73, Article 182, Note 1 under clause (c), (as amended by Correction Slip No 17 dated the 1st June 1935).

Insert the following at the end of the second sentence of this Note

“and holds good even in respect of joining time admissible under Fundamental Rules 105 (c) ”

[Audit Code, Vol I, 1st Edn (2nd Rep.), No. 61, dated the 2nd March 1936.]

... to another are charged to the borrowing Government. This principle applies even in cases where the Government servant lent takes leave either before joining the borrowing Government or before rejoining the lending Government. This arrangement does not, however, apply to officers, in a joint cadre, such as the Bengal Judicial cadre which includes a number of posts in Assam. In such cases, the rule in the substantive clause above and in Article 186 should be followed. S/61

NOTE 2—Permanent transfers between Civil and Military are governed by the substantive clause (c), while transfers of Military Officers lent to a Civil Department and *vice versa* are governed by Note 1.

[Audit Code, Vol I, 1st Edn (2nd Rep.), No 17, dated the 1st June 1935.]

joining and leaving the new service, of a Government servant whose services are

lent by one Government to another are charged to the borrowing Government. This principle applies even in cases where the Government servant lent takes leave either before joining the borrowing Government or before rejoining the lending Government. This arrangement, however, does not apply to officers in a joint cadre, such as the Bengal Judicial cadre which includes a number of posts in Assam. In such cases, the rule in clause (c) above and in article 186 should be followed.

(d) In the case of officers of the Indian Medical Service in civil employ proceeding to England on duty to attend the senior course at the Royal Army Medical College at Millbank, the cost of the passages provided for them from and to India, of the pay drawn by them during their absence from civil post and of the travelling allowance paid to them for journeys performed in India when leaving and returning to the country, will be charged to Defence Services Estimates. If, however, under the rules relating to the grant of study leave to officers of the I M S an officer takes study leave immediately after the completion of the Senior Course at Millbank and in continuation of it, the cost of his leave salary while on study leave will be a charge on the civil Estimates, Central or Provincial, as the case may be, under the rule in clause (e) of this Article, but the cost of passage to India undertaken after the completion of the study leave, as well as that of free conveyance in India from the port of disembarkation to the place of duty, will be a charge on the Defence Services Estimates.

(e) The cost of the allowances paid to a Government servant during study leave should be debited to the Government under which he is employed when the study leave is granted.

(f) The pay and allowances of a Military Officer transferred from Military to Civil duty are paid by the Civil Department.

No 18.

Page 74, Article 182, Clause (f)—

Substitute the following for this clause and also delete the Note under it

(f) A Government servant transferred to foreign service draws his emoluments from the foreign employer from the date on which he relinquishes charge of his post under Government and on reversion to Government service he ceases to draw any emoluments from the foreign employer from the date on which he resumes charge of the post under Government.

[Audit Code, Vol I, 1st Edn. (2nd Rep.), No 18, dated the 1st June 1935]

Pay and allowances of Military Officers transferred to Civil (Central or Provincial) Departments are payable by the Civil Department concerned.

- (g) When a Military or Medical Officer holding a Civil post on consolidated pay which is less than his Military pay is allowed to draw the difference between them, he draws it from the department from which he receives his consolidated pay
- (h) The following rules govern the incidence of the cost of the Military pay and allowances of soldiers employed for temporary duty by Civil Departments, police or railway administrations, etc, under the provisions of paragraph 392, Regulations for the Army in India
  - (1) When men are employed for any period less than one month, they shall be given their regimental pay and allowances from Defence Services Estimates *plus* a suitable extra allowance, if such is considered necessary, from civil estimates, and
  - (2) when men are employed for a month or longer, a consolidated pay shall be substituted for their regimental pay and allowances, the whole of the consolidated pay being borne by civil estimates
- (i) Rewards under Military rules to Military Officers in Civil employ for proficiency in the Oriental languages have to be met from Defence Services Estimates Bills for such rewards require pre-audit by the Military Department
- (j) When Military commissioned, non-commissioned, and warrant officers and soldiers are employed on famine duty in the Civil Department, their Military or Departmental pay and allowances as well as additional pay and allowances, including travelling allowances both when proceeding to and returning from famine duty should be adjusted as a civil charge under "43-A Famine Relief"
- (k) When soldiers, either British or Indian, are sent under Military escort from one station to another to stand a trial on a criminal charge, they will travel like any other party of soldiers on duty, under a warrant furnished by the Military authorities, the charge being met from the Defence Services Estimates When a soldier is conducted by a Police escort, the charge will be Civil, the warrant issued in such cases should include the accused as he is a soldier proceeding to a certain place under the orders of his Military superior and therefore on duty
- (l) When troops are employed to maintain essential services during strikes, the extra remuneration which may be paid in addition to the ordinary pay and allowances is chargeable to the Department or the local Government applying for the troops The expenses incurred in repairing clothing or in making good any articles damaged in the performance

of these duties are chargeable to the same authority if the Government of India order such recoveries

NOTE 1—The charges referred to above are disbursed by the Controllers of Military Accounts concerned and recovered from the party concerned by book transfer

(m) Civilian Government servants, who belong to the Army in India Reserve of Officers, when called up for training, receive the following emoluments

- (i) when proceeding to carry out their training direct from their civil appointments, the pay and allowances, which they would have drawn in their civil appointments but for the training, for the whole period of absence on such training inclusive of the time spent in transit to and fro,
- (ii) when proceeding to carry out their training while on leave in India, Burma, Ceylon, Great Britain or Northern Ireland, the civil leave pay and allowances which they would have drawn but for the training,
- (iii) when proceeding to carry out their training on the expiry of leave out of India taken from their civil appointments but before rejoining their civil appointments for duty, joining time civil pay from the date of disembarkation in India to the date preceding that on which their training commenced and full civil pay for the period of actual training and the period spent in journeying to the place of their civil appointments, and
- (iv) Military pay and allowances for the period of actual training

The emoluments drawn under (i) to (iii) are debitable to the civil and that under (iv) to the Defence Services Estimates

If it is necessary to provide a substitute in the place of such an officer undergoing training the additional cost will be a charge on Civil Estimates

- (n) Reservists of the Indian Army in Civil Government employ will, when called up for periodical military training, receive military pay and allowances. They will also receive the excess, if any, of their civil pay over their military pay, provided that this concession is specifically sanctioned by the Department of the Government of India or the head of the attached or subordinate office concerned, or by the local Government in whose employ the reservists are serving in their civil capacity. Except where the civil pay of the reservists is met from the Defence Services Estimates the extra expenditure involved will not constitute a charge against the Defence Services Estimates

- (o) The pay and allowances of a British Service Officer, whose unit is not represented on the Indian establishment and who is supernumerary on vacating an appointment on the personal staff of a Governor of a Presidency or a Province or any other staff or extra regimental appointment under a Provincial Government should be charged to the revenues of the Provincial Government concerned up to the date of the officer's absorption into the establishment of his regiment. This decision will be applied in the case of officers whose services are lent to a local Government on, or after, the 1st January 1934.
- (p) The Military pay and allowances drawn under paragraph 250 of the Regulations for the Auxiliary Force, India, by a civilian Government servant who is a member of the Auxiliary Force, India on his being called out or embodied under Section 18 of the Auxiliary Force Act, are borne by the Defence Services Estimates. In cases in which the Government servant draws, in such circumstances, civil rates of pay, the amount, if any, by which those rates of pay exceed military pay and allowances is debitable to the ordinary head of expenditure to which the civil pay of the individual concerned is debitable.

Except as provided in Article 183-A

No. 25.

Page 77, Article 183

Insert the following at the beginning of this Article, substituting "the" for "The" in the first line —

"Except as provided in Article 183-A".

[Audit Code, Vol. I, 1st Edn (2nd Rep) No 25, dated the 1st August 1935]

### Government has been exhausted

NOTE 1—See Article 33 A (1), Civil Account Code, Volume I, for the definition of the term "Government" used in this Article.

NOTE 1-A—The principles governing the distribution of leave charges between different Governments are also applicable *mutatis mutandis* to the apportionment of leave charges between Central Civil and Military and between non-commercial and commercial departments within the same Government.

NOTE 2—For adjustment of leave salaries pertaining to the Military Department, see Article 130 B of the Account Code.

NOTE 3—Leave salaries of gazetted Government servants paid by one provincial Government on behalf of another provincial Government should be debited to the latter Government in Account Current.

NOTE 4—No share of the leave salary of a Civilian Government servant belonging to the Army in India Reserve of Officers for the period he is called out for military training will be debitable to the Defence Services Estimates.



Page 78

*Insert the following as Article 183-A —*

183-A In respect of Government servants subject to the "Revised Leave Rules, 1933" made by the Governor General in Council and promulgated in the Government of India, Finance Department Notification No. F-12(2)-RI/32, dated 11th December 1933, contribution for leave salary is recovered from borrowing Governments at the rates laid down for foreign service contributions

The liability of a borrowing Government to pay contributions to the lending Government ceases when a Government servant is permanently transferred to the former, but the lending Government remains responsible for the leave salary of the Government servant in respect of "earned leave" at credit on the date of his permanent transfer to the borrowing Government i.e. earned leave up to such extent as can be granted to him under the "Revised Leave Rules". This amount of "earned leave" should be exhausted first by the Government servant before any leave in respect of service on permanent transfer to the borrowing Government is taken by him. The leave salary in respect of any other kind of leave which may be taken by the Government servant after his permanent transfer to the borrowing Government under the leave rules of that Government will be borne by that Government and the

**No. 41.**

Page 78

*Insert the following as a Note under Article 183-A introduced by correction slip No 26, dated the 1st August 1935*

NOTE—If a local Government has framed revised leave rules similar to the "Revised Leave Rules" made by the Governor General in Council, which make the calculation of leave in relation to the period of duty impossible, the rule in this Article applies in the case of Government servant's subject to the revised rules of the local Government

[Audit Code, Vol I, 1st Edn. (2nd Rep<sup>l</sup>, No 41, dated the 1st October 1937)]

may, when travelling in the execution of Government duty be paid and charged to the General Revenues. Similarly the travelling allowance of a Government servant paid from the General Revenues, when travelling on duty connected with a Local Fund may be charged to the Local Fund

- (c) The travelling allowance of Indian Military students, while under training with survey parties is debited to the Survey Department
- (d) Travelling allowances of Telegraph signallers accompanying provincial Governors and other high officials on tour is debited to the Department concerned although their pay for the period is debited to the Telegraph Department
- (e) The travelling allowances paid to Commissioned Indian Military officers both on the active and on the retired lists and officers of the Military Police and Militia when attending Durbars will be charged under the head "47 Miscellaneous"

- (f) The travelling allowance drawn by the Reporters of the Indian Legislature when they are summoned away from their headquarters by other Government Departments is debited to such Departments
- (g) A European non-commissioned officer or soldier on obtaining Civil employment is ordinarily required to buy his discharge from the Army, but, if such a person dies in Civil employ while under a Military contract of service, the Civil Department in which he was serving will bear the charge of any passage money which, under Military pay regulations, may

## No. 123.

## Page 79, Article 184

*Substitute* the following for the exception (h) under this Article :

“(h) The travelling allowance of officials of the Education and other Departments in Madras for their journeys in connection with the conduct, superintendence, or otherwise of all examinations under the control of the Commissioner for Government Examinations, Madras is debited to the head “37 Miscellaneous Departments Miscellaneous Examinations”

[Audit Code, Vol I, 1st Edn. (2nd Reprint), No. 123, dated 2nd November 1936]

## No. 147.

Page 79, Article 184, Exception (h), as revised by Correction Slip No 123, dated the 2nd November 1936—

- (a) Insert the words “and the Public Service Commission” between the words “Examinations” and “Madras” in line 4 of this Exception
- (b) For the figure ‘37’ in line 5, *substitute* the figure ‘47’

[Audit Code, Volume I, 1st Edition (2nd Reprint), No 147, dated the 1st October 1937]

(h) the travelling allowance of Government for journeys made on business of the Central Provinces Board of High School Education will be adjusted under the head to which the charges of the Board are debited

1 This Article applies to the travelling allowance of a Medical Officer for a journey to attend on a Government servant entitled to such attendance

2 The rules governing the incidence of the cost of passages and travelling allowances paid to officers of the Indian Medical Service in Civil employ when proceeding to England to attend the Senior Course at the Royal Army Medical College at Millbank are contained in Clause (d) of Article 182

185 The travelling allowance of a Government servant transferred from one Department to another is debited to the Department to which he is transferred

186 The travelling allowance of a Government servant proceeding to join an office should, in the absence of special orders to the contrary, whether in respect of a particular case or class of cases, be charged to the office to which he is proceeding

## No. 120.

*Page 80, Article 186*

*Insert the following as a second sub-paragraph in the Note below this Article.*

*“For the purpose of this rule officers of the Indian Medical Service in civil employment should be regarded as officers lent to the Civil Department”*

*[Audit Code, Vol I, 1st Edn (2nd Rep) No 120, dated the 1st October 1936]*

actual expenses admissible under the rules of the Court are paid by the Court and charged to Court contingencies

(a) When the Government servant is summoned by a Court which, being situated within a certain distance from his headquarters, renders him ineligible for travelling allowance under the ordinary rules of his province

(b) When, under the travelling allowance rules of his provincial Government, the Government servant concerned is specifically precluded from drawing for such a journey any travelling allowance other than that admissible under the rules of the Court [*e.g.*, (1) Patwaris, Jamadars village chaukidars, and Government servants of the fourth class in the United Provinces, and (2) Revenue or Police Patels and village watchmen in Bombay]

188 The travelling allowances of a Government servant, both when proceeding on transfer to Foreign service and when reverting to duty under Government, shall be borne by the foreign employer

NOTE—The above principle applies even in cases where the Government servant lent takes leave on reversion before joining duty under Government

189 The rules in Articles 184 to 188 regarding the incidence of charge of travelling allowances are subject to the rules in Articles 110 and 33-A and in Appendix 6 of the Civil Account Code, Volume I regarding inter-departmental transfers and adjustments between Governments

## Incidence of Pensions

190 The following are the rules approved by the Secretary of State for the adjustment of the pensionary charges of Government servants who have served under one Government or more than one Government

NOTE 1—The rules regarding the incidence of pensions of Government servants employed in Coorg are contained in Article 190 A and those regarding the incidence of pensions of chaplains in Article 191-A below. The rules regarding the incidence of pensions of Government servants employed in North-West Frontier Province are given in Article 190-B

NOTE 2—For definition of ‘Government’ see Article 33 A (1), Civil Account Code, Volume I

NOTE 3—The expression “length of service” used in the following rules means, “length of qualifying service” For purposes of apportionment of pensionary charges the following should be excluded from the calculation of qualifying service under this rule —periods of probation or training during which the Government servant did not hold a sanctioned charge, periods of such leave as commuted furlough, leave on average pay other than the first four months of each period of such leave and leave on less than average or full pay, and special additions to qualifying service of periods during which no qualifying service has been rendered to Government, which are allowed by certain articles of the Civil Service Regulations, such as, for example, Articles 403 404-A and Note 2 to Article 599 of the Civil Service Regulations, and by certain special orders of Government The effect of omitting these periods will be that the pensionary liability in respect thereof will be distributed among the employing Governments in the same proportion as the liability for the rest of the Government Servant’s service

EXCEPTION 1—Periods of War service rendered by a Government Servant prior to civil employment and added to civil qualifying service under the special orders of the Secretary of State should be taken into account for the purpose of apportionment, the pensionary liability in respect of these periods being distributed as follows —

(1) (a) In the case of officers and men, other than Chaplains on the Indian Ecclesiastical Establishment, who rendered temporary military service in the Great War and are allowed to count such service towards civil pension, subject to a maximum of four years, the pensionary charges in respect of such added service are debitable to Civil Department, the distribution between employing Governments being made in the same proportion as the liability for the rest of the officer’s qualifying service

(b) In the case of Chaplains on the Indian Ecclesiastical Establishment, all services rendered as a Chaplain in the British Army during the Great War, prior to their appointment to Government Service in India, is allowed to count as both service and residence for retiring pension and as residence for invalid pension, and the pensionary charges in respect of such added service are debitable to the War Office

Service of other kinds in His Majesty’s forces during the Great War and service as Chaplain in the Dominion forces for which the War Office has not accepted pensionary liabilities, are allowed to count as service for their Indian pension as in the above subparagraph up to a maximum of two years, provided that no such service rendered before the age of 27 years should so count The pensionary charges for such service should be distributed among the various employing Governments in India in the manner laid down in sub clause (a) above

(2) In the case of surplus officers of the Indian Army, who retired under the No. 23. and subsequently obtained Civil employment, the pensionary charges for such service

Page 81, Article 190, Note 3, Exception 2

Substitute the words “In the case of pensions which” for the words “In the case of officers whose pensions, like those of officers of the Royal Indian Navy” occurring in lines 1 and 2.

[Audit Code, Vol. I, 1st. Edn. (2nd Rep.), No. 23, dated the 1st July 1935]

donated shall be reckoned, in distributing the pension among the Government which condones it

(1) Pensions sanctioned before 1st April 1921 These will be debited to the Central Government if paid outside India and to the Government by which the payment is made if the payment is made in India

NOTE—This rule also applies to wound or injury pensions sanctioned before the 1st April 1921

(2) *Pensions sanctioned on or after 1st April 1921*(a) *Payments outside India*

(i) If an officer has served under one Government only that Government will bear the charge

(ii) If he has served under more than one Government the pension will be divided among the several Governments in proportion to the length of service under each

(b) *Payments made in India*

(i) If an officer has served under one Government only that Government will bear the pension drawn by him on retirement even though he draws it from another Government. Pensions drawn in provinces by servants of the Central Government will be debited to Central heads direct

(ii) If an officer has served under more than one Government (other than the Government of India) before retiring, his pensions will be borne by the Government under which he was serving at the date of retirement

(iii) If an officer has served both under the Central Government and under one or more other Governments before retiring, the Central Government will be debited with a proportionate share of the pension determined by mere length of service. The balance will be borne by the Government under which he was serving at the date of retirement, or, if that be the Government of India, by the Government under which he was serving prior to his transfer to the Government of India

NOTE 1—As regards charges in respect of pensions, sanctioned on or after the 1st April 1921, for Government servants serving in the Irrigation Department, whether paid in India or out of India, the liability of the Central Government, in respect of services rendered prior to the 1st April 1921, should be fixed in each case in the proportion which the entire cost of the Irrigation establishment charged to wholly Imperial heads bore to that charged to Provincial or divided heads, or, in the case of Madras to the total Public Works Establishment charges, the proportion being determined on the average of the ten years preceding the 1st April 1921

\*For the purpose of adjustment of leave salaries and pension the Government under which an officer has served should be taken to mean the Government by which he has been paid. In other words, so far as period of duty and leave are concerned, the pensionary liability will be distributed among employing Governments in proportion to the periods for which the officer drew pay or leave salary from each Government

In the case of periods of leave out of India prior to the 1st April 1921, such leave should be taken as service under the Government under which the officer rendered the service by which the said leave has been earned

The above provisions do not, however, apply to the case of special additional pensions, the apportionment of which is regulated in accordance with clause (c)

This rule also applies to special additional pensions dealt with under clause (2) (c) below

- (c) *Special additional pensions, whether paid in India or outside India* Special additional pensions will be treated as separate items and distributed according to length of service between the different Governments under which the service by which the additional pension was earned was rendered

NOTE—The rule should be interpreted literally. That is to say, the allocation should be based on the total period of service in the lower and upper grades combined, without regard to the period of service by which the additional pension can be earned in any one grade alone

- (d) Civil servants who were placed on military duty during the war shall be deemed to have been serving under the Government of India for the period of that duty

NOTE—The pensionary charges in respect of the portion of pension earned by the military duty referred to in this rule are chargeable to the Major Head 49—Defence Services—Non effective

- (e) Wound and injury pension will be charged to the Government under which the recipient of the pension was serving when the wound or injury was received

- (f) Pensionary charges of Military Officers and other ranks, including those of the Indian Medical Service or Department who have been employed partly under the Army Department and partly under the Civil Departments of the Central Government or Provincial Governments, will be distributed under the rules in (a) (i) and (b) (iii) between the Provincial Government or Governments concerned, the Central Government (Civil Estimates) and the Defence Services Estimates in proportion to the length of service rendered in the Civil departments of each Government and in the Army Department. Special additional pensions awarded to Military Officers holding high civil posts will, as laid down in rule (c) above, be distributed according to the length of service by which it was earned under the different Governments. These principles will also be applied *mutatis mutandis* to the pensionary charges of civilian Government servants who have been employed partly under the Military Department. See also Article 130-B of the Account Code

1 No share of pensionary charges of a Civilian Government servant belonging to the Army in India Reserve of Officers for the period he is called out for military training will be debitable to the Defence Services Estimates

(3) When an adjustment has to be made under these rules between two or more Governments, it may be made either by the payment in lump or in instalments of the commuted value of a pension, or in accordance with any special arrangement which may be concerted between the Governments concerned

1 The system of lump sum adjustments of pensionary charges (commuted value) between the Central Government and Provincial Governments is not to be

applied to pensions which are subject to revision after retirements. In such cases the adjustments with the Governments concerned should be made as pensions are paid with reference to the actual amounts paid.

## No. 57.

*Pages 83-84, Article 190 (3), Rule 1*

*Insert the following as a separate sub-paragraph of this Rule :*

“ The system of adjustment by payment of commuted value does not apply to pensions payable in England ”

[Audit Code, Vol I, 1st Edn (2nd Rep.) No 57, dated the 1st February 1936 ]

extinguished by crediting the commuted value of that share to central (civil) by debit to Military, the adjustment being made as and when each case arises. This adjustment will have the effect of converting the Military Department's share of the commuted value to central (civil) for all purposes and will not

## No 109

*Page 84, Article 190 (3), Rule 4*

*Insert the following as “ Note 1 ”, re-numbering the existing Notes 1 and 2 as 2 and 3 respectively*

“ Note 1 —The provisions of Rule 4 above will be applied conversely for the settlement of the civil shares of military pensions which are not subject to revision after retirement. That is to say, the civil share of a divisible pension chargeable to a province or to a department of the Central Government will be extinguished by crediting the commuted value of that share to Military by debit to Central (civil), the adjustment being made as and when each case arises

The Controller of Military Accounts will report periodically to the Provincial Accounts Officers the amount of pensions paid in respect of cases where the arrangement between the Central and the Provincial Governments concerned for the adjustment of pensions is with reference to actual payments

(This procedure will take effect from 1936-37) ”

[Audit Code, Vol I, 1st Edn (2nd Rep ), No 109, dated the 1st August 1936 ]

the time of their first appointment to Government service was non-Asiatic

(b) The table prescribed by the Governor General in Council, should be used in the case of—

- (1) Civil Officers whose domicile at the time of their first appointment to Government service was Asiatic, and
- (2) Officers of the Indian Army, Indian Medical Service, and Royal Indian Navy, Departmental and Warrant Officers (including Military Sub-Assistant Surgeons), non commissioned officers and men of the Indian Army, whose domicile at the time of their first appointment to Government service was Asiatic

(c) In respect of the portions of their pensions earned by periods of service under provincial Governments or Civil departments of the Central Government, such other officers of the Military Department whose pensions are governed by the Civil Service Regulations should be treated as civil officers for the purposes of clauses (a) (1) and (b) (1) of this note

(4) When a portion of a pension which is chargeable to more than one Government is commuted, the amount commuted should, subject to

the existence of the necessary Budget provision, be taken as being in absorption or reduction of the shares chargeable to the different Governments in the order in which those shares rise from the least to the largest amount. Thus, if, out of a pension of Rs 400 per month which is apportioned as follows

	Rs
Government A	80
Government B	100
Government C	220

Rs 100 is commuted, the commutation will have the effect of extinguishing the share of Rs 80 chargeable to Government A and reducing from Rs 100 to Rs 80 the share chargeable to Government B

### No. 113

*Page 85, Article 190, Clause (4), Note 1*

*Substitute the following for this Note .*

“ Note 1 —In respect of pensioners whose pensions are divisible between the Central Government and the Provincial Government, the Department of the Government of India administratively concerned may authorise the debit to central revenues of the whole commuted value of a portion of pension not exceeding the commuted value of the share of the pension chargeable to the Central Government, if the Provincial Government concerned cannot find funds to meet it ”

[Audit Code, Vol I, 1st Edn (2nd Rep ), No. 113, dated the 1st August 1936 ]

*Page 85, Article 190, Clause (4), Note 2*

*Delete the words “ and the refusal of commutation is likely to cause hardship ” occurring in the last line of this note.*

[Audit Code, Vol I, 1st Edn. (2nd Rep ), No 114, dated the 1st August 1936 ]

(a) If paid in Coorg the charge is debitable to Coorg revenues

(b) (i) If paid in any other province in India,—the charge is debitable to the Provincial Government concerned

(ii) If paid in a Central area other than Coorg, the charge is debitable to the Central Government

(c) If paid in England the charge is debitable to the Central Government

II Pensions sanctioned between 1st April 1921 and 31st March 1924 (both dates inclusive)

(a) If the whole of the pensionary service of the officer has been rendered under the Central Government (including Coorg)

(i) If the pension for the 31st March 1924 was paid in Coorg the charge is debitable to Coorg irrespective of the place of payment (including England)



# 190-A-190-B] GENERAL RULES AND PRINCIPLES OF CLASSIFICATION [CHAP. 6

- (u) If the pension for the 31st March 1924 was paid elsewhere — the charge is debitable to the Central Government irrespective of the place of payment
- (b) If the pensioner has served both under the Central Government (including Coorg) and under one or more other Governments
  - (i) Proportionate share debitable to Provincial Government in accordance with Article 190 (2) (b) (u), the charge is debitable to the Provincial Government concerned
  - (u) Proportionate share debitable to the Central Government under Article 190 (2) (b) (u) as in II (a) above

## III Pensions sanctioned on or after 1st April 1924

The distribution is to be made *mutatis mutandis* in accordance with the principle of Article 190 (2) with the substitution therein of 1924 for 1921, any service under the Coorg Administration in departments which have been provincialised being considered as service under the Coorg local Government

**190-B** The following are the rules regarding the incidence of pensions of Government servants employed in the North-West Frontier Province

### I Pensions sanctioned before the 1st April 1921

- (a) If paid in England the charge is debitable to the Central Government
- (b) If paid in India
  - (i) If paid in the North-West Frontier Province the charge is debitable to the revenues of the North-West Frontier Province
  - (u) If paid in any other province the charge is debitable to the Provincial Government concerned
  - (u) If paid in an area administered by the Central Government the charge is debitable to the Central Government

### II Pensions sanctioned between 1st April 1921 and 17th April 1932 (both dates inclusive)

- (a) If the whole of the pensionary service of the officer has been rendered under the Central Government (including the North-West Frontier Province Administration)
  - (i) If the pension for the 17th April 1932 was paid in the North-West Frontier Province the charge is debitable to the revenues of the North-West Frontier Province irrespective of the place of payment (including England)

## CHAP 6 ] GENERAL RULES AND PRINCIPLES OF CLASSIFICATION [190-B-191-B

(a) If the pension for the 17th April 1932 was paid elsewhere the charge is debitable to the Central Government irrespective of the place of payment

(b) If the pensioner has served both under the Central Government (including the North-West Frontier Province Administration) and under one or more other local Governments

(i) Proportionate share debitable to Provincial Government in accordance with Article 190 (2) (b) (iii), the charge is debitable to the Provincial Government concerned

(ii) Proportionate share debitable to the Central Government under Article 190 (2) (b) (iii), the charge is debitable as in II (a) above

### III Pensions sanctioned on or after 18th April 1932

The distribution is to be made *mutatis mutandis* in accordance with the principle of Article 190 (2) with the substitution therein of "18th April 1932" for "1st April 1921", any service in the North-West Frontier Province Administration in departments which have been provincialised being considered as service under the Government of the North-West Frontier Province

191. When the payment of a pension which was sanctioned after 31st March 1921 and paid outside India is transferred to India, and the transfer involves the payment by one Government of a charge for which another Government is responsible under Article 190 (2) (b) (i), the adjustment of the charge will be effected in accordance with the rule in clause (3) of that Article. In the reverse case of transfer outside India of such a pension paid in India, the classification of the payments made out of India will be the same as it was at the time of the transfer

### Incidence of pensions of Chaplains.

191-A Pensions of chaplains sanctioned prior to the 1st April 1928 will be treated as a charge against Defence Services Estimates if paid or adjusted in India, and as a civil charge against Central Revenues if paid out of India and adjusted finally in the Home accounts, provided that, if a chaplain rendered military service during the Great War, the portion of his pension corresponding to that service will be charged against Defence Services Estimates. Pensions sanctioned from the 1st April 1928 will be adjusted in accordance with Article 190

### Incidence of Mutiny Pensions -

191-B Pensions granted to the dependants of Mutiny Veterans are chargeable to the Central Government if sanctioned on or after the 1st April 1921, the pensions sanctioned before the 1st April 1921 will continue to be charged to the Government by which the payment is made.

## Incidence of pensionary charges of Commercial Departments

191-C. The pensionary charges of Commercial Departments are with effect from 1st April 1923 brought to account under the appropriate commercial heads of account concerned. The following rules prescribe the procedure to be followed in determining the amount debitable to the various commercial Departments.

(1) *Railways* The pensionary charges relating to Railways are adjustable on the basis of actual pensions paid. In view of the practical difficulties experienced in allocating the charges for pensions sanctioned before 1st April 1921, the following rules have been laid down with the approval of the Secretary of State for the adjustment of pensionary charges of Government servants who have rendered service in the Railway Department.

- (i) all pensions which were being debited to the Railway Department on 3rd September 1929 should continue to be so debited,

## No. 39.

*Page 88, Article 191-C*

For clause (2) of this Article *substitute* the following, retaining Rule I under the clause as Rule I under new clause (3) :

(2) INDIAN POSTS AND TELEGRAPHS DEPARTMENT Subject to the general principles laid down in Article 190, the incidence of pensionary charges of Government servants employed in the Posts and Telegraphs Department should be determined as follows :

## I PENSIONS SANCTIONED BEFORE 1ST APRIL 1921.

calculating the issue price of goods manufactured or fees for services rendered, the calculation being made at rates prescribed for the purpose by the Government of India or the Local Government as the case may be

### **Incidence of Contributions towards Leave-salary and Pension of Government servants lent to Foreign Service**

**192** Contributions towards leave-salary and pension recovered on behalf of a Government servant in foreign service are creditable to the Government (Central or Provincial) under which he was permanently employed at the time of his transfer to foreign service

1 This rule applies to all foreign service rendered from and after the 24th October 1921

2 Contributions towards leave salary and pensions in respect of foreign service in India, which are creditable to the Central Government, should be adjusted in the local books by credit to that Government, except when the Government servant on whose behalf of the contributions are received belongs to a commercial department (e.g., Indian Posts and Telegraphs Department, Railways) In the latter case the credits will be passed on for adjustment to the account officer of the department to which the Government servant belongs

3 The Accountant General, Central Revenues, in respect of non-commercial departments and the departmental Account Officer concerned in respect of commercial departments are the 'account officers' in the case of Government servants who are on foreign service out of India and who at the time of transfer to such foreign service, were permanently employed under the Central Government

4 Contributions towards leave salary and pension of Military Officers and others in permanent military employ, including those in temporary civil employ, are watched by the Military Accounts Department and adjusted against Defence Services Estimates The contributions of Military officers in permanent civil employ are credited to Civil estimates and are watched by the civil audit officers concerned in accordance with rules 2 and 3 above

### **Incidence of the cost of the training in England of probationers appointed to All-India Services.**

**192-A** The cost of the training in England of probationers appointed to the various All-India Services is chargeable to the Government (Central or Provincial) for whose benefit the probationers are trained

The expenditure incurred in connection with such training is, in the case of probationers appointed to the All-India Services other than the Indian Forest Service, finally adjusted in the Home accounts against the provinces concerned In the case of probationers appointed to the Indian Forest Service, the cost of training is, in the first instance, charged in the Central section of the Home Accounts and the final adjustment with the provinces concerned is made in India after the allotment of probationers has been decided The amount payable by Provincial Governments is debited in the provincial section of the accounts to the head "8 Forest" the corresponding credit being passed on, through the Exchange Accounts, to the Accountant General, Central Revenues, for adjustment as revenue of the Central Government under the head "VIII Forest" For the purpose of this adjustment, detailed statements of expenditure incurred in England are furnished annually by the High Commissioner for India to the Government of

## 192-A-192-D] GENERAL RULES AND PRINCIPLES OF CLASSIFICATION [CHAP. 6

India The sterling amounts shown in these statements are converted into rupees, for the purpose of adjustment, at the annual average of the daily Calcutta Telegraphic Transfer rates on London as communicated by the Controller of the Currency

**Incidence of Bonus charges for Government servants who were employed on Bonus terms and have served under more than one Government.**

**192-B.** The Government to which a subscriber to a special provident fund originally belonged is primarily responsible for payment of bonus charges to the subscriber and that Government should recover the bonus charges from other Governments to which the services of the subscriber may have been lent from time to time The recoveries of bonus charges from other Governments should be classified as reduction of charges under the major head "45 Superannuation Allowances and Pensions"

1 Charges recoverable from the Central Government should be adjusted by debit to the head "45—Superannuation Allowances and Pensions—Central" in the books of the Accountant General of the Government to which the subscriber originally belonged

### Incidence of Grants of land and alienations

**192-C.** Provincial Governments should receive compensation for the revenues of the Central Government

No. 127.

Page 90, Article 192-C

Insert the following as Rule 3 under this Article -

3 All special pensions and jagirs which were sanctioned for Military Officers on a date previous to the 1st April 1921 in lieu of assignments of land revenue under the Government of India Special War Rewards Scheme, are also chargeable to the Defence estimates

No. 146.

Page 90, Article 192-C

Substitute the following for Rule 3 as inserted by correction slip No 127

3 All special pensions and jagirs in the form of assignments of land revenue sanctioned for Military officers on a date previous to the 1st April 1921 under the Government of India Special War Rewards Scheme are also chargeable to the Defence estimates.

[Audit Code, Volume I, 1st Edition (2nd Reprint), No 146, dated the 1st August 1937] — makes such audit through — Audit Department which, under item 15 in Schedule 1, Part I, of the Devolution Rules, is a Central subject, the Central Government must bear the charge.

(vi) If a Provincial Government requests the Auditor General to arrange for a more detailed or a local audit of expenditure from its revenues, the criterion for deciding the incidence of the expenditure is whether or not the Auditor General agrees to do the work If he does so, the cost of the audit will be a Central charge, since what is involved is an extension of audit for which the Auditor General is

statutorily responsible. The fact that such audit is undertaken in a single province is irrelevant, since all audit work is Central wherever it is carried out.

- (m) Ordinarily the Auditor General is not responsible for the audit of any accounts mentioned in Rule 12 of the Auditor General's Rules, but he becomes statutorily responsible for this work when he is required by the Governor General in Council to undertake it. In this case also, the cost of audit will be a Central charge.
- (n) Similarly the charge in connection with the maintenance of official accounts of a province which are maintained in an office of the Indian Audit Department is a Central charge. The maintenance of internal departmental accounts is, however, part of the ordinary duties of a provincial department and is, therefore, a provincial responsibility and the cost of maintaining such accounts is a provincial charge. Thus, if the Auditor General is asked to scrutinise or to advise on the modification of an existing system of departmental accounts, he undertakes such work as an agent of a Provincial Government and the cost remains a provincial charge.

#### Incidence of Government Contribution to the I C S (Non-European Members) Provident Fund

**192-E** The incidence of the contribution payable by Government under the Rule 11 of the Indian Civil Service (Non-European Members) Provident Fund Rules should be determined in each case in accordance with the principle of clause (2) of Article 190.

#### Treatment of losses

**192-F** The rules for the treatment of losses in the Government accounts and in the Appropriation Accounts are contained in Appendix 17.

## Chapter 7. Grants and Appropriations

Budget Procedure	193	Appropriations	197
Grants	194	Audit of Appropriations	200
Distribution of Grants	196	Audit of Expenditure against Grants	201

### Budget Procedure.

193. The procedure relating to the preparation of Demands for Grants, to the appropriation and re-appropriation of funds and to budget matters generally is laid down in the financial rules issued by the Finance Department of the Government concerned. The powers of a local Government in a Governor's province in respect of re-appropriation are set out in Rule 38 of the Devolution Rules.

### Grants.

194. A grant or supplementary grant may be in respect of expenditure falling under one or more major heads or sections of a major head. For purposes of financial control, the grant allotted to each major head of account is divided into primary units of appropriation, each of which may be divided and sub-divided, as may be necessary into secondary units of appropriation.

195. Separate provision is made for Indian and English expenditure, the English provision being intended to cover the charges incurred in England by the High Commissioner on the supply of stores and for other payments made in England which are not chargeable to Debt heads of account.

1. All charges paid at ports or elsewhere in India in connection with stores obtained from England should be treated as Indian expenditure.

### Distribution of Grants

196. The distribution of grants is usually effected as under.

- (i) The whole or a part of the appropriation for a primary unit within a grant may be placed at the disposal of a controlling authority or a disbursing officer, or the unit may be broken up into a number of secondary units (to cover a number of items of expenditure or a number of detailed heads of account) and the appropriation for any of these, wholly or in part, may be placed at his disposal.
- (ii) A controlling officer at whose disposal an appropriation for a primary or secondary unit has been placed, may, out of it, allot funds for expenditure on a specific item, or on a group of items.
- (iii) The sum total of all appropriations made by any controlling authority from a unit should not exceed the amount of the unit, or portion thereof placed at his disposal.
- (iv) The appropriation for a unit can be increased or decreased only by a formal order of re-appropriation authorising a transfer of funds from or to another unit.

### Appropriations

197 An appropriation is intended to cover all the charges, including the liabilities of past years, to be paid during the year or to be adjusted in the accounts of it. It is operative until the close of the financial year. Any unspent balance lapses and is not available for utilisation in the following year, but a local Government will ordinarily endeavour to include any anticipated lapse in the demand for the following year.

1 The financial year closes on 31st March. After that date all actual transactions are treated as pertaining to the following year, but *bonâ fide* transfer entries pertaining to the accounts of the year are permissible for some months.

198 No appropriation is needed for recoveries of expenditure which are treated as receipts both initially and finally, and are not required, by any rule in an authorised account code, to be taken in reduction of charges against grants. Appropriation is required, however, for payments classed as refunds of revenue which appear ultimately as deductions under revenue heads of account.

199 An appropriation or re-appropriation within the grant of a year can be authorised at any time before but not after, the expiry of the year.

### Audit of Appropriations

200. The audit of orders of appropriation and re-appropriations consists in seeing

- (a) that the order has not the effect of increasing the amount of a grant without the sanction of competent authority
- (b) that the amount appropriated is available under the unit from which it is allotted, and
- (c) that the order is issued by competent authority

1 The Accountant General, Central Revenues, is required to maintain for purposes of clause (b) above a record of all appropriations sanctioned by the Government of India, Finance Department, from the reserve at their disposal and to report them to the Public Accounts Committee.

2 In respect of the grants for Civil expenditure of the Central Government which are spread over more than one Audit circle, the following officers conduct the audit referred to in this Article —

- (i) The Accountant General, Central Revenues, conducts the audit as per clause (a) in all cases, and that as per clause (b) only in cases in which the expenditure is finally adjustable on his books
- (ii) The Audit Officer concerned is responsible for auditing the sanctions in respect of clause (c) in all cases, and in respect of clause (b) only in cases not falling under (i) above

### Audit of Expenditure against Grants

201. It is not sufficient to exercise merely a close watch over orders of appropriation and re-appropriation, the progress of expenditure against (1) the grant as a whole, and (2) appropriations for primary as well as secondary units should also receive special attention. The



booked expenditure should be scrutinised intelligently and warnings should be issued to disbursing officers, and, if necessary to controlling authorities also, when excesses appear to be likely

It must be clearly understood, however, that the authority administering a grant, and not the Indian Audit Department, is ultimately responsible for keeping the expenditure within the grant

202 (a) The Accountant General is responsible for watching firstly that the total expenditure under a grant does not exceed the grant and secondly that the total expenditure on each primary unit within a grant does not exceed the appropriation therefor, as modified by orders of re-appropriation passed by competent authority from time to time. If the Provincial Legislature effects a cut in an item separately expressed in the budget demand, which is of smaller extension than a primary unit, the Accountant General should isolate that item and conduct appropriation audit as far as possible against it

1 The detailed procedure for working out, month by month, the progressive expenditure against each grant and primary unit of appropriation is described in Chapter 10 of the Account Code

2 If a grant for Civil expenditure of the Central Government is spread over more than one Audit circle and the expenditure in each circle is passed on to the Accountant General, Central Revenues, for adjustment in his books, the Accountant General, Central Revenues, should conduct the appropriation audit prescribed in Article 202 (a). If, however, the expenditure against such grants in each circle is adjusted finally in the local books, each Audit Officer should conduct the appropriation audit against the portion of the grant, if any, assigned to his circle, and should communicate (in S Y Form No 129 B) the progressive expenditure of his circle of audit, month by month, to the Accountant General, Central Revenues, who should audit the total expenditure for all Audit circles against the total grant for the whole of India

3 Certain Central Civil and Irrigation Works have been placed under the audit control of certain Controllers of Military Accounts who submit, in respect of such works, compiled accounts to the Civil Accountants General concerned for incorporation in their books. In such cases the Controller of Military Accounts concerned will conduct the appropriation audit prescribed in this Article in respect of the expenditure against primary units as well as that against the total of that portion of the grant which has been assigned to his circle. The Civil Accountant General will, however, audit the total expenditure against the total grant under the head

(b) He must further see on behalf of the executive Government (Central or Provincial) that if, under the financial rules of that Government, a particular object of expenditure requires a specific appropriation, all expenditure on its audited against such appropriation

(c) Similarly, if a lump sum appropriation is made for a group of items of expenditure of an office, the total expenditure thereon will be audited against the lump sum placed at the disposal of the disbursing officer for the purpose

1 The check against any specific appropriations which a Divisional officer of the Public Works Department may make to disbursing officers subordinate to him, out of any lump sum placed at his disposal, is conducted by the Divisional Accountant on his behalf, *vide* paragraph 101 of the Public Works Account Code

(d) When, however, several officers are authorised to incur charges relating to a unit of appropriation, against a lump sum appropriation placed for the purpose at the disposal of a single higher authority, it devolves upon this authority to watch the progress of expenditure in all the offices and to keep the aggregate charges within the appropriation. If the Accountant General is requested by the local Government to audit the charges against the appropriation, he will comply with the request.

**202-A** In the case of single grants or appropriations which are divided into an English and an Indian portion, the duties of the Audit Officers in India as described in Articles 201 and 202 should be exercised in respect of the Indian portion only of the grant or appropriation.

## PART III.

# TREASURY AUDIT.

### Chapter 8    General Arrangements of Treasury Audit Department

Introductory	203	Inter-departmental Adjustments	208-A
District Auditor . . . . .	204	Current Review of Audit	209
Departmental Auditor . . . . .	204-A	Account Procedure . . . . .	213
Audit Procedure	206	Post Review by Gazetted Officers	214

#### Introductory

203. The Treasury Audit Department is divided into small sections each with a Senior Accountant or Accountant in charge. One of these sections, which is called the Central Treasury Section, receives the district accounts of all treasury transactions. The remaining sections, which are called the Treasury Departmental Sections are constituted on a departmental basis so that all transactions relating to a particular department may, as far as possible, be dealt with in one section.

NOTE—The Central Treasury Section may conveniently be attached as a sub-section to the Book Department.

#### District Auditor

204. In the central treasury section, one clerk known as the district auditor, is responsible for the adjustment of the entire treasury accounts of a district, and also for the audit of these accounts with the exception of departmental receipts and payments which are entered by the treasury in separate schedules and provisionally adjusted by the district auditor under the suspense head, "Departmental Adjusting Account". The audit of these departmental receipts and payments and their final adjustment under the proper heads of accounts are entrusted to clerks known as departmental auditors attached to Treasury Departmental Section. Every schedule of departmental receipts and every second schedule of departmental payments which form part of the month's accounts working up to the general cash accounts should pass through the hands of the district auditor, who, before passing on the schedule to the departmental auditor, must test its total against the

entry in the cash account or the list of payments and must mark the total of the schedules, as well as the corresponding entry in the cash account or list of payments, as "agreed" and initial them

1 The detailed check of Remittance Transfer Receipts and Supply Bills and deposits may be entrusted to separate clerks, but the district auditor is responsible for seeing that the lists of receipts and payments agree with the cash account and the lists of payments and also, if the arrangement is that he shall check the vouchers before making over the lists of bills and payments.

### No. 76.

*Page 97, Article 204, Rule 2*

*Substitute the words "when they" for the word "which" in line 1 of this rule*

[Audit Code, Vol I, 1st Edn (2nd Rep ), No. 76, dated the 1st June 1936 ]

### Departmental Auditor

**204-A** The departmental auditor is responsible for the audit and adjustment of all transactions which are entered by treasuries in the departmental schedules of receipts and payments as relating to a particular department or to a particular major head of account not affecting a particular department. The bills of Gazetted Officers will, as an exception to this rule, be audited by a separate group and, in the case of larger departments, specified classes of bills or the bills relating to certain divisions may be similarly entrusted to separate auditors in the section, but the departmental auditor is still responsible for seeing that the bills or vouchers which he transfers to the separate group agree with the entries in the departmental schedules, that they are recovered after audit and that, unless separate objection books are kept by the group concerned, any objection taken by the auditors is duly recorded in the objection book and notified to the Treasury Officer or other officer concerned

1 Personal advances made to a gazetted officer should be passed on for audit in the same way as gazetted officer's pay bills

2 The statement in Public Works Account Form 48 showing recoveries of rents from Gazetted Officers in respect of Government residences borne on the books of the Public Works Department, received with the monthly accounts from not less than ten per cent of the treasuries, selected at random by a Gazetted Officer, should be checked every month with the relevant vouchers. The selection should be so made that each treasury should come within the cycle of audit at least once a year. In checking the statements it should be specially seen that the rates of emoluments as noted therein are correct. These statements after verification should be forwarded to the Divisional Officer concerned, through the Works Audit Section in offices where the accounts of rents are audited in the audit office. See also Rule 1 to paragraph 257 of the Public Works Account Code

NOTE—The test check of statements in respect of non-gazetted Government servants of selected offices may similarly be conducted at the discretion of the Accountant General

3 Statements received from disbursing officers and submitted to the audit officer along with the divisional accounts should be sent periodically to the audit officers concerned for verification, and the procedure indicated in Rule 1 under Article 257 of the Public Works Account Code should then be followed in respect of the verified statements

## No. 40.

*Page 98, Article 204-A, Rule 1*

*For the letters and figure "G. P. F 8" substitute "C A. C. 30-A",  
Audit Code, Vol I, 1st Edn. (2nd Rep), No. 40, dated the 1st October 1935 ]*

and the same departmental section

204-B. The Departmental Auditor should be an experienced clerk and should be assisted, if necessary, by one or more junior clerks as sub-auditors according to the heaviness of his charge. The sub-auditors should work under the direct supervision of the auditor and should be employed chiefly on work which is more or less of a mechanical nature, such as referencing, the arranging of vouchers, the checking of totals and of fund deductions, the posting and totalling of the departmental abstracts, etc. In order to train them for more important duties, they should also be entrusted with the audit of some of the less important bills, such as establishment bills to which neither leave statement nor increment certificate is attached and travelling allowance bills of inferior servants. The detailed distribution of work between the auditor and the sub-auditor is left to the discretion of the Accountant General, and should be set out clearly in the Office Manual. A clerk should not ordinarily be employed as a departmental auditor until he has worked for some time as a sub-auditor.

205 On receipt of the schedule of receipts or payments, the departmental auditor should test the total of every schedule or list subsidiary to the general schedule with the entries in the general schedule itself, and should mark the total of the subsidiary schedule or list as well as the corresponding entry in the general schedule, as "agreed" and initial them. The first duty of the person who has to dispose of the subsidiary schedule or list is to see that the detailed entries recorded on it work up to the total thus agreed. He should therefore add up the entries in the money column and initial the total as "checked". Not until this is done is it permissible to proceed to the audit of the detailed entries.

### Audit Procedure

206 Audit should be conducted in accordance with (1) the general rules and principles laid down in Chapter 5, and (2) the special procedure, applicable to each class of transactions, as set out in the relevant chapter of this Code.

207 The auditor examining a voucher or schedule should record the necessary particulars in the proper audit register, if any, unless there is a rule to the contrary, and should examine, tick off, or correct and complete *in ink* the classification on the voucher or schedule. The classification should indicate the amount to be taken to each detailed head in order that the Compilation Book or Classified Abstract may be

posted directly from such encasement In the audit encasement he should explain any objection taken to any item in sufficient fulness to make it readily understood The following is an example of the type of note which should constitute the audit encasement

	Rs
Charge—Headquarters office establishment	1,976
Tahsildars and establishments	2,431
Total amount of bill	4,407

Admitted Rs 4,382—

Objected to 25

as per details following —

A B, officiating for C D, officiating allowance  
overdrawn 25

Rs 18, pay of E F newly appointed, held  
under objection pending receipt of Health  
certificate

1 The object of the rule is to secure that every voucher<sup>or schedule</sup> shall be complete and intelligible in itself, and shall formally record its adjustment, so that a stranger may at a glance, without doubt or delay, see exactly what detailed entries in the <sup>Compilation Book or</sup> Classified Abstract are covered by any given voucher<sup>or schedule</sup>

#### No. 77.

##### Page 99, Article 207, Rule 1

Add the words "or schedule" after the word "voucher" in line 1 of this rule and the words "compilation book or" and "or schedule" before and after the words "classified abstract" and "voucher" respectively in line 4.

[Audit Code, Vol I, 1st Edn (2nd Rep ), No 77, dated the 1st June 1936.]

head (including Exchange Account) charges must be carried on simultaneously. No Audit office can be considered free from arrears, unless the establishment is ready to deal with statements as soon as they arrive When the first schedule of payments is received, the audit should commence at once, so that any error discovered may be notified to the office immediately concerned, or, through the Objection Statement, to the Treasury Officer, before the next month's payments are made If this is delayed, the same error may be again committed, the objection must again be raised, and the work is thus greatly increased

1 See 'Note' under Article 770

#### Inter-departmental adjustments

208-A. When an item of receipt or expenditure which is properly adjustable in the abstract of one department appears in the treasury schedule pertaining to another department or head of account, the auditor dealing with the schedule should classify the amount under the

detailed suspense head opened in the accounts for the provisional adjustment of the treasury transactions of the department which must finally receive the credit or debit. The auditor should then send an intimation of the transaction on a suspense slip in Form 5, supported by the vouchers or extracts from vouchers, to the departmental auditor of the adjusting department. On receipt the latter should deal with the slips and the vouchers in the same way as if they had come to him with the departmental schedules of a treasury.

NOTE—In the case of vouchers transferred by the departmental auditor <sup>other auditor</sup> to the

## No. 78.

## Page 100, Article 208-A

Insert the words "other audit groups and" before the words "the Gazetted Audit Department" wherever they occur in the Note below this Article

[Audit Code, Vol I, 1st Edn (2nd Rep.), No 78, dated the 1st June 1936]

## No. 79.

## Page 100, Article 208-B

Add the words "or separate portions of a register" after the words "Separate registers" in line 4 of this Article

[Audit Code, Vol I, 1st Edn (2nd Rep.), No 79, dated the 1st June 1936]

or the treasury portion of the detailed book the auditor concerned will detach the original list of suspense slips, being the top copies in the register and forward it to the section maintaining the abstract relating to the suspense head in order to secure the certificate prescribed on the form. When the list is received back with the prescribed certificate, it should be pasted on to the corresponding carbon copy in the register.

## Current Review of Audit.

209 The audit of the treasury accounts must be reviewed under the following rules by a Gazetted Officer or by a member of the superintending staff, who, as he passes each voucher should place a distinctive mark (either his initials or some shorter distinctive mark) under the endorsement of the voucher and against the entry, if any, in the audit register.

This review should be made immediately after audit and, wherever possible consistently with Article 133, before the bills are posted in the Classified Abstract or in the Detail Book.

A very important part of this review is the check of the classification.

NOTE—Here and elsewhere the term "Superintending Staff" should be held to mean Senior Accountants and Accountants only.

1 In addition to the check of the classification of vouchers reviewed under Article 210, the Superintendent should be held responsible for the correct classification of items of over Rs 500 but not exceeding Rs 5,000 under any detailed head of account and the Gazetted Officer for the classification of similar items of over Rs 5,000.

210 The minimum percentage of bills for Sterling Overseas Pay and of vouchers of each class received with the treasury accounts to be reviewed concurrently and the agency by which such review is to be performed will be governed by the following rules, the prescribed percentages being calculated on the number of vouchers subjected to audit, except in the case of items falling under (10). But in the case of vouchers received with the Exchange Account which, under Article 135, are subjected to cent per cent audit, it is left to the discretion of the Accountant General to decide, with reference to the circumstances of each case, whether the relaxation allowed by the percentages fixed under these rules should or should not be applied. Except where it is otherwise expressly stated, the review will be carried out by some member of the superintending staff as determined by local rules.

(1) *Pay bills of the Gazetted Officers, including Bills for Sterling Overseas Pay* In the case of officers subject to the Special Leave Rules, 25 per cent of the bills should be reviewed by the Superintendent and 25 per cent by the Gazetted officer in charge, and in the case of officers subject to the Ordinary Leave Rules, 12½ per cent by the Superintendent and 12½ per cent by the Gazetted Officer.

NOTE 1—With the permission of the Auditor General, Assistant Superintendents may be allowed to help Superintendents in the review of gazetted officers' bills.

NOTE 2—In all cases in which the circumstances are special, as they are in the case of many Government servants under the audit of the Accountant General, Central Revenues, all joining time should be specially checked by the Superintendent or by the Gazetted Officer.

(2) *Travelling allowance bills of Gazetted Officers* Cent per cent

(3) *Pay bills of non-gazetted officers which are treated in audit in the same way as pay bills of gazetted officers* Twenty-five per cent, special percentages should be fixed by the Accountant General in the case of complicated bills, e.g., those of Sub-Assistant Surgeons.

(4) *Establishment pay bills* Fifty per cent of bills with leave statements or increment certificates attached and 10 per cent of others.

(5) *Establishment travelling allowance bills* Ten per cent

(6) *Abstract and Contract contingent bills* Ten per cent.

(7) *Fully vouched and detailed contingent bills* Fifty per cent should be reviewed, and in addition every bill between Rs 1,000 and Rs 3,000 should be reviewed by a Superintendent.

(8) *Scholarships and grants-in-aid* Ten per cent

(9) (a) *Pension payments and deposit repayments* Eight per cent, but every gratuity bill should be reviewed by the Gazetted Officer in charge.

(b) *Refunds of revenue, refunds of fines, discounts on stamps and interest payments* Ten per cent



(10) *Miscellaneous payments* To this class belong share of fees realised by Government paid to certain of its servants and other peculiar and exceptional payments In these cases the extent to which the review is necessary is left to the Accountant General to decide with reference to the circumstances of each case

1 See items 9 to 13 of the table under Article 135

(11) *Cash accounts, Lists of payments, Schedules, Plus and Minus memoranda, Deposit registers, Bill registers, etc* These should be examined in full

(12) All bills and vouchers for more than Rs 3,000, other than Abstract Contingent bills, Advance bills, Public Works Department bills, Remittance Transfer Receipts and Supply bills and Deposit vouchers, should be reviewed by a Gazetted Officer, unless they relate to regular monthly payments such as pay bills

(13) *Remittance Transfer Receipts and Supply Bills* Ten per cent

211 The Accountant General should increase the limits prescribed in the preceding Article, in individual cases, when necessary, either on account of the inexperience or untrustworthiness of the auditor or the for any other reason

### No. 80.

Page 102, Article 211

(i) *Substitute* the words "each schedule of payments" for the words "each list of payments" in lines 2 and 3 of the second sub-paragraph of this Article

(ii) *Substitute* the word "department" for the word "district" in line 5 of the last sub-paragraph of this Article

(iii) *Add* the following as a Note below this Article

NOTE—The Superintendent of the Central Treasury Section should also record the result of his review work in a separate review register maintained by him and should report the result of review to the Deputy Accountant General through the Gazetted officer concerned

[Audit Code, Vol I, 1st Edn. (2nd Rep ), No 80, dated the 1st June 1936 ]

may be considered convenient

The result of reviews by the superintending staff should be reported to the Deputy Accountant General through the Gazetted Officer concerned, but only important errors and serious omissions and irregularities should be brought to notice The report should be recorded in a separate book for each district, and should be finally passed by the Deputy Accountant General unless he considers it necessary to bring any point to the notice of the Accountant General

212. The Gazetted Officer in charge of a section should scrutinise carefully every objection whether entered in an objection statement or half-margin before he passes it, cancelling or submitting for orders any to which in his opinion the provisions of Articles 156 and 157 could suitably be applied In the case of bills of the Gazetted Audit section, if the objection is not perfectly clear and intelligible, or if the Gazetted

Officer has any doubt as to the accuracy of the objection or the desirability of its issue, he should return that objection unsigned for submission with the relevant bills and audit register, so that he may assure himself of the validity of the objection before he allows it to issue. In the case of other bills the scrutiny should in the main consist in seeing whether the objection is a reasonable one and whether it is worded in intelligible and unexceptionable language, it is not intended that the Gazetted Officer should check the facts by a comparison of the vouchers, except in those cases in which he has reason to think that the facts implied by the objection are not correct, or in which the objection itself is not intelligible without the vouchers. It should be borne in mind that unnecessary, meticulous or badly expressed objections not only bring discredit on audit and give rise to reasonable irritation, but also cause an increase of work both in the audit and the executive offices. Objections raised on half-margins or audit memoranda should not be treated as routine correspondence which may be issued by Superintendents under Article 79 (b). No such objection should issue over the signature of a non-gazetted officer unless the case is clearly met by one of the printed and numbered standard objections, if any manuscript addition of any kind has to be made in the printed form, it should be signed by the Gazetted Officer in charge. The more important objections which are likely to lead eventually to a reference to the Head of a Department or superior administrative authority should not ordinarily be issued without the approval of the Deputy Accountant General.

NOTE—In scrutinising objections, it should be borne in mind that the discretion vested in Audit Officers by Article 156 should be freely exercised.

### Account Procedure

213 The district auditor, when he has completed the audit of vouchers of a list of payments with which he himself deals, should recover from the sections concerned all the bills and vouchers which were made over to them other than those relating to the departmental schedules which are provisionally adjusted under the suspense head "Departmental Adjusting Account" (see Article 203). He should see that the vouchers so recovered have been audited, compare them again with the list and ascertain that none are missing. He should then examine the Cash

(ii) Insert the following as "Rule 1<sup>82</sup>" re-numbering the existing Rule 1 as Rule 2.

1 For the purpose of this Article it will be sufficient if the classification entered on the vouchers which the Superintendent and the Gazetted Officer check as part of their concurrent review is checked by them as part of this review.

[Audit Code, Vol I, 1st Edn (2nd Rep), No 82, dated the 1st June 1936]

### Page 103, Article 213

Insert the following as Note 2 below this Article, numbering the existing Note as Note 1.

NOTE 2—The Accountant General may at his discretion authorise that the bills and vouchers, other than those relating to the departmental schedules, made over to other sections for audit need not be recovered from them and may be filed in those sections.

[Audit Code, Vol I, 1st Edn (2nd Rep), No 81, dated the 1st June 1936]

2 (a) Receipts and payments shown against a particular department in the cash accounts and lists of payments will be taken in the first instance to the local ledger head "Departmental Adjusting Account" under the Central Ledger head "Suspense Accounts" in section "F—Deposits and Advances". Under this local ledger head, a separate detailed head for receipts and another for payments will be provided for each department and for each major head not relating to a particular department. For this purpose all central transactions under the audit of a provincial Accountant General, except transactions relating to Public Works and Pensions, may be treated as relating to a single department.

NOTE—In the case of small departments or major heads under which the transactions are few, two or more such departments or major heads may, at the discretion of the Accountant General, be treated as relating to a single department.

(b) The credits and debits which are posted under the above suspense heads in the Detail Book will be cleared by *deduct* entries under the same heads in the Departmental Abstracts where the transactions are finally brought to account (See Articles 467 and 469)

**213-B** The procedure for the compilation of the departmental transactions, from the treasury schedules and the Exchange Accounts, into the departmental abstracts is described in Chapter 21

**213-C** *Filing of vouchers* The rules in Article 474 apply *mutatis mutandis*, to the filing of vouchers which are at this stage, in a position to be filed

### Post Review by Gazetted Officers

**214** The Accountant General or his Deputy should keep a register in form 5-B of the treasury and departmental accounts with 24 monthly columns, and should, in every month, as soon as the accounts are posted and audit completed, enter against each selected unit or units the name or designation of the gazetted officer by whom the review of the month's account is to be made, in such a way as to ensure that the Accounts of every treasury or department are reviewed by a gazetted officer not less than once in two years. The reviewing officer should call for all the documents relating to the particular unit or units allotted to him and subject them to a careful test-audit. The scale fixed for the check by the reviewing officer of each class of bills should be the same as that fixed for check by the Superintendent, and half of his review work should be devoted to a re-check of the review which has already been done by the superintending staff. The pension vouchers of each treasury are audited only twice in a year and the post review should be so arranged that a few audited vouchers come under review. He should take up the vouchers, check them with the entries in the schedules and re-audit them, should see whether the schedules have been properly dealt with by the auditors (Article 205), should subject the Cash account to audit as may be possible (*e.g.*, the fine statements, discounts on stamps, and division of opium receipts), should look into the Deposit and Bill registers, and should check the *Plus* and *Minus* memoranda with the accounts. Having thus generally reviewed the accounts, he will have the vouchers selected for review put up in the audit registers see that they have been properly audited and due objections taken, and initial bills and registers. The most important part of the Gazetted Officer's review should be the audit of the establishment, travelling allowance and contingent bills, so as to

see that no charges have been improperly passed. He should examine the registers to ascertain that they are properly kept in accordance with rule, and that a sufficient check exists over both fixed and variable charges. He should see in particular that sanctions having a limited currency are noted in such a way as to secure that expenditure incurred against them will not be admitted in audit beyond the period of currency. Finally he will submit through the Deputy Accountant General a report of his audit to the Accountant General in a form to be prescribed by that officer. The report should be made in a bound book and should show only important errors and irregularities.

*N B* 1—The review prescribed in this article should be carried out as far as possible by senior officers of the Department, and should not be entrusted to very junior officers. It should in no case be entrusted to probationers, unless for purposes of training, in which case the account reviewed should not be included in the prescribed number.

NOTE 1—Any portion of the check which is exercised by a Gazetted Officer in the course of his ordinary duties need not again be exercised by him or by any other officer in the course of his review. Detailed orders on this point should be inserted in the Office Manual.

NOTE 2—If necessary, the Accountant General may select a Senior Accountant who is not in charge of a section of the Treasury Audit Department and may regard him as a Gazetted Officer for purposes of the review prescribed in this Article.

NOTE 3—Local arrangements should be made for the review of charges of establishments drawn against a lump provincial grant.

NOTE 4—Detailed contingent bills are of more importance than abstract bills and require the more attention. The review must be of detailed bills received during the month, the accounts of which are being checked, and it is more important to see that no charges are improperly passed than to see that they are properly recorded when passed. It is not, as a rule, necessary to total the items or examine the sub-vouchers except in the case of important bills. The reviewing officer should be careful to see that special and periodical charges are dealt with in the manner prescribed in Chapter 12 (see Articles 313 and 319).

NOTE 5—The reviewing officer should also see that the vouchers reviewed have been correctly posted in the Classified Abstracts.

215 When conducting this review the reviewing officer should also bear in mind the requirements of higher Audit as enunciated in Articles 149 *et seq*.

216. A period should be fixed by the Accountant General for the completion of a Gazetted Officer's review and its submission to him, and any failure to complete a review within this period will constitute an arrear which should be treated as prescribed in Article 98-A.

## Chapter 9. Gazetted Officers' Audit

Objects to be attained	217	Advances to Gazetted Officers— <i>contd</i>	
List of Registers	219	<i>Supply of Furniture in Resi-</i>	
Disallowances	220	<i>dences of Heads of local Govern-</i>	
Audit Register—		<i>ments and High officials</i>	255
<i>Form and Sub divisions of Re-</i>		Passage concessions	258-A
<i>gister</i>	221	Adjustment of Objections	259
<i>Opening of Register</i>	224	Recoveries in England	261
<i>New Names</i>	228	Recruitment to Posts and Services	262
<i>Alterations of Pay, etc</i>	230	Leave Procedure	263
<i>Leave and Transfer</i>	235	Last-pay and Leave salary Certi-	
<i>Charge Certificates</i>	238	<i>ficates</i>	264
<i>Miscellaneous</i>	239	No demand Certificates for Mili-	
Audit of Pay Bills—		<i>tary Officers in civil employ</i>	266
<i>General</i>	240	History of Services	267
<i>Indian Audit Department</i>	242	Leave Account	274
<i>Sterling Overseas Pay</i>	244-A	Scale Audit Register	275
Advances to Gazetted Officers—		Civil List	280
<i>Advances in India</i>	245	Files of Correspondence	282-B
<i>Advances in England</i>	248	Compulsory Retirement	283
<i>Rent Recoveries</i>	254	Auditors' Duties	284

### Objects to be attained.

217 In the case of the pay bill of an effective gazetted officer, the duty of the Audit office, beyond testing the formal completeness of a voucher, is

- (a) to see that he is entitled to the pay, *i.e.*, that it is claimed and is admissible in respect of a post to which he has been duly appointed, and of which he is actually in charge,

1 No claim can be admitted for service in a post not duly sanctioned, or for pay not assigned or provided for the post held by the gazetted officer

- (b) to record the payment as a check on a second claim and as a guide in calculating the leave-salary admissible in case of future leave,

- (c) to record the period of duty, suspension or leave as a check on future claims to leave and pension,

- (d) in some cases, to record the employment in a scale register as a check on appointments in excess of the sanctioned scale

218 In the case of a gazetted officer on leave, it is necessary to see that leave has been granted, that it has not been exceeded, and that the leave-salary claimed is covered by the rules proper to the case.

### List of Registers

219 For the purposes set forth in Article 217, the following records are provided

For (a) and (b), the Audit Registers (Article 221).

For (c), the History of Services (Article 267) and the Leave Account (Article 274)

For (d), the Scale Audit Register (Article 275).

### Disallowances

220 The consideration whether the pay drawn is *admissible* involves disallowances of improper claims and watching the recovery of money improperly drawn. The procedure in raising, communicating, and adjusting retrenchments is laid down in Chapter 40. See also Article 158.

### Audit Register

#### *Form and Sub-divisions of Register*

221 (a) The Audit Register is intended to be a record for six years. Two alternative forms are prescribed. Forms 6 and 7. The former, which provides space on each folio for three years' entries and thus requires the reservation of two folios for each gazetted officer, is suitable for services, *e.g.*, those not on a time-scale of pay, whose emoluments are liable to be changed very frequently. The latter, which requires a single folio for six years' entries relating to one gazetted officer and provides space on each folio for fifteen changes of emoluments, is more suitable for services wherein the changes are not very frequent. The Accountant General will decide which of the two forms should be used in respect of any particular service.

(b) The account of each gazetted officer in the register should be assigned a number and, if the register is maintained in Form 6, the *audit number* thus assigned should be entered on both the folios reserved for him.

1 At Calcutta, Bombay, etc., where many gazetted officers of other provinces draw pay once only or while on leave in India, a second register may be provided in Form 8. In this register payments of pay and leave salaries and also advances referred to in Article 245 are entered chronologically without distinction, but an alphabetical index of names may be added, if thought convenient.

222 One or more volumes of the Audit Register should be set apart for the officers of each department, one set of volumes being maintained for officers of the Medical department, one for officers of the Education department and so on. As an exception to this rule, it will be convenient to bring together in separate volumes the names of all officers of a service, such as the Indian Civil Service, the members of which are liable to frequent transfers from one department to another.

NOTE—In the case of small departments containing a few Gazetted Officers (say not more than 10 in each department) a single register may be maintained to record the names of officers of all such departments, a suitable number of blank pages being left between each initial letter and department for the record of future entries.

1 In some cases, as for instance when a Local Fund post paid for by fixed allowances is held as a collateral charge by a gazetted officer, it may be convenient for purposes of audit that the posts, and not the names of the officers, should be the heads of the Audit Register. The names of successive incumbents with dates may be entered in the space for orders.

223 The names should be entered alphabetically, that is, either each register will proceed from A to Z for all names of the class for which it is set apart, or, if classification is not adopted, each volume will take up a certain part of the alphabet. Some blank sheets should be left after each initial letter for future entries during the currency of the register.

#### *Opening of Register*

224 New registers should be prepared shortly before the old registers are filled up, the current registers should be taken up by a person of some intelligence, the names to be omitted should be struck through with a coloured pencil, and the remaining names re-numbered according to the corrected alphabetical order. At foot of the page containing the last name of one initial letter should be noted the number of leaves to be left blank after it for future entries.

225 All orders still in force, any unexpired leave, any transfer ordered but not carried out, must be brought forward in the new register, and should, therefore, be marked for the copyist's guidance by the person correcting the register.

NOTE—To ensure and facilitate efficient audit, the procedure prescribed above should be adopted in respect of those orders also which sanction grants renewable at intervals of a fixed number of years, such as the periodical grants made to Police Officers for Uniform and Saddlery.

226 The auditor when he passes the last month's bill, must mark any outstanding objection and see it brought forward in the new register.

227 When the new register has been prepared by the copyist, it should be laid with the old one before a Gazetted Officer who should see that the necessary particulars have been correctly transferred and set his initials against the total charge in the first money column as authority for, and a guide to the auditing clerk. In the column for "Monthly emoluments and deductions" blank lines should be utilised for charges and deductions for which there is no printed entry in the form.

#### *New Names*

228 It will be remembered that no pay can be passed to a gazetted officer who has not drawn pay for the last month, unless either he is newly appointed to the service of Government (in which case his name will be entered and a slip issued as provided in Article 230), or he produces a last-pay certificate signed or countersigned by the authorities at the India Office or in the High Commissioner's office, or a leave salary or last-pay certificate signed by the Accountant General of another province. Care must be taken, therefore, in entering new names, or re-introducing old ones, that no pay is passed unless supported by such a certificate, except in the case of an officer newly appointed in India to Government service, when a health certificate is required (Rule 10 of the Fundamental Rules).

229 When a gazetted Government servant takes a last pay certificate or a leave-salary certificate out of India, "nil" money column should be opened and signed, and the fact, and the date of the grant of such a certificate, should be noted in the blank space on the right-hand page. This will prevent pay being passed to him until a fresh money column is opened for him in the register. When a Government servant takes a leave-salary certificate for leave in India and draws his leave-salary outside his own audit circle the same procedure should be followed in the Audit office which audits the pay of the Government servant, if the leave-salary is adjustable finally on the books of the Audit Office in whose circle the payment is made. If, however, the payment of the leave-salary in India has eventually to be passed on for adjustment to the original audit circle of the Government servant, a money column having at the top the name of the province of payment entered in red ink should be opened in the Audit Register of the Audit Office to whose audit the officer belongs, for noting the payments of leave-salaries passed on to it for adjustment.

229-A A "nil" money column should also be opened in pencil whenever the nature of the post held by a Gazetted Officer is known to be such that a careful watch has to be kept on the salary disbursed, as, for example, when an officer is appointed to officiate for another during the period of the latter's leave. If the period is extended, the date in the money column should be changed. In the case of sanctions to temporary appointments of Gazetted Officers as an additional precaution, the word "stop" should be written in pencil in the payment cage of the month in which the sanction expires. A new column should be opened in pencil for reduced pay and allowances as well as for 'nil' amounts.

#### *Alterations of Pay, etc*

230 On receipt of each Gazette, the Superintendent will circulate it to the auditors who will pick out the items concerning them. The auditors will post these items in their registers and obtain the attestation of the Gazetted Officer to these entries. At the time of attesting the entries, the Gazetted Officer will tick off or initial the corresponding notifications in the Gazette in token of his having attested the registers. The Superintendent of the Section will review the Gazette carefully to see if any items have been omitted to be entered in the registers and obtain the orders of the Gazetted Officer before filing the Gazette. This work should be regarded as urgent.

When Government orders sanctioning alterations of pay, leave, transfers etc, are issued in advance of the notifications in the Gazette, they should be handled in the same manner as the notifications themselves. The entries in the register should, however, be compared with the Gazette notifications when the latter are received and the auditor should certify against the notifications concerned that he has made the necessary comparison.

After the entries have been attested by the Gazetted Officer and new money columns, if any, initialled by him, a pay slip (Form 8-A) will be issued to the officer whose emoluments are changed. The pay slip form



may be used for fixed pay posts as well as for those on a time-scale rate of pay, and it has been so worded that it may remain in force for a considerable time

1 The number and date of the slip should be entered in the space provided for the purpose in the Audit Register

2 In cases where the change in the money column does not necessitate the issue of a pay slip, the auditor who prepares and the Assistant Superintendent (or Superintendent) who examines the money column should put their initials in the space for "Advice Slip" below the cage of the money column

3 An order appoints A B to act as Judge during the absence of C D a single mark only is wanted, as the order affects only A B But if the same order grants leave to C D and appoints A B to act for him, it has to be noted against both, and so two marks are necessary In the case of any but a grade promotion, it should not be necessary in the note against A B to make any mention of C D whom he succeeds

4 When an officer is appointed to a post for a limited time, the limitation should be stated in the note of the order, it can never be necessary to note that an officer is to act "till further orders", as a later order always cancels an earlier one

5 After the close of each year, red ink lines should be drawn across the spaces provided for note of orders, objections, transfers and remarks, to distinguish them from those affecting payments of subsequent years

### 231 Deleted

### 232 A fresh pay slip should be issued

- (1) whenever any increment is stopped,
- (2) whenever an efficiency bar, or any other bar against the grant of a particular increment, is removed, and
- (3) whenever there is a change of any kind in emoluments, otherwise than by accrual of an increment in the ordinary course, *e g*,
  - (a) when a gazetted officer passes outside or beyond the time-scale, or
  - (b) whenever he passes from one overlapping time-scale to another, or from the time-scale to another, or
  - (c) whenever he proceeds on leave of any kind or returns therefrom, or
  - (d) whenever he is appointed to a temporary post or reverts therefrom,
- (4) whenever the stage of the time-scale at which there is a pause is reached

NOTE 1—In the case of time scales of pay with efficiency bars at certain stages, an audit officer will not authorise any Government servant to draw pay at a rate above the stage at which an efficiency bar is fixed until he has received a declaration from the authority empowered to make the promotion that it has satisfied itself that the Government servant in question is fit to pass the efficiency bar

NOTE 2—When an officer is appointed for a limited period to another post, but the exact dates of taking charge and of reversion are not known, the pay-slip should show two rates of pay, the one commencing from the date of taking charge and the other from the date of reversion If, however, the exact dates are known, they should be entered in the pay slip

**232-A** In the case of Gazetted Officers who are occupying or who generally occupy Government residences, the pay slips should be made out in triplicate, preferably by carbon, and one copy should be sent to the Divisional officer concerned to enable him to revise the assessment of rent where necessary

**233** If the rates of deduction alter for any reason, or if a gazetted officer reverts without a new order to his former scale of pay, a new money column should be filled up and initialled, but no slip notice need be issued. The date above the money column should be filled in at once, only if the changed rate *necessarily* takes effect from the date of the orders, if it involved any previous transfer of charge, receipt of certificate of taking charge should first be awaited

1 If one item of deduction vary without alteration of emoluments or other deductions, correction may be made in red ink without transfer of all the particulars to another money column, the date from which the corrected amount is payable being noted against it

2 Changes in the rates of subscription payable by members of the Indian Civil Service and Military Officers under the Family Pension Regulations of their respective services, and by subscribers to the Superior Services (India) Family Pension Fund, should be communicated to the Treasury Officer concerned—See the "Note" under Article 43 of the Civil Account Code, Volume I

**234** If the Gazette order notify a temporary grade promotion for a term already expired, a new money column need not be opened unless it be thought necessary. If it is not opened, the pay and allowances claimable should be named in the pay slip, and neatly entered in detail in the space for note of peculiar payments, etc., in the middle of the right-hand page of the register, with a guide letter, which may be set also (1) in the money column temporarily affected by the order, (2) against the note of the order, and (3) in the cages provided for the months for which pay and allowances may be drawn, on payment, the date of the voucher will be noted in the cages against the letter

### *Leave and Transfer*

**235** On receipt of sanction to leave, either through a notification in the Gazette or Government order issued in advance of the notification, a comparison will be made of the leave sanctioned with that shewn in the office copy of the leave report. The auditor will certify against the notification in the Gazette or on the Government order, as the case may be, in token of his having made the necessary comparison. The particulars of leave and transfer in the audit register will in part be filled up from the Gazette, the first two columns in every case, then the first two under "Leave" or the column under "Appointment". In the column "Rule under which leave is granted, and kind of leave" the nature of the leave taken should be denoted by appropriate letters, followed by the quotation of the rule under which the leave is granted, the period of absence can only be filled in after return. The date of taking or resigning charge can only be entered from the report of transfer, and a vacancy in these

columns will always give warning that some further information is required and must be called for. The column "Number and date of reference" is for the record of letters addressed to the gazetted officer regarding joining time, objections, etc.

236 In the case of periods of leave succeeding each other, the day which reckons as the first day of each will appear in the column headed "Begins" and that which reckons as the last of each in the column headed "Ends" the column "period of absence" then filled up will show whether or not the period granted has been overstayed.

237 In the case of transfer, the joining time "Admissible" and that "Taken" should be filled in when the certificate of taking over charge is received with a view to checking whether, and by how much, the proper joining time has been exceeded. In cases, however, where the transfer is from one station to another and the time taken in joining is less than the minimum admissible, the column "Joining time admissible" need not be filled in.

### *Charge Certificates*

238 Certificates of giving over and taking charge, or of going on and returning from leave, should be noted in the Audit Register immediately on receipt, and after the entries have been checked by the Gazetted Officer, they should be given to the poster of the History of Services and, when necessary, to the poster of the Register of Permanent Advances. After this they should be pasted in a separate file.

1 In cases in which the transfer of charge takes one or more days, a suitable note should be made in the column for remarks, and if the time taken is treated as duty, the authority for this should also be noted.

2 In the case of gazetted officers stationed at a Presidency or other town in which the pre audit system is in force on a transfer of charge the relieved officer should be required to furnish to the Audit office specimen signatures of the relieving officer. (See Article 179.)

### *Miscellaneous*

239 If the money columns provided in the registers, or if any of the several spaces provided for note of orders, remarks, objections, etc., be exhausted, then in order to avoid transfer of audit to another folio of the register, a slip of thin but tough paper may be pasted by the upper edge, so as to cover the space which has proved insufficient. This plan is only a makeshift to avoid a transfer but in some provinces, without some such artifice, transfers might be frequent and confusing, and they must always be troublesome, since all current particulars must be carried to the new folio just as at the opening of a new register (Article 224).

## **Audit of Pay Bills**

### *General*

240 Audit will be recorded under the heading "Date of payment of Bills" in the cage of the month for which the pay is due and not of the month in which it is issued. The name of the treasury from which payment is taken should be entered in red ink above the date of payment, but the entry need not be repeated unless the Treasury is changed.

When a payment appears in an Exchange account, the name of the account and the month of adjustment should be similarly noted in red ink. If the amount of the bills be the same as was passed for the last month, it is sufficient to note in the register the date of payment, if any further payment be made afterwards under new orders, the new date would also be entered, with a letter guiding the eye to an explanatory note in the space provided therefor in the form and to the note of the order. If there be any change in the rate of emoluments as compared with the last month, it will be better to enter the amount as well as the date. The amount noted should be the gross amount paid including the amount of fund and income-tax deductions and over-payments recovered.

1 Suppose that in the first money column the rate of pay is shown as R400, under date 1st June 1921, and the second R450, under date 15th February 1922. If, then, for earlier months R400 (gross) only be drawn, for later ones R450, and for February R425, no note of amount is needed on the right-hand page in the cages for July to January, but in February's cage R425 would be entered along with the date, and in March's R450. Thus an entry without specification of amount will always be understood to be for the same amount as that last recorded.

241 After the necessary encasement of the voucher, the audit clerk should lay it with the register before the Superintendent or the Gazetted Officer in charge, who will attest the encasement and initial the register. Particulars of objection if any, will be posted in the space provided in the audit register, and duly attested by the reviewing officer, and the voucher will be ready for surrender to the poster of the Classified Abstract. But if the ground of objection be only non-receipt of a complete certificate of transfer of charge where the transfer involved moving to another station no note of it need be made under "Particulars of objection", as the absence of a certificate in such a case is shown in the form under the head "Particulars of leave and transfer."

1 When the review of bills is divided between the Superintendent and the Gazetted Officer, it should be so arranged that every class of gazetted officers passes under the review of the latter at least once in every quarter. If two or more audit registers are used for one class of gazetted officers the arrangements for review made under this rule should ensure that each of the registers will pass under the review of the Gazetted Officer at least once in four and eight months in the case of officers subject to the Special and Ordinary Leave Rules respectively.

#### *Indian Audit Department*

242 The bills of all Gazetted Officers attached to the office of the Accountant General, Central Revenues including the Accountant General himself, and of those attached to the office of the Deputy Accountant General, Central Revenues, Calcutta, should be forwarded in original for audit to the Accountant General, Posts and Telegraphs. The bills of gazetted officers attached to all other audit offices should be sent for audit to the Accountant General, Central Revenues. (See Article 67.)

1 The report on an officer's title to leave should be made by the audit officer concerned. The Accountant General, Central Revenues, should, however, maintain the General Provident Fund and State Railway Provident Fund accounts of all officers of the Indian Audit and Accounts Service and of all substantive and provisionally-substantive permanent Assistant Audit Officers and Assistant Accounts Officers attached to Audit offices, including his own office.

**243. Deleted**

**244** Statements showing the pay and allowances drawn by all Gazetted Officers of the Indian Audit Department on the 31st of May and 30th of November should be forwarded each year in Form 8-B in time to reach the Auditor General by the 7th of June and the 7th of December at the latest. Preliminary statements showing the particulars so far as they can be foreseen should reach the Auditor General by the 15th of May and the 15th of November.

*Sterling Overseas Pay.*

**244-A.** Bills for Sterling Overseas Pay are audited in the same manner as rupee pay bills, with reference to the entry in the money column, where the amount should be noted in sterling in red ink against the column for "Overseas Pay". The amount of sterling and/or the date on which the audit is conducted should be recorded in red ink in the column "Date of payment of Bills", below the entry for Rupee pay, in the case of the month for which the Sterling Overseas Pay is due. After the necessary audit enforcement of the bills has been made, those due for review should be submitted to the Superintendent or the Gazetted Officer in charge together with the Audit Register.

**244-B** After the audit and review are completed, the claims should be consolidated in a statement in form 8-C, which should be sent to the High Commissioner by the 20th of the month following that to which they relate.

**NOTE**—The statement in respect of officers of the Indian Audit and Accounts Service is sent to the Accountant General, Central Revenues.

**244-C** All authorities in respect of new claims and all alterations in the amount of Sterling Overseas Pay, method of payment, incidence of charge, etc., should be communicated separately to the High Commissioner in form 8-D, in duplicate, as they occur. Any reduction or cessation of Sterling Overseas Pay should, however, be communicated immediately by cable.

**NOTE 1**—In no case should the monthly statement be used as an original authority for payment or as the channel of communication for alterations, whether in the rate, in the method of payment or in account classification.

**NOTE 2**—In the case of a Government servant proceeding on leave out of India, his leave salary certificate will serve as a separate advice.

**244-D** In respect of an officer claiming Sterling Overseas Pay for the first time, under clause (a) or (b) of rule 4 of the Superior Civil Services Rules, no authority for payment should be issued to the High Commissioner for India until the Audit Officer is satisfied of the validity of the claim. A Government servant claiming under clause (c) of that rule to draw overseas pay in sterling in England is required to submit to the Audit Officer in India evidence that he has either a wife or a legitimate child resident elsewhere than in Asia. The evidence should be forwarded to the High Commissioner along with the authority for payment, which should be marked "provisional, subject to the satisfaction of the High Commissioner under note (1) to rule 4 of the Superior Civil Services Rules."

**244-E** The High Commissioner for India, when once authorised to make payment at a certain rate, will continue to pay at that rate until advised to the contrary, and will verify the payments actually made against the amounts reported as due in the monthly statement, any short or excess payment being settled, after correspondence, by subsequent payment or recovery

**244-F** Sterling Overseas Pay paid in England is charged finally in the Central or Provincial section of the Home Accounts. The High Commissioner will take notice of any changes in the classification reported by the Audit Officers in India and will make the necessary readjustments in his books

### Advances to Gazetted Officers

#### *Advances in India*

**245** Pay and allowances advanced under proper sanction to gazetted officers come under audit in the same way as payments on account of pay made on due date, and should be entered accordingly in the Audit Register. An advance made on transfer or at the port of arrival to enable an officer to join his post should be debited to Advances Recoverable, unless the officer is proceeding to another circle of audit, in which case it should be reported through the last-pay certificate to the auditing officer and debited to him in Account Current. On receipt of intimation of the advance through the last-pay certificate, the auditing officer will make a transfer entry in his account for the month in which the advance is made, debiting the amount to "Advances Recoverable" by credit to "Account Current", and will note the advance in the Audit Register and enter it in the column "Advances Recoverable" in the Objection Book. The transfer entry should be communicated at once to the Account Current Section.

1 On the death of a Military officer, a demand against his estate in respect of an advance of pay obtained under rule when proceeding on leave is remitted, but not any other allowance or demand.

**246** Advances for house-building and advances for purchase of conveyances should be recorded in the Audit Register, and in the event of an officer being transferred to another province or department, a debit should be raised in the Exchange Account for the unrecovered balance, full conditions and particulars of the advance being stated in both the last-pay certificate and the exchange account.

**NOTE**—The amount of the advance to be recovered monthly should be fixed in whole rupees except in the case of the last instalment when the remaining balance including any fraction of a rupee should be recovered.

**247** When an advance is made under Article 59, Civil Account Code, Volume I, it will either be taken against Advances Recoverable, or, if the pay of the gazetted officer taking the advance is under the audit of another Audit Officer, it will be debited to such other officer in Account Current. If necessary, warning may be sent to the Treasury Officer who generally issues pay.

*Advances in England*

248. The last-pay certificate of Colonial leave salary warrant brought by a Government servant returning from leave out of India shows the date up to which leave salary was issued to him. The sterling amount of any portion of the leave salary issued out of India which falls due after disembarkation in India should be adjusted at the rate of 1s 6d the rupee.

249. Other advances made in England under Article 159 (b), Civil Account Code, Volume I, to enable Government servants to return to duty in India, or those appointed in England proceeding to India to join their posts, are also shown in the last-pay certificate brought by them.

NOTE.—When a Government servant on arrival in India on first appointment asks for an advance and produces no last-pay certificate an advance may be granted by the Accounts Officer concerned if the Government servant furnishes a declaration that he has not received any advance from the India Office.

250. All advances paid in England, except ordinary advances of leave-salary to the end of leave subject to the maximum limit of 35 days beyond the date of embarkation, are passed on to India through the Remittance Account for adjustment. The debits on account of these advances should be adjusted and then recoveries watched in the same manner as similar payments made in India. The sterling amounts should be converted into Indian Currency at the rate of 1s. 6d the rupee.

*251 Deleted*

252 If an officer, against whom an advance made out of India is outstanding, returns to England or proceeds to a Colony or Dominion in account with the India Office or the High Commissioner, on leave or retirement the outstanding balance should be reported on the last pay or pension certificate as a demand for recovery. Such report is, however, not necessary in cases where recovery of the outstanding amount has been waived by competent authority while the officer is being paid in India.

253 The whole or any portion of the pay due to a deceased Government servant at the time of his death may be withheld in or towards liquidation of any unadjusted advance of pay made to him in England.

No demand for repayment of an unadjusted advance of pay made in England (except where security has been required) should be made against the estate of a deceased Government servant, but in exceptional circumstances (*e.g.*, when a deceased Government servant leaves no kin entitled to share in his estate, which therefore devolves on the Crown as *bona vacantia*) an unadjusted portion of such an advance may, under the special orders of the Secretary of State or the Government of India or the Local Government concerned, be recovered from the estate of the deceased person.

*Rent Recoveries*

254 If a Government servant occupies as a residence, a public building, whether residential or not, or a building hired by Government, or a portion of any such building the rent as specified by the Public

Works Divisional Officer concerned in the "Statement of Rents recoverable from Pay Bills", P W A Form No 48, is recoverable from the tenant without prior reference to him. The amount recovered should be credited to the head of account indicated in the statements.

1 This rule applies also to additional rent recoverable for furniture or for electric, water supply, heating and sanitary installations in buildings occupied as residences. It also applies to amounts recoverable from a Government servant on account of the value of furniture or other Government property for the loss of which or damage to which he may be found responsible and to any other dues for which a Government servant may be liable to Government in respect of the residence allotted to him.

*Supply of Furniture in Residences of Heads of Local Governments and High Officials*

No. 47.

Page 117, Article 255 (a)

Insert the following after the words "dated the 16th November 1909" in line 5 of this Article

"and further amended by Foreign and Political Department Memorandum No F 23-A/35, dated the 6th September 1935, circulated with the Finance Department Circular No F 23-A/35, dated the 12th September 1935"

No 138.

35 ]

Page 117, Article 255 (b)

(i) Insert the following as item (5)

unt

"(5) that with the exception of petty articles of a perishable nature and articles which may be charged against the special grant no articles are purchased which are not included in the prescribed scale, and that the prices paid conform generally to the rates fixed. These points should be checked on bills for new purchases"

(ii) For the words "For (2) and (3) see detailed rules in Article 917, seq" at the end of this Article substitute the words "For (2) and (3) see detailed rule in Article 420-C"

W  
in-  
the  
udit

[Audit Code, Vol I, 1st Edition (2nd Reprint), No 138, dated the 1st April 1937]

cial

Governments are governed by the special rules prescribed by the Secretary of State in Council. No rent is usually charged, and the functions of audit are the same as prescribed in Article 255 (b). Unless there be something to the contrary in the rules, it would be permissible for the local Government, subject always to the monetary limits prescribed, to determine the sanctioned scale of articles, and the maximum capital value, for the stock in each residence, and also the extent to which purchases from the annual maintenance grant, or from the inauguration grant, should be entered in the stock list.

1 The rates prescribed for recovery of rents for electrical installations in the several Government Houses are given in the audit manuals of local Audit offices.

257 In Foreign Department Resolution No 3274-Est B, dated 21st October 1910, the following rules were laid down for the supply of furniture for the residences of Political Officers serving in Indian States, irrespective of whether the residences are the properties of Government



or a Durbar, provided they had previously been partially or wholly furnished

(1) Linen, crockery (other than that of a toilet service), cutlery, cooking utensils, lamps, pianos and their accessories, pillows, cushions, glass-ware, and perishable cane furniture will not be provided at the expense of Government

(2) The entertainment of any special establishment for the custody of furniture will not be sanctioned

(3) The purchase of second hand furniture, except furniture belonging to the Durbar concerned, will not be allowed. In view, however, of the difficulties which would, in some cases, attend the disposal by owners locally of articles of furniture at present existing, the Government of India are prepared to make an exception in favour of such articles, if suitable, but this concession will not apply to articles of the kind described under (1)

(4) The supply, renewals, and maintenance of furniture shall be left in the hands of the Political Officers concerned, the cost being debited to the head "29—Political"

(5) When the furniture is supplied by Government, an annual grant shall be given for its maintenance and renewal, which shall be calculated at 8 per cent on the total capital cost of the furniture sanctioned by Government, provided that the cost of all repairs and renewals shall be met from it and that no special grant of incumbents

No. 118.

Page 118, Article 257

Substitute the following for clause (6) of this Article:

"(6) that the grant in question shall be spent at the discretion of the Political Officer and any unspent balance shall be available for utilisation in a subsequent year subject to the necessary provision of funds"

[Audit Code, Vol I, 1st Edn (2nd Rep), No. 118, dated the 1st September 1936]  
 supplied to High Officers " \* \* \* capital cost of furniture sup-

These rules do not apply to Burma

258 All Government servants

(a) Agents to the Governor General and Residents of the 1st class

(b) Officers serving in Burma

(c) The Assistants to the Agent to the Governor General in Rajputana in respect of the houses occupied by them at Mount Abu

in political employ serving in Indian States, with the exceptions of those noted in the margin, who occupy houses owned or leased by Government, are required to pay the standard rent subject to a maximum of 5 per cent of pay and allowances (other than sumptuary allowance) where furniture is not supplied, or where no assistance is given by Government to the maintenance of the grounds, and to a maximum of 10 per cent if the house is furnished by Government and the garden attached thereto is maintained at Government expense. The assessed

5 per cent of pay and allowances (other than sumptuary allowance) where furniture is not supplied, or where no assistance is given by Government to the maintenance of the grounds, and to a maximum of 10 per cent if the house is furnished by Government and the garden attached thereto is maintained at Government expense. The assessed

## No. 70.

Pages 118-119, Article 258

Insert the following as a Note under this Article .

NOTE—The provisions of this Article do not apply to Government servants in political employ in Indian States who entered the Political Department after the 20th September 1935. Such Government servants with the exception of those mentioned in the margin of this Article are required to pay rent as follows —

- (i) house-rent as under Fundamental Rules 45-A, limited to 10 per cent of emoluments,
- (ii) rent for furniture as under Fundamental Rules 45-A, limited to a maximum of 2 per cent of emoluments, and
- (iii) rent for gardens maintained by Government as under Fundamental Rules 45-A but limited to  $1\frac{1}{2}$  per cent of emoluments

[Audit Code, Vol I, 1st Edn (2nd Rep ), No. 70, dated the 1st June 1936 ]

Officers of the Superior Civil Services. The certificate and receipt forms to be used in this connection will also be the same as those prescribed for officers of the Superior Civil Services, except that references to Office Memorandum from the Government of India, Home Department mentioned above will be substituted for those to the Superior Civil Services Rules wherever a reference to the latter rules is made in the forms. In the case of such Government servants on foreign service, a contribution at the rate of Rs 30 per mensem will be recovered from the foreign employer to meet the cost of passages. The contribution is payable throughout the Government servant's service under the foreign employer, i.e., whether he is on duty or on leave. It is not, however, payable in the case of those Government servants in whose case it has been agreed between Government and the foreign employer that the Government servant shall receive passage benefits from the foreign employer in respect of the period of his foreign service. In respect of Government servants transferred from a Civil department to the Military department or from a Commercial to a non-Commercial department or *vice versa*, or from the Central to a Provincial Government, adjustments will be made on the basis of the above rate of contribution and the procedure adopted for the purpose will be the same, *mutatis mutandis* as laid down in Rule 22 of the Rules in Appendix 15.

### Adjustment of Objections

259 The audit clerk is responsible for watching the adjustment of objections raised on vouchers passed by him, and the reviewing officer when passing a new bill should see what objections are still outstanding. Ordinarily, recoveries will be made by short payment on a new bill, and record of such recovery should be made under "Particulars of objection" before the voucher is laid before the reviewing officer.

260 When any officer gives notice that he is about to take leave or to retire or when he is approaching the prescribed limit of his service after which retirement is compulsory and also immediately on receipt of the news of any officer's death, all demands against him should be promptly ascertained and adjusted. This is especially necessary in the case of officers proceeding out of India (*vide* next Article).

### Recoveries in England.

261. In the case of any Government servant who has proceeded on leave out of India and to whom overpayments may have been made, claims for repayment should not, as a rule, be enforced until he returns to duty in India and is again in receipt of Indian pay and allowances. When, however, it becomes necessary to ask the High Commissioner for India to make any such recoveries, all necessary documents, together with the replies of the absentee Government servant to any objections that may have been raised, should be furnished in duplicate for the orders of the Government of India or the local Government, as the case may be, and for transmission, if necessary, to the High Commissioner for India, who will take the orders of the Secretary of State should this be necessary in any case.

1 Sums less than Rs 10 should in no case be advised for recovery

### Recruitment to Posts and Services.

262 (1) Audit officers are not required to watch the observance of provisions of the following nature relating to recruitment or appointment to posts or services, as these are the concern of the administrative authorities, who should take the necessary steps in the matter

- (a) Rules relating to the representation of communities, sects, creeds or races or of persons of a particular domicile or birth,
- (b) Rules relating to the proportion to be observed in recruitment to services between personnel promoted from subordinate ranks and that recruited direct, or between personnel recruited in India and England respectively, or
- (c) Rules relating to educational or other qualifications

(2) When, however, an audit officer is of opinion that in accordance with any rule or order a post is reserved for members of a particular service and an outsider is appointed he will call for the sanction of the authority which is competent to remove the reservation. The fact that the pay of a post has been fixed on the assumption that it will be held by a member of a particular service tends to show that it was intended to reserve the post for that service but by itself is not conclusive evidence.

NOTE—This check need not be applied in case of non-gazetted Government servants

### Leave Procedure.

263 The instructions issued by the Auditor General, under Rule 74 of the Fundamental Rules, in connection with leave procedure and maintenance of record of service are reproduced in Appendix 10

### Last-pay and Leave-Salary Certificates

264 Of all last-pay certificates, and leave-salary certificates for the drawal of leave salary out of India, drawn up in an office, registers should be kept in forms similar to Form 9 and Forms 10 and 10-A respectively

In the case of leave-salary certificates for the drawal of leave-salary in India, the counterfoil of the F R Form No 2-B will serve the purpose of the register

265 In leave-salary or last-pay certificates granted to Government servants proceeding on leave out of India or retiring from the service, no entries may be made on account of Indian pay and allowances due to them. All pay, allowances, leave-salary and pensions accruing to a Government servant while in India should be paid in India, unless special exceptions have been authorised by a statutory rule, or, in the absence of a statutory rule, by the general or special orders of the Government concerned

### No-demand Certificates for Military Officers in Civil employ

266 Besides the ordinary last-pay certificate, Military Officers in Civil employ, when about to retire from active service, are required by the Military Department to produce a no-demand certificate from the Civil Audit Officer under whose audit they are

### History of Services

267 Subject to the exceptions noted below, a record of the services of gazetted officers is maintained by the Audit Officer who audits their pay. This record, known as the History of Services of Gazetted Officers, is compiled in Form 11, is issued in print on the 1st of August annually or biennially as may be decided by the Local Government and contains information down to the 1st July preceding. The publications should be styled "Histories of Services of Gazetted and other Officers". Copies of this publication will be furnished according to the local orders in force care being taken that the copies for the Secretary of State and the High Commissioner reach them by the 25th August

*EXCEPTION*—The particulars of officers of the Central (Civil) Department serving in the provinces, other than those mentioned below, should be incorporated in the History of Services of officers of the appropriate Administrative Department of the Government of India compiled by the Accountant General, Central Revenues. For this purpose, the Provincial Accountants General should furnish that officer with an annual consolidated statement of services, bearing a certificate of correctness

- 1 Income Tax Department (except Commissioners of Income Tax)
- 2 Opium Department
- 3 Salt Department (except officers of the Northern India Salt Revenue Department)
- 4 Customs Department (except officers of the Imperial Customs Service)

NOTE 1—The History of Services is intended to exhibit the record of service of only those Government servants who enjoy full gazetted status. The following are the only cases in which the exhibition in the History of Services of the record of service of non gazetted Government servants is permitted —

*Burma*—Myooks (including Myooks of the Co operative Branch), Deputy Myooks, Subordinate Judges and Inspectors of Police whose names appear in Part II of the Burma History of Services, corrected up to the 1st July 1924

*Assam*—Non-gazetted officers in Classes II-B and II-A of the Assam Subordinate Educational Service who were appointed to Class II-A prior to the 18th July 1926

*Indian Posts and Telegraphs Department*—Head Clerks and Accountants of the Postal Department in the selection grade of Rs 250—350 Postmasters in the non gazetted grade of Rs 250—350 and Probationary Superintendents of Post Offices and Railway Mail Service

*Survey of India Department* Sub-Assistant Superintendents of the Survey of India Department

NOTE 2—When a Chaplain of the Church of Scotland is posted to or relieved from the charge of a regiment, the Army Department sends an intimation to the Accountant General concerned

268 The history is primarily intended for the record of all facts in the official career of a Government servant which have a bearing on pay, promotion, leave or pension. Officiating promotions involving no change of duties, as in the case of an Assistant Magistrate and Collector appointed to officiate as a joint Magistrate and Collector, should generally be omitted but in the case of members of services which consist mainly of grades, the duties of which are not separate and distinct, all officiating promotions should be shown

NOTE 1—Particulars of war services affecting pay, promotion, leave or pension should be recorded in this publication

NOTE 2—In the case of Government servants for whom a record of service is maintained in the Audit office, and to whom the rules promulgated in the Government of India, Finance Department, letter No 495-C S R, dated the 25th April 1923, regarding the grant of passages apply, an entry should be made in the History of Service or Service Register of the individual concerned, on the following occasions —

- (i) each time the concession of half the cost of passages is granted to the wife and children of a Government servant under rules VII and VIII of the above rules,
- (ii) whenever under Note 3 of the above rules passages are granted at a time other than at the end of an employé's service. The procedure regarding non gazetted Government servants for whom a record of service is not maintained by the Audit office is laid down in the Note to Article 73, Civil Account Code, Volume I

269 The illustrative entries in the sample form explain the method of record. Leave of all kinds, absence without leave or in excess of leave or of joining time should be noted across the pages as in the specimen, and if any period be allowed to count as service or residence which would not ordinarily be allowed by the rules, or if any special privilege or disability affecting pay, pension, or leave attaches to an officer, the fact should be similarly noted with quotation of the Government order. Service in a vacation department and vacations not enjoyed during such service, if any, may also similarly be noted. Officiating appointments, when shown, should be distinguished from substantive appointments. The domicile of all officers, whether Asiatic or non-Asiatic, should be recorded in the heading. Information regarding the officer's mother tongue should be given in the case of an Indian officer

1 In the case of Military Officers and officers not belonging to the Indian Civil Service, the date of birth should be recorded at the heading. The dates of the birth of officers of the Indian Civil Service may also be recorded if the local Government so direct. In the case of Military Officers in Civil employ, details of service in the Military Department previous to transfer to Civil employ need not be shown, but only the period of the service should be stated together with full details of all leave taken in the Military Department

2 Entries relating to punitive action taken in regard to a gazetted officer should not be made without special orders of the local Government. If an Audit Officer considers that such an entry is indispensably necessary for audit purposes, he should refer the question for the orders of the local Government who will decide what form the entry should take.

270 Particulars of literary works as well as appointments in Orders, such as C S I and C M G, and other honours and decorations, with the dates on which they were conferred, should be printed in italics at the foot of the page.

1 The following information may also be recorded if the local Government so direct —(a) the place of education and academical degree in the case of Europeans and Anglo Indians, (b) caste, tribe, province of domicile at the time of appointment and home of the family, if in India, and academical degree in the case of Indians, (c) religions or community in the case of all or particular classes of officers, (d) nomination of an officer to be a member of any of the legislative bodies, but no other addition should be made without the orders of the Government concerned. There is, however, no objection to the mention of the receipt of a medal or a clasp for war services. Mention in this publication should be made of the receipt by an officer of the "King's Police Medal."

271. An interleaved copy of the last edition of the History should be used to note the subsequent changes and should be sent in original to the press as "copy" for the next edition of the History. On receipt of notice of the appointment of a new gazetted officer, his name should immediately be entered in its proper place in this interleaved copy. So long as a gazetted officer is attached to a province, though he be absent on long leave, or though for a time he has reverted from the rank of a gazetted to that of a ministerial servant by the termination of an acting promotion, his name should not be struck out of the History; it should be removed only on death, retirement, or permanent transfer to another province, or to a Central Department.

1 If the details of the service of an officer, including an officer of the Indian Civil Service, serving temporarily, or in a tenure post, in a Department of the Central Government are shown in a provincial or central history, they should not be reproduced in the history of that Department; it will be sufficient to give a reference in that history to the provincial or central volume, as the case may be, containing the details.

272 When a gazetted officer is transferred to another circle of audit, the Accountant General of the new province should be furnished with a statement in form 11-A showing the pay earned by him during the last twelve complete months (or during the last three years in the case of those who elect to remain under the old leave rules) to supplement the information contained in the last printed History of Services. In the case of a Military Officer transferred from the Military to the Civil Department, a statement of his whole service in such detail as is required by Article 269 Rule 1, should be furnished for inclusion in the History of Services.

273 When a gazetted officer is transferred to foreign service, a copy of his record of service should be sent by the Audit Officer whose duty it was to keep it to the Audit Officer who will account for the contributions, and the latter will return the register (or an extract from it) duly written up to date, when the officer is retransferred to British service.

### Leave Account

274 Subject to any exceptions specially authorised, a Leave Account in F R Form 9 of Auditor General's Leave Procedure Rules (Appendix 10) should be maintained by the Audit Officer for every gazetted officer whose pay is audited by him. A local Government may require a similar account to be maintained for any non-gazetted Government servant whose pay is audited like that of gazetted officers.

NOTE—The leave accounts of the Archdeacon of Calcutta and the Presidency Senior Chaplain, Church of Scotland, Bengal, are maintained by the Accountant General, Central Revenues. The leave accounts of all other Chaplains, both of the Church of England and the Church of Scotland, including those attached to regiments, are maintained by the Accountant General of the Province in which they serve.

### Scale Audit Register

275. A Scale Audit Register in Form 12 will be maintained in Audit offices for the purpose of seeing that appointments are not made in any grade or class of Government servants in excess of the sanctioned scale and that no post is abolished or held in abeyance, except to the extent authorised, without the orders of the competent authority.

NOTE—The maintenance of a scale audit register is not necessary in respect of isolated or localised posts which are independent of each other. When the number of posts in a general grade or class of Government servants is very small the maintenance of the scale register may be dispensed with by the Accountant General at his discretion, provided that adequate arrangements are made for a periodical scrutiny to ensure that no post is held in abeyance or abolished except under the orders of the competent authority.

276 The number of sanctioned posts in a grade, class, or other unit of classification is to be entered at the top of the page or pages assigned to it, and the column "Names of incumbents" will be opened by entering in order of seniority the names of the incumbents of permanent posts in the grade on 1st April. Such a number of lines as experience may show to be necessary should be left blank for entry of permanent promotions during the year to which the register refers. Such promotions should be entered, and the names of officers permanently leaving the grade should be scored out in red ink.

277 Below the space provided for permanent incumbents should be entered the names of officiating incumbents, beginning with those actually on duty on 1st April.

278 After the end of a month entries should be made in the columns for that month, showing which incumbents were on duty during any portion of the month. Against the names of those present throughout the month the figure 1 should be written in the first column, while against the names of those present for a part of the month only the dates from and to which they were on duty should be entered in the second column as shown in the Form, and in column 3 should be entered numbers beginning with 1, connecting the periods which form parts of the same chain, the same number being repeated against each part of such chain. The highest number in column 3 will thus show the number of posts accounted for by the broken periods. If this number added to the sum of the figures entered in column 1 does not exceed the number of sanctioned posts, it is

clear that the scale has not been exceeded as a whole To ensure that the scale has not been exceeded during any day of the month, it must be seen, while entering the connecting numbers in column 3, that the dates indicating the fractions of the same chain do not overlap each other. The dates 1-6, 7-20, and 21-31, indicate that the post was filled for the whole month, 1-6, 5-20, and 21-31, that for the 5th and 6th there were two individuals drawing pay for the same post, and 1-6, 9-20, and 21-31, that the post was vacant for the 7th and 8th

NOTE 1—To facilitate the completion of the account after the end of the month, brief notes indicating the changes during the month may be made either at foot of the columns for the month, or in a separate column to be added under each month. But it is left entirely to the option of each Audit office to decide whether notes should be made or not

NOTE 2—These rules do not apply in their entirety to self-contained departments or services in which officiating appointments are not allowed. The Accountant General will modify the rules to suit the requirements of each case

**278 A** In the case of services in which the graded system has been abolished and which are not covered by Note 2 to Article 278, the local Governments and the Heads of Departments should be asked to indicate always the vacancy in which any appointment or promotion is made and these vacancies should be noted in a simplified scale register in form 12-A, the names of officers appointed or promoted being noted below the entries in the scale registers at the time of audit, as shown in the illustration below

Suppose it is desired to check that there is no excess in the scale register of superior posts in the Police Department and that the number of sanctioned posts is 40 and the number of officers actually holding superior posts at the time of opening a new register (say 1st January 1923) is also 40. One of the officers proceeds on leave from 15th February 1923 and another begins to hold a superior charge from the 17th February 1923 in the same vacancy. The entries in the scale register would be as follows

Sanctioned strength 40		Number of officers holding superior posts	
From 1st January 1923		40	
From 15th February 1923 (Mr proceeds on leave)		39	
From 17th February 1923 (Mr charge vice Mr and so on		assumes on leave)	40

The sanctioned strength of the services in which scale audit is reduced as above should be checked twice a year with reference to the Audit Register

**279 A** Scale Audit Register should also be maintained by the Accountant General, Central Revenues, and the Accountants General, Madras and Bombay, to check excess appointments of Chaplains other than those of the Church of Scotland in the Bengal, the Madras and the Bombay Presidencies, respectively, and whenever the sanctioned scale is exceeded a report should be made to Government. The Accountant General, Central Revenues, also keeps Scale Audit Registers of officers



belonging to the graded list of the Political Department, of officers of the Imperial Customs Service, the Civil Veterinary Department, the Indian Audit Department, of Chaplains of the Church of Scotland, and of Medical Officers serving under the Foreign Department Other Accountants General will furnish him or the Accountant General, Madras or Bombay, as the case may be, with the necessary information regarding changes amongst the officers mentioned above who are under his Audit in a monthly statement in Form 13 to be submitted by the 15th of the next month Scale Audit Register is also maintained by the Accountant General Central Revenues, for audit against the total sanctioned strength of Conservators of Forests for the whole of India, excluding those in the cadres of Madras, Bombay and Burma in respect of whom the necessary scale check is conducted by the Accountants General concerned

NOTE 1—The Scale Registers maintained in the office of the Accountant General, Central Revenues, are closed every six months on the 30th September and the 31st March

NOTE 2—In the case of those Central Services in regard to which statements of changes are furnished by other Accountants General to the Accountant General, Central Revenues, under this Article, the other Accountants General should exercise scale check to see whether any post out of those allotted to their provinces has been left unfilled so persistently as to suggest that the post has been practically abolished. Apart from this check, they need not regard the leaving vacant of a particular post as objectionable in itself

### Civil List.

280 If in any Civil List of Officers or other publication which is issued by the Government concerned without previous review in the Audit office any errors are discovered in course of working, they should be reported to the authority concerned, and the copy of the printed list preserved in the office should be corrected

281. *Deleted*

282. *Deleted.*

282-A. *Deleted*

### Files of Correspondence

282-B. Separate personal files for individual officers should be opened in order to record the correspondence relating to them. All other correspondence should be recorded in separate files for each department

### Compulsory Retirement

283 On or before the 1st September in each year, i.e., as soon as possible after the examination of the books of establishment, the Accountant General should submit to the Government concerned a list in Form 15 of the Gazetted Officers other than officers of the Indian Civil Service or the Army or Navy who, during the next official year, will be due to retire under the operation of Rule 56 of the Fundamental Rules or on the expiry of a term of extension of service sanctioned thereunder

The object of this return is to enable the Government to pass the necessary orders as to their retention in, or retirement from the service. In the case of Military and Naval Officers, the Accountant General should annually obtain lists of the officers affected by the rule who are employed in departments and offices under his audit, and should pass no more pay to those named therein, except where it can be shown that there is authority for their continued employment. Regarding Indian Civil Servants, the prescribed registers give the necessary information as to when any individual comes within the scope of the rule.

NOTE—In the case of an officer whose year or year and month of birth is known, but not the exact date, the 1st July or 16th of the month respectively should be treated as the date of birth for the purpose of determining the date on which he should be held to have attained the age of 55 years or any other age, for the purpose of this rule.

### Auditors' Duties

284 The following is a list of the more important points requiring the special attention of auditors

- (1) See that the payees are legally entitled to the pay claimed
- (2) See that, except in cases of first appointment, every first payment to an individual, whether on account of pay and allowances or as leave-salary, is supported by a last-pay or leave-salary certificate as the case may be
- (3) See that, in the case of a Government servant appointed to the service in India, a health certificate is given (see Rule 10 of the Fundamental Rules)
- (4) Record the payments in the appropriate cages in the audit register
- (5) When the amount of a bill is the same as that of the last month, only enter date of payment, or month of adjustment in the case of bills received with Exchange Accounts or the date of audit in the case of Sterling Overseas Pay bills, if any further payment be made, enter the amount and the new date also, a guide letter being placed over it, linking it with the explanatory note and the number and date of the order
- (6) When the amount of a bill differs from that of the last month, enter the amount as well as the date, the amount being the gross amount paid, including fund deductions, income-tax, recoveries of overpayments, and Provident Fund deduction in the case of Indian Civil Service officers
- (7) Enter advances made in England in Indian currency at the rate of 1s 6d the rupee (*vide* Article 250). Most of these advances are recoverable by monthly instalments of one-third of salary, recoveries in cash being credited to "Recoveries of Service Payments" under "Suspense Accounts" and adjusted by deduction from charge (*vide* Article 792)
- (8) Examine and check income-tax [see note under clause (k) of Article 131 and Articles 45 and 45-A, Civil Account Code, Volume I], and service and other fund deductions, including superannuation contributions, in strict conformity with the rules

(9) In the case of a gazetted officer on leave

- (a) see that leave has been granted ,
- (b) see that it has not been exceeded ,
- (c) see that the leave-salary claimed is covered by rules applicable to the case ,
- (d) see that a life-certificate is attached or the bill endorsed to some well-known bankers or Agents who have executed a general bond of indemnity for the refund of any over-payment ,
- (e) see that the leave-account is posted both when the officer applies for and when he returns from leave

(10) Note all advances and excess or unauthorised, payments in the Audit Register in the space set apart for objections, issuing retrenchment slips where necessary

(11) Note recoveries, if any, in the audit register

(12) Enface the vouchers with classification and audit notes to enable the <sup>departmental</sup> district auditors to charge the amounts to the correct heads in the accounts

(13) Stamp them with the " Admitted " or " Objected to " stamp,

### No. 83.

Page 128, Article 284 (12)

*Substitute* the words " departmental auditors " for the words " district auditors " in line 2 of this Article

[Audit Code, Vol I, 1st Edn (2nd Rep ), No 83, dated the 1st June 1936 ]

officers ticked off, the auditor will

- (1) note all the necessary details in the audit registers, and history of services, and also in the scale register ,
- (2) issue the pay slip for alterations in pay and allowances, where necessary, under Articles 230 and 232, filling in at the same time the money columns in the register when necessary ,
- (3) when leave has been sanctioned compare the amount of leave sanctioned with that shown in the office copy of the leave report, and prepare the prescribed letters, where necessary
- (4) in the case of transfer, see that the report is received of making over as well as of receiving charge, note in proper place in audit register, and check joining time , see also Rule 1 to Article 238 ,
- (5) in the case of a gazetted officer transferred from another province, call for a statement of his emoluments, and submit it with the audit and scale registers, the history of services, and the pay slips to the Gazetted Officer for approval

## Chapter 10    Establishment Audit

Establishment Book .	286	Time-scales of Pay .	299
Audit Register	291	Passage Concessions	299-B.
Audit Procedure	295	Temporary Establishment	300
Increment Certificates	297	Auditors' Duties .	301
Arrear and Advance Bills	298	Proposition Statement .	303

### Establishment Book

286 A list should be opened annually showing the offices for which the annual statements prescribed in Article 62, Civil Account Code, Volume I, are due, the date on which the statements duly completed are received from each office and at

No. 84.

*Page 129, Article 286-*

*Substitute the words "within his charge" for the words "for his district" in line 6 of this Article*

[Audit Code, Vol I, 1st Edn. (2nd Rep.), No. 84, dated the 1st June 1936 ]

the checking clerk should verify any new orders quoted in support of alterations, and must ascertain that each new name is supported either by a health certificate or by a reference to the bill with which it was furnished, or to a former post (marking in each case "verified" or "certificate inspected" in red ink in the statement) If there be any name not so supported, or if any unknown order be quoted, or if any other discrepancies are noticed, he should institute correspondence with the head of the office Any additions or alterations required should be entered in the statement The figures shown in the column for "Pay of present incumbent" should then be proved with the corresponding fly-leaf of the audit register He should also see that the detailed statement required by Article 62, Civil Account Code, Volume I, is furnished at foot of the return

1 It will, no doubt, be convenient to keep health certificates for facility of reference in separate files

(b) When all defects have been supplied in the manner indicated in clause (a), the book of establishment should be submitted with the return for the previous year to a Gazetted Officer, by whom a sufficient number of pages, chosen at random should be checked If the work appears to have been properly done, the returns should then be arranged and bound

as indicated below, the particular pages checked by the Gazetted Officer being indicated on the first page of each volume

(i) In the case of provincial or amalgamated establishments (*vide* Article 66, Civil Account Code, Volume I), the returns should be arranged by service heads, those under each service head being arranged by districts in alphabetical order, and then bound in volumes of convenient size

(ii) In the case of other establishments borne on a separate scale

### No. 85.

#### Page 130, Article 288 (b)

(i) In clause (ii) of this Article *substitute* the words "district or departmental files as suitable" for the words "district files" in line 3

(ii) In clause (iii) of this Article *insert* the words "or departments as suitable" after the word "districts" in line 1.

[Audit Code, Vol I, 1st Edn (2nd Rep), No 85, dated the 1st June 1936]

290 On or before the 1st September of each year, i.e., as soon as possible after the examination of the establishment books, reports in Form 15 should be forwarded to the authorities empowered under Rule 56 of the Fundamental Rules to grant extensions of service of all non-gazetted Government servants (other than ministerial) employed under them who will attain the age of 55 years, or whose extensions of service will expire during the next official year (See Note under Article 283). Similarly a list of ministerial Government servants who will attain the age of 60 during the next official year should be submitted to the authorities concerned, on or about the 1st of September each year, should the local Government or the Head of a Central Department so desire

### Audit Register

291 The audit register will be in Form 16, each page being divided by horizontal lines into four equal spaces for the record of four years' charges. A page should be set apart for the audit of each section of an establishment; the different sections will be entered consecutively, and a page for the total charge of the establishment should be left immediately after them when the number of sections exceeds one. The sections in the audit register should correspond exactly with those in the establishment bill *vide* Article 61, Civil Account Code, Volume I. The establishments should be arranged in the order of the major and minor heads of account, and a few pages should be left blank after each major head for the entry of any permanent establishments that may be subsequently sanctioned

292. The register is opened by bringing forward the detailed scale for each section, and the total sanctioned pay of the section as finally recorded in the past year's audit register. The details of the scale of

establishment should be recorded in a fly-leaf in form 16-A inserted between the pages of the register

293. The "minimum" and "maximum" columns, both for the detailed scale as well as the sectional total, should be used only when the pay, or part of it, is progressive, and in this case each increment, as it is admitted, will be added to the total of the "actual" column, and the pay of the post affected altered in red ink, with a note, in each case, of the month with effect from which the increment is granted. Alterations of the scale and of the actual total payable at the time, due to orders passed during the currency of the register, should similarly be noted with a quotation of orders. All entries of orders and the totals in the money columns must be initialled by a member of the Subordinate Accounts Service, although he should be held responsible for the correctness of the uninitialled entries relating to individuals. Each subsequent variation of pay in respect of an individual must, however, be attested by the Accountant.

1 The form of audit register prescribed for establishment may be adopted also for the audit of scholarships and similar allowances, but only the bills selected for percentage audit need be posted in the audit register.

2 In the column headed "Orders of sanctioning authority" the last general order sanctioning the establishment, as a whole, should be quoted against the first section only. Any order passed during the currency of the register should be noted against the particular section affected and reproduced in subsequent registers.

3 Where Tehsildars, and other Government servants, who hold non-gazetted graded posts, and are transferred from district to district, draw pay in separate bills, their pay may be audited like those of gazetted officers, and in such cases a scale register maintained. Where such officers draw their pay in the same bill with the other members of the establishment, their pay should be audited in the ordinary way by sections, but a scale register should be maintained to see that the total number of sanctioned posts for each grade is not exceeded.

294 The first of the four divisions of the page serves for record of the audit for the first year, after which the entries of maximum, minimum, and actual should be made after the same examination as above in the second space, and the audit continued for the second year on the same page.

1 In the case of some establishments, the number of partial bills, arrears bills, etc., among which one month's pay is divided, is so large as to occupy, each month, more than a single space. In these cases (to which the old audit registers give an easy clue) more than one page will be required for the four years' audit.

### Audit Procedure

295 On receipt of an Establishment bill with the treasury account, its calculations should be checked arithmetically, *vide* Article 135, and reference should be made to the absentee statement, in order to see that no absence on leave causes a charge which the rules do not permit. But it will not be necessary to check the leave granted by earlier records, or the details of the bill by earlier bills, though, if any such leave appear *prima facie* to be contrary to rules, it should be noticed. In posting the audit register, the amount shown in column 7 "Total" for each section *minus* the amount of fines, if any, shown in column 13 in the establishment bill form (Form 10, Civil Account Code, Volume 1) should be entered as

the net charge for each section. Below this should be written in red ink any amount due, but not drawn by reason of absence, to check arrear bills (*vide* Article 298). The amount of fines shown in the establishment bill should be similarly noted in red ink to check bills preferred when fines are subsequently remitted. No subsequent claim not covered by the last two entries or by special authority to utilise savings should be admitted without full explanation of the circumstances under which it was omitted from the monthly bill, which is expected to exhibit the full claim for the month. The entries should always be begun from the top of the allotted space, in order that there may be space for record of arrear bills, and also of sums refunded by short-drawal, which may be claimed again.

1 Orders issued by Government or other authorities regarding the emoluments of any member of the establishment (*e.g.*, orders regarding personal pay or withholding or postponing an increment) should be noted on the fly-leaf of the audit register.

2 The accounts of contributions for pension and leave salaries of officers sent to Indian States, etc., are kept in separate registers for the whole office (See Article 428).

3 If the amount of a bill is objected to, it must still be entered in the audit register, and the cause of objection clearly stated on the bill.

296 When the payments have been recorded against the sections, the amounts posted should be totalled and agreed with the total of the bill. The audit encasement should then be written, and the bill and register together laid before the reviewing officer (Article 209), who should compare the totals, make such comparison of sectional charges as seems necessary, and initial both bill and register. It is a matter of importance to remark that establishment audit registers run from April to March, and that pay is recorded under the month for which it is due, not that in which it is disbursed. To take an instance -- a clerk being absent on six weeks' privilege leave from 25th March, his pay for March is not drawn in the bill for that month, but when it is claimed in May, it will be passed in the audit register under the past year or, to take a further instance, from the pay bill for April (paid in May) is deducted the pay for March of a man who happened to be absent when it was drawn, and taking leave did not return in April to receive it, the refund will be noted in the earlier part of the register under March and in the same place will be passed the bill on which the pay is afterwards drawn.

1 The number and month of the voucher should be quoted in the entry as shortly as possible, thus 34 7 would indicate voucher 34 of July.

296-A Audit of pay of non-gazetted Government servants on a provincial scale and others should be conducted by number. In order to guard against double payments a certificate in the following form should be obtained from Heads of Offices on the consolidated absentee statements.

Certified that the following vacancies have been left unfilled during the month of \_\_\_\_\_ in the grades mentioned against each--

Grade of	No of vacancies
Ditto	Ditto
Ditto	Ditto

*N B*—The scale of posts in each grade will be reduced by the number of vacancies and the audit will proceed against the reduced scale

**296-B** Audit of pay and allowances of non-gazetted Government servants of whom there are a large number in each district and who are paid in several batches during the same month should be conducted against both number and amount sanctioned for each district

### **Increment Certificates.**

**297** Increment certificates attached to establishment bills, or submitted separately for pre-audit under Article 69, Civil Account Code, Volume I, should be examined, so as to see that the increments claimed are according to rule and supported by facts stated and have actually accrued. The facts stated in the explanatory memo attached to the increment certificate (Form 10-A, Civil Account Code, Volume I), should be compared with the fly-leaf of the audit register (when names are shown there). At least one-fourth of the entries in the memo taken at random must be checked with past bills, and, in the case of certificates submitted for pre-audit, if the increments are found to be admissible under the rules, the certificate should be returned duly passed, and the fact noted in the audit register.

### **Arrear and Advance Bills**

**298** Arrear bills should be passed in the same manner against the section concerned, after reference to the note of amounts due but not drawn (under Article 295), the necessary addition being made to the total, advances made under Article 159 (a), Civil Account Code, Volume I, should be debited to Advances Recoverable, or if the officer has been transferred to another circle of audit, to the Account Current with that Audit office.

### **Time-scales of Pay**

**299** The special procedure for dealing with pay bills of establishments on a time-scale of pay is described in Appendix 11.

**299-A** *Deleted*

### **Passage Concessions**

**299-B** The procedure for the maintenance of passage accounts and for the drawing of passages of non-gazetted Government servants of non-Asiatic domicile of the Central Government who have been declared eligible to passage concessions under the terms of the Government of India, Home Department Memorandum No F-10-4-30-Ests, dated the 6th August 1930, will be similar to that prescribed in Appendix 15 for passages of officers of the Superior Civil Services with this change that the Government servant will apply for passage and will correspond further on the subject through the head of his office instead of directly. The certificate and receipt forms to be used will also be the same as those prescribed for officers of the Superior Civil Services, except that references



to Office Memorandum from the Government of India, Home Department mentioned above will be substituted for those to the Superior Civil Services Rules wherever a reference to the latter rules is made in the forms. In the case of Government servants on foreign service, a contribution at the rate of Rs 30 per mensem will be recovered from the foreign employer to meet the cost of passages. The contribution is payable throughout the Government servant's service under the foreign employer *viz.*, whether he is on duty or on leave. It is, however, not payable in the case of those Government servants in whose case it has been agreed between Government and the foreign employer that the Government servant shall receive passage benefits from the foreign employer in respect of the period of his foreign service. In respect of Government servants transferred from a Civil department to the Military department or from a Commercial to a non-Commercial department or *vice versa*, or from the Central to a Provincial Government, adjustments will be made on the basis of the above rate of contribution and the procedure adopted for the purpose will be the same, *mutatis mutandis* as laid down in Rule 22 of the Rules in Appendix 15.

### Temporary Establishment

300 When sanction is received for a temporary establishment, the requisite entries should be made in the first three columns of the audit register, the period for which the sanction holds good being distinctly specified in the second column below the details of the posts sanctioned, and lines should be drawn across the cages of the months previous and subsequent to such period so as to prevent admission by oversight of pay for a period in excess of sanction.

1 Temporary establishments should be entered in the audit register after all the permanent establishments, and not mixed up with them.

2 Temporary establishment may ordinarily be debited to the same head as permanent establishment, it is only in cases where sanction is given for a long term, and the charge will reach a considerable amount, that there is any object in separating them.

NOTE 1—Where the power to vary details of a temporary establishment has been delegated to the head of the office, only the scale, as originally sanctioned by the sanctioning authority, should be entered in the audit register in order to see that the number of posts above the limit of sanction enjoyed by the sanctioning authority or the number of those above the maximum limit, if any, fixed by superior authority, does not exceed the number of such posts originally sanctioned. In such cases the audit may be conducted against the total sanctioned cost of the temporary establishment.

NOTE 2—The procedure laid down in this Article applies also in the case of changes in rates. The words 'charge in rate' should be entered in pencil in the column for month of change.

### Auditors' Duties

301 The chief points to be observed in auditing establishment bills, besides those mentioned in Articles 130 and 131, are to see

(1) That the arithmetical calculations of the bills selected for this check are correct, *vide* Article 135

(2) That the bill is drawn according to the sanctioned scale, that the substantive pay, and the increase thereto, of an officiating Government servant, are distinctly shown, where necessary, that arrear pay is drawn on a separate bill, that the name of any person on leave, suspension or deputation, as well as the name of the officiating person, is shown in the bill as also in the absentee statement

(3) That the increment certificate is attached when an increment is drawn

(4) That, in the case of Government servants passing an efficiency bar in a time-scale, the declaration prescribed in note 1 under paragraph 7 of Appendix 11 has been received

(5) That the absentee statement is filled in on the "no-leave" certificate furnished

(6) That the enhanced pay of officiating incumbents is in accordance with rules

(7) That a last-pay certificate is furnished for an officer transferred from another establishment

(8) That the dates of making over and receiving charge are stated, and joining time checked in accordance with the rules framed under Rule 106 of the Fundamental Rules

302 The ordinary procedure prescribed in Articles 295 to 301 may be relaxed by the Accountant General as indicated below, in the case of bills to be post-audited

(a) Only 50 per cent of the bills of those establishments the normal monthly cost of which is less than Rs 500 should be audited, the selection of the bills for this check being made by a Gazetted Officer

(b) "Sums held over" and "absentees' pay refunded" need not be recorded in the audit register, and if this plan is adopted, arrear and supplementary bills will also not be posted therein, the necessary record of the payment being made against the entries in the original bill

Otherwise, all bills, whether audited or not, should be entered in the audit register

### Proposition Statement

303 In verifying the present scale of a proposition statement under Article 63 II (c), Civil Account Code, Volume I, it should also be seen that the entries in the column "proposed scale" are within the powers of sanction of the authority to whom the statement is to be submitted, and, if they are not, the authority whose sanction is necessary should be specified in the forwarding endorsement

## Chapter 11 Travelling Allowance Audit.

Audit Register

304 | Audit of Bills and Budget Check 305

### Audit Register

304 Audit of travelling allowances of gazetted Government servants should be recorded in a register in Form 17. As no details of camp stages need be given a single line is sufficient for each voucher. The object of the journey need not be entered except in the case of (a) transfers, when the names of stations to and from which the officer is transferred should be specified, and (b) the exceptions mentioned in Article 184.

No audit register should be maintained for the travelling allowances of non-gazetted Government servants.

### Audit of Bills and Budget Check

305 In auditing a bill, the pay shown should be checked with reference to pay-bills in those cases where the amount of the allowance is dependent on pay, and the daily allowance should be passed according to the rate admissible, the steamer fare by the table of fares, and the railway fare by the time-table. In the majority of cases countersignature is necessary.

Countersignature does not dispense with the necessity for formal audit with reference to rates and general conditions. Ordinarily, the countersignature by the proper authority, or the signature of the drawing officer when a bill does not require countersignature, should be accepted as final evidence that the facts of the journey on which the claim is based are correct, and that the controlling or the drawing officer, as the case may be, has exercised the scrutiny entrusted to him under the rules of the Government. Occasionally a test check should be exercised to see that these officers scrutinise the bills properly.

1 The arithmetical calculations should be checked only of the bills selected for the purpose, *vide* Article 135.

2 Travelling allowance bills of Government servants of the third and fourth classes, if they are to be post-audited, may be checked to the extent of 50 per cent only, the bills to be checked being selected by a Gazetted Officer.

3 See also Notes 1 and 2 under Article 313.

4 The pay shown in the travelling allowance bills of non-gazetted Government servants, in those cases where the allowance is dependent on pay, should be test checked to the extent prescribed by the Accountant General. In cases where names are not shown in pay bills the test check will be limited to seeing that the pay shown in the travelling allowance bill does not exceed the maximum pay of the grade of the post held.

306 After the bills have been checked, and entered in the Audit Register in the case of bills of gazetted Government servants, they should be submitted with the Audit Register, if any, to the passing officer for review and signature.

The appropriation audit should be conducted through the Classified Abstract and the Superintendent should satisfy himself that the check has been properly exercised before he passes the Classified Abstract every month. Prompt notice should be taken of any expenditure which may lead to the sanctioned appropriation being exceeded at the end of the year and actual excesses, if any, placed under objection.

Chapter 11-A. Grant-in-aid Audit

Applications of the rules in this chapter		Audit of expenditure by grantees	
from	306-A	from grants	306-F.
Main directions of audit	306-B	Procedure in the Audit Office	306-L
Audit of the grant itself ..	306-C		

Application of the rules in this Chapter.

306-A The rules in this chapter apply to the audit of the grants-in-aid made by Government to a body, fund or concern which is independent of Government

NOTE—If in any case it is found politic or expedient to finance from a lump sum grant sanctioned as a grant-in-aid, any expenditure on the public service, the relevant sanction and the resultant expenditure will be audited on the principles laid down in this Code for the classes of expenditure actually concerned

Main directions of audit

306-B. In the case of a grant-in-aid, audit can be applied (1) to the original grant itself and (2) to the expenditure which is subsequently incurred from it by the grantee The nature and extent of the audit to be applied in each of these directions will be defined in the following articles

Audit of the grant itself

306-C Audit of the grant itself will be applied in the usual two stages of sanction audit and expenditure audit

306-D In auditing sanctions to grants-in-aid, the general principles enunciated in articles 125 and 126 should be followed It frequently happens, however, that the power of sanctioning grants is delegated to subordinate authorities subject to the previous fulfilment by the grantees of certain conditions Thus, grants may be made to educational institutions which reach specified standards in respect of number of scholars methods of instruction and the like In such cases, if the order sanctioning the grant quotes the relevant rule, the audit officer should ordinarily accept the expressed or implied certificate of the sanctioning authority that the prescribed conditions have been fulfilled , but he should take any available opportunity of scrutinising the methods by which that authority satisfied itself of such fulfilment In addition, a test audit should, where possible, be applied to check the fulfilment of the conditions in individual cases

NOTE 1—The test audit suggested in this article can most conveniently be done in the office of the sanctioning authority, where all necessary papers will be available The precise method by which the check will be exercised for different classes of grants-in aid may be settled by the Accountant General in consultation with the Auditor General and detailed in the relevant office manual

NOTE 2—Audit should ordinarily accept statements on purely technical matters made by responsible technical officers

**306-E** The audit of the disbursement of grants-in-aid should be conducted as prescribed in Articles 130 and 131

**Audit of expenditure by grantees from grants.**

**306-F** Grants-in-aid may be either conditional or unconditional

**306-G.** Where no conditions are attached to a grant, audit is in no way concerned with the manner in which the grant is utilised by the grantee

**306-H** Where conditions are attached to the utilisation of a grant, these usually take the shape of specification of the particular objects on, or the time within, which the money must be spent. Whatever the nature of the conditions, audit cannot be completely divested of responsibility for seeing that they are fulfilled. The procedure specified in the following articles should therefore be observed

**306-I** (a) If in any case the expenditure from a grant comes under the audit of the Accountant General, whether at headquarters or in the course of local inspections his scrutiny should include a complete or a test check of the fulfilment of the prescribed conditions

(b) If the expenditure comes under the audit of the Examiner of Local Fund Accounts, and that officer is a subordinate of the Accountant General, it will suffice if the Accountant General satisfies himself, by reference to the reports of the Examiner, that the conditions are being duly fulfilled. The extent of check to be applied by the Examiner will be prescribed by the Accountant General

(c) In cases not falling under (a) or (b) above, the statements and certificates of the administrative Government authorities may be accepted in audit, but here also a test check should, where possible, be applied, the test check being extended even to examining the adequacy of the procedure observed for obtaining the assurance whereon the certificates are based. In provinces in which the Examiner of Local Fund Accounts is not a subordinate of the Accountant General, a certificate based on his audit may be accepted without further test check

**NOTE**—Where expenditure from a grant-in-aid is audited locally, the auditor should either include in his report a certificate that the conditions on which the grant was made have been or are being fulfilled, or should give details of the breaches of those conditions

**306-J** Unless otherwise ruled by the local Government, every grant made for a specified object is subject to the implied conditions

(i) that the grant will be spent upon that object within a reasonable time, if no time-limit has been fixed by the sanctioning authority, and

(ii) that any portion of the amount which is not ultimately required for expenditure upon that object will be duly surrendered

Audit scrutiny, when applied, should pay due attention to these points

**306-K** In the case of recurring grants-in-aid to institutions, etc, it should, as far as possible, be watched in audit whether the grantee continues to function as such institution, and whether the circumstances in recognition of which the grant was sanctioned still continue to exist

### Procedure in the Audit Office.

**306-L.** An audit register of grants-in-aid in Form 17-A should be maintained in each department. Immediately on receipt of a sanction to a grant, it should be audited as laid down in this chapter. If admitted in audit, it should be entered in the relevant portion of the audit register and the entry attested by a member of the Subordinate Accounts Service. An order of payment, if necessary, should then be issued in form S. Y 29, and its number and date noted in the appropriate column of the register.

**NOTE 1**—A new register should ordinarily be opened every year, into which should be brought forward all entries in the old register relating to recurring grants which are still in force. These entries should be attested in the new register by a member of the Subordinate Accounts Service.

**NOTE 2**—For any department in which the number of grants-in-aid is small, the same register may continue in use for a number of years, separate sets of pages being allotted for the transactions of each year. In this case also, entries relating to recurring grants should be brought forward at the beginning of each year to the new set of pages and attested as provided in Note 1.

**NOTE 3**—Where local scrutiny of certain classes of grant-in-aid is conducted, a separate note of the sanctions relating to those classes should be kept for the information of the inspecting staff.

**NOTE 4**—For the record of the audit of periodical payments of grants in aid the procedure prescribed in Article 319 should be followed, but the register should be kept in Form 17-A.

**NOTE 5**—In cases where it is found difficult to summarise the conditions and limitations within the limits of column 8 of the form of the register of grants-in-aid, as a matter of detailed procedure, the conditions and limitations may be noted separately and reference made in column 8 of the form to such separate record.

**306-M.** When a voucher comes up for audit, it should be audited against the relevant sanction, as recorded in the audit register, and a note of payment made in the register, but see item 8-E under Article 135. The audited bill should then be submitted with the register to the passing officer for review.

**306-N.** If conditions are attached to a grant, a reference to any documents furnishing information as to their fulfilment should be recorded in the appropriate column of the register under the dated initials of the auditor.

## Chapter 12 Contingent Audit.

Application of the rules in the Chapter	307	Audit of Fully-vouched Contingencies	318
Classification of Contingent Charges proper	308	Charges for Supplies made by other Departments	320
General Nature of Contingent Audit	310	Charges for wages of coolies	320-A
Audit of Contract Contingencies	311	Appropriation Audit	321
Audit of Scale regulated Contingencies	312	Bills for articles purchased direct from firms in the United Kingdom	321-A.
Audit of Special Contingencies	313	Payment at contract rates	321-B.
Audit of Countersigned Contingencies	314		

### Application of the rules in the Chapter.

307. The rules contained in this chapter govern the audit not only of contingent charges proper, but also of Supplies and Services and Other Expenditure, as defined in Chapter 6 of the Civil Account Code. The term Contingent Charges or contingencies is used in this chapter to cover all these classes of expenditure. Certain other audit processes relating to expenditure which is sometimes treated as Contingent Expenditure are described in Chapter 18. These processes, when applicable, are to be considered as supplementary to those noted below.

### Classification of Contingent Charges proper

308. The actual classification of Contingent Charges in a province is determined by the orders of the Government concerned and, as a result, it differs in different provinces. It will be found, however, on consideration of the dominant condition governing the particular expenditure that all contingencies will fall into one or other of the following five classes.

- (a) Contingent charges whether recurring or non-recurring which cannot be incurred without the special sanction in each case of superior authority. These may be termed *Special Contingencies*.
- (b) Contingent charges met from a lump sum grant placed at the disposal of a disbursing officer for expenditure, at his discretion, on certain specified objects. Such charges are known as *Contract Contingencies* and generally consist of charges the annual incidence of which can be averaged with reasonable accuracy.
- (c) Contingent charges regulated by scale laid down by the superior authority. Such charges may be designated *Scale-regulated Contingencies*.



(d) Contingent charges which, though they may be incurred without special sanction, require the approval and countersignature of superior authority before they can be admitted as legitimate expenditure against public funds. Countersignature is ordinarily obtained after the bills are paid, but in rare cases it is necessary before payment. Such charges are known as *Countersigned Contingencies*.

(e) Contingent charges which require neither special sanction nor countersignature, but may be incurred by the disbursing officer on his own authority subject to the necessity of accounting for them. Such Contingencies may be termed *Fully-vouched Contingencies*, though in actual practice the Auditor General dispenses with the production to audit of vouchers of less than a prescribed amount.

309 It must be recognised that the five classes of Contingencies described in the foregoing article are not necessarily mutually exclusive. There may be cases in which Special Contingencies are regulated by scale, or in which a bill for Scale-regulated Contingencies requires countersignature. Where a contingent bill falls in this way within two or more classes, the methods of audit prescribed in this Chapter for each of those classes should, as far as possible, be applied to it.

#### General Nature of Contingent Audit.

310 The responsibility for the effective control of contingent expenditure rests primarily upon the heads of offices and departments. The Audit Officers merely examine the fulfilment of that responsibility by their audit of such expenditure, the extent of which varies greatly with the different classes of contingent charges. It is least of all in the case of Contract Contingencies, and very little greater in respect of Scale-regulated Contingencies, and very little greater in respect of Countersigned Contingencies, than in the case of Fully-vouched Contingencies.

Page 142, Article 310

No. 116.

Substitute a "comma" for "full stop" after "permit" in the 13th line of this Article and small "t" for capital "T" in the word "The" occurring in the same line.

[Audit Code, Vol I, 1st Edn (2nd Rep), No 116, dated the 1st September 1936] in respect of all Contingent bills.

(a) that each class of expenditure

No 112

Page 142, Article 310

Substitute the following for the words "including those mentioned in items 3, 5 and 10 of Appendix 13" in item (c) :

"including those prescribed in C A C Forms 15-A, 15-B and 16, and also those mentioned in Articles 320-A and 321-B".

[Audit Code, Vol I, 1st Edn. (2nd Rep), No 112, dated the 1st August 1936] mentioned in items 3, 5 and 10 of Appendix 13, have been provided,

- (d) that no canon of financial propriety is infringed ,
- (e) that the bill is in proper form ;
- (f) that the amount in words and figures agree ,
- (g) that the classification is correctly recorded ,
- (h) that the rates are apparently not extravagant ,
- (i) that the flow of expenditure is not too rapid , this check will be applied in the case of those bills for which the audit register is maintained , and
- (j) that, if the expenditure in the month of March is unusually large, it does not lead to irregularities

### Audit of Contract Contingencies.

311. The rules governing contract contingencies differ in different provinces, the principal variations being in the classes of expenditure brought under the contract system and in the departments to which the system has been extended. In some provinces the contracts are made direct with the disbursing officers, while in others the contract grants are placed at the disposal of controlling officers, who distribute them annually among their subordinates, reserving a small portion for subsequent allotments in case of need. In spite of these and other minor variations, the essential features of the system are common to all provinces. No details of the expenditure, beyond such totals of the various contract items as may be required for purposes of classification, need be furnished in the bills, unless the terms of the contract provide to the contrary, no sub-vouchers need be submitted ; and disbursing officers are held personally responsible for any expenditure in excess of the contract grant until the excess is sanctioned by competent authority.

### Audit of Scale-regulated Contingencies

312 Contingencies regulated by scale will include such charges as cost of liveries, rewards for destruction of wild animals, *batta* to witnesses and the like. The authority prescribing the scale will lay down the conditions precedent to its application in each case, making it clear whether special sanction of superior authority is necessary, whether bills must be countersigned before or after payment and what certificates should support the bills. In accordance with the conditions so laid down, charges regulated by scale may become Special Contract, Countersigned or Fully-vouched Contingencies, and should be audited under the rules applicable to the particular class within which they fall. In addition, the Accountant General should satisfy himself that the charges incurred are in accordance with the scale which governs them.

### Audit of Special Contingencies

313 (a) In respect of Special Contingencies, the principal duty of the Accountant General is to watch the expenditure against the necessary sanction of superior authority. For this purpose a register should be opened in Form 19, in which every order sanctioning special expenditure,

including sanctions conveyed by the method permitted by the Note under Article 131 (h), should be entered as soon as it is received and, as each charge comes up for audit, a note of the bill in which it is included, and of the fact that it has been audited, should be made in the final columns. Where expenditure against a lump sum sanction is incurred in instalments, the progressive outlay must be watched against the sanctioned total

To facilitate the watch of expenditure and liabilities against allotments, where such check is necessary, a note of the special charges should be made also in the relevant contingent audit register (if any). When an order of sanction contains no indication of the amount or limit of expenditure sanctioned, inquiry should be made from the authority which issued it, and charges should not be passed in audit until complete sanction is received

(b) In preparing the register of special charges, the following instructions should be followed

- (1) Separate pages should be set apart for different classes of expenditure and, if the entries are likely to be numerous, for different officers incurring expenditure
- (2) Separate pages should be set apart for the record of payments authorised by other audit officers. The numbers and dates of the letters authorising such payments and of the corresponding authorities issued to treasury officers should be entered in the opening columns, and when the charges appear in the treasury accounts they should be noted against the original entries in the register before being passed on through the exchange accounts
- (3) When opening a new register, orders which are still in force should be carried forward into it from the old register

NOTE 1—The sanctions entered in the register of special charges will not be confined to sanctions of contingent charges proper. Special sanctions of refunds, advances, travelling allowances and the like also will be recorded in this register and the charge audited according to the method prescribed in this article

NOTE 2—All entries made in the register of special charges should be attested by a member of the Subordinate Accounts Service

### Audit of Countersigned Contingencies

#### (a) *Bills countersigned after payment*

314 In the case of bills countersigned after payment, the money is actually drawn on an abstract bill, and the approval of the superior authority as indicated by its countersignature, is subsequently received by audit on the monthly detailed countersigned bill. Both the abstract bill and the detailed monthly bill require scrutiny in audit

315 (a) On receipt of the abstract bill, scrutiny should be limited to seeing that it is signed by an officer authorised to sign such bills, that the summations are correct and that there is nothing extraordinary or unusual in it. Thereafter, the usual audit enforcement should be made upon the bill, and the amount paid at the treasury or bank or passed for payment in pre-audit, should be entered, in a contingent audit register. Except in the case covered by clause (b) of this article, the register will

be in Form 18, and a separate folio will be assigned to each disbursing officer or department under the major head of account concerned, the folios being arranged in the serial order of major and minor heads. The total amount paid or passed for payment on each abstract bill should alone be taken into the register, the object of which is to provide a record of the payment of each bill, and each entry should be initialled and dated by the auditor. Details, if required, will be available from the Compilation Sheets. After entry of each bill in the audit register, the items subjected to objection on their merits, should be entered in the objection book, see Article 783.

(b) In the following cases, Form 18 should not be used

(1) Bills for contingent charges which have to be audited against the unit of appropriation for a whole province need not be entered in an audit register. The expenditure as a whole will be watched against appropriation through the Consolidated Abstract, and the receipt of each detailed bill and payees' receipts through the objection book or a separate subsidiary register, as the case may be. See Note under item 1 'General', Article 726.

(2) Bills of the Forest Department should not be entered in an audit register, but, if they contain any special contingencies, the latter should be treated as prescribed in Article 311 above.

NOTE 1.—The maintenance of the Audit Register in Form 18 is left to the discretion of each Audit Officer who will be guided by local requirements.

NOTE 2.—When an amount drawn in a previous month of the current year is refunded in cash, it should be shown in red ink as a *minor* entry in the audit register, and the progressive total for the month should be adjusted accordingly. Repayments in cash or by short drawn in bills of amounts drawn in a previous year should not be taken in reduction of expenditure of the current year, but should be brought to account as prescribed in Article 792.

316 (a) It is most undesirable to allow indefinite delay in the audit of contingent charges and the Accountant General should therefore watch very carefully the submission of monthly detailed bills and direct the attention of countersigning officers to cases of undue delay.

(b) On receipt of the monthly detailed bill, it should be carefully checked on the principles laid down in Article 310. In addition, the auditor should satisfy himself

(1) That the bill is duly countersigned

(2) That the charges included in it cover the amounts drawn from the treasury and are classified as in the abstract bills. Differences or disallowances should be noted for recovery, and adjustments should be made, if necessary, on account of misclassification.

(3) That details of charges are given where necessary.

He should further apply the special procedure, prescribed elsewhere in this chapter, to any Special or Scale-regulated Contingencies and any periodical charges which may be included in the bill.

(c) Except on points covered by clause (b) of this article, the Accountant General should not disallow any items included in a countersigned bill which are within the powers of sanction of the countersigning officer. He should, however, draw the attention of the latter to any expenditure which seems questionable or, in comparison with like charges elsewhere, excessive in respect of rate, price or amount and may, if he deems it advisable, specially address the local Government on the subject.

(d) When the Auditor has completed his audit, and has ticked off each item supported by a voucher in token of his having seen and passed the voucher, he should record his audit order, passing the bill or objecting to it, upon the bill itself. He should then make the corresponding or partial adjustment both in the audit register and the objection book, taking steps to remove any objection still outstanding.

### *(b) Bills Countersigned before Payment.*

317. Where countersignature is required before payment, there will be no abstract bill, but payment will be made on a detailed bill. In that case, the first entry should be made in the contingent audit register when the detailed bill is received. Audit should then be conducted, and the entries in the register completed, as prescribed in Articles 315-316. The auditor will, of course, make no entry in the objection book unless some item in the detailed bill itself is objectionable.

### **Audit of Fully-vouched Contingencies.**

318. Payment of fully-vouched contingencies will be made on detailed bills. No audit registers need be maintained for the record of these bills except in cases where the Accountant General is requested by the local Government to audit the charges of individual disbursing officers against a lump sum appropriation placed for the purpose at the disposal of a single higher authority. The actual audit should be conducted as in the case of bills countersigned before payment.

It is the Accountant General's duty to challenge extravagant rates, prices or amounts in charges not otherwise objectionable in character, and to refer for orders any item of expenditure which is positively objectionable or even of doubtful propriety. A charge should not, however, be held to require the special sanction of Government merely because it is unusual in the sense that it does not occur at frequent intervals. A clock in a Commissioner's office may be a necessary article of furniture, though the need of replacing it may not arise for years. When the need does arise, the expenditure may be readily passed on the Commissioner's signature if the price be, on the face of it, reasonable.

319. Periodical charges, such as rents, rates and the like, and charges for which a fixed allowance is sanctioned, may appear in either countersigned or fully-vouched bills. In either case, they should be noted in a register of periodical charges, which should be opened in Form 19-B; each payment, as it is audited being posted, with the necessary references, in the appropriate monthly columns.

## No 24

Page 147, Article 319

*Substitute the following for the first sub-paragraph of this Article :*

Sanctions to recurring contingent charges are noted in the register of periodical charges in Form 19-B, each payment as it is audited being posted with the necessary references in appropriate monthly columns. Ordinarily the register should be used only in cases in which sanctions other than those of the Disbursing Officer are required.

## No. 21

Page 147, Article 319—

*Insert the following as Note 2 under this Article, numbering the existing Note as Note 1*

NOTE 2—Periodical charges such as water rates, conservancy taxes, etc., which do not require the sanction of a higher authority [*vide* Exception (a) below Article 100, Civil Account Code, Vol I] should not be entered in the register

[Audit Code, Vol I, 1st Edn (2nd Rep.), No. 21, dated the 1st June 1935]

in exchange account with other departments. In either case, the fact and the month of adjustment should be noted in the audit register, if any, against the entry of supply if the latter has already been posted from the contingent bill of the officer supplied. If it has not been so posted, a fresh entry should be made in the register in the column for the current month, and the officer supplied should be asked to include the charge in the Statement of account of his next contingent bill.

### Charges for wages of coolies

**320-A** In the case of offices the accounts of which are not audited locally, contingent charges on account of wages of coolies engaged on manual labour and paid at daily or monthly rates should be passed in audit on the authority of a certificate signed by the disbursing officer to the effect that coolies were actually entertained and paid.

A call should be made for some of the paid muster rolls in each quarter and they should be checked to see that they were properly maintained. The Accountant General should lay down in his local manual how the selection should be made.

### Appropriation Audit

**321.** Contingent charges should be audited against appropriation as prescribed in Article 202. The Superintendent should review the charges, comparing the amounts expended with the appropriation through the contingent audit register or the consolidated abstract or the appropriation audit register in Form 29 of the Account Code, as the case may be. He should bring to notice any case in which the expenditure appears likely to exceed the provision and should place excess expenditure, if any, under objection.

NOTE—The Government of India have directed that, when a countersigning officer passes a monthly bill in which the monthly proportion of the appropriation is exceeded, he should report to the Accountant General that he is satisfied that the excess

is rendered necessary by special circumstances. This order does not apply to provincial expenditure in Governors' provinces, but it is within the power of local Governments to issue similar instructions.

### Bills for articles purchased direct from firms in the United Kingdom.

**321-A** Payments in the United Kingdom in respect of articles required for the public service, which are ordered direct from and supplied direct by firms in the United Kingdom, are made in accordance with the procedure laid down in the Note under Article 151 of the Account Code. All bills, vouchers or invoices of the supplying firm which are submitted for pre-audit to the Audit Office by the department receiving the supplies should be recorded in a special register in Form 19-A, which should be maintained in the "Treasury Miscellaneous" or other Central Section of the office. After the necessary particulars have been entered in columns 1-5 and 10 of this register, the bills, with supporting vouchers and invoices, will be passed on for pre-audit to the Audit Section concerned through an ordinary transit register. The Audit Section will audit and classify the charges, make the necessary audit endorsement on the vouchers, communicate objections, if any, to the parties concerned, inform them that

No. 66.

#### Page 148, Article 321-A

In the first sentence of the second sub-paragraph of this Article for the words "Imperial Bank of India" substitute the word "Bank".

[Audit Code, Vol. I, 1st Edn (2nd Rep.), No. 66, dated the 1st May 1936]

Form 19-C, the necessary particulars, —

of the demand draft being submitted to the Bank in original as enclosed to Form 19-C. On receipt of the demand draft, it should be forwarded to the Secretary to the High Commissioner for India under cover of a special letter in Form 19-D, particular care being taken to fill in correctly and completely the statement of payments on the reverse of the form. At the same time the necessary letters of authority, in Form 19-F, should be issued to the supplying firms, under the special seal of the office, a copy being endorsed to the respective officers in India who received or ordered the stores and at whose instance the payments are authorised. Column 9 of the register will be filled in after the requisite letters of authority have been issued, and in the last page of the entries relating to each month will be recorded the number and date of (1) the requisition to the Bank for a demand draft, (2) the communication from the Bank forwarding the demand draft, (3) the letter to the High Commissioner in Form 19-D, and (4) the letter to the High Commissioner in Form 19-E, forwarding the Second of Exchange. The amount in Indian currency requiring to be entered in column 7 will be filled in from the particulars recorded on the reverse of Form 19-C, when it is received with the Bank Account, and, to enable this to be done, the Audit Section dealing with the Bank Account will send all Forms 19-C to the Treasury Miscellaneous Section as soon as they are received, for note in the register and return. The register thus completed will then be submitted for inspection to the Officer in charge of the Treasury Miscellaneous Section, who will place his dated initials in column 11.

In cases of stores obtained by officers in India direct from firms abroad on f o b basis subject to inspection by the Director General, India Store Department, London, the payment will be made by the High Commissioner for India on receipt of bills through the Director General, India Store Department, London. The amounts paid will be passed on to the Accounts Officers concerned through the Remittance Account supported by the suppliers' bills duly certified by the Director General, India Store Department, London. They will then be subjected to audit in the usual manner.

NOTE—Form 19-D forwarding the demand draft to the High Commissioner should, as far as possible, be issued by the first mail of the month following that to which the transaction relates and in any case not later than by the second mail following. The Second of Exchange should be issued a week after the First of Exchange.

#### Payment at contract rates

**321-B** When payments are made at certain contract rates which are not required to be communicated to the Audit Office a certificate should be obtained from the competent authority to the effect that the claim is correct with reference to such contract rates.



Chapter 13 Pension Audit.

Verification of Services—		<i>Entry of Remarks</i>	336
<i>Indian Civil Service</i>	322	<i>Audit Procedure</i>	337
<i>Other Services.</i>	323	Presidency Pensions	340
Pension Reports	324	Gratuities	341
		Ante-mortem Pensions	342

No. 71.

Page 150, Contents of Chapter 13

Delete the item “ Register of Pensions by Deptts . . . . . 333 ”

[Audit Code, Vol I, 1st Edn (2nd Rep ), No. 71, dated the 1st June 1936 ]

<i>Form of Register</i>	335	<i>Auditors' Duties</i>	349
-------------------------	-----	-------------------------	-----

Verification of Services.

*Indian Civil Service*

322 The necessary report upon the service and active service claimed by a retiring officer of the Indian Civil Service in his application for permission to resign and for an annuity or gratuity will be made by the Accountant General of the province on whose cadre the officer is borne If the officer is, when the application is made, under the audit of another Accountant General, the information necessary for the report will be obtained from that Accountant General

*Services other than the Indian Civil Service.*

323 (a) On receipt of a statement of services, the details should be checked with the establishment books only , it is not necessary to refer to audit registers or vouchers in order to verify dates of alteration of pay or of appointments, or dates of leave or of suspension The dates stated for these in the service statement may be assumed to be correct if they agree with the establishment books The date of birth should also be checked with the books of establishment

(b) The statement should show all periods of leave taken except privilege and casual leave, or a certificate should be given to the effect that no leave (other than privilege or casual) was ever taken If, however, any period of leave is inadvertently omitted from the statement, the omission should be supplied by the Audit office by referring to the service book of the applicant for pension

(c) It is not intended that at the time of pension verification a re-audit should be undertaken by the Audit office of the leave-salary drawn by a retiring Government servant during his service or, that a check should be exercised as to the correctness of the leave granted to him.

1 In this connection, see Article 889-A

(d) The officer in charge should himself check the verification of one or two entries in each case, and the verifying clerk will note the fact of verification (with date) in the establishment books

(e) For verifying the services of gazetted Government servants, the printed history of services should be used (Article 267) If part of the service be non-gazetted such part should be verified from the establishment returns

(f) In the case of a Government servant who has been on Foreign Service, the period of service claimed for such employment should be verified from the Pension Contribution Register, and the broadsheet of pension contributions should be examined to see whether contribution for that period has been recovered

### Pension Reports

324 Audit Officers should arrange for the speedy disposal of verifications and reports required in connection with applications for pension and for gratuities, which are invariably to be treated as urgent

A register of applications for pension should be kept in each Audit office showing date of receipt and of final disposal of each

325 To ensure the correct settlement of the accounts between Governments on account of each pension the following procedure should be observed

(a) The pension report by the Audit Officer should indicate invariably the apportionment of the charge, so that the authority sanctioning the pension may notify it in the orders of sanction

(b) When a pension is sanctioned and the Audit Officer has to issue a last-pay certificate to enable the pensioner to draw his pension out of India or in another circle of audit in India, the last-pay certificate should similarly indicate the apportionment of the pensionary charge

(c) In the case of pensions paid in India, if any part of the pension is payable by a provincial Government, and the Audit Officer within whose audit circle the pension is paid is not the Audit Officer of that Government, he should present to the latter Audit Officer a demand for the commuted value of the pension payable by that Government, and, noting the demand in the register of special recoveries (Article 434), he should watch the settlement of the claim in accordance with the procedure applicable to the case

(d) The Audit Officer to whom a claim is presented under clause (c), should then proceed to settle it under the orders of his provincial Government and in accordance with the procedure applicable to the case

(e) Pension Payment Orders issued for payment of pensions at treasuries should specify whether the charge is debitable to the Provincial or to the Central Government, and this classification should also be noted in the Audit Register

### Preparation of Pension Payment Orders

326 Except in cases for which other special arrangements may be sanctioned, periodical personal payments which do not come under the category of Pay and Allowances should be made only upon pension payment orders issued from the Audit office. These pay orders must be issued strictly in the terms stated and to the persons named in the order sanctioning the allowance issued by Government or other competent authority. Audit Officers have no authority to discuss or enter upon any questions relating to succession to, or division of, or claims to, such allowances, but must direct all such matters to be referred for the orders either of the Government or of the authorities who may have been appointed to decide them in the rules framed under Act XXIII of 1871

### 327 Deleted

328 The Accountant General should, before he issues pension payment orders for political pensions, require information regarding the parentage, residence, date of birth, height, and any personal marks facilitating identification of the pensioner, and should enter these particulars in the pay order

1. Certain political pensioners of position in the Madras and Bombay Presidencies are exempted from the operation of this rule

329 When an authority which is competent to sanction claims to pension without previous reference to the Audit Officer sanctions a pension without such a reference, the Audit Officer should satisfy himself that the amount sanctioned is correct and that the rules have been properly applied, before arranging for the payment of the pension sanctioned

330 In cases in which an authority which is competent to sanction a pension records on the pension application or on the letter forwarding the application its recommendation that the pension claimed should be admitted, the Audit Officer, on finding the claim in order, should forthwith issue the necessary pension payment order, and intimate having done so to the authority concerned

### Registers of Pension Payment Orders.

331 (a) The pension payment orders issued to pensioners will be numbered in two series — one for those chargeable to the major head “44 Territorial and Political Pensions”, the other for those chargeable to “45 Superannuation Allowances, etc.” Each series should be

continuous for the whole province without regard to the treasury at which the allowance is payable, and should be recorded in a register in Form 20. Separate registers should also be kept where necessary, for "Special Pensions" (*vide* Article 332), for "Assignments and Compensations" and for pensions of Colonial Governments and Indian States

(b) An order granting a pension should, on receipt, be checked with the final report submitted by the Audit office, and posted in the proper register, which with the final report should be laid before a Gazetted Officer, together with the Government order and the pension payment order, for his signature. He should certify the issue of the latter, and the correctness of the entry, by putting his initials in the column of date

1 The last-pay certificate received with the application for pension should be filed with the office copy of the report to Government or, when the pension is payable in another province, sent to the Accountant General of the province concerned, and reference must be made to it before the pension payment order is issued. When a last-pay certificate is not furnished to the Accountant General, he should note across the pension payment order that no payment is to be made until a last-pay certificate is produced (see Article 70, Rule 2, Civil Account Code, Volume I). Where the person retiring from the service has been paying premia or subscriptions to the Postal Insurance Fund by deduction from his pay bill, the amount of deduction to be made monthly should, in the case of pensions payable in another province, be noted in the last pay certificate before transmission to the Accountant General concerned.

(c) When a pension is transferred to another treasury, it should be brought anew on the register of pension payment orders, and a fresh number assigned to the payment order. When both parts of an order are returned for cancellation, the fact and the cause must be recorded in this register, with the date of death or transfer. Old cancelled orders may be destroyed after issue of the new ones, so also may those of deceased pensioners after the heirs have been paid.

1 In the case of pensions transferred from one treasury to another it will be well, in cases of re entry on transfer, to make the entry in red ink and to omit all the particulars in all the columns but those of No and date of pension payment order, name of pensioner, monthly amount, and place of payment, noting across the blank spaces "*See No above*". In the case of a pension transferred from another province the entry should be made in red ink, but all the columns should be filled up. New pensions payable in another province need not be entered in the register.

2 When sufficient space is left on the reverse of the pension payment order for note of payment and the payment order is in good condition and the transfer is made within the same province, it should be enforced, rather than renewed, the entry in the Register of Pension Payment Orders being corrected accordingly. [The number of the pension payment order need not be altered.]

### Register of Special Pensions

332 (a) Pensions which are not granted for life, but are subject to some special condition (*e.g.*, that they are to cease on marriage, or at a given age, or under any given circumstances) are not to be entered in the same register with other pensions, but should be recorded and audited in special registers of their own, and all pension payment orders of such pensions will bear the letter S in addition to the number

(b) In the register of special pension payment orders, and also in the audit register of special pensions, an additional column should show "Limitation of pension", which must be stated as precisely as possible, for instance, such entries as "to determine in twenty years" or "to last till twenty-one years of age," must not be allowed, as in such cases the precise date of termination can be ascertained and should be entered.

(c) In all cases where the determination of the pension cannot be fixed for a precise date, the payment can be admitted only upon a certificate in each case that the event (whatever it is) which terminates the pension has not happened.

### Register of Pensions by Departments

333 It will be convenient for the purpose of preparing the Budget Estimate for pensions to keep a separate register, wherein all pensions are entered.  
No. 72.

*Page 154, Articles 333 and 334*

*Delete these Articles together with the heading above them.*

[Audit Code, Vol I, 1st Edn (2nd Rep), No 72, dated the 1st June 1936]

transfer of payment to another province, or certified death, removes pensioner finally from the roll. The net figure required for budget purposes is arrived at by adding the annual amount of new pensions in column 3 to the net amount shown at the end of the previous year's register and deducting the annual amount of the lapses during the previous twelve months, this calculation should be made in the remarks column of the register. The further particulars necessary for the Budget return of the new grants can be obtained from the pension payment order register, but close packing would give room for their entry in this form, and either plan may be adopted at discretion.

1 It will be observed that the budget estimate will not be corrected by the lapses and grants of the account year, but only by those registered between the dates of the preparation of the former and of the new estimate.

334 It will not be necessary to enter a name anew on this register when a new pension payment order is issued in lieu of an old one, on receipt of the death-roll the pension payment order register will give a clue to the original number and the department.

### Audit Register

#### *Form of Register*

335 The audit register for pensions payable in the interior will be in Form 22. The register for Territorial and Political pensions will be separate from that for other pensions, and each will be bound in volumes of convenient size, embracing one or more districts, and paged continuously. A sufficient number of blank spaces should be left under each district to accommodate the additional entries, which grant of new pensions, or transfer of old ones from other districts, will make necessary during the six years' currency of a register, and each new name should be brought on the district register on the first vacant line at the time

the pension payment order is issued. The number entered against each pensioner will be that of his pension payment order, and every entry of a pension must be initialed by a Gazetted Officer, after comparison with a pension payment order register. When entries are transcribed from an old Audit Register to a new one, the entries so transferred to the new register should be similarly attested by a Gazetted Officer.

When a pension ceases to be payable, or is transferred to another treasury, the unused cages for dates of monthly payments should be cancelled and the cause noted across them.

1 If any pensions have remained undrawn without any explanation being obtainable regarding them for three years in the case of pensions adjustable under '45 Superannuation Allowances and Pensions' and for six years in the case of pensions adjustable under '41 Territorial and Political Pensions', the entries may be omitted when opening new pension audit registers.

2 A page or two at the end of the audit register of service pensions should be set apart for the audit of payments to Hong-Kong and Mauritius pensioners.

3 The pensions referred to in Rule 2 should be regarded as payments made at the instance and on account of the Colonial Government. They must not be mixed up with Indian pensions, and any applications with regard to them (except for such matters as transfers from one Indian Treasury to another, which can be arranged within the terms of the letter of the Colonial Government requesting payment in India), should be referred through the local Government to the Colonial Government which granted the pension.

### *Entry of Remarks*

336 The register should be so printed as to allow ample space in the column "Remarks" for all entries which can be necessary in the case of pensions paid at a treasury in the interior, these would be ordinarily only the fact of cancellation of the order with its cause, the date of death, the receipt of death-roll, and the payment of any arrears to heirs. If an officer re-appointed after obtaining compensation pension does not surrender his pension, note of the post to which he is appointed and its monthly pay should be made in this place, if the pay of the new post does not allow the pensioner to draw his whole pension, the full amount granted should be struck out in red ink and the reduced amount entered, in opening a new register, both amounts with note of the post should be brought forward in the same way.

When there is sufficient blank space in the right hand page, the fact of cancellation should be noted across it instead of in the Remarks column. If the necessary note cannot be made on the right hand page

**No. 144.**

*Page 155, Article 336*

Delete the sentence reading "Similarly, when a new entry is made, the blank cages . . . etc" in the second sub-paragraph of this Article.

[Audit Code, Vol I, 1st Edition (2nd Reprint), No 144, dated the 1st June 1937.]

### *Audit Procedure*

337 As permitted in Article 135 only a small percentage approximately 16½ per cent of the payment vouchers relating to pensions (not gratuities or anticipatory pensions) received from treasuries need be

audited every month, the selection for the check being made by a Gazetted Officer in such a way as to ensure that all the vouchers received from a treasury during a month shall be audited at the same time, and that the vouchers of each treasury shall be audited at least twice in each year

338 Vouchers in support of payment of arrears of pension which the Treasury Officer is not authorised to disburse without special sanction should, when they are to be audited, be examined to see that such sanction is in existence

1 When dealing with applications for payment of arrears the Audit office should require a certificate from the Treasury Officer stating the date of the last payment and the name of the month to which it related

2 Arrears of Political pensions, which have remained undrawn for two years, may not be paid without the special orders of Government, unless definite rules on the subject have been prescribed by the local Government under Act XXIII of 1871

339. The process of audit will be simply to ascertain that the necessary documents support and justify the charge in the pension bill, and then to record the date of payment in the proper column of the register. The bill or schedule, whether audited or not, should, however, show clearly, as in the case of other vouchers, the detailed heads to which the charges are debitable

### Presidency Pensions

340 For pensions paid in a Presidency town, the audit register will be kept in Form 23. All payments shall be pre-audited, but it will not be necessary to maintain a file of pension payment orders as in treasuries, the purpose being served by the audit register payment entries wherein will be initialed by a Gazetted Officer. The signature of the pensioner should be taken for comparison, in the column "Name of pensioner". The notes which, under Note 1 to Article 326 of the Civil Account Code, Volume II are made on the treasury portion of the Pension Payment Order, must in this case be made in the audit register

### Gratuities.

341 Form 24 will serve at once for a register of the grant of gratuities and for their audit, on receipt of the order granting the gratuity and after check with the report of the Audit office, the first six columns should be filled up immediately and the order to pay it issued. The voucher must be the receipt of the person legally entitled to the gratuity, not that of the head of the office or department in which he formerly served. The amount of gratuity to be refunded by a person re-employed should be noted in the audit register and the fact of re-payment of gratuity (Civil Service Regulations 511 to 513) should be noted in the Remarks column when re-payment is *completed*

1 Every quarter the gratuity register should be examined, and those gratuities which have remained unpaid more than three months noted, the District Officers concerned being addressed concerning them, and note of the reference made entered in the last column of the register

### Anticipatory Pensions

342 (a) A special audit register should be opened in Form 23, in which should be entered on the left side the orders for Anticipatory Pensions and Gratuities passed under Article 925 of the Civil Service Regulations (columns 6 to 9 being left blank), and on the right side, month by month, the payments made against them. The orders should be entered for the whole province in consecutive order, and when final adjustment of the payment is made against the final order granting the pension or gratuity, full note of it should be made in the Remarks column.

(b) This audit register must be reviewed by the Accountant General personally every half-year (beginning of April and beginning of October), in order that he may see that no undue delay has occurred in the final settlement of the cases.

1 When the final pension or gratuity is sanctioned, it should be dealt with in the pension or gratuity audit register as covering the anticipatory order, and not as being in continuation of it, and the order issued for payment of anticipatory pension recalled.

2 It is not necessary that an Anticipatory Pension Payment Order should be recalled before the final order is issued. All final Pension Payment Orders must, however, be forwarded to the Treasury Officers concerned under cover of a special letter in Form No 24 A. The subsequent return of the Anticipatory Pension Payment Order, as contemplated by that letter, should be carefully watched through the special audit register of anticipatory pensions, in the "Remarks" column of which the date of issue of the final and the date of return of the anticipatory orders should be noted under the initials of the Gazetted officer in charge.

### Political Pensions

343 A special procedure in regard to the issue of pension payment orders in the case of groups of Political pensioners who are paid by, or are in charge of, a Political Officer, is prescribed in Article 335, Civil Account Code Volume II. A single order should be issued for the whole group in C A C Form 40, each entry having a number in the prescribed column of the form, thus,  $\frac{330}{1}$   $\frac{330}{2}$  and so on, when 330 is the registered number of the whole document.

### Miscellaneous

#### *Report of Death*

344 (a) The death in India of every European pensioner other than a pensioner of the Army or Navy should be reported to the local Government by the Audit office which passed his pension bills. This report should be submitted in C A C Form 31, *vide* Article 40, Civil Account Code, Volume I.

(b) A quarterly statement should also be forwarded to the Director of the Royal Indian Navy showing the deaths, within the quarter of report, among pensioners of the Royal Indian Navy. The report should show the name, rank and date and place of death.

1 The statement is due for transmission within ten days of the close of the quarter. A blank statement need not be sent.



(c) An annual return of all retired members of the Services, including the Indian Civil Service, who died in India during the preceding twelve months and whose names had been shown in the last issue of the India Office List prior to the date of death, should be sent direct to the Editor, India Office List, so as to reach him before the end of December each year *Vide* Article 40 (b) of the Civil Account Code, Volume I

### *Transfer to London*

**345** When payment of a pension is transferred to London, the last-pay certificate given to the payee must contain words declaring that no further payment will be made in India. The certificate should be in Form 25

### **Commutation Reports.**

**345-A** When the application for the commutation is made

### **No 129**

*Page 158, Article 345-A*

*Substitute the following for this Article*

**345-A** The procedure for commutations of pensions and the responsibilities of the Audit and Accounts Officers in connection with reports on these are laid down in the Regulations issued by the Government of India or the Provincial Governments as the case may be to govern them. Modifications to suit local circumstances are described in the relevant Audit Manual of the Accountant General concerned

[Audit Code, Vol I, 1st Edn. (2nd Rep.), No 129, dated 1st February 1937]

— ~~Accounts Officer who~~  
~~payment of the pension out of India, whether or not the~~  
 pension is debitable to one or more Governments

NOTE—When a medical certificate is not furnished with a commutation case, the Audit or Accounts Officer should ask for it or a certified copy of it before reporting the commuted value of the pension

**346 Deleted**

**347 Deleted**

### **Special Annual Enquiries**

**348** All Accountants General are required, by 15th November each year, to make out lists of the pensioners, whether Political or Service, paid from each treasury, whose age is shown in the audit register to be over seventy, and to send each list to the Treasury Officer concerned, with the request that the continued existence of the pensioners may be tested by special enquiries

### **Auditors' Duties**

**349** The following are the more important points for the attention of auditors

1 (a) See that the vouchers are in proper form

(b) Check the details and the income-tax deductions (see Note under clause (k) of Article 131 and Article 45, Civil Account Code, Volume I)

- (c) See that stamps are affixed when necessary and punched
- (d) See that, except in the case of pensions of persons who die before the issue of a pension payment order, no pension is paid for which a pension payment order has not been issued, and that only pension actually due has been paid ; also that sanction has been obtained for payment of arrears
- (e) See that the certificate that no pay was received from any Government office is invariably signed in the case of service pensions
- (f) See that, when a pensioner does not appear in person, a life certificate is attached
- (g) In the case of pensions terminable on marriage
  - (i) see that the prescribed certificate is submitted every half year ,
  - (ii) conduct a full audit of the pensions paid in January and July, in addition to the test-audit carried out under the provisions of Article 135 ,
  - (iii) make a note of the receipt of the prescribed declaration in the audit register of special pensions , and
  - (iv) see that the treasury officer has furnished particulars and date of last payment in the case of pensions for which declarations have not been furnished in the months of January and July
- (h) Record the payments in the proper registers Political, Superannuation, or Special, as the case may be
- (i) Enface the vouchers, showing clearly the detailed head or heads to which the pension should be debited
- (j) Stamp them with the " Admitted " or " Objected to " stamp

### No. 86.

*Page 159, Article 349, Clause (l)*

*Delete this clause*

[Audit Code, Vol I, 1st Edn (2nd Rep ), No 86, dated the 1st June 1936 ]

2 On the death of a pensioner see that the pension payment order is returned for cancellation

3 Note deaths and transfers in the audit register and pension payment order register, and have the notes attested by a Gazetted Officer The entries in these registers should be scored through in red ink when a pension is permanently removed

4 Note Anticipatory Pensions in a separate register which should be laid before the Accountant General twice a year (beginning of April and beginning of October)

## Chapter 14. Interest Payment Audit.

Audit by Accountant General	350	Audit by Public Debt Office	355
Lists for the Public Debt Office	352		

### Audit by Accountant General.

#### No 28.

##### Page 160, Article 350

*Substitute* the words "Public Debt Office, Reserve Bank of India" *for* the words "Imperial Bank of India" in the second line of this Article.

[Audit Code, Vol. I, 1st Edn. (2nd Rep.), No 28, dated the 2nd September 1935.]

Vouchers in which the signature of the disbursing officer or of the payee, the particulars of the loan, or the numbers, or the capital sum of the several notes, or the number of half-years for which interest was paid, are wanting, should be returned for correction.

**351** The Accountant General's audit of the interest vouchers (see Form IV in Appendix II of the Government Securities Manual) will be conducted in the following way The auditor should see

- (1) that the amount entered in the column "Amount of half-yearly interest" is really one half-year's interest upon each amount stated in the column "Amount of each Note",
- (2) that the "total amount due" is the half-year's interest multiplied by the number of half-years entered in the column provided for the purpose,
- (3) that the "Amount due" column is correctly totalled, and the total correctly carried into the schedule (Form 14 of the Government Securities Manual), and into the proper column of it,
- (4) that the receipt is properly signed, either by the person named as the holder or by his representative,

#### No. 29.

##### Page 160, Article 351

*Substitute* the word "Income-tax Officer" *for* the word "Collector" in line 4 of clause (5) of this Article.

[Audit Code, Vol I, 1st Edn (2nd Rep), No 29, dated the 2nd September 1935]

ments the auditor should put aside the schedules and total all the vouchers by loans, and number them consecutively for each loan, in blue pencil, in

the upper right-hand corner To each bundle should be added a covering list, in Form 27, of which the totals must be checked to see that they agree with the total debits in the month's accounts against each loan

NOTE—Bearer bond coupons and stock interest warrants should not be included in the lists of vouchers for interest payments on promissory notes, but there should be separate covering lists for each class of vouchers, *viz*, vouchers for interest payments on promissory notes, stock interest warrants, and bearer bond coupons

353 The vouchers, together with the covering slips, should then be sent to the Public Debt Office, Calcutta, for further audit

354 These lists should not, however, be sent one by one, but should go together, as soon as completed, with a covering statement in Form 28 which is due for transmission on the last day of the following month

#### Audit by Public Debt Office

355. The Public Debt Office should post the payments from the vouchers into their audit registers and check them in the following respect (1) that the amount of the promissory note is correctly stated in the voucher, (2) that interest has not been twice paid for the same half-year

## Chapter 15    Deposit Audit.

Receipt Registers	356	Statement of Lapses	360
Audit of Payments	357	Refund of Lapses	361
Clearance Register	358	<i>Plus and Minus</i> Memorandum	362
Proof of Posting	359	Personal Deposits	363
		Deposits of Local Funds	367

### Receipt Registers.

**356** The extract registers of receipts of deposits, after being reviewed, should be filed in district files the re-payment columns for months already passed being first scored through, so as to prevent future errors

NOTE—The scoring through of the columns for the months already passed may be dispensed with at the discretion of the Accountant General.

### Audit of Payments.

**357** The extract re-payment registers, as received, should be taken up (after the necessary comparisons are made between the vouchers and the entries in the register, Article 204), and the re-payments examined by being posted in the proper column of the receipt registers or clearance registers against the entries of receipt. If the re-payment exhausts the balance at credit of the item, a line should be drawn from the last re-payment entry to the total re-payment column in which the total re-payment should be entered, if the re-payment does not exhaust the credit, it will be found convenient to enter the balance in pencil under the last re-payment. At least 8 per cent of these postings should be examined by some one other than the clerk who made them, and the examination should be extended to the amount entered in the third column of the extract register of re-payment as the amount or balance of the original deposit

<sup>1</sup> See items 8 to 13 under Article 135

### Clearance Register

**358** The receipt registers of any year provide for the entry of re-payments made during the same and the next account year. After that, the balances which do not lapse under Article 206, Civil Account Code, Volume I, will be detailed in the clearance register received from the treasury (Article 204, Civil Account Code, Volume I). The items in this register must first be agreed by the Superintendent of the section himself with the balances worked out against the several entries in the original extract receipt register, and then the latter should be laid aside and future re-payments recorded only in the clearance register. Space

is provided herein for record of re-payments for two more years, and any outstanding balances after that will, in the ordinary course, be credited to Government

1 This return should be scrutinised in detail by a Gazetted Officer, and a half-maigin memorandum should be prepared, wherein should be noticed every item whose receipt, or long retention, is in any way remarkable. This memorandum should be sent to the Treasury Officer, in order that he may give his explanation and return the paper in original for further consideration, action and record

2 An intelligent supervision of the work of his section by the Superintendent is the chief security for its efficiency, and one important method of exercising this supervision is the examination of the clearance registers and statements of lapses. That this examination may be complete, it is necessary that it should be carried out before the registers and statements are made over to the deposit checkers. The balances to be carried forward into the clearance registers and statements of lapses should be first worked out in the receipt and clearance registers in use by the clerks concerned, and then compared by the Superintendent with the new clearance registers and statements of lapses received. The result of this examination will furnish the Superintendent with a good indication of the character of the work of his section

### Proof of Posting

359 When the re-payments of any month have been posted in the receipt registers and the clearance registers (Form 28, Civil Account Code, Volume I), in the column for the month, totals should be made in the four years' registers in use, and these totals carried separately into the proper column of the proof-sheet, Form 29. A total should be made on the latter in red ink of the figures for each district, agreed with the total of the re-payment register of the district for the month, and ticked off by the deposit checker in token of the agreement. The summation of the red ink district totals will give the provincial total of re-payments during the month and it should be compared with the

### No. 87.

#### Page 163, Article 359

*Substitute* the words "detail book" for the words "consolidated abstract" in lines 11, 14 and 15 of this Article

[Audit Code, Vol I, 1st Edn (2nd Rep), No 87, dated the 1st June 1936]

clearance register

NOTE—At least 8 per cent of the totals of the re-payments posted in the receipt and clearance registers should be recast by some one other than the deposit checker who originally made them. It would be well too for the Superintendent himself occasionally to examine the totals in this way

### Statement of Lapses

360 On receipt of a statement of lapses, the Superintendent must effect an agreement in detail between the amounts reported for credit by local officers and the balances worked out in the original extract receipt registers or in the clearance registers to which the balances were transferred. The balances lapsing must be entered in these registers as well as in the proof-sheet in the column headed "Lapsed and credited to Government," and the statement being verified by the Superintendent

will then be used for the preparation of the necessary transfer entry crediting the amount to Government. The particulars of the entry should be noted upon the statement.

1 The deposits of the Appellate Branch of the Calcutta High Court do not lapse till five years have expired.

2 See Rule 2 to Article 358.

### Refund of Lapses

361 When application is made for refund of a lapsed deposit, a note of it should be made against the entry of the deposit in the statement of lapses, which has already been tested by the method prescribed in Article 360. The officer who signs the order for refund should also initial the entry of refund order in the statement of lapses. The fact of payment should be noted in the number book of the orders, Form 30, under the initials of the Superintendent in the prescribed column.

NOTE 1—In the case of repayments of deposits which are made after the original District Registers of Receipts have been destroyed (*vide* Note to Article 207, Civil Account Code, Volume 1) the audit of the refund will be confined to seeing that a lapsed deposit of the particular amount in question is actually outstanding in the statement of lapses, the verification of the claimants' title to the refund being left to the authority who signs the application for refund in Civil Account Code Form No 30.

NOTE 2—In case of lapsed deposits paid without pre-audit by the Accountant General, under orders of Provincial Governments, with the concurrence of the Auditor General, a note of the refund should be made against the entry of the deposit in the statement of lapses. It should also be seen that the item was really received, was carried to credit as lapsed and drawn by a person who might have drawn it any time before the lapse.

### *Plus and Minus Memorandum*

362 The deposit checker must be careful to see that the receipts, re-payments and balances are correctly brought forward in the *plus* and *minus* memorandum attached to the deposit accounts, and specially that any lapsed items are correctly written off. He should also see that the closing balance for March agrees with that of the proof-sheet.

### Personal Deposits

363 The audit of re-payments in the case of personal deposits is confined to seeing that there are proper vouchers in support of the amount repaid and that the re-payments do not exceed the balance at credit of the particular account.

364 When Civil or other Courts bank with the treasury, themselves submitting the detailed accounts of deposits, the auditor, besides auditing these detailed accounts, must agree the totals of the receipts and payments with the figures reported from the treasury.

365 and 366 *Deleted*

### Deposits of Local Funds

367 The receipts and payments at treasuries on account of Local Funds having banking accounts with Government are reported by Treasury Officers in *plus* and *minus* memoranda see Article 525 of the Civil

Account Code, Volume II The entries in these memoranda should be checked by the district auditor, special attention being paid to balances so as to guard against any fund overdrawing its account, see Article 220-A of Civil Account Code, Volume I Overdrawals should always be brought to the notice of Government

368 The memoranda should then be posted in broadsheets, one for each Local Ledger Head under "Deposits of Local Funds", in form 30-A

The total figures for receipts and payments for the whole province as shown in the respective broadsheets should then be agreed monthly with the Detail Book

369 If the local Government has ruled that expenditure incurred in the Public Works Department on the execution of works on behalf of a Local Fund should be charged to the "Deposits of Local Funds," *vide* paragraphs 467 to 471 of the Public Works Account Code, or if receipts in connection with Local Fund works are realised by Public Works Officers, such charges and receipts should also be taken into account in working out the balances of the Deposits of Local Funds, suitable alterations being made in the forms of *plus* and *minus* memoranda and of broadsheets The net additions to or deductions from the balances of each Fund on account of expenditure and receipts referred to above should be intimated to the Treasury Officer for correcting his memoranda and also to the administrators of the Fund

1 Arrangements should in addition be made for communicating to the administrators of Local Funds the details of the transactions in the Public Works Department when such transactions increase or decrease the balances under "Deposits of Local Funds"



## Chapter 16. Bill Audit.

General Explanation	370	Foreign Bills	386
Bill Checker	372	<i>Consolidated Issue List</i>	387
Issue Lists	373	<i>Cancelled Bills</i>	388
Paid Lists	374	<i>Correction of Errors</i>	389
Posting of Payments	375	<i>Check of Payments</i>	390
Check of Posting	380	<i>Lapsing of Bills</i>	391
Lapsed Bills—		<i>Accounts</i>	392
<i>Credit to Government</i>	384	Military Treasure Chest Bills	394
<i>Payment</i>	385		

## General Explanation.

370. The check on issue and payment of Supply Bills and of Transfer Receipts will be carried out on precisely the same plan, and accordingly the word "bills" in the following instructions includes both "Supply Bills" and "Transfer Receipts," only the documents and registers for Supply Bills must always be kept distinct from those for Transfer Receipts. Articles 372 to 385 are worded as if they apply to local bills, but the procedure in the case of foreign bills follows the same course, with the exception of the differences explained in Articles 386 to 393.

371. It must be remembered that the check required is not merely the mechanical one, which sees that all issues are duly brought to account, but includes the further one of seeing that each is covered by due authority. The issue lists should, therefore, be reviewed by a Gazetted Officer or Superintendent, those of several districts being taken each month, and explanations of improper issues should at once be called for. It is not right in all cases to accept without question the allegation that a transfer receipt was granted for public purposes.

371-A. Remittance Transfer Receipts issued by Military Accounts Officers and paid at Civil Treasuries will be retained by the Civil Accountant.

## No. 145.

Page 166, Article 371-A

Delete this Article

[Audit Code, Volume I, 1st Edition (2nd Reprint), No. 145, dated the 1st August 1937]

Audit Staff

## Bill Checker

372. The system of local bills check is not the same in all provinces, but it will generally be found convenient to entrust the final check, namely, that of each payment against the corresponding issue, to one clerk the Bill Checker.

### Issue Lists

373. On receipt, with the cash account, of the list of bills drawn on treasuries within the province, the district auditor will check the totals and agree them with the entries in the cash account, and after review will make over the lists to the bill checker who will paste them in files so arranged that three months' issue lists of one district for either class of bills will be kept together in order. The district auditor will initial each issue list, and the answering entries in the cash account in certification of their agreement, and the bill checker must not accept the issue list without such initials.

### Paid Lists.

374. Similarly, it will be the duty of the district auditor to make over each bills-paid schedule, after he has checked it in detail with the vouchers, proved its total, and agreed it with the entry in the list of payments, and initialled it and the list of payments in token of such agreement. The paid vouchers will be kept with the vouchers of the paying district in bundles or in a file, but arranged in the order in which they were received from the district, which will be the order of payment and of voucher number.

### Posting of Payments

375. The bill checker will take up the schedules of paid bills along with the quarterly files of issue lists, and in the latter post the amount of each payment in the column provided for the month of payment, observing whether in each case the amount paid exactly tallies with the amount of the bill issued.

376. The payments in the month of issue and three following months will be posted in the issue lists in four separate columns, and those during the rest of the first quarter succeeding the quarter of issue in one column. After a month's payments have been posted, a line will be drawn across the column provided for the payments of that month against each unpaid bill to prevent the payment of a subsequent month being entered therein. The totals of the payments of each month will be shown separately at the foot of each column and initialled by the bill checker.

377. At the close of a quarter the issues of the previous quarter remaining, unpaid will be listed on paper, foolscap size (Form 31), to be called "Old Bills List", and the bill checker will initial each item in the issue lists as he transfers it to the old bills list in token of the amount having been transferred.

378. At foot of the payment columns on the right-hand page of the form, the total payments of each month (there will be very few) will be separately shown and initialled by the bill checker.

379. After all the payments have been noted in the several issue lists of the months in which they were drawn and in the old bills lists, the total of the amounts so noted in the issue lists for each month and

the old bills lists must be entered in a monthly Agreement Sheet, Form 32. The grand total payments of the month should correspond with the total charge in the detail-books, and the total payments for each district can then be posted into the broadsheet mentioned in Article 381.

### Check of Posting

380 Before the unpaid bills are transferred to the old bills list they will be carried into the balance column of the issue list, and the total of the balances, *plus* the payments, will be agreed with the total of the issue list. The total of the amounts transferred to the old bills list will be agreed with the total of the amounts in this balance column.

381 The monthly district totals of payments on account of each year shown in the Agreement Sheet, as also the monthly receipts from the issue lists, will be posted into a Broadsheet of Local Bills, Form 33.

382 The monthly provincial totals at the end of the broadsheet will be agreed with the Detail Books the differences of each month being shown at foot. At the close of the year the items making the net difference will be clearly stated, and the net difference will be carried forward to next year's broadsheet with the balances of each district. The Superintendent will satisfy himself that the work has been correctly done, and the Superintendent of the Book Department will initial the monthly totals in token of their agreement with the Detail Books.

383 There will be separate files for the issue lists of each quarter, which will be sent to the record-rooms as soon as the old bills lists have been posted from, and agreed with, the balances in them. The old bills lists and broadsheet will be printed and bound.

### Lapsed Bills.

#### *Credit to Government*

384 The balances left at the end of the third year after the year of issue will lapse, and be carried to the credit of Government in the final account for March. If the postings of payments on the issue lists and old bills lists have been duly agreed with the ledger entries of payments month by month, there should be no possibility of error in taking out these balances, but it will be convenient early in March each year to extract from the old bills lists all bills still unpaid, and from this statement to collect all drawn on each treasury and to forward lists thereof in Form 34 so as to reach the treasury concerned by the end of March, together with a letter in the following terms:

“ The bills detailed in the accompanying lists drawn in the year \_\_\_\_\_ on the treasury are still not marked as paid in the records of this office, and if not paid before 31st current, will be carried by the undersigned to the credit of Government. Any which may be found unpaid at close of that day's business should therefore be marked off as “lapsed” in the check register of bills payable, their total should be deducted from the statement of liabilities of the treasury, and the accompanying list filled up and returned. The date of payment or cancellation of any bill here wrongly shown as outstanding should be entered in the column of Remarks, so that bills unmarked will be taken as lapsed. Any bills not mentioned in this memorandum, which from the check registers of bills payable may appear to be outstanding should be noted at foot. Bills which have lapsed cannot be paid without the special sanction of the undersigned.”

*Payment*

385 When sanction is given to payment of a lapsed bill, it should be noted in the extracted statement of outstandings, on which the date of payment should also be recorded on receipt of the paid voucher with the list of payments

*Foreign Bills*

386 With regard to foreign bills, the procedure differs in several points which are explained in the following Articles

*Consolidated Issue List*

387 After check of the issue lists against the cash accounts, the district auditors will transfer them to the bill checker, who will post the details in lists for the several provinces in Form 35, arranging the drawing treasuries in the order of the separate publication entitled "List of Treasuries and Sub-treasuries in India" The posting should be totalled afresh, in order that the district total carried into column 6 of the forms may be checked by the total given in the district statement The list of foreign bills paid (see next Article) should then be obtained from the district auditors, and the details of their cancellation will be posted in red ink at foot of the outgoing lists of bills drawn These provincial lists will then be severally presented to the Book Department for agreement with the credits (and the charges under cancelled bills) in the detail-books, and will then be despatched to the Accountant General concerned without further delay, the due date for transmission being the 10th of the second following month except in the case of the Accountant General, Central Revenues, where it is the 17th of the second following month No office copy of the lists need be kept

1 In the case of entry of a bill drawn on Nowgong without the addition of Bunderkhand or Assam or on Hyderabad without the addition of Deccan or Sind, the district auditor should at once write to the drawing treasury, in order to make sure that the entry has not been made in the wrong form, if a mistake has occurred, a memorandum of correction should at once be sent to the Accountant General of each province, and the error corrected by entries in the next list despatched

*Treatment of Cancelled Bills*

388 If any bill drawn on another Government has been cancelled, its amount will be charged in the schedule of foreign bills paid, submitted by the re-payment treasury (see Article 387 of the Civil Account Code, Volume II), the entry being supported by the cancelled bill, and the district auditor will in red ink deduct from the total of each province the amount of bills cancelled, so that there may be, for each province, a pair of figures, one set representing the payments on cancellation of bills locally drawn on other provinces, and the other those of bills drawn by other provinces

*Correction of Errors*

389 If a bill drawn on one province has been wrongly entered in the list of bills drawn on another, it will be treated in the next list sent

to the province which has been wrongly credited just as though it had been cancelled, and will be entered in the list sent to the province actually drawn on as a new transaction

### *Check of Payments.*

390 The check of bills paid with the issue lists received from other Audit offices and with the old bills lists will be conducted in the same way as that of local bills. The first duty of the bill checker, on receiving a new list of bills drawn, will be to mark off all the bills reported on it as cancelled, by noting the month in the proper column, but he will enter 0-0-0 in the column of "Amount paid" instead of the amount of the bill. The monthly proof of posting by comparison with the Detail Books will be effected as in the case of local bills, the name of the province being entered in the broadsheet in place of that of the issuing treasury

### *Lapsing of Bills*

391. At the close of each year the old bills lists for the third preceding year will be taken up, and a list of all bills still unpaid should be prepared for each treasury drawn upon, in the same way as for local bills. These will be forwarded to the Treasury Officers concerned for verification. On the return of these original statements the amount of lapsed bills will be adjusted to credit of "XXXV Miscellaneous" and debit of "Foreign bills", any future payment of such a lapsed bill will be charged to Refunds, as in the case of local bills

### *Accounts*

392 The amount shown in the consolidated issue lists will be credited in the Account Current with the province drawn upon under head III or IV, sub-heads Foreign Supply Bills payable and Foreign Remittance Transfer Receipts payable, and the amount of cancelled bills (including bills wrongly entered in the issue list of one province but subsequently transferred to another province) will be charged to the head which received the original erroneous credit. The province drawn upon will respond by debit or credit to Account Current with the drawing province by credit or debit to "T Remittances," under the local ledger heads, 'Foreign Supply Bills' and 'Foreign Remittance Transfer Receipts'. Credit even for a bill wrongly entered will be accepted, though the error will be noticed in the Objection Statement, in order that it may be corrected in a subsequent account, the debits for such corrections being checked with the original credits

393 The payments of the bills will be charged direct to the head "Foreign Supply Bills" or "Foreign Remittance Transfer Receipts" in the accounts of the province drawn on

1 Although the bills of the several drawing provinces are lumped together, without distinction, under "Foreign Supply Bills" and "Foreign Remittance Transfer Receipts," the forms in which treasuries report their payments should not be changed, as the separate details there given will facilitate finding the entries

### Military Treasure Chest Bills

394 On receipt of the issue lists from the drawing treasuries, the auditor will credit the amount to Account Current between Civil and Military under head I and make over the lists to the bill checker who will carry out the check as in the case of local bills

395 The paid lists will be received with the Military Exchange Accounts, and the balance of bills outstanding will therefore be verified by the Account Current Branch, and not by the Book Branch as in the case of local bills

## Chapter 17 Remittance Audit

Remittance Check Register . . . . .	396	Agreement with Detail Books . . . . .	399
Posting the Register . . . . .	397	Entry in Accounts . . . . .	401
Differences . . . . .	398	Small Coin Depôts . . . . .	402

### Remittance Check Register

396 For the check of local remittances, a register (Form 36) will be maintained, of which the pages should be neatly ruled in blue ink before the book is bound. The first part of the register will record the cash remittances between treasuries within the province, and thereafter separate sheets should be set apart for remittances between treasuries and each of the departmental officers (other than Public Works and Forest officers) rendering accounts to the Civil Accountant General, such as those of the Customs, Opium and other Departments and small coin depôts. For such of these departments in final account with the Civil Accountant General as both send cash to Civil Treasuries and also draw cash thence to be credited by themselves and accounted for, two sheets will be required, one for the debits of Revenue Treasuries to be answered by departmental credits and the other for departmental debits to be met by credits in the treasuries. For departments with which Accounts Current are exchanged, such sheets will not be necessary.

1 The check on foreign remittances is effected in the office of the Controller of the Currency.

2 The procedure for checking Public Works and Forest Remittances is described in Chapters 32 and 39, respectively.

### Posting the Register.

397 On receipt of a list of payments, as soon as the <sup>schedules and</sup> vouchers for miscellaneous payments have been checked with it, and before audit commences, all remittances charged should be posted in the remittance check register by the district auditor concerned, and, in like manner, on receipt of the cash account, the first operation should be to post <sup>the</sup> ~~the~~ <sup>of</sup> remittances.

No. 88.

*Page 172, Article 397*

*Insert the words "schedules and" before the word "vouchers" in line of this Article*

[Audit Code, Vol I, 1st Edn (2nd Rep), No 88, dated the 1st June 1936]

When the credit does not tally with the debit, the auditor who posts the credit must bring the difference to the notice of the debiting auditor, in order that he may proceed to its adjustment. The unadjusted balance will be carried forward, and the adjustment when made must be noted in the remittance check register.

NOTE—In the case of remittances between treasuries under the audit of the Accountants General, Punjab, United Provinces, Bengal Bihar and Orissa, Central

Provinces and Bombay and the Comptrollers, North-West Frontier Province and Assam, a list of unadjusted debits and credits is made out and entered in the details of remittances in transit in Form III, which under Article 420 (b) of the Code of the Currency Department, is forwarded to the Deputy Controller of the Currency for verification. Any discrepancy in the list of remittances in transit brought to light by the Deputy Controller of the Currency should be reconciled in correspondence either with him or with the treasury concerned.

### Agreement with Detail Books

399. ~~As soon as all the Classified Abstracts have been made over to the Detail Book masters the Treasury~~ **No. 89.**

Page 173, Article 399

*Substitute the following for the first two lines of this Article*

“As soon as the posting of the Detail Book is commenced, the District Auditor should total the”

[Audit Code, Vol I, 1st Edn (2nd Rep.), No 89, dated the 1st June 1936]

reports of which the list of local remittances in transit verified by the Deputy Controller of the Currency, *vide* Note to Article 398

400 If any remittance has remained outstanding for an undue time, enquiry should at once be instituted

### Entry in Accounts

401 Cash remittances from one treasury to another of the same audit circle are classed as ‘local cash remittances’ and adjusted under the head ‘Cash remittances between treasuries’. Cash remittances between treasuries in different audit circles are debited and credited to the head ‘Foreign Remittances’. The Controller of the Currency watches the adjustment of the transactions pertaining to the latter head, see Article 115 of the Resource Manual and Articles 424-428 of the Currency Department Code.

### Small Coin Depôts

402 The accounts of small coin depôts or sub-depôts should be dealt with as departmental cash accounts (Chapter 5). Remittances within the province between depôts and depôts, or between depôts and treasuries, should be treated as “Local Remittances,” and entered as such in the check register and in the accounts.

403 Remittances to or from depôts in other provinces should be dealt with as “Foreign Remittances”



## Chapter 18- Miscellaneous Audit

### No. 30.

*Page 174, Table of Contents of Chapter 18*

*Delete the entry "Debt" and insert*

### No. 136

*Page 174, Chapter 18*

In the list of headings at the beginning of the chapter *insert* the following after the item "Appropriation for Reduction or Avoidance of Debt"

"Verification of Furniture in Residences of High Officials . . . . .  
... .. 420-C"

[Audit Code, Vol I, 1st Edition (2nd Reprint), No 136, dated the 1st April 1937 ]

contingent expenditure or not

### Cost of Land.

406 Payments for the cost of land taken up under declarations issued by the various departments of Government, together with such expenditure in connection therewith on establishment and contingencies as is, under the rules in Article 118 of the Civil Account Code, chargeable to the department for which the land is acquired, should be debited in the Civil accounts as charges adjustable by the department concerned. If the land is acquired for any local fund, the expenditure will ordinarily be charged to the fund

1 All payments by special officers acting as disbursers of another department are accounted for direct to the authorities of that department

2 In the case of land acquired for Railway purposes, it should be seen that the capitalised value of the abatement of land revenue when chargeable under the "Revised rules relating to the acquisition of land for Railway purposes" is correctly debited to the capital account of the Railway concerned

407 Advances drawn by the Collector under paragraph 14 of Appendix 7 of the Civil Account Code, Volume I, will be held as "Advances Recoverable" on the books of the Accountant General till they can be adjusted under Article 406

### Alienation of Government Land

408 On receipt of the sanctions referred to in Article 231, Civil Account Code, Volume I, Audit Officers should satisfy themselves that the sanctions accorded by the local Government do not involve the breach of any one of the canons of financial propriety See also Article 421

### Refunds

409 In the audit of charges for refunds, the principal points to be examined are that they have been made under sufficient authority and that they are supported by duly receipted vouchers in proper form (Form 17, Civil Account Code, Volume 1), containing a certificate of note of the refund against the original credit in the Departmental accounts and the Treasury or Sub-treasury Officer's signature in proof of credit into the treasury whether singly or in a lump sum

In cases where full details of the revenue under the head are given in the treasury accounts or other documents as rendered to the Audit office, a note should be made against the item of receipt in the original accounts received from the treasury, so as to prevent a double claim, but in cases where the credit is shown in the treasury accounts in a lump sum, as in the case of Land Revenue, Excise, Taxes on Income, etc., no note need be made against the aggregate credits

1 For refunds of fines the note should be made in the statement of fines in those Audit offices where it is still received from the Court (See Article 35 of Civil Account Code, Volume I)

2 Refunds of the value of spoilt stamps are checked against entries of corresponding receipt in the *plus* and *minus* memorandum. No check can, however, be exercised over the refund of stamps duty allowed by Civil Courts

3 Refunds of the value of unclaimed currency notes credited to Government may be made on a certificate from the Currency Office, showing the date on which the amount was credited to Government, and stating that it is payable to the claimant, but in every case the order for refund requires the sanction of the Accountant General. Whenever any sums are ordered to be paid into the treasury on account of unclaimed currency notes the Deputy Controller of the Currency will furnish a list giving particulars of the notes of which the amounts are composed, and the credit when it appears in the treasury account should be noted at foot of the statement. When any refund is sanctioned, it should be noted against the corresponding entry in the credit list

4 Refunds of Income tax are made under the rules in Appendix 2 to the Civil Account Code, Volume I

5 In the case of refunds of Customs revenue it is the duty of the officer of local audit to see

### No. 139.

Page 175, Article 409

*Insert the following as Rule 6 under this Article.*

6 When the paid voucher for the refund of passport fees realised in postage stamps is received in the Audit Office a note of the refund with sufficient particulars should be made [against the item of original credit if available] in the periodical report or statement specified in the certificate of the officer authorising the refund (see Note 1 below Article 113, C A Code, Vol I)

[Audit Code, Vol I, 1st Edition (2nd Reprint), No 139, dated the 1st April 1937 ]

### Discount on Stamps

410 The procedure in auditing discount on stamps varies. In some provinces the discount is entered in a schedule against each item of sale and a receipt is signed by the vendor on or apart from the schedule, the

## No. 60.

Page 176, Article 410-A

*Substitute* the following for the existing Article.—

"A Government servants share of fees for work done for private bodies paid into the Government treasury - *cf* Article 217-A, Civil Account Code, Vol I, is payable only after pre-audit. The bill on which the claim is preferred is received in the Audit Office through the Treasury Officer concerned with details of the amount held in deposit in the treasury account duly recorded thereon under the Treasury Officer's attestation. These credits should be traced and verified before the payment is authorised in the usual manner *cf* Article 409 *ibid*.

[Audit Code, Vol I, 1st Edn (2nd Rep.), No 60, dated the 2nd March 1936.]

## No. 31.

Page 176, Article 411--

*Delete* this Article together with its heading.

[Audit Code, Vol. I, 1st Edn. (2nd Rep.), No. 31, dated the 2nd September 1935.]

*Price anna 1 or 1½d*

treasury accounts so as to pre-

NOTE.—Renewal fees for sums below Rs 15 may be remitted to the Public Debt Offices, Calcutta, Bombay and Madras by postal money order.

## Advances

412, Miscellaneous advances after audit are recorded in the objection book. The record of revenue advances in form 36-A which will be checked with reference to the appropriation for each officer authorised to make them, will be regulated with reference to the rules regarding them. Payments on account of sanctioned loans are recorded in the Subsidiary Loan Registers referred to in the Account Code.

1. Advances for law suits should be finally charged against the department concerned although held as items awaiting clearance in the objection books for want of payees' receipts, etc. Refunds of amounts remaining unspent out of these advances should be watched and amounts refunded should be dealt with as cash recoveries of service payments. The Audit office is not required to watch that recoveries that may be eventually due from the parties concerned are actually effected and credited to Government.

## 413 Deleted

414 Before authorising payment of a bill for drawing an advance for building or purchasing a house as required by Article 142 Civil Account Code, it should be seen that the certificate prescribed in Note 4 under Article 155 (a) VII or that in Note 3 under Article 155 (b), Civil Account Code, Volume I, as the case may be has been supplied.

Advances recoverable in a large number of instalments and their recoveries will be recorded in Form 39-B, and the recoveries treated as laid down in Article 435. Form 39-C should be used for watching

the recoveries of advances for house-building and for motor car and other conveyances

The payments and recoveries shown in these Broadsheets (Forms 39-B and 39-C) should be reconciled monthly with the figures shown in the Detail Books, any discrepancies between the two sets of figures being noted on separate pages, which should be set apart at the end of the Broadsheets with a view to watching their eventual adjustment. The fact that this monthly verification has been made should be recorded on the Broadsheet itself month by month.

415 In order to check the grant, in contravention of Rule IV to Article 155 (a), Civil Account Code, Volume I, of a second house-building advance for one and the same house, an alphabetical Index of the names of Government servants to whom such advances have been granted should be maintained in the following form

Name of Government servant	HOUSE FOR WHICH ADVANCE IS GRANTED		Year of payment
	Town	Detailed address, if any	

One Index Register should continue for 10 account years, after which a fresh register should be opened. In auditing a bill for house-building advance, it should be ascertained by a reference to this index that the officer to whom the advance has been granted has not previously received a similar advance for the same house.

416 Payments made to persons proceeding to a Pasteur Institute will be audited and adjusted in accordance with the rules referred to in the Note to Article 159 (h), Civil Account Code, Volume I. The charges in respect of the forward journey should be adjusted by the Accountant General of the province from which the patient proceeds for treatment, being debited to the Local Fund concerned or to general revenues, as the case may be. The charges during treatment and in respect of the return journey should be similarly dealt with by the Accountant General of the province in which the Institute is situated, all debts relating to another province being passed on to the Accountant General of the province concerned. Travelling allowance for the forward journey may be passed in audit on the Director's certificate of treatment. Travelling allowance for the return journey and maintenance charges should be supported by the documents prescribed by the rules. The head of account for payments, other than recoverable advances, debitable to general revenues is '47 Miscellaneous Miscellaneous charges for the treatment of patients at the Pasteur Institute'.

NOTE 1—Any recoveries of overdrawals to be effected in consequence of a Government servant having been allowed travelling allowance in excess of that to which he was entitled will be made by the Accountant General of the province of origin.

NOTE 2—The local Government will by special rule prescribe in what cases the charges are to be borne by general revenues or by a Local Fund.

416-A Recoveries on account of passage advances made under the rules in Appendix 8-B, Civil Account Code, Volume I, 8th edition, to Government servants in foreign service will be watched by the Audit Officer responsible for watching the recovery of contributions for leave and pension. If this officer happens to be different from the Audit Officer who has to certify that funds are available prior to the advance being sanctioned, the latter should pass the advance through his exchange accounts to the former who will bring it on to his Objection Book.

### Permanent Advances

417 Permanent advances should be recorded in a register in Form 37, intended to last for four years. The register should be a standing list of all sanctioned permanent advances by names of offices, a separate page or pages being set apart for the offices in each district. As personal responsibility can be enforced by the receipts of the actual incumbents which are on the file, the names of the holders of advances need not be entered in the register. The advances should be consecutively numbered and the acknowledgments should be marked with corresponding numbers and filed in proper order. On receipt of a new acknowledgment it should be numbered with the register number of the advance and filed in the place of the old acknowledgment which should be torn out of the file. A charge report containing an acknowledgment of permanent advances should not however be destroyed, it should be preserved for the period prescribed by the Accountant General.

418 If the amount of any advance be increased or reduced in the course of the year, the amount in the column for the current year should be altered in red ink on the appearance of the credit or debit for the difference in the treasury account. The total for the column will be corrected at the end of the year. If new advances are sanctioned, they should be entered at the bottom of the district list in the order of the charges appearing. The monthly credits and debits in forms 37-A and 37-B respectively should be compared with the Detail Book figures through the broadsheet, which will, after completion, be submitted every month to the Gazetted Officer in charge. At the end of the year a single total for the old, corrected and new advances will be made, the aggregate of which for all the districts worked out in the broadsheet at the end of the register will agree with the closing ledger balance of the year.

419 The amounts of the advances as standing on 31st March should be entered afresh in the money column for the next year and a total made for 1st April.

419-A Sanctions to permanent advances accorded by the Heads of departments are audited to see

- (1) that the officer sanctioning the advance is a recognised Head of a department, or Commissioner of a Division,
- (2) that there is no specific order of Government withholding from him the power to sanction permanent advances,

- (3) that the advance is intended not for his own office, but for a subordinate office ,
- (4) that the amount sanctioned does not exceed the limit recommended by the Accounts Office or fixed by the local Government either for an office or for the sanctioning authority , and
- (5) that these advances are not multiplied unnecessarily

### Borrowings.

420 The Accountant General should see that the proceeds of all advances received by the local Government from the Provincial Loans Fund and of all loans raised under the Local Government (Borrowing) Rules are correctly applied For this purpose *Piô formâ* accounts should be maintained In this connection see Article 148

420-A The rules governing the administration of the Provincial Loans Fund are laid down in Appendix 6-A to this Code As a complete account of the Fund will be maintained in the books of the Accountant General, Central Revenues, all transactions of the Fund which occur in the provinces should be passed on to that officer through the Exchange Accounts

NOTE—Pies should be eliminated from the transactions of the Provincial Loans Fund See clause 2 of Article 10 A, Civil Account Code, Volume I

### No 135

*Page 179, Chapter 18, Article 420-C*

*Insert the following as a new Article 420-C under the heading indicated*

### Verification of Furniture in Residences of High Officials.

420-C The administration of the furniture funds of the official residences of the Heads of local Governments and other high officials, including the upkeep of a stock list and the purchase, repair and maintenance of furniture, is usually conducted by the Military or Private Secretaries in the case of Governors, or, in the case of Chief Commissioners, Residents of the first class and Agents to the Governor General, by such other officer as may be charged with these duties under the rules issued by the Home Department of the Government of India An annual certificate of verification in the form given below should be obtained from the officer charged with the administration of the furniture fund During the second and fourth year of the incumbency of a Governor, etc, and at least once in every three years the certificate of verification should be countersigned by an independent Public Works Department officer deputed for the purpose in token of his joint responsibility for the actual verification

Certified that all furniture in . has been inspected and checked with the stock lists maintained I am satisfied (i) that all new supplies up to date have been correctly brought on to the inventories, (ii) that the inventories are correct in all respects, (iii) that the articles in stock agree with the inventories, (iv) that sale proceeds have been properly accounted for and (v) that sanctions of competent authority exist for writing off all articles taken off the inventory

## Chapter 19. Audit of Receipts

General Duty of Accountant General	421	Contributions towards Leave Salary	
Departmental Revenue	423	and Pension of Government servants lent to Foreign Service	428
Stamps and Opium	424		
Match Banderols	425-A	Miscellaneous	433
Sanitary Engineers' Fees	426		
Fines	427	Special Recoveries	434

### General Duty of Accountant General

421 The Audit Department will audit receipts to the extent to which the Auditor General is required by the Governor General in Council to undertake this duty. An Accountant General will, however, supply the local Government with any comments on the progress of the revenue collections which it may require. Lists showing the accounts of receipts, of revenue and of stores and stock in the possession of an officer of a Department of Government the audit of which has, under Rule 12 of the Auditor General's Rules, been entrusted by the Governor General in Council to the Audit Department should be maintained in each Audit office and reviewed and corrected periodically. In addition to the items shown in those lists, the Audit Department has also been entrusted by the Governor General in Council with the audit of sanctions relating to the grant of land and alienation of land revenue.

The submission of the returns mentioned in Article 29-A of the Civil Account Code, Volume I, regarding remissions of and abandonments of claims to, revenue, does not in itself connote any extension of the powers of the Audit Department for the audit of receipts. The Accountant General will not audit the exercise of the power of sanctioning writes-off by various authorities as indicated in the returns without a specific order under Rule 12 of the Auditor General's Rules.

NOTE—The audit of the receipts of the Customs House, Karachi is entrusted to the Audit Officer, Lloyd Barrage and Canals Construction.

422 As regards certain classes of receipts specified below, special instructions are given, but it is a general rule that no debt due to Government should be left outstanding on the books without due and sufficient reason. The Audit office should exercise constant and watchful care over such outstandings, suggest to the departmental authorities any feasible means for their recovery, and, at least once a year, fully review them all. Whenever any appears to be irrecoverable, orders for its adjustment should be demanded. But, unless permitted by any rule in an authorised Code, no sums may be credited to Government by debit to any suspense head; credit must follow, and not precede, actual realisation.

### Departmental Revenue

423 In the case of departmental revenue, the Accountant General should report to the revenue controlling authorities by the 10th of the second following month, the amounts received and brought to account.

to enable those authorities to compare the amounts with the departmental returns of demands and realisation. It is not the duty of the Accountant General to enter into correspondence for the purpose of settling differences save as expressly provided in the rules of this chapter.

1 The procedure in respect of irrigation and navigation revenue collected in the Civil Department is stated in paragraph 252 of the Public Works Account Code.

### Stamps and Opium

424 The realisations by sale of stamps and of excise opium are reported to the revenue authority concerned for comparison under the last rule, but, besides this, the value of stock is reported with the treasury accounts in a *plus* and *minus* memorandum. Of this the opening balance should always be compared with the last month's closing balance. Of the additions to stock, a periodical return is received from the Controller of Stamps, or other revenue authority, and these must be traced into the *plus* and *minus* memoranda. The deductions from stock must be accounted for either by an entry in the cash account of the value received, or by credit acknowledged by some other officer to whom remittance has been made, or by sufficient authority for the write-off.

1 In these and all other cases in which it is prescribed that agreement should

### No. 105.

Page 181, Article 425, Rule 1

*Substitute* the words "Controller of Stamps" for the word "Controller" in line 1 of this rule.

[Audit Code, Vol I, 1st Edn (2nd Rep), No 105, dated the 1st June 1936]

Page 181, Article 425—

(i) Rule 2 For the words "rule 23 (b)" *substitute* "rule 47" in this Rule

3 In the case of transfers between two depôts situated in different provinces a copy of the invoice is furnished by the supplying depôt direct to the Accountant General of the province in which the depôt receiving the supply is situated. A copy of the acknowledgment is furnished by the receiving depôt through its Accountant General to the Accountant General of the province in which the depôt making the issue is situated.

4 The Accountant General checks that there are entries of receipts in the *plus* and *minus* memorandum corresponding to each copy of invoice mentioned above, to each entry of issue of stamps to this depôt in the *plus* and *minus* memorandum of any other depôts in his jurisdiction and to each amount debited in the treasury accounts relating to the same depôt as refund of the value of unserviceable and spoilt stamps, and also checks the entries of issues by comparison with the amounts credited in the treasury accounts as receipts for stamps sold or with the entry of receipts in the *plus* and *minus* memorandum of another depôt, if stamps were issued to another depôt in the same province or with the entries in the copies of acknowledgments mentioned above.

5 The verifications are noted upon the documents mentioned in Rule 1 to 3.

(ii) Rule 6. For the words "rule 33" *substitute* "rule 34" in this Rule

[Audit Code, Vol I, 1st Edn (2nd Rep) No 12, dated the 1st June 1935]



of the <sup>five</sup> three descriptions of stamps in each local depot The certificates should be agreed with the Accountant General  
 minus the amount of the stamps at local

**No. 148.**

Page 182, Article 425, Rule 5

In line 4 of this Rule, for the word "three" substitute "five".  
 [Audit Code, Volume I, 1st Edition (2nd Reprint), No 148, dated the 1st December 1937]

**Sanitary Engineers' Fees**

426. Recoveries of fees for services rendered by Sanitary Engineers to municipalities and others are brought to account under the following rules

- (a) The Sanitary Engineer should send copies of all bills he may present to municipalities and others for fees due on works carried out to the Accountant General, who should record the amount of each bill in a suitable register opened for the purpose
- (b) Municipalities and others from whom fees are due will pay them into the treasury, and thus the receipts will be brought to account direct on the books of the Accountant General
- (c) On the appearance of the credit in the treasury accounts, the payment will be noted in the register maintained in the Audit office, and treated as revenue creditable to the Head "XXIII—Public Health"
- (d) The total of the month's receipts should be reconciled with the <sup>Detail</sup> ~~Definitive~~ Detail

**No. 90.**

Page 182, Article 426 (d)

Substitute "Departmental Abstract" for "Detail Book" in this rule

[Audit Code, Vol I, 1st Edn (2nd Rep), No. 90, dated the 1st June 1936]

### Contributions towards Leave-Salary and Pension of Government servants lent to Foreign Service

428 A register of Government servants whose contributions, wherever recovered, are adjustable in the local books under Article 192, should be kept in Form 38 to enable a check to be maintained over the recovery of the contributions. This register should be posted on receipt of the orders of competent authority sanctioning the transfer, and the entries should be examined as to their correctness and initialled by the Gazetted Officer in charge. A certificate of the date of making over charge and of receiving charge of the new post, and, in the case of a ministerial servant, the service book should be called for. On receipt of the certificates the fact should be recorded in the register, and the number assigned in the register to the Government servant should be posted in the first column of the broadsheet (Form 39, *vide* Article 429). All orders subsequently received regarding a Government servant on foreign service should be recorded in the register, as well as all orders issued by the Accountant General for recovery of interest or of contributions in arrear, also the cause of the contribution ceasing to be realised owing either to re-transfer,

death, dismissal, or any other cause. In case of re-transfer, the service book should be called for and the fact noted.

1 In the case of Government servants who are already in foreign service of the first or the second kind under the rules in force prior to 1st January 1922, the register in the old Civil Account Code (7th Edition), Form 121, should still be used.

2 For foreign service of the third kind under the old rules in force prior to 2nd August 1918, see Article 435.

3 In the case of a non-gazetted Government servant transferred to foreign service, the Superintendent should further have the fact of the transfer distinctly noted in the last Annual Book of Establishment.

429 A broadsheet should be maintained in Form 39, separately for contributions creditable to (1) the Provincial Government and (2) the Central Government. All contributions shown in the cash accounts, which are creditable to these Governments, as well as contributions creditable to the Provincial Government which are shown in inward exchange accounts, should be posted into the broadsheet, and the total of the broadsheet should be reconciled with the Detail Book. Thus completed, the broadsheet should be submitted to the Gazetted Officer in charge.

430 In posting the second money column of the broadsheet, the monthly rate at commencement of the year should be entered, and subsequent alterations should be entered below, with the date from which each rate takes effect. The posting of the third money column, *viz*, "Total due," should not be made until the close of the year.

431 The Accountant General is responsible for seeing that all contributions due as per Form 39 are paid on due dates, that Government servants in foreign service are given prompt intimation when their contributions fall into arrear and that they are informed of the penalties to which they become liable owing to non-payment.

#### 432 Deleted

432-A. If a Government servant in foreign service in India is granted leave otherwise than in accordance with the rules applicable to the service of which he is a member, the Audit Officer shall, on the fact coming to his notice, require the leave so granted to be commuted to the leave for which the Government servant is eligible under rule, and call upon him to refund any leave salary in excess of the amount admissible.

432-B. If a Government servant is transferred to foreign service out of India, the Audit Officer concerned will be responsible for obtaining from him, at the time of transfer, a declaration showing that he has read and understood the rules which are to regulate his leave.

### Miscellaneous.

433 Of recoverable over-payments, and of miscellaneous advances due to Government, a sufficient record exists in the objection books of loans and revenue advances, a subsidiary Loan Register is kept (see Account Code), which gives full information of the amounts payable both on account of interest and of principal.

### Special Recoveries.

434 For special and important recoveries a combined register and broadsheet should be kept in Form 40 by each departmental Auditor. In it are to be entered all amounts to be received and recovered by the Accountant General which do not find a place in the Objection Books or in some other prescribed register, and which, not being recoveries of amounts charged to special heads of "advances," will not come under review in the Annual Balance Sheet. Such are treaty dues, and contributions from municipalities, Indian States, etc., and other recoveries arising from special orders.

435 In the case of recoveries made (i) under Rule 127 of the Fundamental Rules (and subsidiary Rules framed thereunder), or under Article 783 of the Civil Service Regulations, (ii) under Article 802 of the Civil Service Regulations, and (iii) on account of establishments in foreign service of the third kind under the Foreign Service Rules in force prior to 2nd August 1913, where the rates may be subject to frequent changes, the Accountant General may, if the combined form is considered unsuitable, allow, at his discretion, the use of the separate register and broadsheet in Forms 41 and 39-A, respectively. The particulars of such recoveries should be entered in Form 41, a separate number being assigned to each recovery. The recoveries actually made should be posted monthly into the broadsheet in Form 39-A. The register and the broadsheet should be maintained in the manner described in Articles 428 to 430.

The register and broadsheet should be kept according to the different classes of recoveries, there being a separate page in the register and a separate broadsheet for each head of account to which recoveries are credited.

436 The combined register and broadsheet prescribed in Article 434 and the broadsheet prescribed in Article 435 should be submitted monthly to the Gazetted Officer in charge for scrutiny.

## Chapter 20. Service and other Funds.

Indian Civil Service Provident Fund	437	General Family Pension Fund .	450
Indian Civil Service Family Pension Regulations	438	Hindu Family Annuity Fund and Bengal Christian Family Pension Fund	451
Superior Services (India) Family Pension Fund	442-A	Postal Insurance and Life Annuity Fund	453
Military and Medical Funds—		Provident Funds	454
<i>Recovery of Subscriptions</i>	443	National Health Insurance Contributions	457
<i>Payment of Pensions</i>	445	Unemployment Insurance Contributions	458
Indian Military Service Family Pension Regulations	446	Widows', Orphans' and Old Age Pensions Contributions	458-A
Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund	447	Madras Military Assistant Surgeons' Fund	459
Bengal Uncovenanted Service and Bombay Family Pension Fund of Government Servants	448	Treatment in Exchange Account	460
Bengal and Madras Service Family Pension Fund	449	Accounts procedure relating to the Forest Officers' Provident Fund Annex A	

### Indian Civil Service Provident Fund

437 Deductions from the bills of members of the Indian Civil Service on account of the Indian Civil Service Provident Fund should be credited to "O Unfunded Debt Savings Bank Deposits Bank Account"

1 For rules regarding the maintenance of the accounts of this Fund in India see Rule 1 to Article 456

### Indian Civil Service Family Pension Regulations

438 The subscriptions under these regulations are credited to the minor head relating to it under "XXXIII Receipts in aid of Superannuation, etc" Each Accountant General sends to the Accountant General, Central Revenues, a list in Form No 42 of the subscriptions received monthly, with a certificate to the effect that the total agrees with the credits in his accounts

A consolidated list for the year, with similar certificate of agreement with the accounts, should also be sent to the Accountant General, Central Revenues, not later than the middle of September of the following year. Any discrepancy between the totals as shown in the consolidated certified list, and the totals of the monthly certified lists already furnished should be clearly explained, or else, a 'no discrepancy certificate' should be furnished

NOTE—The certified list for March final should be sent by the end of August at the latest. Any adjustment coming to light after close of the accounts for March

final should be excluded from the accounts of that year and incorporated in the accounts of the following year, that is, in the accounts of the financial year then current

439. This list should contain the names of all subscribers, *vide* Article 248, Civil Account Code, Volume I. Reasons for non-recovery should invariably be stated in the remarks column. If an officer is on leave, the period of leave granted to him and the date up to which his subscription has been or will be recovered in India should be stated. The date up to which subscription has been paid by an officer prior to his transfer to another Audit circle and the name of the Audit circle to which he has been transferred should also be stated. Particulars relating to recoveries for a broken period should always be furnished.

440. The Accountant General, Central Revenues, is responsible for keeping the record of recoveries on account of each subscriber, and seeing that correct subscriptions are realised.

441. In order that claims to admission to pension preferred in England by the families of subscribers may be expeditiously dealt with, the Accountant General, Central Revenues, will send quarterly to the Director of Funds, India Office, two statements: one showing the names of subscribers who have died during the quarter, and the other showing admissions and casualties during that period.

442. He will also send half-yearly to the Auditor General, for transmission to England, as soon after the closing of his accounts for September and March (final) as possible but not later than the first week of January and the 30th November of the following year, a statement showing the receipts and charges in India under the Indian Civil Service Family Pension Regulations.

#### Superior Services (India) Family Pension Fund

442-A. The accounts of the Superior Services (India) Family Pension Fund, which came into existence from the 1st September 1928, are kept in England in sterling by the Controller of Pension Funds at the India Office. The Accountant General, Central Revenues, who is the Account Officer for the fund in India, is responsible for keeping the record of recoveries on account of each subscriber and seeing that correct subscriptions are realised. Quarterly returns of all admissions to the voluntary section of the fund, as well as changes in existing contracts, cessations, etc., are also forwarded by him to the India Office. In the case of compulsory subscribers, quarterly returns, similar to those furnished in the case of the Indian Civil Service Family Pension Fund, are sent. The Accountant General, Central Revenues, also submits to the Accountant General, India Office, on the 31st January and the 31st August, a half-yearly statement of account showing the receipts and charges in India of the Fund.

442-B. The conditions of personal eligibility to subscribe to the fund are laid down in Rules 6 and 18 of the Fund Rules. The subscription payable is communicated by the Accountant General, Central Revenues, to the officers concerned and to the account officers who audit their pay, any alteration in the rates being similarly advised. All subscriptions

recovered and pensions and gratuities paid in India are passed on to the Accountant General, Central Revenues, through the exchange accounts. A certified list in Form 42-A, showing in detail the amounts recovered from each subscriber, is sent to the Accountant General, Central Revenues, by the 25th of the month following that to which the recoveries relate, in advance of the monthly exchange account, except in the case of the civil exchange accounts, where the schedules may accompany the accounts. Advance intimations of transfers from the General Provident Fund should, in addition, be given to the Accountant General, Central Revenues, by telegraph as soon as the transfers are made.

**442-C.** The reasons for non-recovery of subscription in any case should invariably be stated in the remarks column of the statement. Particulars relating to recoveries for a broken period and reasons for them should also be stated. In the event of a subscriber being transferred to another audit circle, the designation of the audit officer to whose jurisdiction the subscriber has been transferred and the date up to which recovery has been made from him prior to his transfer should invariably be shown against his name in the remarks column of the certified list. Monthly lists should also be furnished to the Accountant General, Central Revenues, of officers proceeding on leave out of India, giving particulars of leave, the amount of subscription recovered and the date up to which it has been recovered. These lists should be sent by the 10th day of the month following that to which they relate.

**442-D** Credits for subscriptions from subscribers who are in foreign service or for other reasons not in receipt of pay from Indian Revenues should be passed on to the Accountant General, Central Revenues, by the account officer in whose circle of audit the amounts are collected. When a subscriber is transferred to another audit circle or proceeds on leave, the rate at which subscription should be recovered together with outstanding arrears, if any, should be noted on his last pay or leave salary certificate.

**442-E** The credits and debits are transferred to the Accountant General, India Office through the remittance account of the Accountant General, Central Revenues, at the close of each year. The interest on the mean of the balances as they stood at the beginning and end of each half-year is calculated and adjusted by the India Office in England. The annual accounts of the fund are prepared by the India Office as soon as possible after the close of the year. For this purpose the Accountant General, Central Revenues, sends a telegraphic advice of the total receipts and disbursements in India for each financial year so as to reach the India Office not later than the 7th of August of the following year. All Account officers should take steps to ensure that all transactions of a year up to and including March, are included in their account current with the Accountant General, Central Revenues, for the month of March, any transactions coming to notice later being communicated to the Accountant General, Central Revenues, in a separate schedule so as to reach him by the 16th July at the latest.

## Military and Medical Funds

### *Receipts.*

443. Any receipt on account of the (abolished) Military Orphan and Medical Funds will be adjusted in the books of the Civil Accounts Officers concerned under "XXXIII Receipts in aid of Superannuation, etc"

444 *Deleted.*

### *Payment of Pensions.*

445 Pensions and certain other miscellaneous charges payable out of these Funds will also be finally charged under "45 Superannuation Allowances and Pensions" in the accounts of the province where paid, care being taken to see that the vouchers have been audited by the Controller of Military Accounts or to have them so audited

1 Thus the transactions of these absorbed funds are audited by an officer in the Military Accounts Department, and adjustments of any short or excess recovery will be made under his instructions, but it is not necessary to cumber the Military Accounts with any transactions which do not originate therein Any amounts objected to by the Controller of Military Accounts should be held under objection in the Civil Department until the objection is satisfied

### Indian Military Service Family Pension Regulations

446 Under these regulations, deductions and donations according to rank must be recovered from subscribers at the rates fixed in the Military  
No. 58

#### *Page 188, Article 446*

*Substitute* "Controller of Military Accounts and Pensions" for "Controller of Army Factory Accounts" wherever the latter term occurs in this Article, and in Rule 2 thereunder

[Audit Code, Vol. I, 1st Edn. (2nd Rep.), No 58, dated the 2nd March 1936.]

The Civil Audit Officer will check the correctness of deductions made If, however, any subscriber questions the correctness of a claim he should simply be referred by the Accountant General to the Controller of Army Factory Accounts, and requested to address any further reference to that officer

On the 20th of each month the following statements should be furnished to the Controller of Army Factory Accounts, Calcutta

- (i) Statements in S Y Form 193-A, showing particulars of leave taken by military officers in civil employ who are subscribers to the fund and the amount of subscriptions recovered from each of them before they proceed on leave out of India
- (ii) Statements in S Y Form 193-B, showing particulars of subscriptions recovered from such officers after their return to duty from leave out of India

### Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund

447 The procedure prescribed in Article 446 for the recovery and adjustment of subscriptions and donations, etc., under the "Indian Military Service Family Pension Regulations", as well as for the submission of the monthly statements in S Y Forms 193-A and 193-B, should be adopted as far as possible in the case of the "Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund," the headings of Form 46, forwarded with the Exchange Account, being altered to suit the requirements of the latter Fund

*Instruction*—To prevent errors of omission, misclassification and misposting and to ensure the correct preparation of the statements in Form 46, mentioned in Articles 446 and 447, the following procedure should be followed in all account offices —

The Account Current Section should, in consultation with the Gazetted Audit Officer, maintain an alphabetical

### No 59

Page 189, Article 447

*Substitute* "Controller of Military Accounts and Pensions" for "Controller of Army Factory Accounts" occurring in the "Instruction" under this Article.

[Audit Code, Vol. I, 1st Edn. (2nd Rep.), No. 59, dated the 2nd March 1936.]

subscriber alone is responsible ; the Secretary should forward on to the Secretary of the Fund a detailed list of the sums received from each subscriber, showing in separate columns the sums received, respectively, for family pension, for deferred annuities, and for insurance, the grand total of this list will agree with the total credited on this account to Bengal or Bombay, as the case may be. In the case of the Bombay Fund, the subscriptions should be shown in two columns in the certified list, namely, for "Widow's Branch" and "Life Insurance Branch," and the totals of the two columns should be separately credited in the Exchange Accounts with Bombay

1 The Secretary to the Fund will furnish the Auditor General (or the Accountant General, Bombay, for the Bombay Fund) with an annual statement explaining all cash receipts of the Fund at Government treasuries during the year

Should the subscriber pay a larger contribution than the rules of his service require, the Secretary to the Fund will, no doubt, advise him ; but neither the Accountant General nor the Treasury Officer is concerned in the matter

### Bengal and Madras Service Family Pension Fund

449 Subscriptions under this Fund are credited in the books of the Accountant General, Bengal, to the head "Bengal and Madras Service Family Pension Fund" under "Deposits of Service Funds, Bengal" and any subscriptions realised in other provinces should be



passed on to the Accountant General, Bengal, through the Exchange Accounts. Each Accountant General should send to the Accountant General, Bengal, a list in Form 47 of the subscriptions realised monthly with a certificate to the effect that the total agrees with the credit in his Exchange Accounts.

### General Family Pension Fund.

450. Subscriptions to the General Family Pension Fund are payable in cash or, at the option of the subscriber, by deduction from pay or pension bills (See Article 237 of the Civil Account Code, Volume I). When deductions are made they must be dealt with on precisely the same principle as recoveries for the uncovenanted Service Fund. Everywhere, except in Madras, the vouchers will be charged net, unless they appertain to payments from district Local Funds, and the adjustment made by the Accountant General, who will forward to the Fund Secretary a list of the amounts so deducted, showing them as received on the first day of the month of payment. The lists of subscriptions received in cash at the several treasuries may be forwarded in original; no copy need be kept in the Audit office, as in the rare case of miscarriage in transit details can be obtained from the treasury register.

1 In the certified lists, on account of the General Family Pension Fund, the subscriptions received in cash, and those realised by deduction from pay bills, should be shown separately, while no date need be entered against the latter.

2 The rule in Article 451 which requires a declaration to be obtained from an intending subscriber applies also to the General Family Pension Fund.

### Hindu Family Annuity Fund and Bengal Christian Family Pension Fund

451 On receiving from the Directors of either of these Funds a certified copy of the letter of application of an intending subscriber, the Accountant General, after seeing that it contains a declaration in the following terms, will authorise the Treasury Officer named to receive such contributions as the subscriber may tender in cash or by deduction from pay or pension, if he be a Government servant or a Government pensioner and prefer to pay his subscriptions by the latter method.

"In accordance with the condition upon which the Government of India allows certain facilities to the Fund, I have to record that I am fully aware that the Government exercises no supervision over the management of the Fund, and is in no way responsible for its solvency."

1 See Articles 237, 239 and 254 of the Civil Account Code, Volume I.

452 The amounts tendered by subscribers are accepted without check or examination, and credited to the Exchange Account with the Accountant General, Bengal, and a certified list is forwarded to the Secretary showing in separate money columns amounts received in cash and amounts received by deduction.

### Postal Insurance and Life Annuity Fund

453 Premiums and subscriptions may be paid either in cash or by deduction from pay or pension bills, but all cash receipts take place at the Post Offices only, and not at the treasuries. Civil Audit Officers have

accordingly only to deal with the deductions from pay or pension bills. These deductions are to be credited to the Exchange Account between Civil and Posts and Telegraphs and detailed lists of these credits in Form 48 furnished to the Deputy Accountant General, Posts and Telegraphs, Calcutta, on the 10th of the second month after that to which the recoveries relate, the date prescribed for the submission of the "Fund Subscription Lists." No payments on account of this Fund may be made at Civil treasuries.

*Exception*—Under special arrangements existing in Madras, the deductions on account of Postal Life Insurance premia from the pay bills of establishments employed in certain commercial undertakings of Government whose accounts are maintained on a commercial system, are made at the time of disbursement, and cash for the total amount recovered is remitted to the treasury. Such deductions will be treated in the same manner as if they had been made by short drawal in the bills encashed at the treasury.

*NOTE*—In the case of the office of the Accountant General, Central Revenues, the due date for the submission of the detailed list mentioned above has been fixed as the 20th, instead of the 10th of the second month.

### Provident Funds

#### 454 Deleted

455. For the Funds named below, a separate account is kept in each Audit office in respect of subscribers within its Audit circle —

General Provident Fund

Forest Officers' Provident Fund

Police Officers' Provident Fund

Civil Engineers' Provident Fund

Other Miscellaneous Provident Funds

A subscription realised from a member in an Audit circle different from that he serves in should be passed on in the Exchange Account to the latter.

456 The accounts rules relating to the Forest Officers' Provident Fund are stated in Annexure A to this chapter. The procedure and forms prescribed therein should be followed as far as possible in respect of all Provident Funds, the Accountant General, Central Revenues, being treated as the Local Accounts Officer in the case of all-India funds named in Article 454.

1 This rule applies with effect from 1st April 1919 to the Indian Civil Service Provident Fund also, a separate account of which will be maintained in each Audit office. Annuity deductions made prior to this date were not funded for the benefit of subscribers.

456-A When amounts are drawn from a Provident Fund for payment of premiums on Insurance Policies and the premium receipts of the Company received by the Accounts Officer for scrutiny, the Accounts Officer should make an endorsement on the receipts in the following words "No abatement of Indian Income-tax is admissible", with a view to safeguarding Government from double exemption from Income-tax.

### National Health Insurance Contributions.

457. The procedure to be observed for the adjustment of these contributions is laid down in Articles 255 to 258 of the Civil Account Code, Volume I

### Unemployment Insurance Contributions.

458. The face value in sterling of the Unemployment Insurance Stamps sold in India to Masters of Vessels, *vide* Article 259 of the Civil Account Code, Volume I, should be credited to His Majesty's Imperial Government through the Outward London Account Current with the Secretary of State

### Widows', Orphans' and Old Age Pensions Contributions

458-A The procedure to be observed for the adjustment of these contributions is laid down in Articles 259-A to 259-D of the Civil Account Code, Volume I

### Madras Military Assistant Surgeons' Fund

459 The recoveries on account of this Fund are made by deduction from pay bills, and credits are intimated to the Secretary of the Fund by means of monthly certified lists. Credits in provinces other than Madras are passed on to the Accountant General, Madras, through the Exchange Account

### Treatment in Exchange Account

460. The credit, in an Exchange Account, of a fund subscription, must always quote the certified list in which the subscription is shown, thus, *vide* certified list of (Audit Officer) for (month). This is specially necessary when one Audit Officer passes on to another items included in the list of a third office of account. The certified lists, which are due for transmission to the authorities concerned by the 10th of the second following month, should also show in what month's account the recovery was credited.

Corrections consequent on erroneous excess credits should be made by a deduction from the receipt side of the account instead of by a distinct debit on the charge side. The Accountant General should, in the month in which the rectification is effected, make a distinct note of the fact, giving full particulars, in the Exchange Account as to the month and the amount of the excess credit.

## ANNEXURE A

[Referred to in Article 456 ]

**Accounts procedure relating to the Forest Officers' Provident Fund.**

**A** I Each Provincial Accountant General is responsible for the proper admission of depositors, the correct realization of subscriptions, the audit, payment, and refund of withdrawals

The recovery of temporary withdrawals will be watched through the register of temporary withdrawals and their recoveries (G P F No 7)

**II** In the case of subscribers on Foreign Service, the Audit Officers who receive their contributions are responsible for the duties above mentioned. Cash remittances from officers on Foreign Service will be received by these Audit Officers, who, if they are not the Audit Officers, will pass them on to the latter through Exchange Accounts to be accounted for by them

**B** The Fund account of each subscriber will be kept by the Accountant General who audits the pay of the subscriber

**C** The transactions of the Forest Officers' Provident Fund in each circle of audit will be brought finally to account on the Government books in the Audit office of that circle, all sums received from depositors being credited and all sums withdrawn debited under the head 'Forest Officers' Provident Fund'

**D.** When a subscriber is transferred from one Audit circle to another his account will also be transferred, the necessary transfer being made in the Government Accounts, and a copy of the ledger account of the officer concerned will be forwarded to the Audit office in which the officer's account will be maintained after his transfer. With this account will also be communicated any sum withdrawn under Rule VI of the Fund Rules which remains to be recovered

**NOTE**—Accounts of subscribers who are likely to revert to their old province within a year need not be transferred to their new Audit Officers on transfer

**E** There will be a monthly agreement between the depositors' ledger accounts and the total receipt and charge in the detail books. The sum of the closing balances of the depositors' ledger accounts must also be agreed annually with the balance at credit of the Forest Officers' Provident Fund or the Government ledger. These agreements will be made by means of a broadsheet in Form 49, which should be submitted monthly to the Gazetted Officer in charge

**F** The account of each depositor will be kept in a ledger in Form No 50, each account receiving a distinct consecutive number. A depositor's number will not be altered, unless he is transferred to another Audit circle (*vide* Rule D), nor will the number of any closed account be given to a new depositor

**G** The amount of interest to be added to the balance of the Fund will be calculated each year in the Audit office, and charged to "20 Interest on other Obligations Savings Bank Deposits—Interest on

Forest Officers' Provident Fund'' The transaction must include the debits on account of interest paid during the year on closed accounts, which during the currency of the year is debited to the Fund itself.

1 In the accounts of all funds controlled by the Government of India, pies should be omitted in calculating and crediting interest on the deposits of subscribers, six pies and above being treated as one anna, and amounts less than six pies being neglected.

2 Interest short or excess credited to a Provident Fund in the accounts of a previous year should be readjusted by addition to or deduction from the interest adjustable in the accounts of the year in which the error is detected

H. The form in which the annual account of each depositor is to be rendered to him in accordance with Rule XII of the Fund Rules is No 51

## Chapter 21. Departmental Abstracts

### Departmental Classified Abstract—

<i>Form</i>	461
<i>Procedure in posting</i>	463
<i>Examination</i> . . . .	473-A
<i>Filing of vouchers</i> . .	474

### Departmental Consolidated Abstract—

<i>Form and method of posting</i>	474-A
<i>Review</i> . . . .	474-C
<i>Transfer Entries</i> . .	474-D

### Form of Departmental Classified Abstract

461 Particulars of a year's account transactions relating to each department or major head of account not relating to any particular department other than transactions brought to account in the Departmental Cash Accounts of Public Works, Forest and some other offices (see Chapter 25), are collected for the whole circle of audit from month to month in a Departmental Classified Abstract

1 Rule 1 below Article 189 of the Account Code applies here also *mutatis mutandis*

462. Each departmental classified abstract to which has been assigned the number 51-A is composed of seven parts

On the Receipt side

(1) *Detail of Revenue* A vertical column is provided, in the prescribed order, for each detailed head opened under the major and minor heads relating to the abstract (see Article 179), and a number of columns in their proper places for the total receipts of a treasury, etc, under each minor head. In the abstracts of small departments there will be columns for major head totals also. In the case of big departments, an abstract of minor head totals may be prepared in the same form at the end and the major head totals worked out there. Horizontally, a line is provided in the abstract for each treasury, then a line for all receipts transferred from exchange accounts and abstracts of other departments through suspense slips, and finally a line for the transfers adjusted through the Combined Transfer Ledger and Abstract. In their proper places, lines are provided for totals of the treasury transactions and for grand totals

(2) *Detail of debt and remittance receipts brought to account through the departmental abstracts* This will be in the same form as part (1) of the abstract.

(3) *Detail of recoveries from payment vouchers, with separate appendices for detail of subscriptions to each service or other fund.*

On the Disbursement side :

(4) *Detail of expenditure.* The arrangement will be similar to that of parts (1) and (2) respectively.

(5) *Detail of debt and remittance disbursements brought to account through the departmental abstracts.* The arrangement will be similar to that of parts (1) and (2) respectively

(6) *A proof sheet for the Receipt side, showing month by month (i) total Revenue, (ii) total debt and remittance receipts, (iii) total of (i) and (ii), (iv) total amount of the detailed head concerned under the suspense head "Departmental Adjusting Account", (v) total under the minor head "Refund", (vi) total of (iii), (iv) and (v), (vii) total deductions from payment vouchers, (viii) net adjustments through the Combined Transfer Ledger and Abstract and (ix), the sum of (vi) minus (vii) plus (or minus) (viii), which should agree with the aggregate of the certified totals of the treasury schedules of receipts and of the suspense slips representing items transferred from other sections. (See also the note below the first sub-paragraph of Article 795-A, the procedure prescribed in which may also apply here)*

(7) *A proof sheet for the payment side similar to that for receipts*

NOTE—One Departmental Classified Abstract should, ordinarily, be maintained for each department or major head of account but see rule 1 (a) to Article 213 A and the note thereunder

### Procedure in Posting

463 The departmental auditor, when he has completed the audit of the vouchers, of either schedule of payments, with which he himself deals, should recover from the Gazetted Audit Department <sup>and other Audit Sections</sup> all the bills and vouchers which were transferred to <sup>those</sup> that section for audit, see that <sup>these</sup> again with the schedule.

No. 52.

Page 106

No. 91.

Page 196, Article 463

*Insert the words "and other Audit Sections" after the words "Gazetted Audit Department" in line 3 and substitute the words "those sections" for the words "that section" in line 4 of this Article*

[Audit Code, Vol. I. 1st Edn (2nd Rep), No 91, dated the 1st June 1936]

total payment under the detailed head, with the number or letter of the treasury schedule, in cases in which a schedule gives the gross amounts of all vouchers classified under a single head. The gross, and not the *net*, amount of the voucher should be taken as the amount of the payment relating to the head concerned, even though certain charges on the voucher may have been placed under objection, but see Article 791

1 To facilitate posting, each detailed head should be given a guide letter or a guide number by numbering or lettering in a consecutive series all the detailed heads in an abstract or within the minor head of an abstract. If preferred, a symbol may be assigned to each detailed head

465 Deductions shewn on payment vouchers should at the same time be recorded in part (3) of the abstract and its appendices in the detail for which the form provides. In the appendices the recoveries from each voucher will be recorded, and only the total recoveries in each treasury will be carried into the body of part (3)

1 Recoveries which are creditable to any of the detailed heads, to which the payments on a voucher relate, should not be treated as deductions for the purpose of this article, but see Article 791

2 Deductions shewn in payment vouchers on account of subscriptions to the General Provident Fund and the Postal Insurance Fund should be recorded in separate appendices in forms 51-C and 51-D, respectively. From these appendices, the totals relating to each district should be brought into the Deduction Register. The appendices should then be passed on to the Fund and Account Current sections respectively, with a certificate to the effect that the totals agree with the credits in the departmental abstract. The appendix relating to the General Provident Fund deductions, supported by the fund schedule in form General Provident Fund 8, may, however, be sent to the Fund Section in two parts, the portion relating to the first schedule of payments being sent with a certificate of agreement after the compilation of the vouchers of that schedule, and that relating to the second schedule, into which the total deductions of the first part also should be brought in order to arrive at the monthly total, after completion of the departmental accounts.

NOTE 1—The deductions on account of the sterling and rupee branches of Provident Funds should be posted and accounted for separately.

NOTE 2—A similar procedure may be adopted in the case of deductions on account of the Indian Military Service Family Pension Regulations and the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund.

466 When all the vouchers of either schedule of payments have been posted in the compilation book, the column showing the total under each detailed head should be summed up, and, if the working is correct, the total should agree with the total of the schedule of payments after (a) deducting from the former the aggregate amount shewn as deduction from vouchers for credit to Service funds, etc., and (b) adding to the result the amount of payments on account of refunds of revenue.

NOTE—In the case of accounts which can conveniently be proved with the total payments of the months as entered in the second schedule (Article 279 of the Civil Account Code, Volume II), on account of the small size of the department or the small size of the district or for any similar reason, the proving of postings in the compilation book for each schedule may be forgone at the discretion of the Accountant General.

467 When the entries against a treasury in the compilation book have been posted and proved, the payments for the month at the treasury under each detailed head except "Refunds" (see article 464) should be brought together in the compilation book for the first schedule. The monthly total under each head should then be posted in parts (4) and (5) of the abstracts. The month's total payments as

## No. 92.

Page 197, Article 467

Insert the following as rule 1 below this Article.

"1 See also Note below Article 466"

[Audit Code, Vol I, 1st Edn (2nd Rep), No 92, dated the 1st June 1936]



each treasury will agree with the difference between the amount of (a) recoveries from payment vouchers for credit to Service funds, etc., and (b) payments at the treasury on account of refunds of revenue as posted in Part (1).

469 When the schedule of receipts of a treasury has been examined as to correctness of form and method of entry, the necessary notes of classification should be made in the remarks column. The amounts shown in the schedule should then be entered against the treasury concerned on the receipt side of the abstracts, those relating to the appendices under part (3) being posted therein and the rest in parts (1) and (2). The total amount of payments appearing in the two payment schedules of the treasury on account of refunds of revenue should be recorded at the same time in the relevant columns of part (1). The total receipts as shown in the receipt schedule should then be posted as a *minus* entry under the suspense head "Departmental Adjusting Account" of the department in part (2).

470 When the payment vouchers of both schedules of payments, as well as the schedule of receipts from a treasury, have been abstracted, the recoveries and receipts shown in part (3) should be transferred to parts (1) and (2), the totals relating to each head being alone posted against it.

471 After the postings in parts (1) and (2) have been completed in the above manner for each treasury, the detailed items should be cast up across the pages to the total column and, if the entries have been made correctly, the total against each treasury should be equal to the difference between the amount of refunds posted from the payment schedules and the amount of recoveries from the payment vouchers posted in part (3).

472 After the grand total of the transactions in all treasuries under each head has been made in parts (1), (2), (4) and (5), it will be necessary to post all adjustments made through departmental abstracts, so that the departmental abstract will include monthly all transactions, of whatever nature, connected with receipts and payments of the department. These will be posted from the Compilation Book in the case of suspense slips, and from the Transfer Ledger and Abstract of the department, additions or deductions, as the case may be, being made under the various heads concerned.

473. The final stage in the completion of the abstract is the preparation of the proof sheets in parts (6) and (7) as prescribed in Article 462 (6) and (7).

### Examination of Departmental Classified Abstracts

473-A On completion, the Departmental Classified Abstract, accompanied by the schedules of receipts and payments, vouchers and all supporting documents, should be made over to the Superintendent of the

Section, who should carefully check the classification of receipts and expenditure before submitting it to the Gazetted Officer in charge. After it is passed by the latter, the Classified Abstract should be utilised as the basis of the Consolidated Abstract.

1 For the purpose of this article it will be sufficient if the classification entered on the vouchers which the Superintendent and the Gazetted Officer check as part of their concurrent review is checked by them as part of that review.

2 The Superintendent and the Gazetted Officer should see that the vouchers reviewed by them in respect of classification (see Rule 1 to Article 209) have been correctly posted in the Classified Abstract. In the case of those vouchers the audit of which is permissible after compilation of the accounts this check may be exercised at the time the vouchers are reviewed. The postings of Gazetted Audit vouchers should be checked to the extent of the review done in the Gazetted Audit Department and the postings of the pre audit vouchers should be checked to the extent of the review prescribed for post-audit vouchers received with the treasury schedules.

**473-B** The due date for closing the Departmental Classified Abstract is the 14th of the month following that to which the accounts relate.

### Filing of Vouchers

**474** After the Departmental Classified Abstracts have been posted and the audit of vouchers and post review, if any, completed, the vouchers should be filed a separate file being maintained for all classes of vouchers which have the same period prescribed for their retention (see article 95), so that there may be no difficulty in destroying them after the prescribed time. Within each file, the vouchers appertaining to each District (or other) schedule should be kept together, and the vouchers relating to a schedule should be arranged by minor and sub-heads and units of appropriation.

### Departmental Consolidated Abstract Form and method of posting

**474-A** (a) The next process is the preparation, in Account Code

**No. 93,**

*Page 199, Article 474-A*

Delete the words “ (see Article 192 of the Account Code) ” occurring in lines 5 and 6 of this Article

[Audit Code, Vol I, 1st Edn (2nd Rep ), No 93, dated the 1st June 1936 ]

Sub divisions should, to be conducted. Progressive totals for each sub-head of a grant or primary unit of appropriation and for each major head should always be filled in, but in other cases progressive totals may be filled in at the end of the year or whenever they are necessary to supply departmental requisitions, to facilitate watch over actuals or for any other purpose. Unnecessary totalling should be avoided whenever possible.

(b) Every head of account, under the revenue and service head concerned, for which a column is provided in the Departmental Classified Abstract (see Article 462) must appear in the Departmental Consolidated Abstract also, and against it must be entered the total of the month's entries as there recorded

NOTE—The rule in Article 199 of the Account Code applies here also *mutatis mutandis*

474-B. The totals of the receipts and payments will then be checked with the corresponding totals in the Departmental Classified Abstract and when agreed, the Consolidated Abstract will be sent to the Book Section. Similarly, after the preparation of March Final accounts, the Consolidated Abstract should be sent to the Book Section for the action indicated in Article 202 of the Account Code

1 No separate consolidated abstract need be prepared for the transactions brought to account in the classified abstract of treasury payments of the Public Works Department. These transactions should be incorporated in the general consolidated abstract of the Public Works transactions (see Article 502), which may be maintained either in the Treasury Department Section or in the Works Audit Department according to local convenience

### Review of Consolidated Abstract.

474-C The Superintendent should scrutinise the Consolidated Abstract intelligently once a month and see whether the figures under any head are so abnormally high or low as compared with those of the previous months as to raise a doubt whether there has been misclassification or misposting. If any doubt is aroused, he should carry out the necessary scrutiny with reference to the details of the doubtful item and should satisfy himself as to the correctness of the figure. The results of this review should be reported monthly to the Gazetted Officer in charge on a date to be prescribed by the Accountant General

### Transfer Entries.

474-D Corrections and adjustments within a departmental account should be effected by means of transfer entries in accordance with the procedure laid down in Chapter 11 of the Account Code. If an item in a transfer entry has to be taken to a head in another Departmental account, it should be classified in the transfer entry as pertaining to the suspense head "Departmental Adjusting Account" relating to the other department. The transfer entry with the necessary suspense slip should then be sent, for acceptance and return, to the Superintendent of the section which maintains the Detail Book or Departmental Abstract in which the transferred item will be finally adjusted under the proper head. When received back with the acceptance, the transfer entry will be posted in the Combined Transfer Ledger and Abstract, in Account Code, Form 32

474-E The section to which a transfer entry is sent with a suspense slip for acceptance will retain the suspense slip and deal with it in the manner described in Article 208-A.

## Chapter 22. Presidency Payments.

Pre-audit System . . . . . 475 General Procedure . . . . . 477 Audit . . . . . 478 Payments by Cheque . . . . . 481 Payments in Cash . . . . . 482 Closing for the Day . . . . . 485	Schedule of Cheques Paid . . . . . 488 Outstanding Cheques . . . . . 489 Accountant General's Check Register . . . . . 490 Rules governing the procedure to be followed in the payment of claims presented for pre audit in an Audit Office . . . . . Annexure A.
---	--

### Pre-audit System

475 Claims upon Government payable at Presidency towns and the local Audit

No. 32.

*Page 201, Article 475*

In lines 4 and 5 for the words "local head office or branch of the Imperial Bank of India" substitute the word "Bank".

[Audit Code, Vol I, 1st Edn (2nd Rep.), No 32, dated the 2nd September 1936]

concerned in the . . . . .

476 The rules in this and the next two chapters apply in their entirety only to the Audit offices at Calcutta, Bombay and Madras, the system of pre-audit for other Provincial capitals will, however, follow the same procedure, as far as circumstances permit, option having been specially allowed in regard to the method of preparing and proving the abstract of pre-audit payments. The instructions in Chapter 23 may be followed in their entirety, or the postings may be made and proved at longer intervals, provided that they are not done less frequently than is done in the case of a Departmental Classified Abstract, viz, twice a month.

### General Procedure.

477. The Pre-audit Pay Department is responsible for receiving, and for making payment of, claims of all Civil Departments in the Presidency town, and of similar claims of the Public Works Department in respect of other than works expenditure.

On receipt of a claim it should be sent to the section which audits the payment of similar claims made at treasuries, and the payment should be made after the claim is audited and passed by that section.

1 (a) In most offices, the arrangement is that, in exchange for every bill presented, a brass token bearing a number is given to the person who presents the bills by the receiving clerk in the Pre-audit Pay Department. This number is noted

by him on the bill, which is not returned to the payee but is transferred to the audit section concerned. When received back from the audit section, the number of the token is noted from the passed bills on any cheque prepared for its payment. The cash is paid or the cheque is handed over to the person who presents the brass token and gives the particulars of the amount and payee of the bill. The receipt and issue of tokens is recorded in a register of tokens in Form 51-F. A daily verification of the stock of tokens in hand should be made by the cashier after taking into account the unredeemed numbers. This is intended merely as a numerical check and the object is to see that, for the number of tokens that are not in hand, an equal number of bills exists in the office. A certificate of this verification should be recorded in the register of tokens and should be put up to the Gazetted Officer in charge.

(b) The Superintendent should see daily that, for all bills paid during the day, whether in cash or by cheque, and for bills returned unpaid, the corresponding tokens have been received back. He should subscribe to the certificate in Form 51-E to this effect, and the certificate should be shown daily to the Gazetted Officer in charge.

(c) On the 20th of each month, a detailed census of all tokens in hand should be taken by the Superintendent in a register in Form 51-G and the result reported to the Accountant General. For the purpose of this census enquiry should be made from different sections in Form 51-H.

**477-A.** After the passed bills have been received back from the Gazetted Officer, they should not be sent from one section of the office to another except in locked boxes, whether the despatch be transfer from the audit section to the Pre-audit Pay Department, or from the cheque writer to the Gazetted Officer and back, or any other transfer. All transfers between the audit section and the Pre-audit Pay Department should be noted in a transit register.

### Audit

**478.** The audit sections should conduct the audit of bills presented for pre-audit and payment on the same principles and with precisely the same formalities as are observed in the case of bills received with the treasury accounts for post audit after payment, care being taken that the two classes of bills are kept separate from each other.

**479.** Specimen signatures of officers drawing bills pay or contingent should be obtained and pasted in the proper pages of the audit registers, and each auditor should, on receipt of a bill, first of all see that the signature on the bill agrees with that recorded in the audit register.

**NOTE 1**—On a transfer of charge between officers, the relieved officer should send to the Audit office the required number of specimen signatures of the relieving officer. The auditor will see that the signature of the relieved officer is correct and then paste the specimen signature of the relieving officer into the audit registers, cancelling the previous ones.

**NOTE 2**—In cases where a personal assistant or other officer is entitled to sign bills "for" a superior officer, specimen signatures of the officer so entitled should be obtained and utilised as above.

**480.** After the bills have been examined and recorded and the audit endorsements and the amounts passed for payment (in words and figures) written on them by the auditor, they should be laid before the Gazetted Officer in charge with the audit registers, the officer will examine the bill, compare the signature of the drawing officer with his specimen

signature in all cases and, if satisfied of the correctness of the charges, initial or tick off the entries in the registers and pass the orders for payment. The bills will then be returned to the Pre-audit Pay Department.

NOTE 1—Care should be taken that the paid vouchers received from treasuries are kept separate from bills presented for payment after pre audit.

### Payments by Cheque

481 If payment is to be made by cheque under Rule II of Annexure A, the passed bill will be transferred to the cheque writer, who will prepare a cheque for the net amount in the special form for Pre-audit cheques, putting his signature after the word *entered*. He will note the number of the cheque conspicuously on the bill, enter the amount in the register of cheques drawn (Form 52), and lay the cheque and the bill together before the Gazetted Officer in charge. This officer will tick off the number of the cheque, see that its amount agrees with the amount passed, and then sign the cheque and stamp the bill “Cheque drawn”, after which the passed bill together with the cheque should be sent to the Cash Department which will date the cheque at the time of delivery. After delivery the Cash Department will attach the payee’s acknowledgment to the bill, stamp it as ‘paid’, write the voucher number on the upper right hand corner of the bill and enter the payment in the register of cheques delivered (Form 52-A). The cheque will be paid by the bank and charged in the schedule of Accountant General’s cheques paid attached to the bank’s daily account. (See Article 488)

1 When two or more bills are payable to the same person, a single cheque should be issued for their aggregate amount, though the particulars of each bill should be entered separately in the register of cheques delivered (Form 52-A). In such cases a stamped acknowledgment for each bill should not be demanded, a single stamped receipt is sufficient. Each such bill may, if necessary, be stamped in the audit office with a rubber stamp indicating that the relevant receipt is included in the receipt attached to such and such a bill, filling in the number in manuscript.

2 Duplicates of lost cheques are, in some cases, issued on forms differing from the original only in that the word “duplicate” is printed across them in red (See Articles 16 and 177, Civil Account Code, Volume I).

3 When the endorsement on a bill is incomplete or irregular, the procedure laid down in Articles 13 (k) and 49, Rule 3 Civil Account Code, Volume I, should be followed.

### Payments in Cash

482 Bills to be paid in cash should, on being passed, be made over to the cashier who, if the voucher be in order, duly passed, and receipted, should stamp the bill *paid*, pay the *net* amount, write the voucher number on the upper right-hand corner of the bill, and enter the payment in his cash payment register (Form 53).

NOTE—Bills for pensions may be paid in cash, up to a limit of Rs250 in each case.

483 For the payment of these claims a fixed imprest is allowed, and if this runs short during business hours, a cheque, also in the special form for Pre-audit cheques, may be drawn to replenish it. The

Gazetted Officer in charge should check the entries in the register of cash payments with the vouchers, and should also see that the amount of the cheque agrees with the total of the register, before he signs it. The voucher for this cheque will be in Form 53-A

1 Before issuing such a cheque, it will be well to note on the voucher above described that it covers all cash payments up to " o'clock ", but on a day on which small payments are expected to be numerous and soon to exhaust the imprest, a further amount may be drawn by a cheque when office opens, and if the result be that the cash balance at the end of the day be not reduced to the amount sanctioned for the fixed imprest, the fact must be reported to the Accountant General, and the surplus shown separately on the final agreement slip (Article 487)

484 The fixed imprest will be borne on the accounts as a permanent advance, and will be counted and certified by the Gazetted Officer in charge on the last day of each month. The certificate initialed by the Accountant General should be filed with cash balance reports, though the amount is not included in the balance of the province

### Closing for the Day

485 At the close of each day the amount of the fixed imprest must be made up by a cheque drawn by the Gazetted Officer in charge in his own favour, so that the cashier may always close with a balance equal to the fixed imprest in cash and cheques, before signing the cheque, the Gazetted Officer in charge will apply the same tests as are laid down in Article 483

486 The Gazetted Officer in charge should take up the register of cheques drawn with the cheque book, see that the numbers of the cheques in the register are consecutive, and ascertain that no more forms have been removed than are accounted for by entries in that register. He should initial the counterfoil of the first unused form (the first to be used on the next day), and by turning back to the last initials (those on the first used form of the expiring day) will ascertain how many forms have been removed

487 The entries in the register of cheques delivered and the cash payment register (Forms 52-A and 53) should be summed as each column is filled up. A final total, expressed in words and figures, should be made at the end of the day, and the vouchers, with a memorandum in Form 53-B, showing the aggregate amount of the payments in words and figures, should be forwarded to the Account Section, the cheque and cash memoranda and vouchers being kept distinct. Ordinarily, a single memorandum for each class, prepared at the close of the daily payments, will be sufficient, but on days when the payments are numerous it is convenient to make up the totals and forward the vouchers two or three times during the day, and when more than one

memorandum is thus prepared, the aggregate amount paid from the commencement of business must be shown in each, in words and figures.

1 The amount of the cheques issued in replenishment of the fixed imprest must be excluded from the aggregates reported in these slips

2 The Gazetted Officer in charge need not, of course, count the vouchers before signing the slips, nor is it absolutely necessary for him to await the return of one such slip before forwarding another packet of vouchers

3 The vouchers, if numerous, are transferred in parcels at intervals, in order that the check list described in Article 491 may be written up more promptly.

### Schedule of Cheques Paid

488. The Bank will send the paid cheques daily to the Accountant General, together with a schedule showing the number and the amount of each ; and the whole amount of this schedule will be shown in the daily Bank sheet (Chapter 24) as a single item "Pre-audit Cheques paid".

1 No member of the Pre-audit Pay Department should ordinarily be permitted to have any access to the paid cheques and the schedules received from the Bank.

### Outstanding Cheques

489 The paid cheques returned daily by the Bank should be compared with, and ticked off in, the register of cheques delivered (Form 52-A), and from this a list of outstanding cheques (showing number and amount) should be made up and totalled weekly, the total being expressed in words and figures. The preparation of this list should on no account be left to a member of the Pre-audit Pay Department. The entries in the list should be checked and the total attested by a Superintendent, before it is submitted to the Accountant General for posting his Check Register (Article 490). The balance for the last day of the month should be agreed with the ledger balance and the agreement certified by the Superintendent, Book Department.

1 If any cheque appears to be unduly long outstanding, enquiries regarding it should be made of the holder, and if it cannot be traced, it may be stopped, and the charge which it represents cancelled and adjusted. The number of the cheque in the outstanding list will sufficiently indicate any such exceptional cases.

2 The most convenient form of the daily schedule will probably be that of a book, as the maintenance of an outstanding list of cheques renders it unnecessary to record the details of the cheques paid.

### Accountant General's Check Register.

490 A register in Form 54 will be maintained by the Accountant General showing the daily issues and encashment of pre-audit cheques and the balance of unpaid cheques at the end of the week.



The weekly comparison as indicated in the form will be made by the Accountant General himself.

A monthly comparison should also be made with the balance in the Register of Outstanding Cheques at the end of each month. The balance in the Accountant General's register should also be independently verified with the ledger balance in the Book Department and a note to this effect recorded in Form 54.

(Referred to in Article 475)

The following rules govern the procedure which should be followed in the payment of claims presented for pre-audit in an Audit Office :

(I) Bills, which should be only claims and not acknowledgments, will be presented in person, or by a messenger, or through a Bank or other authorised agent, or by post

(II) Unless there is a special request on a bill for cash payment, all bills will be paid by cheque if the total of all the bills received from one party at the same time exceeds R20

(III) If payment is to be made by cheque, the bill should bear an endorsement showing

(a) In whose favour the cheque is to be drawn self, Bank or other authorised agent

NOTE 1—(Cheques may be drawn in favour of a firm or a private person for payment of contingent bills when the local Government authorises direct payment to suppliers of articles. These cheques should always be crossed in the manner prescribed in Article 23-A of the Civil Account Code and will be issued by the Audit office either on original bills of the supplier duly countersigned by the Head of the office or on consolidated bills in which claims of different persons are included by the Head of the office. In the latter case the names of the payees should be specified in the bill with the respective amounts, for which separate cheques should be issued.)

NOTE 2—Where under the provisions of the Note under Article 10 of the Civil Account Code payments due to contractors have to be made to financing Banks, cheques may be drawn in favour of such Banks

(b) Whether it is to be an open cheque or a crossed one

(c) In the latter case, whether the crossed cheque is to be sent by post (open cheques are not to be sent by post)

(IV) The presenter of a bill (otherwise than by post) will receive a token

(V) When payment is to be made by crossed cheque sent by post, the cheque will be sent by the Audit office without further action on the part of the payee. He must, however, acknowledge its receipt by return of post. Failure or delay to do this will render the drawer liable to forfeit the privilege of having his cheque sent by post.

(VI) In cases other than (V), intimation of the bill having been passed will be sent to the drawer, where necessary or when desired, in the following form as soon as possible after the bill is passed

" Your bill for R \_\_\_\_\_ received on the \_\_\_\_\_ has been  
passed for R \_\_\_\_\_. Please send your messenger with your  
acknowledgment duly stamped, in the form annexed, with instructions to  
make it over to the paying officer, after actual receipt of the payment  
" Token No \_\_\_\_\_ " or " this intimation " (when the bill has been sent  
by post and no token received) should also be sent as evidence of  
identification in addition to the signed acknowledgment "

(VII) A payee, who receives payment by cash or by an open cheque, can receive payment only in person or through a messenger. In the latter case the Cashier will take all reasonable precautions against fraud, but the payee must understand that he receives payment through a third party at his own risk and that Government is in no way responsible for loss and will hand over the cheque or cash to any person presenting

(a) the token, if any, that had been given to the messenger, and

(b) what purports to be the payee's receipt for the amount claimed. This receipt should be in the following form

Received by <sup>Cash</sup> R from the in payment of  
my bill <sup>Cheque</sup>, dated the, on account of

If an advice that the bill has been passed (see VI above) has been received this should also be sent

NOTE—It is not necessary that an intimation should have been received by the payee before he can be paid. The payee can send his messenger with the receipt without awaiting the intimation and the payment will be made, if the bill has been passed. It will save the payee's trouble, however, if he waits for the intimation, except for bills which are paid on the same day or on the day following, *e.g.*, pay bills

(VIII) If the receipt is sent by a messenger, the Audit office will take on the receipt the signature or mark of the messenger himself

(IX) Payee should communicate with the Audit office in all cases in which payment has been delayed beyond one week from the presentation of the bill

(X) It is the duty of the Cash Department to scrutinise the receipt of the payee presented by the messenger, before making payment. This scrutiny will consist of

(a) comparison of the signature on the acknowledgment with the drawer's signature on the bill,

(b) comparison of the amount acknowledged with the amount of the pay order on the bill, and

(c) receipt of the token issued, if any, (if an intimation of the bill having been passed has been sent, this should be asked for, though it is not essential)

NOTE 1—In the case of any doubt as to the agreement of signature or as to the quittance being legal, *e.g.*, when the payee does not himself sign, the Cash Department will consult the Audit Department before making the payment

NOTE 2—All bills as soon as passed in Audit will be sent to the Cash Department. After payment the Cash Department will attach the payee's acknowledgment to the bill, stamp the bill as "Paid" with the name of the person by whom the payment has been made and the date of the payment mentioned therein

NOTE 3—Special care must be exercised by the Cash Department if receipts are presented by unknown messengers

(XI) The Audit Department will conduct a final post-audit of the payments This will consist of the following checks .

- (a) that the pay order is genuine ;
- (b) that the endorsements on the bills, if any, are in order ,
- (c) that a final receipt for the full amount passed in audit has been received from the drawer of the bill in the prescribed form ,

NOTE—In the case of bills for the pay and allowances of Gazetted Government servants the receipt of the drawer's banker or agent may be accepted as a final receipt In such a case, however, the bill should be endorsed by the drawer with a distinct pay order in favour of his banker or agent which order need not be stamped (See Rule 1 under Article 49, Civil Account Code, Volume I)

- (d) that the messenger has signed the final receipt, except when the payment has been made by crossed cheque sent through the post, and

- (e) that the Cash Department has signed the certificate of payment

NOTE 1—Until the audit has been completed as above, the payment should be held under formal audit objection Such objections should in most cases be cleared before the accounts for the months are audited and very few objections for want of vouchers should therefore find a place ordinarily in the Objection Book

NOTE 2—A Register in Form 54-A should be maintained in the Audit Section for the record of final post audit of pre-audit bills The final post audit must be reviewed by a member of the superintending staff to the extent of two per cent of the payments

## Chapter 23    Compilation of Presidency Payments.

### Payment Vouchers

Receipt of vouchers . . . . .	491	Closing of Debt Head Classified Ab-	
Debt Head Classified Abstract . . . . .	492	stract . . . . .	494
Transfer of schedules and vouchers . . . . .	493	Treatment of schedules and vouchers	495

### Receipt of Vouchers

491 On receipt in the Compilation Section of the vouchers with the covering slips or memoranda (Article 487), no time should be lost in checking the total of the payments. This should be done in the following manner. The vouchers as they are received should be sorted by departments, and the payments entered by carbon process in duplicate in the several departmental schedules of pre-audit payments (Form 55), the vouchers paid by cheque and those paid in cash being entered in separate parts and the total amounts brought together at the end of the day as shewn in the form. The total net payment in these schedules should then be entered in a daily cash memorandum (Form 55-A) and the grand total struck. When found correct the memorandum (Article 487) should be signed as "agreed" by a responsible officer and returned to the Pre-audit Pay Department as an acknowledgment for the vouchers received.

### Debt Head Classified Abstract.

492 After the day's payments have been examined as in the preceding article, the total gross payments of the day, as worked out in column 6 of the several schedules (Form 55), will be posted in the Debt Head Classified Abstract of the Pre-audit Pay Department (Form 56). The recoveries and receipts shown in columns (3) to (5) of the schedules should be entered under the appropriate suspense head at the bottom of the Abstract the total deductions relating to each suspense head being posted against it. The postings should then be proved by agreeing the net payments with the total shewn in the daily cash memorandum (Form 55-A).

### Transfer of schedules and vouchers to Departmental audit sections

493 The Schedule of payments relating to each department should be totalled, and the upper sheets sent to the section concerned with the vouchers appertaining to them at such convenient intervals as may be determined by the Accountant General, but they must not be sent less frequently than twice a month. Simultaneously, memoranda of credits should be prepared from columns (3) to (5) of the schedules and sent to

the departmental sections concerned for incorporation in their classified abstracts of receipts. These sections will be the Public Works (treasury) section, in the case of recoveries of house rent, the Pension Section, in the case of Indian Civil Service Family Pension Fund receipts; and so on.

1 The vouchers should be kept under lock and key by the Superintendent till they are sent to the audit section

### **Closing of Debt Head Classified Abstract**

494 At the end of the month, all the columns of the Debt Head Classified Abstract should be totalled and the amount of pre-audit cheques issued added to the receipt side of the abstract. When this is done, the grand total of receipt will be equal to the grand total of payments, and the Abstract thus completed and proved will be made over to the Book Department for posting in the Detail Book

### **Treatment of schedules and vouchers in the Departmental audit sections**

495 On receipt of the vouchers and schedules, the departmental section will examine them, as directed in Article 204, and conduct the final post audit prescribed in Rule XI of Annexure A to Chapter 22. The vouchers will then be posted in the compilation book and the payments incorporated in the departmental abstracts in the same way as if they had been received with the accounts from a treasury

## Chapter 24. Bank Sheet.

Bank Account	:	:	:	:	496	Audit and Accounting	:	:	:	498
Daily Sheet	:	:	:	:	497					

## No. 33

Page 212, Article 496

In lines 1 and 2 for the words "local head offices or branches of the Imperial Bank of India" substitute "Bank".

[Audit Code, Vol. I, 1st Edn. (2nd Rep), No. 33, dated the 2nd September 1935]

497 From the Bank is received each day

(1) A register of daily receipts and payments, which will be agreed with the Daily Account, *vide* clause (2) below, and returned to the Bank after the Accountant General has initialled the entries in token of verification

(2) An account of the receipts and payments, entered generally (as far as the Bank can conveniently do so) in the classification adopted in the Government accounts

(3) Schedules giving further details of items entered in the accounts under heads which require special treatment in the Audit office (*e.g.*, Accountant General's cheques, bills, military receipts, interest payments, etc.).

(4) Vouchers supporting the receipts and payments

(5) A statement showing the value of small coin of each denomination and of uncurrent coin, etc., held by the Bank on Government account

## Audit and Accounting

498. The procedure prescribed in Chapter 23 for the audit and accounting of presidency payment vouchers should apply *mutatis mutandis* in the case of vouchers and schedules received from the Bank

499 The items in the Daily Account, after being verified against the vouchers and schedules, are to be posted in a daily abstract in such form as will admit of the daily entries under each head being totalled, so as to form a Debt Head Classified Abstract for the month

500 The net difference between the credits and debits in the Daily Account will be posted into the Register of <sup>Reserve</sup> Imperial Bank Deposits in Form 58. At the close of the month, the difference between the totals of the two money columns should be carried into the Monthly Debt Head Abstract, the head "<sup>Reserve</sup> Imperial Bank Deposits" being credited or debited as the case may be.

501 Deleted.





504. The principles enunciated above are, for the most part applicable to the accounts of the Public Works and Forest Departments. The special rules on the subject are described in Parts IV and V respectively of this Code

### Balances

505 The balances of departmental accounts are not to be shown as cash balance, but an entry will be made upon the receipt side of "Balance diminished, Rs 00," or upon the charge side of "Balance increased, Rs 00," so that the total of the receipt side may be equal to the total of the charge side. These figures will be credited or debited under the debt head "Departmental Accounts," except in the case of small coin depôt balances which should go to "Small Coin Depôt Balances." The calculation of "Balance diminished" or "Balance increased" is as follows:

### No 110

Page 214, Article 506, Note 2 (as revised by correction slip No 46, dated the 1st November 1935)

*Insert the following after the first sentence of this Note.*

"When the District Officer is absent from the station and when, in the case of depôts located outside the headquarters of the district, he is unable to conduct the verification, the balances may be verified by a gazetted officer nominated by him for the purpose. The fact of the District Officer's absence must be distinctly noted in the cash balance report or the report of verification, as the case may be."

[Audit Code, Vol I, 1st Edn (2nd Rep), No 110, dated the 1st August 1936]

### Page 214, Article 506

*Substitute the following for Note 2 as introduced by correction slip No. 11, dated the 1st June 1935.*

110 "The balances of small coin depôts located at treasuries and branches of the Imperial Bank of India will be verified by the District Officers under the rules in the Resource Manual. Early in April each year, a certificate in the following form will be submitted by them to the Accountant General for his Review of Balances

"The closing balance of the small coin depot at. . . on the 31st March..... according to the Depot Book maintained in form 16, Resource Manual, is Rs ..... This balance has been duly verified according to the balance in the depot on the 30th September last the prescribed rules."

The balances of small coin depôts located at Currency Offices will be verified by an officer of the Reserve Bank of India at convenient intervals. Early in April each year, the Currency Officer will furnish the Accountant General concerned with a certificate to the effect that the actual balance held on the 31st March at the depot in his charge agrees with the ledger balance of that date."

[Audit Code, Vol I, 1st Edn. (2nd Rep), No. 46, dated the 1st Nov 1935]

Vol. I, 1st Edn (2nd Rep), No 11, dated the 1st June 1935]

## Chapter 26. Statement of Disbursers' Accounts

Posting the Statement—		Posting the Statement <i>contd</i>	
<i>Treasury and Departmental Accounts</i>	507	<i>Exchange Account Abstract</i>	511
<i>Local Remittances in Transit</i> . . .	509	<i>Transfers</i> . . .	512
<i>Completion in Book Department</i> . .	510	<i>Check of Totals</i> . . .	514

### Posting the Statement

#### *Treasury and Departmental Accounts.*

507 (a) The last stage before handing over the Cash Account and the list of Payments of a treasury to the Compilation Department is the posting of the balances and the totals in the Statement of Disbursers' Account. This statement is maintained in Form 60 and each district auditor, as he completes his examination of a treasury account—

#### No. 94.

Page 215, Article 507 (b)—

Delete the word "departmental" in line 1 and add the words "and Debt Head" between the words "departmental" and "abstracts" in line 2 of this Article

[Audit Code, Vol I, 1st Edn (2nd Rep), No 94, dated the 1st June 1936]

As the number of abstracts in an audit entry is large, it will usually be convenient to maintain a separate sheet in Form 60 for the departmental abstracts alone and to post the totals from this sheet into the main form

508 These entries may conveniently be made in the same order as is observed in the Cash Balance Report. The Bank Account should come first, and after it the district accounts, the Departmental Adjusting Account and the various departmental accounts in detail, but, as the Bank Account, the Departmental Adjusting Account and the various departmental accounts have no balances, the only columns to be filled in against them are the receipt and payment columns, the entries in which will be equal

#### *Local Remittances in Transit*

509 Next in order to the departmental accounts comes the head "Local Remittances in Transit", which, being a sub-head of "W Cash Balance", takes the position of a disburser or officer holding a portion of the Government balances. Its opening balance is the amount of local remittances in transit at the beginning of the month, and its closing balance that outstanding at the end of it, and these amounts taken

from the Remittance Check Register (Form 36) should be posted accordingly. The entire amount of the opening balance should then be posted under disbursements, and that of the closing balance under receipts (care being taken that the amounts entered here as receipts and disbursements are also posted into the Detail Books as receipts and disbursements, respectively, under the head "Cash Remittances between Treasuries")

### *Completion in Book Department*

510. In order to effect an agreement with the Consolidated Abstract (*vide* Account Code), the Statement of Disbursers' Accounts must be completed in the Book Department by entry in it of the amounts which pass into the accounts through the Exchange Account Abstract and transfers

### *Exchange Account Abstract.*

511 Next below the amounts mentioned above, the totals of the items entering the accounts through the Exchange Account Abstract (*vide* Account Code) should be entered

### *Transfers*

512 An abstract, in the following form, of the entries in the Combined Transfer Ledger and Abstract (Account Code Form 32) must be drawn up at foot of that document

Debits.						Credits						
A Deduction from Receipts			B Additions to Disbursements			Nature of heads	C Additions to Receipts			D Deductions from Disbursements.		
Rs.	a	p	Rs	a	p		Rs	a	p	Rs	a	p
323	0	0				Revenue heads	134	0	0			
..			1,247	0	0	Service charges	.	.		721	0	0
..	.		1,117	0	0	Debt and other heads	1,832	0	0			
323	0	0	2,364	0	0	TOTAL	1,966	0	0	721	0	0
			2,687	0	0	TOTAL DEBITS AND CREDITS	.			2,687	0	0

Column C diminished by Column A .

1,643

Column B diminished by Column D .

1,643

1. The figures are inserted to show how the calculations are made. Those in the first three lines are taken, by totalling, from the Transfer Abstract, the fifth line is found, on each side, by adding the pair of figures in the fourth line, and must be agreed, before going further, with the totals of the Transfer Abstract, the figures in the sixth and seventh lines are brought out, by subtraction, from the fourth

513. The figures in the last two lines (which will always be equal), will then be posted in the Statement of Disbursers' Accounts against the head "Transfers"

*Check of Totals*

**No. 95.**

*Page 217, Article 514*

*Substitute* the following *for* the words "so furnishes an effective . . . of the consolidated Abstract" in lines 3 and 4 of this Article

"so furnishes an effective check on the grand totals of the several consolidated abstracts as made out in the Abstract of Major Head Totals (Article 200 of the Account Code)"

[Audit Code, Vol I, 1st Edn (2nd Rep ), No 95, dated the 1st June 1936 ]

PART IV.  
PUBLIC WORKS AUDIT.

Chapter 27. General Arrangements of Works Audit Department.

Introductory . . . . .	515	Completion of Audit . . . . .	530
Office Arrangements . . . . .	517	Post Review of Audit . . . . .	531
Audit Procedure . . . . .	519	Supervision of Divisional Accountants . . . . .	538
Appropriation Audit . . . . .	522	Miscellaneous . . . . .	542
Current Review of Audit . . . . .	523		

Introductory.

515. The Works Audit Department is responsible for the audit and accounting of those transactions of the Public Works Department which are brought to account by Divisional Officers of the Department in accordance with the rules in the Public Works Account Code. The transactions of a month are first subjected to a preliminary audit check by the Divisional Accountant, who is a member of the Accountant General's establishment, and then consolidated and compiled by him into prescribed forms of account (Monthly Account, P W A Form 80, with supporting schedules, etc) for, and under the supervision of, the Divisional Officer. These compiled accounts and other periodical accounts and returns are received in the Audit office over the signature of the Divisional Officer.

516 The Works Audit Department is also responsible that the initial and other accounts of Public Works officers, which are not rendered to the Audit office for audit centrally, are subjected to a local audit and inspection regularly. The detailed instructions for conducting the audit and inspection and for dealing with the results thereof are given in Chapter 44. Each auditor should keep carefully a note of all points noticed in the course of central audit, which, from time to time, he may be ordered to note for the Inspecting Officer's information, and see that all the points are duly reported to the Inspecting Officer as required by Article 834.

1 It may also be arranged that similar points noticed by other audit sections should be communicated to the auditor in the Works Audit Department to be noted by him.

Office Arrangements

517 The Works Audit Department should be divided into small sections, each with a Senior Accountant or Accountant in charge. The primary responsibility for the audit of the accounts of Public Works

divisions, and other work connected therewith, rests with auditors who should be experienced clerks or junior Accountants. The actual distribution of work, which should be set out clearly in the Office Manual, will be settled by the Accountant General according to local requirements. The employment of sub-auditors to assist auditors should be governed by the following considerations

- (1) The responsibility for audit should, as far as possible, be undivided
- (2) As a general rule, a clerk should not be employed as an auditor until he has worked as a sub-auditor
- (3) A sub-auditor as he gains experience should be entrusted with more important work

1 The term "Accountant" used in this article or elsewhere in this Chapter includes a Divisional Accountant attached to the Audit office

2 An Accountant, selected for holding the charge of a Works Audit Section, must have had *at least* one year's training in the duties of a Divisional Accountant in a divisional office

518. The auditor is primarily responsible for all audit work in connection with the accounts of one or more divisions allotted to him. He will audit the Monthly Accounts and periodical returns received from those divisions and deal with all returns, statements and correspondence connected with the audit. It is optional, however, with the Accountant General to entrust to the Treasury Audit Department the audit of Public Works Contingent bills included in divisional accounts. Where this is the arrangement, the contingent bills (with supporting vouchers) received with the Monthly Accounts will be transferred to the Treasury Audit Department, and the auditor will be responsible for seeing (1) that the bills which he transfers agree with the entries in the Classified Abstract of Expenditure, P W A Form 74, (2) that the vouchers and other enclosures to the bills are complete, (3) that the bills (with enclosures) are returned by the Treasury Audit Department after audit, and (4) that, unless separate objection books are kept in the Treasury Audit Department any objection taken by that department is duly recorded in the objection book maintained in the Works Audit Department, and notified to the Divisional Officer

### Audit Procedure

519 Audit should be conducted in accordance with (1) the general rules and principles laid down in Chapter 5, and (2) the special procedure applicable to each class of transactions as set out in the relevant chapter of this Code, and with due regard to the relevant rules in the Public Works Account Code and the financial rules of the Government concerned

520 The auditor examining a voucher or schedule should record the necessary particulars in the proper section of the Works Audit Register, unless there is a rule to the contrary. In token of this he should initial all the documents from which the register is posted and

obtain the initials of a member of the superintending staff appointed for the purpose, in all cases where, under the rules in Article 523, the latter is required to initial. For this purpose, a suitable enfacing stamp may be used, *vide* Article 673

NOTE—Here and elsewhere, the term “Superintending Staff” should be held to mean only Senior Accountants and Accountants and such Divisional Accountants as may be attached to the Audit office

521 The Works Audit Register should be posted at the same time as the audit of the voucher or schedule is being conducted. No Audit office can be considered free from arrears, unless the establishment is able to complete both posting and audit within the allotted time

### Appropriation Audit.

522 (a) It is an important function of audit to watch the progress of expenditure against appropriations, see Article 202. The auditor and the Superintendent are responsible for this check in respect of all works or items of expenditure, the appropriations for which, whether individually or by groups, are sanctioned separately for each division, *vide* Articles 554, 555, 556 and 668

(b) The Works Audit Department is not responsible for the check of expenditure against the grants for the whole province

(c) In cases, not covered by clause (b), in which two or more Divisional Officers are authorised to incur charges relating to a unit of appropriation against a lump sum appropriation placed for the purpose at the disposal of a single higher authority, and the Accountant General, at the request of the local Government, has undertaken to audit the collective charges against the appropriation, he will prescribe the arrangements for conducting the necessary check. It will be necessary in such cases to collect the audited expenditure figures of the divisions concerned in suitable summaries, in doing so, the general rules laid down in Chapter 37 should be observed

### Current Review of Audit

523 The audit of the Monthly Accounts of Divisional Officers must be reviewed by a member of the superintending staff. This review will comprise the following duties in addition to any others that the Accountant General may prescribe —

- (1) As to charges the audit of which is recorded in Part I of the Works Audit Register, he should examine all the vouchers generally and review fully the audit of about ten per cent. of them, initialling the vouchers reviewed

1 If all the vouchers attached to a schedule docket are reviewed, it will suffice if the schedule docket is marked “Vouchers reviewed” over the initials of the Superintendent

2 The instructions in Rule 1 to Article 209 regarding the check of the classification of vouchers in the Treasury Audit Department apply *mutatis mutandis* to the vouchers of the Works Audit Department

- (2) He should review all special charges and credits, the audit record of which is kept in Parts II to V of the Works Audit Register, and in evidence of this review he should initial the entries in the register, as well as the vouchers and the account entries audited. This check should not be confined to the entries made in the register by the auditor; when reviewing the vouchers and accounts generally, it should be seen that no transactions pertaining to these parts of the register have escaped the auditor's examination.
- (3) All schedules leading to the Monthly Account, and the account itself, should be examined to see generally that no important points have escaped the auditor's scrutiny and that the several accounts have been correctly written up. The prompt adjustment of outstandings of all classes should receive special attention.
- (4) A percentage of the entries made by the auditor in Part I of the Works Audit Register should be checked, the items examined being marked or initialled in the schedule concerned, but see Article 565.
- (5) The entries made by the auditor in Part I of the Works Audit Register should then be reviewed completely to see that all charges not covered by appropriation or technical sanction are challenged.
- (6) Lastly, the Audit Note and the Objection Statement prepared by the auditor should be examined to see that the remarks made or objections raised are all in order, and he should neatly edit them and add, in his own writing, any remarks or objections necessitated by his scrutiny.

**524** The following points should receive the Superintendent's special attention

- (a) Expenditure on all large works, in connection with which any contract has been sanctioned by an authority higher than the Divisional Officer, should be reviewed completely, month after month, till completion, even though during a month no payment may have been made in connection with the contract. This review should be directed, *inter alia*, to those items which should have

**No. 124.**

*Page 221, Article 524*

*Insert the following at the end of clause (a) :*

" It should be particularly seen in the case of final bills that the date of actual completion of work is duly checked with the stipulated one, (column 5 of Part III of the Works Audit Register) "

[Audit Code, Vol. I, 1st Edn. (2nd Rep.), No 124, dated 2nd January 1937.]



- (b) The spirit of the rule in clause (a) should also be observed generally in the audit of vouchers, especially contractors' bills, relating to other works and services
- (c) In cases where the value of stores issued is recoverable from a contractor, or he has received a "secured advance" (*vide* paragraph 66 of the Public Works Account Code) on the production of stores, it should be seen, as far as possible, that whenever a payment is made to him in respect of the particular items of work, on which the stores were intended to be used, a recovery is simultaneously made from him, in accordance with rule, of the value of the stores used in the construction
- (d) A special watch should be kept over the disposal of materials, the "Issue Rates" (*vide* paragraph 38 of the Public Works Accounts Code) for which are known to be appreciably below the market rates, so that practices likely to put the State to loss may be challenged, if they come to notice. See also paragraphs 308, 309 and 195 of the Public Works Account Code
- (e) If it is noticed that the application of any rule, limiting the recovery of the rent of a public building occupied by a Government servant to a prescribed percentage of his emoluments, has the effect of lowering the rent of the building to a figure appreciably below the standard rent as fixed under rule, the matter should be brought to the notice of the Higher Audit section for further action, if necessary, with reference to clauses IV (a) and V of Rules 45A and 45B of the Fundamental Rules
- (f) In the case of running account bills for works executed on lump sum contracts it should be seen that the method stated to have been employed for estimating the value of work done (*vide* paragraph 383-D of the Public Works Account Code) is not *prima facie* open to objection

525 After reviewing the audit, if he finds that the enfacement of audit made by the auditor on the Monthly Account is in order, he should initial it and submit the account (complete with enclosures) to the Gazetted Officer in charge for his review. The Audit Note and the Objection Statement as well as the Works Audit Register and the Objection Book, should also be put up with the account

526 The Gazetted Officer should examine generally the Monthly Account and all the supporting schedules, but he need scrutinise only a percentage of the vouchers initialling those scrutinised. The Works Audit Register and the Objection Book should be inspected, and it should be seen generally that the auditor and the Superintendent have performed their respective duties carefully. The results of their audit should be scrutinised and, if everything is found to be in order, the audit enfacement on the Monthly Account should be signed

527 The Gazetted Officer in charge of a section should scrutinise carefully every objection, whether entered in an objection statement or in an audit note, before he passes it, cancelling or submitting for orders any to which in his opinion the provisions of Articles 156 and 157 could suitably be applied. The scrutiny should in the main consist of seeing whether the objection is a reasonable one and whether it is worded in intelligible and unexceptionable language, it is not intended that the Gazetted Officer should check the facts in all cases by a comparison of the vouchers, but he should do so in all serious and important cases, and whenever he has reason to think that the facts implied by the objection are not correct, or when the objection itself is not intelligible without the vouchers. It should be borne in mind that unnecessary, meticulous or badly expressed objections not only bring discredit on audit and give rise to reasonable irritation, but also cause an increase of work in both the Audit and the executive offices.

528. Objections raised on objection statements, audit notes, half-margins or audit memoranda should not be treated as routine correspondence which may be issued by Superintendents under Article 79 (b). No such objection should issue over the signature of a subordinate unless the case is clearly met by one of the printed and numbered standard objections, if any manuscript addition of any kind has to be made in the printed form, it should be signed by the Gazetted Officer in charge. The more important objections which are likely to lead eventually to a reference to the Head of a Department or superior administrative authority should not ordinarily be issued without the approval of the Deputy Accountant General.

NOTE—In scrutinising objections, it should be borne in mind that the discretion vested in Audit Officers by Article 156 should be freely exercised.

529 Both the Gazetted Officer and the Superintendent, when reviewing the accounts of Divisional Officers, should specially bear in mind the requirements of higher Audit, *vide* Articles 149 to 154. They should further see that Divisional Accountants appear to have attended to their audit and account duties satisfactorily. Should there be any evidence of slackness, or disregard of prescribed rules or procedure, on the part of the latter, the Deputy Accountant General should be informed, and suggestions for the issue of the necessary admonition or for other action should be made to that officer.

## NO. 22.

Page 223, Article 530

*Substitute* the following for the first sentence of this Article —

“ The audit of the divisional accounts of a month should ordinarily be completed in time to enable the Compilation Section to include them in the Civil Account of the same month, where this is not possible the procedure authorised in Article 133 may be followed ”

**Post Review of Audit.**

531 The Accountant General should arrange for a post review of Divisional Officers' accounts in such a way as to ensure that the accounts of every division are reviewed at least twice in two years, once by a Gazetted Officer and once by a member of the superintending staff. The Accountant General or his Deputy should keep a suitable register for this purpose, and every month, as soon as the accounts are posted, should indicate therein the names of the persons by whom a review of the accounts is to be made, and the names of the divisions which each should review.

532 The reviewing officer should subject the complete accounts and vouchers to a careful test-audit. The scale fixed for the check is as follows

- (a) *For Gazetted Officers.* The same as that fixed for the current review by the Superintendent (*vide* Articles 523 and 524), and one half of the review work should be devoted to a re-check of the review which has already been done by the superintending staff.
- (b) *For Superintending Staff.* Complete re-audit of the work done by the auditor, without a re-check of the review which has already been done by the superintending staff.

It should be seen that the accounts and vouchers have been properly audited and due objections taken. The Works Audit Register and the Objection Book should be examined to ascertain that they are properly kept in accordance with rule, and that a sufficient check exists over charges as well as outstanding items. The Gazetted Officer should initial the documents and registers in the same way as the Superintendent is required to do in respect of the current review, and when the review is made by the superintending staff, the procedure will be the same as that prescribed for observance in the original audit by auditors.

533 The reviewing officer should submit, through the Deputy Accountant General, a report of his audit to the Accountant General, in a form to be prescribed by that officer. The report should be made in a bound book and should show only important errors and irregularities. Defects of procedure should receive special attention.

534 The work of post review should be carried out, as far as possible, by senior members of the office and should not be entrusted to very junior Gazetted Officers or Accountants. It should in no case be entrusted to probationers, unless for purposes of training, in which case the account reviewed should not be included in the prescribed number.

535 Any portion of the check which is exercised by a Gazetted Officer in the course of his ordinary duties need not again be exercised by him or by any other officer in the course of his review. Similarly any portion of the current review or check which is exercised by a

member of the superintending staff need not again be exercised by him or by any other member of that staff in the course of post review. Detailed orders on this point should be inserted in the Office Manual

536. If necessary, the Accountant General may select one Senior Accountant who is not in charge of a section of the Works Audit Department and may regard him as a Gazetted Officer for purposes of the post review

537 A period should be fixed by the Accountant General for the completion of a Gazetted Officer's review and its submission to him, and any failure to complete a review within this period will constitute an arrear which should be treated as prescribed in Article 98-A.

### Supervision of Divisional Accountants

538 The relations of the Audit office with Divisional Officers of the Public Works Department are set forth in Chapter IV of the Public Works Account Code. Inasmuch as the Divisional Accountant employed on conducting the preliminary audit check in divisional offices and on consolidating and compiling the initial accounts of transactions into the accounts rendered to audit is a subordinate of the Accountant General, and is posted by him to a divisional office, the Audit office is also responsible that the work entrusted to the Divisional Accountant is done efficiently. The administration of the establishment of Divisional Accountants is, therefore, an important function of the Works Audit Department. The responsibility for this work devolves personally on the Deputy Accountant General.

539. The Deputy Accountant General is responsible for giving adequate practical training to every Divisional Accountant who is either on probation or is still junior and inexperienced, so that a trained accountant may be attached to each divisional office. See paragraph 98 of the Public Works Account Code.

1 The posting of junior accountants to new construction divisions, or to divisions the accounts of which are either heavy or of a peculiar nature, should be avoided as far as possible.

540 If the accounts work of a division falls into arrears, or if there are signs of any confusion therein, the matter should promptly receive the careful consideration of the Accountant General, who should not only move the Divisional Officer (or the higher authorities of the Public Works Department, if necessary) to take necessary steps to remedy the defects, but also suggest for consideration such remedies as may appear suitable, and, if necessary, render such temporary help as he may be in a position to give. In serious cases, it may be advisable for the Deputy Accountant General or a Gazetted Officer to visit the divisional office and to discuss the situation personally with the Divisional Officer and the Divisional Accountant.

541 Whenever a Divisional Accountant is relieved of his duties in a divisional office, it should be seen that the memorandum referred to in paragraph 596 of the Public Works Account Code is received from the Divisional Officer. This memorandum should be reviewed by the

auditor and the Superintendent for the division, and laid before the Deputy Accountant General for orders. Points requiring action on the part of the Audit office should be taken up promptly.

### Miscellaneous

542 When a minimum period for the preservation of an initial or compiled account record in a Divisional or Sub-divisional office has not been prescribed in the rules framed by the Central or Provincial Government for the destruction of records, (*vide* paragraph 598, P. W. A. Code), Divisional Officers are required to obtain the approval of the Accountant General before destroying. If any of the records proposed to be destroyed are connected with works or other accounts in progress, or are likely to be required at a future date for audit purposes, the Divisional Officer should be advised to postpone their destruction. Such advice should be offered only with the approval of the Accountant General, and, as far as possible, the periods of preservation prescribed for corresponding records of the Audit office, *vide* Article 95, should be taken as a guide.

1 This criterion should also be applied in scrutinising any rules as regards destruction of records which the local Government may propose to introduce.

2 Copies of sub-divisional cash books or of other account records which Sub-divisional Officers submit to the Divisional office should be treated as original account records, and not as copies, as the Divisional Officers' accounts rendered to the Audit office are based on such copies and not on the originals thereof.

543 A Note Book, in suitable form, should be maintained by each auditor for keeping notes of all points which have to be kept in mind as requiring action to be taken thereon, but which cannot be noted in any Part of the Works Audit Register. Each entry should be made concisely but in full detail, so that the action to be taken may be readily understood. A note, quoting necessary references, should be made against each entry, in due course, to indicate the action taken, so that all points still requiring attention may be known at any time. The Note Book should be reviewed monthly by the Superintendent.

## Chapter 28. Scrutiny of Sanctions and Orders.

Sanctions and Orders . . . . .	544	Excesses over Estimates . . . . .	548
Technical Sanction . . . . .	545	Special Financial Sanctions . . . . .	549
Administrative Approval . . . . .	546	Scrutiny and Registration of Sanctions and Orders . . . . .	551

### Sanctions and Orders

544. Expenditure on a work must be covered by

- (a) a sanctioned detailed estimate for the work,
- (b) an appropriation (for each year during which any expenditure is incurred on the work), which may be either for the work by itself or for the whole unit of appropriation within which the work falls along with one or more other works, according to the rules on the subject prescribed by the Government concerned

In some cases separate financial sanction of competent authority may also be necessary under the provisions of either of the Audit Resolutions referred to in Articles 104 (5) and 104 (6). The Civil Services (Classification, Control and Appeal) Rules. Financial rules and orders of the Government concerned.

may also be necessary under the provisions of any of the rules and orders cited in the margin, before any expenditure can be incurred on a work. In the case of central works, such sanction, when accorded by the Government of India in the Finance Department, is termed "expenditure sanction", see paragraphs 55 and 66 of the Central Public Works Department Code

### Technical Sanction

545. As to (a), all that is essential for audit purposes is the technical sanction of competent authority to a detailed final estimate of cost, as distinguished from a rough or preliminary estimate, such as is usually prepared, by the Public Works Department, for obtaining the administrative approval of other departments to works in which they are interested. Unless, with the concurrence of the Auditor General, the Government concerned has specially desired this, the Audit office is not required to see that the work has received the necessary administrative approval as well, or that the amount of the technical sanction does not exceed, without proper authority, the amount of the administrative approval, but see Article 546. Before accepting in audit the technical sanction to a detailed estimate, it must, however, be seen that if any separate financial sanction is also necessary (Article 544), it has been accorded by competent authority, and that the amount of the estimate does not exceed the amount of such sanction.

### Administrative Approval

546 Both in Governors' provinces and elsewhere, in respect of civil works of the Central Government for which the administrative approval of the Government of India, or of officers of Central departments not under the control of the local Government, is necessary under rule, the Audit office is required to see (1) that such approval has been communicated to audit, and (2) that, if the amount of the technical sanction exceeds the amount of the administrative approval, the excess has been approved by competent authority. Similarly in respect of both Civil and Irrigation works, where Public Works officers are authorised to accord technical sanction to various component parts of a project after it has been administratively approved, the Audit office is to see, in addition to the above mentioned points, that if the amount of technical sanction to any component part exceeds the provision therefor in the project estimate which has received administrative approval, the excess has received the approval of competent authority.

547 *Deleted*

### Excesses over Estimates

548 If, under the provisions of any rule or order (*e.g.*, paragraph 98 of the Central Public Works Department Code), a competent authority holds that the preparation of a revised or supplementary detailed estimate, to cover an actual or probable excess over a sanctioned estimate, is unnecessary, and it condones or permits the excess, as the case may be, the order passing the excess will take the place, for the purposes of Articles 544 (*a*) and 545, of the technical sanction to a detailed estimate in respect of the excess.

### Special Financial Sanctions

549 Ordinarily, all cash, stock and other charges incurred on a work which are covered by necessary appropriation are admitted in audit against the total amount of the technical sanction, if they are supported by proper vouchers where necessary, further detailed examination being left to the Divisional Accountant and the Inspecting Officer in accordance with the rules in Chapter XXI of the Public Works Account Code and in Chapter 44 of this Code. But under the provisions of the rules and orders referred to in Article 544, Divisional Officers are required in some cases to obtain the special sanction of a higher authority in respect of any items of expenditure chargeable against the sanctioned cost of the work, and when such special sanction is necessary, it is intimated to the Accountant General for audit purposes. Special sanctions accorded by the Divisional Officer himself, in the exercise of his own powers, are communicated to the Audit office only in the cases referred to in paragraph 105 of the Public Works Account Code, as the audit of expenditure against other special sanctions accorded by him is conducted, in his own office, by the Divisional Accountant.

550. The following are cited as examples of cases in which, in Minor Local Governments, the total cost of individual works or certain special charges included in sanctioned detailed estimates for works, as the case may be, usually require the special financial sanctions referred to in Articles 544 and 549

- (1) Expenditure on the hire, purchase or construction of residential buildings, on additions or alterations to existing residential buildings, or on connected installations (heating, electric, water-supply, sanitary, etc ), or other amenities (*e.g.*, tennis courts, furniture, etc )
- (2) Expenditure on ecclesiastical works
- (3) Local purchases of imported stores
- (4) Entertainment of work-charged establishments
- (5) Acceptance of tenders for contracts
- (6) Purchase of live-stock or office furniture
- (7) Write-off of losses, and depreciation of stores

### Scrutiny and Registration of Sanctions and Orders

551. (a) Every sanction, whether relating to expenditure on works or to revenue or other transactions of a division, should be audited (Article 125) as soon as received and, even though it may be placed under objection (Article 730), it should be entered in the relevant part of the Works Audit Register for the division, the entry being attested by a member of the superintending staff. In cases in which a sanction authorises expenditure which is known to be recoverable from a third party or which is required, under rule to be so recovered or to be ultimately adjusted otherwise, the necessary note of the recoveries or adjustments due should be made simultaneously in Part IV (Orders of Special Recoveries) of the register, unless the recoveries are being watched separately through one of the prescribed Schedules

(b) Similarly orders of appropriation should be noted in the Works Audit Register after they have been scrutinised in accordance with the rule in Article 200



## Chapter 29. Works Audit Register.

Form . . . . .	552	Orders of Special Recoveries . . . . .	561
Sanctions to Works . . . . .	553	Miscellaneous Sanctions and Orders . . . . .	562
Other Sanctions and Orders . . . . .	558	Currency of the Register . . . . .	563
Sanctions to Fixed Charges . . . . .	559	Check of Postings . . . . .	565
Sanctions to Contracts . . . . .	560		

### Form

552 A register in Form 61, Works Audit Register, should be maintained, separately for each divisional office for keeping a collective record of all sanctions relating to the audit of transactions included in divisional accounts and of the audit conducted against them during a year. This register is divided into five parts: I Sanctions to Works, II Sanctions to Fixed Charges, III Sanctions to Contracts, IV Orders of Special Recoveries, and V Miscellaneous Sanctions.

1 It is optional with the Accountant General to entrust the Treasury Audit Department with the audit of Public Works contingent charges included in divisional accounts, *vide* Article 518. Whether the audit is entrusted to the Treasury Audit or the Works Audit Department, the procedure prescribed in Chapter 12 should be observed, but in the latter case the separate registers of Special and Fixed charges (Articles 315 and 316) will be replaced by Parts II and V of the Works Audit Register.

### Sanctions to Works.

553 Part I of the register deals with all sanctions and orders relating to a work as a whole and with the expenditure recorded thereagainst. In this part are entered all works executed in the division, including Government works for other divisions and offices, non-Government works, and manufacture operations, workshop jobs, and other works and items of expenditure chargeable to Stock and Tools and Plant.

554 Works should be grouped in this part of the register in such a way as to collect together all works falling under a unit of appropriation, as well as those falling under a detailed head of account. Separate folios or sets of folios should, therefore, be reserved for each such division. The folios so reserved should be arranged in the prescribed order of minor and detailed heads subordinate to each major head, and in the case of "41 Civil Works" in Governors' provinces, the Central, Provincial Reserved (if any), and Provincial Transferred transactions should be recorded in three different sections in the order shown.

555 The entries of the month's expenditure under each of the groups and detailed heads referred to in Article 554 should be totalled monthly.

and in cases in which a lump sum appropriation is required, under rule, for any group, the progressive expenditure of the year should also be worked out and noted underneath, in blue or green ink. At the close of the year, the year's total for each detailed head should also be worked out and noted in the column for "Remarks."

No. 1,

*Page 231, Article 557-A—*

*Insert the following as a new Article :*

557-A The following points should receive special attention in writing up Part I —

(1) *Column 1,—“Serial Number”* Entries under each detailed head of account should be numbered

be quoted in column 6

### No. 126.

age 232, Article 560—

For the words "column 7" and "column 6" wherever they occur,  
 substitute "column 8" and "column 7" respectively  
 [Audit Code, Vol I, 1st Edn (2nd Rep), No. 126, dated 2nd January 1937.]

1 Leases, and other similar agreements, whereunder payments are to be made to Government by the parties concerned, should not be entered in this part, but the necessary notes of recoveries should be made in Part IV

### Orders of Special Recoveries

561 (a) Part IV is intended to facilitate a watch over special recoveries of all kinds, which may be ordered by competent authorities, or promised by the Divisional Officer, whether as the result of audit enquiries and objections or otherwise, see also Article 551 (a) and Rule 1 to Article 560

1 The term recovery as used in this clause includes not only receipts and recoveries creditable to revenue heads, but also receipts and recoveries taken in reduction of expenditure. Thus, anticipated credits on account of sale proceeds of materials received from dismantled buildings, and of surplus materials and plant of closed or abandoned works, should be watched through this part. Similarly, credits to the sub head "Land, Kilns, etc," of the suspense head "Stock" should also be watched through this part, the orders passed by competent authority as to the mode of clearance [*vide* paragraph 389 (b) of the Public Works Accounts Code] of expenditure charged to the sub head being noted in it for the purpose

(b) Under this rule, orders relating to recoveries on account of rents will also be entered in this part, but as soon as the first entry giving effect to the orders appears in the divisional Schedule of Rents of Buildings and Lands, P W A Form 75, the entry in this part should be closed, with a suitable remark attested by a member of the superintending staff

NOTE.—The entry which is required to be made in Part IV of the Audit Register under the above clause may however, be dispensed with, if new or revised standard rents are noted and attested in columns 3 and 4 of the P W A Form 75 in the Audit office on receipt of sanctions

(c) Similarly, orders relating to recoveries which have to be watched through the account "Miscellaneous P W Advances" should be noted in this part to be watched until the entry can be closed on the necessary debit appearing in the divisional Schedule of Miscellaneous P W Advances, P W A Form 70

(d) (i) In respect of recoveries from contractors, only such of them should be entered in this register as cannot at once be brought to account in the Ledger, *vide* paragraph 370 of the Public Works Account Code

(ii) But in provinces in which the Contractors' Ledgers and the Registers of Rents of Buildings and Lands are not audited centrally

(paragraph 577 of the Public Works Account Code), all special recoveries ordered or promised in connection with these accounts should ordinarily be noted in Part IV, as also all charges recoverable from contractors which may be noticed in the course of the audit of divisional accounts. The Accountant General may, however, prescribe an alternative procedure, with the approval of the Auditor General, the point to ensure being that debts due by contractors may not be overlooked. See also Article 130 (f)

(e) No entry need be made in this Part in respect of recoveries watched through the Objection Book

### Miscellaneous Sanctions and Orders.

562. Part V is intended primarily for all other sanctions and orders against which audit of expenditure brought to account by Divisional Officers may have to be conducted, *e.g.*, sanctions to local purchase of imported stores. Sanctions to remissions of revenue may also be entered in this part

### Currency of the Register.

563 The Works Audit Register should be closed annually, and sanctions and orders which have not been completely operated against should be carried forward to the following year's register (with all necessary particulars in respect of the expenditure already incurred there against), the entries being attested by a member of the superintending staff as in the case of fresh entries. This action cannot, however, be completely taken until the Supplementary accounts of the year have been audited completely. But it is permissible, without waiting for this event, to transfer to the new year's register such items of the old register as have to be subjected to audit in connection with the divisional accounts of the new year. In such cases, the audit of transactions appearing in the Supplementary Accounts will nevertheless be recorded in due course in the old register, and it will, therefore, be necessary (1) to effect all consequent corrections in the entries transcribed to the new register, and (2) to review, where necessary, the audit previously conducted

1 Entries relating to works on which no expenditure has been recorded for six months continuously need not be carried forward at once to the next year's Works Audit Register, unless the recorded expenditure is in excess of the estimate, but an enquiry should be made of the Divisional Officer whether the accounts of the work should not be considered as closed. The entries should ultimately be transferred if the account is reported to be open still

564 To reduce the clerical labour connected with the opening of new registers every year, two-yearly or three-yearly registers may, if desired, be introduced by the Accountant General. For this purpose it will be permissible to insert extra inner leaves or to adopt any other device, and even to alter the prescribed arrangement of columns

### Check of Postings.

565 The Accountant General will make suitable arrangements for ensuring the accuracy of the postings in the Works Audit Register. As regards Part I, if the check of postings and totals is entrusted to a clerk, it will be a cent per cent check, but if the work is entrusted to a member of the superintending staff, a ten to fifteen per cent check, conducted intelligently, may suffice. For Parts II to V, no special check by a member of the clerical establishment will be necessary, as all the entries are required to be examined by a member of the superintending staff, *vide* Article 523.

## Chapter 30 Audit of Vouchers and Schedule Dockets.

General . . . . .	566	Vouchers . . . . .	568
Schedule Dockets . . . . .	567	Schedule Docket for Percentage Recov- eries . . . . .	577

### General.

566 When conducting the audit of Schedule Dockets and accompanying vouchers, the instructions given in Article 592 in respect of transactions with contractors should be specially borne in mind

### Schedule Dockets.

567 Schedule Dockets in P W A Form 61 should be examined to sec

- (1) that, except in respect of unvouched charges (*vide* paragraph 576 of the Public Works Account Code), there is a voucher complete and in due form in support of every charge,
- (2) that necessary particulars of all cash refunds are given and do not indicate any financial irregularity,
- (3) that all other credit entries (*ie*, all transfer credits) are counter-balanced by one or more items of charge in other schedule dockets or schedules,
- (4) that the net charge of the month is arithmetically correct and agrees with the corresponding entry in the schedule concerned, and
- (5) that each docket bears the initials of the Divisional Accountant

### Vouchers

568 In applying to vouchers the check referred to in Article 567 (1), the general instructions given in Articles 130 and 131 of this Code and in paragraph 546 of the Public Works Account Code should be followed unless there be something repugnant in the subject or context ; and the rules of the Public Works Account Code relative to the preparation and completion of vouchers and the special points enumerated in the following rules should also be borne in mind

569 It should be seen that every voucher bears the dated initials of the Divisional Accountant in token of the preliminary check which he is required to conduct under paragraph 555 of the Public Works Account Code

570 In the case of a running account bill, which is not the first bill of a series relating to an account, it should be seen, by reference to the last previous bill, that all "up to date" and other figures which are dependent upon the entries in that bill are correct, and, in token of this check, the auditor should note on the previous bill (with his dated initials) the number and date of the bill under audit and on the bill he should set his

### No. 125.

Page 236, Article 571

Insert the following at the end of this Article :--

"In the case of final bills, the date of actual completion should be noted in column 5 of Part III of the Register when it should also be seen that the work was completed within the stipulated time"

[Audit Code, Vol I, 1st Edn (2nd Rep.), No 125, dated 2nd January 1937.]

572. In respect of payments to other contractors, whether on a first and final bill or on a running account bill, it should be seen generally that the value of work done, or supplies made, does not exceed the limit up to which a Divisional Officer is authorised to accept a tender for a contract

573 If any charge requires special sanction (*vide* Articles, 544, 549 and 550), it should be seen that such sanction exists, and the charge should be noted against the entry of the sanction in the Works Audit Register

574 In respect of charges on new supplies of tools and plant it should be seen that the articles paid for have been correctly brought on the relevant numerical account (P W A Form 13) on the authority of the voucher or account pertaining to the charge

575 In respect of vouchers in support of compensation for land acquired, the special rules in Articles 586 to 588 should be observed

576 Vouchers which are received as accompaniments to a Schedule Docket which supports a whole schedule, and not merely an item in a schedule, should be compared individually with the relevant items of the schedule concerned, and it should be seen that all the vouchers required in support of each item have been received. It should further be seen that the total of all charges of the schedule, excluding works expenditure for which separate Schedule Dockets exist, agrees with the net charges of the Schedule Docket

### Schedule Docket for Percentage Recoveries.

577 The rules in the foregoing articles do not apply to the Schedule Docket for Percentage Recoveries, P W A Form 62. This Schedule Docket should be checked simultaneously with the schedules relating to the expenditure on the works which are assessable to percentage recoveries on account of "Establishment," "Tools and Plant," and "Accounts and Audit" charges. It should be seen (1) that the charges shown in

P W A Form 62, under each of these heads, are correctly calculated in accordance with rule, (2) that in the expenditure schedule concerned the total amount of these charges has been correctly debited to the account of each work, and (3) that the credits on account of recoveries under each of the three heads are correctly brought to account in accordance with the rules in Statement E of Appendix 4 to the Public Works Account Code thus

- (i) "Establishment recoveries" as "*Deduct* Percentage recoveries" in the Classified Abstract of Expenditure P W A Form 74 or as "Recoveries of Expenditure" in the Schedule concerned, P W A Form 46, as the case may be,
- (ii) "Tools and Plant" recoveries as "*Deduct* recoveries" in the Classified Abstract of Expenditure, P W A Form 74 or as "Recoveries of Expenditure" in P W A Form 46, as the case may be,
- (iii) "Accounts and Audit recoveries" as a *minus* debit to the major head "23-Audit" in the Schedule of Debits to Miscellaneous Heads of Account (P W A Form 76) or as a credit to "XXXV-Miscellaneous Fees for Government Audit" in the Schedule of Credits to Miscellaneous Heads of Account (P W A Form 76) as the case may be



## Chapter 31 Audit of Works Expenditure.

Government Works . . . . .	578	Tools and Plant . . . . .	589
Deposit Works . . . . .	579	Contractors' Accounts . . . . .	592
Takavi Works . . . . .	583	Annual Certificates of Works Accounts	
Debits to Stock Account . . . . .	585	Balances, . . . . .	593
Land Acquisition charges . . . . .	586	Special Rules for Project Estimates	594

### Government Works.

578 The procedure for checking the Schedules of Works Expenditure, P W A Form 64, relating to Government works is as described below

(a) The expenditure of the month relating to each work should be checked

(i) in respect of the works expenditure, with the audited *net* charges as shown in the relevant Schedule Docket, P W A. Form 61, and

(ii) in respect of percentage recoveries (if assessable thereto), with the figure shown in the Schedule Docket, P W A Form 62, for such recoveries,

and then posted in Part I of the Works Audit Register against the entry for the work

1 In cases in which Schedule Dockets (P W A Form 61) are not required to be submitted under the provisions of Rule 1 to paragraph 561 of the Public Works Account Code, it should be seen that the necessary certificate has been recorded by the Divisional Accountant against the relevant item in the Schedule of Works Expenditure

(b) The progressive total should then be calculated by adding this figure to the progressive total as previously recorded in the register, and should be entered in it below the month's expenditure, seeing at the same time that it agrees with the figure shown in the column for "Total charges up to date" in the schedule

(c) It should also be seen that the progressive total does not exceed either of the two limits of expenditure, *viz*,

(1) the amount of the sanctioned detailed estimate, as noted in column 3 of the register, and

(2) if, under rule, an appropriation is required to cover the expenditure of the year on the work

(i) the permissible limit of the expenditure to the end of the year (as set forth in column 7 of the register), if it is a work which was in progress at the end of the previous year, or

(u) the appropriation for the year given in column 5 of the register, if it is a work started during the year

(d) If the work is shown in the schedule as completed, a note to this effect should be made in the register, and in case it is an original work connected with a residential building, action similar to that indicated in Rules 1 to 3 to paragraph 591 of the Public Works Account Code should be taken

(e) The several totals shown in the schedule (*vide* Rule 3 to paragraph 565 (b) of the Public Works Account Code) should then be checked and agreed with the corresponding figures as worked out in Part I of the Works Audit Register, *vide* Article 555, and it should be seen that the progressive total for each group, for which there should under rule be a separate appropriation, does not exceed that appropriation, as recorded in column 5 of the register

### Deposit Works.

579. The Schedule of Deposit Works, P W A Form 65, should be checked as follows

- (a) The works detailed in Part I of the schedule should first be taken up
- (b) The month's deposit (if any) for each work, as shown in column 5, should be posted in column 5, "Amount of Appropriation," of the Works Audit Register (quoting the name of the month in column 4 "Authority"), and a line should be drawn below this entry, and underneath it should be worked out the deposit up to date
- (c) The deposit up to date, as shown in column 6 of the schedule, should then be agreed with the corresponding figure in column 5 of the register
- (d) The month's expenditure should be agreed with the audited *net* charges as shown in the Schedule Docket, and the figures then posted in the appropriate monthly column of the register, as in the case of works appearing in the Schedules of Works Expenditure (Article 555)
- (e) The progressive expenditure should then be audited to see that it does not exceed either the amount of the estimate or that of the up to date deposit as recorded in the register. If the progressive expenditure exceeds the up to date deposit for a work, it should be seen that the figures of the excess (*ie*, both the month's excess and the excess up to date) are correctly shown in columns 10 and 11 of the schedule by charge to the head "Miscellaneous P W Advances".
- (f) If the work is shown as completed, a note to this effect should be made in the register in the manner prescribed in Note 6, printed on the fly leaf of Form 61, Works Audit Register, and it should be seen that the Divisional Officer

has taken action in terms of paragraphs 362 and 410 of the Public Works Account Code, as the case may be. In cases of omission on his part, his attention should be invited to the rules quoted and the adjustment should be watched specially until the necessary *plus* or *minus* entry in column 5 of a future schedule (*vide* Rule 1 to paragraph 463 of the Public Works Account Code) settles the account of the work finally.

580 If any report of the progress of expenditure on a Deposit work accompanies the schedule for transmission to the responsible administrator of the work (*vide* Rule 2 to paragraph 574 of the Public Works Account Code), it should be verified and forwarded without delay.

581 When the account of a Deposit work is finally settled, the Superintendent should see that the word "Closed" is written in red ink against the entry of the up to date deposit in column 5 of the Works Audit Register, so that subsequent expenditure against the deposit may no longer be admitted in audit. He should attest the entry.

582 Part II of this schedule, if it is received monthly, should be checked to see that all works which were included in the previous month's schedule but do not appear in Part I of the current month's schedule have been correctly detailed. If this Part is not received monthly, then, whenever it is received, it should be seen that it shows, with correct particulars all unsettled Deposit works of the Works Audit Register, other than those which appear in Part I for the month.

### Takavi Works

583 Entries in Part I of the Schedule of Takavi Works, P W A Form 66, should be checked and posted in the Works Audit Register in the same way as those in Part I of the Schedule of Deposit Works, the realisations being treated as deposits. After all the entries, including totals, etc., have been checked, the entries leading to the closing balance of the account, Takavi Works Advances, as shown in the abstract printed on the lower left hand corner of the form, should be verified the opening balance being agreed with the closing balance of the previous month's schedule.

1. When a realisation is credited in this schedule by debit to the local ledger head "Advances to Cultivators," it should be seen that a certificate in the form prescribed in paragraph 480 of the Public Works Account Code, accepted by the Collector concerned, accompanies the schedule docket.

584 Part II of the schedule should be checked to see that all Takavi works which were included in the previous month's schedule but do not appear in Part I of the current month's schedule, have been correctly detailed.

### Debits to Stock Account.

585 The audit procedure relating to the charges on manufacture operations and on other works connected with Stock as brought to account by Divisional Officers in the Schedule of Debits to Stock, P W A Form 72 is described in Chapter 33.

### Land Acquisition Charges

586 On their receipt, Land Award Statements should be checked arithmetically and examined to see that there is no doubtful point requiring a reference to the Land Acquisition Officer. Particulars of the statements should then be entered in columns 1 to 7 of the Register of Land Charges, Form 62

587 The procedure observed in the Audit office in the disposal of the statements is described in Appendix 7, Civil Account Code, Volume I. The audit of the payments made against the awards should be noted in the award statements under the dated initials of the Superintendent, and when the statements are transmitted to the Chief Revenue Authority, the entries in the Register of Land Charges should be completed and similarly attested after seeing that the statements have been duly completed.

588 The Superintendent should see that delays in the completion of award statements, caused by the non-receipt of connected vouchers, are investigated at frequent intervals. If an item remains unpaid for an unusual length of time and the cause of the delay is not known, before any reference on the subject is sent out of the office it should first be ascertained from the audited accounts that the payment has not actually been brought to account. A Gazetted Officer should review the Register of Land Charges once a month and enquire into the causes of delays in the disposal of the statements.

### Tools and Plant

589 The Account of Issues of Tools and Plant, P W A Form 14, should be checked to see

- (a) that, except in the case of articles lent or sent out temporarily (*vide* paragraph 218 of the Public Works Account Code), there is a formal acknowledgment a Survey Report (P W A Form 18), or a Sale Account (P W A Form 19), as the case may be, in support of each issue,
- (b) that except in cases in which (1) issues are made free of cost under proper authority, or (2) a write-off without any recovery of cost has been duly authorised, the transfer value or the sale-proceeds, as the case may be, of each issue have been duly brought to account,
- (c) that, in all cases of write-off sanctioned by competent authority, the orders passed by it as to the disposal of the stores have been duly complied with, and
- (d) that, all issues to other divisions in the same circle of audit have been brought on their Accounts of Receipts of Tools and Plant, P W A Form 13. In token of this agreement the auditors concerned should be required to refer in their own accounts to the entry in the other account and to initial the latter.

590 In cases in which an article is shown in this account as transferred to a division in another circle of audit free of cost, an intimation of the transfer should be sent to the Audit Officer concerned to enable him to see that the receipt of the article is brought to account, in due course, by the receiving division

591 The Audit of the Account of Receipts of Tools and Plant, P W A Form 13, is conducted thus In the course of the audit of vouchers it will have been seen (*vide* Article 574) that all new supplies obtained on payment, whether by purchase or in transfer from other divisions, departments, etc, have been brought on to this account The procedure to be observed further, in respect of articles received from other divisions in the same circle of audit, whether on payment or other wise, is prescribed in Article 589 (*d*) In respect of articles received in transfer free of cost, it should also be seen that if any intimations of such transfers have been received in the Audit office (*vide* paragraph 536 of the Public Works Account Code and Article 590), the articles are duly brought on this account

### Contractors' Accounts

592. (*a*) Before the audit of vouchers is taken up, the opening balances of all accounts in the Extract from the Contractors' Ledger, P W A Form 82, should be checked with the previous month's Extract.

(*b*) Then, whilst the vouchers and schedule dockets are being checked (*vide* Chapter 30), it should be seen

- (1) in respect of every Running Account Bill, or Account of Petty Contractors, P W A Form 30, that the month's transactions are correctly posted in the ledger, and that the closing balances as detailed in the ledger are correct,
- (2) in respect of all vouchers, that charges (if any) debitable to the account of a contractor other than the payee have also been debited to the proper ledger account on the authority of the vouchers, and
- (3) that all recoveries and cash realisations from contractors, and debits to them on account of stores issued, are duly taken to their respective accounts

(*c*) Next, about ten per cent of all First and Final Bills, and other payment vouchers of contractors, not being Running Account Bills, should also be traced into the ledger

(*d*) Each ledger account should finally be checked arithmetically, it being seen at the same time that

- (1) besides the entries checked in pursuance of the instructions in clauses (*a*) to (*c*) above, there are no entries other than (*v*) debits on the authority of muster rolls not submitted to audit, *vide* paragraph 576 (*b*) of the Public Works Account Code, and (*v*) debits and credits in respect of First and Final Bills which have not been traced into the ledger,

(2) the debit and credit entries referred to in (1) (*n*) above counter-balance each other in respect of each bill, and

(3) the details of the closing balance of each account work up to the total

(e) Generally it should be seen that the rules relating to contractors' accounts, as prescribed in the Public Works Account Code, have been observed, and that there is no indication of a transaction pertaining to a running account having been settled on a form of bill not permitted to be used for the purpose

### Annual Certificate of Works Accounts Balances

593. The audit of the works expenditure for March should not be considered as completed until P W A Form 91, Annual Certificates of Balances, has been received, and certificate No 4 thereof, relating to works accounts, has been examined to see (1) that it is complete in all respects, (2) that the closing balance of the accounts for "Contractors," under each of the three heads into which this account is divided, agrees with the total of the balances as per audited Extracts from Contractors' Ledgers, P W A Form 82, and (3) that the certificate does not indicate any deviation from rule requiring action on the part of the Audit Office. Large fluctuations in the balances may form the subject of special enquiry

### Special Rules for Project Estimates.

594. In the case of projects for Irrigation, Navigation, Embankment, Drainage, Water Storage or Civil works where Public Works officers are authorised to accord technical sanction to the various component parts, separately, with reference to the provisions made therefor in the administratively approved estimate, a register in Form 63 should be opened so that all sanctions to estimates (in respect of works expenditure) sanctioned against the project estimate may be watched against the provision for works expenditure in the project

1 In respect of charges for Establishment, Tools and Plant and Suspense, audit is not conducted against the provision made in the project

595. A set of pages of the register for each project should be set apart for each head of the sanctioned classification against which the sanctions to working estimates are to be watched in accordance with the rules defining the powers of Divisional Officers and other authorities to sanction such working estimates. Every sanction to a working estimate should be noted in the Register, a progressive total should be struck against it to arrive at the total sanctions to date against the project provision under the head concerned, and it should be seen that the provision is not exceeded. In respect of savings and excesses, the register should be corrected (from time to time as the accounts of any working estimates are closed, or excesses are authorised or savings resumed by competent authority) (1) by making a suitable adjusting entry in columns 5 to 8, and (2) by posting the excess or saving, as the case may be, as a *plus* or *minus* entry in columns 1 to 4, as if it were a fresh working estimate

596 If a substantial portion of a work has been abandoned and an intimation of the fact has been received in the Audit office in any form, the estimated cost of the abandoned portion (which should be ascertained from the sanctioning authority) should be deducted from the estimated cost of the whole work as shown in the Works Audit Register and in Form 63, so as to arrive at the net operative amount of the estimate. Audit of actual expenditure on the work should thereafter be conducted against this reduced limit.

597 Whenever the total sanctions registered on the several folios are summarised to bring out the total liabilities against the amount of the project estimate, excesses over estimates, which may be under objection at the time, should not be overlooked.

598 If any technical sanctions are received which relate to the detailed estimates for sub-works of a project which has to be but has not yet been technically sanctioned as a whole after it has been administratively approved, these should also be registered. It should, however, be seen

- (i) that the aggregate of the sanctions to detailed estimates does not exceed, at any time, the amount administratively approved for the whole project, and
- (ii) that, until the project estimate itself is sanctioned, the technical sanctions to the detailed estimates are accorded only by the authority competent to sanction the estimate for the whole project for an amount equal to the amount of the administrative approval.

See also paragraph 75 of the Central Public Works Department Code

599 All entries in this register should be attested by the Superintendent, who will be responsible that no sanction or order which must be posted in this register is entered in the Works Audit Register without simultaneously making the necessary entries in this register. The register should be submitted monthly to the Gazetted Officer for inspection.

600 Whenever any expenditure on a sub-work of a project is placed under objection, as not being covered by technical sanction or being in excess of it, and it cannot be known readily that the expenditure is less than the savings on the project estimate as indicated by the register in Form 63, a suitable summary of all the actual charges booked against the project in the Works Audit Register should be prepared to determine whether or not the project estimate, as a whole, has been exceeded. Once a project estimate has been exceeded, the total expenditure on the project should be similarly determined month by month until the excess is removed.

1 If the works in connection with a project are entrusted to two or more divisions, the figures of all the divisions should be taken together for the purpose of this article.

2 In the case of projects for irrigation, navigation, embankment and drainage works for which capital accounts are kept, the expenditure against the open capital accounts incurred between the date of closing the construction estimate and that of approval of the completion report is also audited against the sanction to the construction estimate of the project.

## Chapter 32    Audit of Remittances

General	601	Transmission of Advices of Transfer	
Transfers between Public Works Officers	602	Debit	613
Public Works Remittances	604	Certificate of Audit	614
Exchange Account Transactions	609		
Items adjusted provisionally	612	Items awaiting Response	616

### General.

601 In auditing the Schedules of Debits (and Credits) to Remittances, P W A Form 77, it should be seen first of all,

- (1) that transfer adjustment is permissible in respect of each item,
- (2) that transfers on account of the cost of work done by Divisional Officers for other parties are supported by detailed Schedules of Works Expenditure, P W A Form 64, prepared in accordance with the rules in the Public Works Account Code,
- (3) that transfers on account of revenue realised, as a standing arrangement, for the departments named in Article 614 are similarly supported by detailed schedules in the prescribed form, P W A Form 43,
- (4) that Advices and Acceptances of Transfer, P W A Forms 55 and 56, have been exchanged by Divisional Officers, with the parties concerned, only in the cases in which this is authorised, and
- (5) that the necessary authority of the Audit office exists in all cases in which a transaction should not be brought to account without it

The special points, also requiring attention, are enumerated in Articles 602 to 612

### Transfers between Public Works Officers

602 In respect of transactions falling under the head "Transfers between Public Works Officers," each auditor is responsible that, for every debit or credit as the case may be, either the corresponding credit or debit has been brought to account by the division concerned (in the same month or in an earlier month), or the auditor of that division has been warned to watch that it is brought to account in due course. With this object, transfer transactions of this class appearing in all the divisional schedules (debit as well as credit) of a month should be paired, auditors being required to write the word "Agreed" in red ink against the entries in each other's schedules



603 For items which cannot be paired, the procedure should be as follows

- (i) If the corresponding entry appeared in an earlier month, the auditor concerned should certify this by writing the words "Adjusted in" against the entry in the schedule under audit (see also Article 687)
- (ii) If the corresponding entry is still awaited, the auditor concerned should keep a suitable note to aid him in watching it, and, in token of this, he should write the word "Noted" against the entry in the schedule under audit
- (iii) Items awaiting response [*vide* clause (ii) above] should be reviewed monthly, and if any of them remain unsettled for more than two months, steps should be taken, in correspondence with the Divisional Officers concerned, to get them either responded to or withdrawn before the close of the year

### Public Works Remittances.

604 The head "Public Works Remittances" comprises the following transactions

- I Remittances into Treasuries, *i.e.*, cash remitted by officers of the Public Works Department to treasuries in account with the same Accountant General
- II Public Works Cheques, *i.e.*, cheques drawn by officers of the Public Works Department on treasuries in account with the same Accountant General and cashed thereat
- III Other Remittances, *i.e.*, transfer transactions between officers of the Public Works Department on the one hand, and officers of Civil Departments (including the Forest Department) in account with the same Accountant General, on the other

1 Remittances into, and cheques drawn on, treasuries in account with another Accountant General, as well as remittance transactions of the Public Works Department with officers of Civil (including Public Works) Departments in account with another Accountant General, are treated as transactions pertaining to the exchange account between the two Accountants General

605 The head "III Other Remittances" is sub-divided into

- (a) Items adjustable by Civil Officers, and
- (b) Items adjustable by Public Works Officers

Transactions pertaining to non-Public Works heads of account, which originate in the accounts of Divisional Officers of the Public Works Department, but, under rule, cannot be adjusted under those heads by Divisional Officers in their Schedules of Miscellaneous Heads of Account, P W A Form 76 (*vide* paragraph 563 of the Public Works Account Code), are classified under head (a) of "Other Remittances" But when a transaction relating to the Public Works Department originates in the Civil section of the accounts, and it is not classifiable under one of the

Public Works revenue or expenditure heads, transactions under which are permitted to be adjusted direct on the Accountant General's books, it is charged or credited, as the case may be, to "Other Remittances" under head (b). A responding debit or credit of either class is allocated under (a) or (b), according as the original transaction (credit or debit) is classified under (a) or (b).

1 Public Works transactions which originate in the Civil section of the accounts on the authority of an inward exchange account are not treated as Public Works Remittance transactions, nor those transactions which originate in the accounts of a Public Works division but are adjustable finally in the books of another Audit or Account Officer. All such transactions are treated as pertaining to the exchange account concerned.

606 In respect of the divisions "I Remittances into Treasuries" and "II Public Works Cheques," of the head "Public Works Remittances," it is sufficient to see that the totals shown in the schedule are supported by the necessary details in the Schedule of Monthly Settlement with Treasuries, P W A Form 51, relating to the treasuries within the Audit circle.

607 In checking the Schedule of Settlement with Treasuries, P W A Form 51, the points of importance to see are

(a) For Part I

- (1) that the figures in line 4 are supported by original Consolidated Receipts of Treasury Officers in P W A Form 50 ,
- (2) that the closing difference (line 5) of the month is, in respect of each treasury, equal to the difference between the figures in lines 5-A and 5-B , and
- (3) that at the close of the year there is ordinarily no difference

(b) For Part II

- (4) that the figures in line 4 are supported by the original Certificates of Issues signed by Treasury Officers ,
- (5) that the difference in line 5 is, in respect of each treasury, supported by the necessary details , and
- (6) that at the close of the year there is ordinarily no difference except on account of cheques issued up to 31st March not cashed by that date

1 The procedure indicated in this Article applies equally to the audit of P W A Form 51 for treasuries in another Audit circle, including Military Treasure Chests.

608 As regards the division "III Other Remittances," the special points requiring attention are

- (i) That all items are correctly classified as original or responding
- (ii) That the head "(a) Items adjustable by Civil Officers" is operated on only in respect of such original items as cannot, under rules, be accounted for in the Schedule of Debits (or Credits) to Miscellaneous Heads of Account, P W A. Form 76

- (m) That the transactions under the head “ (b) Items adjustable by P W A Officers ” relate only to such responding debits or credits as are adjusted on the authority either of a special intimation given by the Accountant General or of a general agreement sanctioned by him

### Exchange Account Transactions

609 In regard to transactions falling under the group “ Exchange Accounts,” it should be seen that items are correctly classified as original or responding, and that responding items are brought to account only (1) in response to Advices of Transfer Debit (or Credit), P W A Form 55, quoted in the schedule, (2) on the authority of accepted “ Statements of Rents recoverable from Pay Bills,” P W A Form 48 (*vide* Rule 1 to paragraph 490 of the Public Works Account Code), or (3) on the authority of the Accountant General’s intimations of inward exchange account debits or credits

610 In respect of transactions (cheques and cash remittances) with treasuries of other Audit circles and Military treasure chests, it should be seen that there is a Schedule of Settlement with Treasuries, P W A. Form 51, for each Audit circle, which has been checked in accordance with the instructions in Article 607

611 After audit, the name of the exchange account to which each item pertains should be noted against it by the auditor in red ink

### Items Adjusted Provisionally

612 If any responding item is stated (columns 10 and 11) to have been brought to account provisionally, the objection raised by the Divisional Officer should be examined to see that it does not indicate any deviation from rule, either on his own part or on that of the other party to the transaction, requiring any action on the part of the Audit office. In the case of transactions of the classes mentioned below the objections of Divisional Officers should be communicated to the clerks who keep the Objection Books for such transactions, and who are, therefore, responsible for watching their clearance. In all other cases, the auditor should see that the objection is settled in due course

#### (1) P W Remittances III Other Remittances

(n) Exchange account items in respect of which Advices and Acceptances of Transfer, P W A Forms 55 and 56, are not exchanged

### Transmission of Advices of Transfer Debit

613 If an Advice of Transfer Debit, P W A Form 55, has been received with the schedule, under Rule 1 to paragraph 495 of the Public Works Account Code, it should be transmitted, as soon as the schedule is audited, to the division concerned for necessary action. The necessary certificate (signed by the Gazetted Officer in charge), in respect of charges for which vouchers are not attached to the advice should accompany it.

**Certificate of Audit.**

**614** After the schedules have been audited, a certificate in Form 63-A should be prepared in respect of each original item representing the cost of work done by Divisional Officers on behalf of other divisions, departments or Governments, except in cases of works, carried out as a standing arrangement (*vide* paragraph 81 of the Public Works Account Code), for whose receipt and expenditure transactions the Accountant General will act as the Sub-Audit Officer on behalf of the Audit Officer concerned

**615** This certificate, signed by the Gazetted Officer in charge, should be disposed of as indicated below

- (a) When the transaction relates to the head "Transfers between Public Works Officers," the certificate should be sent to the Divisional Officer on whose behalf the work was done, and he should be asked to respond to the transfer
- (b) When the transaction relates to the head "III Other Remittances," the certificate should be made over to the clerk keeping the register for the clearance of transactions under this head
- (c) When the transaction relates to an exchange account, the certificate should be passed on to the clerk preparing the outward exchange account concerned

**Items Awaiting Response**

**616** Auditors are responsible for watching the expeditious adjustment of all items\* intimated to Divisional Officers for response. To enable them to discharge this responsibility, all intimations sent out to Divisional Officers should be noted by the auditors concerned. Delays in adjustment should be investigated

\*P W Remittances—"III—Other Remittances" Exchange Accounts

## Chapter 33    Audit of Suspense heads, Deposits and Takavi Advances

General Rules . . . . .	617	Purchases	625
Review and Reconciliation of Balances	619	Miscellaneous P W Advances	626
Special Rules	622	Deposits . . . . .	627
Stock . . . . .	623	Takayama Works Advances	628

## General Rules.

617 The audit of the schedules relating to the several suspense and other balanced heads of account (see below) consists not only in applying the ordinary procedure of audit of expenditure and receipts to the month's debit and credit transactions under these heads, but also in seeing (1) that the unadjusted balances under these heads are correctly carried forward severally from month to month, (2) that these balances continue to represent *bonâ fide* assets or liabilities of Government capable of being realised or settled, as the case may be, and (3) that satisfactory action towards such realisation or settlement is being taken by Divisional Officers. In conducting this audit, the rules of the Public Works Account Code relating specially to these accounts should be borne in mind.

Stock Purchases, Miscellaneous P W Advances, London Stores, Workshop Suspense, Deposits, Takavi Works Advances

618 As a general principle, it should be seen that the account of each of these heads is so detailed that the clearance of each distinct item may be watched independently. But the account of Stock is an exception to this rule, as in addition to the values brought to account in P W A Forms 72 and 73, there are quantity accounts of all articles borne on stock which are scrutinised periodically and reconciled with the value accounts. It is not sufficient to see that the balance carried forward, from month to month, under one of these heads is correct, it is an important function of audit to see that the balance relating to each individual item, work, or job, is kept distinct and correct, and that the balances of the several items, etc., relating to each head of account make up the aggregate balance recorded thereunder.

1 This principle should be specially borne in mind when prescribing the account procedure for the head "Workshop Suspense," *vide* paragraphs 429 and 431 of the Public Works Account Code

## Review and Reconciliation of Balances

619 The accuracy of the details leading to the balance under each head is proved monthly, or otherwise according to the rules applicable to each case. With a view to proving the accuracy of the monthly transactions under each head, and of the balances under the heads "Deposits" and "Takavi Works Advances," by reconciling the results brought out

in the divisional schedules with the detail book and the ledger, a broad-sheet should be maintained in Form 64, which should be submitted monthly to the Gazetted Officer after the reconciliation has been effected.

620 In reviewing the balances, the point to secure is that no item remains unadjusted longer than is reasonably necessary for bringing about its clearance, in the ordinary course, with due regard to the rules applicable to each case. Delays in adjustment should ordinarily form the subject of an enquiry through the Audit Note (Article 739) but special cases may be taken up, with the Divisional Officer or higher authorities, by correspondence also, and, when the delays become serious, or the Divisional Officer's replies to audit enquiries do not establish that adequate action is being taken towards clearance, the items remaining unadjusted should be brought on to the Objection Book, *vide* Article 751.

621 The audit of the schedules for the closing months of the year should receive special care, so that, as far as possible, the balances at the close of the year may be reduced and items open to objection may be removed therefrom. The audit of the schedule for March should not be considered as completed until P W A Form 91, "Annual Certificates of Balances," has been received, and certificates Nos 1 to 3 thereof examined and reconciled with the schedules.

621-A At the close of the year the balance of each of the suspense accounts subordinate to the minor head "Suspense" under the different major heads of expenditure should be worked out independently by adding to and deducting from the balance of the previous year the total debits and credits of the year as per Departmental Consolidated Abstract, and the resultant balance should agree with the balance worked out in the broad-sheet.

### Special Rules

622 The following Articles deal with some of the more important points to be looked into when examining the monthly schedules of some of these heads

### Stock

623 The Schedule of Debits to Stock, P W A Form 72 should first be checked, and its expenditure figures posted in the Works Audit Register, generally in the manner prescribed for schedules of Works Expenditure, the points of difference being as follows

- (1) In cases in which a detailed estimate can be dispensed with under rule, the amount of the charge as authorised by competent authority may be accepted as the amount of a sanctioned detailed estimate
- (2) The figures of "outturn" from manufacture operations, as shown in columns 4 and 5 of the schedule, should also be posted in the Works Audit Register, the progressive figure being checked in the same way as progressive expenditure

- (3) When a manufacture operation is shown as completed, it should be seen that the Divisional Officer has taken action, in accordance with paragraph 396 of the Public Works Account Code, to adjust the difference between the progressive figures of "operation" and "outturn". In cases of omission, his attention should be invited to the rule, and the matter pursued until the difference is settled and the account of the manufacture closed, when a suitable note (attested by a member of the superintending staff) should be recorded in red ink in the column for "Remarks".

624 The Stock Account, P W A Form 73, should then be taken up. In checking this schedule, the second part, "Detailed Account of Issues," should be examined first. The section of this Part relating to "Issues to Works, etc.", should be agreed with the relevant entries in all the Schedule Dockets of the month, and the remaining issues should be traced from the several accounts as indicated in the form. Part I should next be checked. It should then be seen that the closing balance of Stock, excluding any items of the sub-head "Manufacture," which are not chargeable against the sanctioned reserve limit of stock, does not exceed that limit.

### Purchases

625 In dealing with the alternative schedule, P W A Form 69, if any transaction is shown in respect of an item which was omitted in the previous month's schedule the last entry should be traced and a remark connecting it with the entry under audit should be made against it in red ink.

### Miscellaneous P. W. Advances.

626. In the audit of the schedule of Miscellaneous P W Advances, P W A Form 70, a distinction should be observed between items which represent regular transactions correctly pertaining to the head Miscellaneous P W Advances, and items which indicate either a disregard of any financial rules, or losses, retrenchments and errors awaiting adjustment. The clearance of items of both classes should be watched vigilantly, and items of the latter class should be registered in the Objection Book.

### Deposits

627 The special points requiring attention in the audit of the Schedule of Deposits, P W A Form 78 or 79 are the following:

- (a) In respect of "Deposits for work to be done" it should be seen that the necessary details in support of this item are given in a Schedule of Deposit Works, P W A Form 65, the instructions for dealing with which are given in Articles 579 to 582.

- (b) If the Schedule of Deposits shows that any of the deposit items have been converted into any form of interest-bearing security, it should be seen that in respect thereof the certificate printed at foot of the schedule has been correctly recorded
- (c) When checking the alternative form (P W A Form 79) of the schedule, previous entries should be traced in the manner indicated in Article 625, etc
- (d) When checking the schedule for March, it should be seen that lapsed deposits have been duly credited to Government, *vide* paragraph 451 of the Public Works Account Code
- (e) The Schedule for March should be accompanied by an Account of Interest-Bearing Securities in P W A Form 86 This Account should be checked in detail, it being seen specially (1) that all conversions of deposits into interest-bearing securities, as shown in the Deposit Schedules of the year, have been brought to account in P W A Form 86, (2) that the transactions (column 6) relating to the return or retransfer of securities to depositors are supported by proper acknowledgments of the depositors, and (3) that in respect of the balances at the close of the year the necessary certificates of the Divisional Officer or Sub-divisional Officers, as the case may be, have been received

**628** The Abstract printed on the lower left hand corner of the Schedule of Takavi Works, P W A Form 66, is the Schedule indicating the monthly state of the Debt head "Takavi Works Advances" The instructions for checking it are given in Article 583



## Chapter 34. Audit of Receipts.

General . . . . .	629	Refunds of Revenue . . . . .	639
Rents of Buildings and Lands . . . . .	635		

### General.

629. The audit of receipts should be conducted mainly with reference to the financial rules of the Government concerned, subject to the provisions of Rules 45 to 45C of the Fundamental Rules and the Supplementary Rules issued thereunder, in regard to rents of public buildings (including installations, etc.), recoverable from persons occupying them

630 To see that all revenue, or other debts due to Government, which have to be brought to account in the Public Works section of the accounts (*vide* Chapter IX of the Public Works Account Code), are correctly and promptly assessed, realised and credited to the public account, is primarily the responsibility of the Divisional Officer. But it is also the duty of the Audit office to see that revenue and other receipts of which it has cognisance (either through any entries in the public account or otherwise *e.g.*, through orders of special recoveries received from competent authority) are brought to account by the Divisional Officer

631 Where any financial rule, or other order applicable to the case, prescribes the scale or periodicity of recoveries, it should be seen, as far as possible, that these have not been deviated from, but when this check cannot be exercised centrally, a test-audit may be conducted at local inspections of divisional offices, the point to secure being that disregard of rule or defects of procedure are not such as to lead to leakage of revenue, rather than that a particular debt due to Government was not realised at all or on due date

632 No debt due to Government should be left outstanding on the books without due and sufficient reason. The Audit office should exercise constant and watchful care over such outstandings, suggest to the departmental authorities any feasible means for their recovery and, at least once a year, fully review them all. Whenever any appears to be irrecoverable, orders for its adjustment should be sought

633 Recoveries towards clearance of charges which are outstanding in any accounts schedules or in the Objection Book will be watched through those documents. All other recoveries should be watched through Part IV of the Works Audit Register, *vide* Article 561

634 The correct classification of receipts should receive the same attention as the classification of payments, even though the receipts may not be susceptible of audit check. Not only should each item of receipt be classified under the major, minor and detailed heads to which it pertains, but, in cases in which separate revenue accounts of projects are kept, the receipts relating to each project should be kept distinct. See also Article 639

### Rents of Buildings and Lands.

635 When checking the Schedule of Rents of Buildings and Lands, P W A Form 75, the first four columns should first be taken up. They should be examined to see (1) that the corresponding entries in those columns of the previous month's schedule have been correctly brought forward, (2) that no building or land is removed from the register without the orders of competent authority, (3) that the standard rents are not altered without proper sanction, and (4) that necessary changes in the entries in these columns, and additions to the list of rentable property, are made, from time to time, as new properties are acquired or additions and improvements thereto are made, *vide* Article 578 (d). See also Article 561 (b).

636 The remaining columns of the schedule should then be checked, it being seen in particular that (1) if the rent for any property is not recovered at the full standard rate, the reasons for charging a different rate (quoting authority) are given in the column for "Remarks", where necessary (*vide* paragraph 269 of the Public Works Account Code), (2) the authority quoted in the column for "Remarks" is correct and such sanction as is necessary has been received in every case, and (3) any variation from the rate of assessment and authorities quoted in the Remarks column shown in previous month's schedule are justified (*vide* paragraphs 269 and 577 of the Public Works Account Code). In respect of residential buildings, the orders in Rules 45 to 45-C of the Fundamental Rules and those in any subsidiary rules of Government made thereunder

### No 65

Page 255, Article 637.

(1) For the words "recoveries made by Treasury Officers" in line 2 substitute "recoveries made by deduction from pay bills cashed at treasuries".

(2) Insert "countersigned" before "statements in P. W. A. Form 48" and substitute "*vide* paragraph 256 *et seq.* of the P. W. A. Code" for the words "countersigned by Treasury Officers".

[Audit Code, Vol I, 1st Edn. (2nd Rep.), No. 65, dated the 4th April 1935.]

639 Refunds of revenue are usually classified in the same detail as revenue receipts, but the total amount of refunds should be taken in reduction of the total revenue receipts under the major head concerned. The audit of these refunds should, however, be conducted in accordance with the rules for audit of expenditure as all refunds represent payments, whether made in cash or otherwise, *vide* Article 198.

**EXCEPTION**—This rule does not apply to refunds of income-tax and super-tax, which are set off against the subsequent demands of such taxes, such refunds being treated as reduction of Government demand.

640 In dealing with the Extracts from Registers of Refunds of Revenues, P W A Form 46, it should be seen, in respect of each refund, that the amount refunded was available, out of the original receipt to which it pertains, and a suitable note, specifying the amount refunded,

should be recorded against the entry of that receipt in the relevant receipt schedule. If the refund is one made by the Divisional Officer on his own authority and in compliance with the orders of a court of law remitting a fine previously credited to Government, it should be seen that the original order of the court accompanies this schedule (*vide* Rule 3 to paragraph 574 of the Public Works Account Code), and the order should also be quoted against the original receipt entry of the fine.

## Chapter 35. Miscellaneous Audit and Returns.

Monthly Schedules of Debits (and Credits) to Miscellaneous Heads of Account	641	Field Works . . . . .	655
Half-yearly Registers of Stock	644	Annual Transfer Entries . . . . .	656
Registers of Tools and Plant	646	Annual Accounts of Cemetery Endowments . . . . .	657
March Expenditure . . . . .	648	Financial Results of Irrigation, Navigation, Embankment and Drainage Works . . . . .	659
Verification of Completion Reports	650	Other Annual Statements . . . . .	663
Closing of Construction Estimates of Projects	651	Annual Certificates of Balances . . . . .	664
Accounts of Special Transactions	652		

### Monthly Schedules of Debits (and Credits) to Miscellaneous Heads of Account

641 In examining the Schedules of Debits (and Credits) to Miscellaneous Heads of Account, P W A Form 76, it should be seen specially that the instructions given in Rule 1 to paragraph 563 (*d*) of the Public Works Account Code have been observed, and if the classification of any items is not given in full in the column "Head of Account", the auditor should complete the entries by noting the detailed classification in that column in red ink. For items representing expenditure on works, *e g*, those relating to District Funds and Local Loans, it should be seen that they are supported by detailed schedules in P W A Form 64.

1 The use of the schedule, P W A Form 76, should be authorised, in respect of any class of transactions, only when the Works Audit Department is in a position to deal with them finally in audit and no audit proceedings on the part of any other section are necessary.

642. A broadsheet in Form 65 should be written up monthly to collect all receipts on account of cemetery endowments as shown in the schedules of all divisions, and to reconcile the total thereof with the amount taken to credit of the Debt head "Cemetery Endowment Fund" in the Ledger. When totalled up at the close of the year, this broadsheet will give the year's receipts, as well as the up to date receipts, of each cemetery, separately for ordinary and special endowments, and it will thus facilitate the examination of column 2 of the Annual Accounts of Cemetery Endowments, P W A Form 90, received from divisional offices, see Article 657.

643 In the debit schedules for March of all divisions in which there are endowed tombs, it should be seen that the interest due for the year has been correctly charged off, by credit to XXX Civil Works, as laid down in paragraph 13 of Appendix 5 to the Public Works Account Code. As interest is calculated on the amounts of endowments received up to the end of March, it will be necessary for this purpose to have the receipts for March first posted up in the broadsheet, Form 65 and that form totalled up, so that the calculations of interest may be checked.

### Half-yearly Registers of Stock.

644 The Half-yearly Register of Stock, P W A Form 12, should be checked to see —

- (1) That the audited register of the previous half-year received back with it is complete in all respects, and that no entries in it have been tampered with

#### No. 48

Page 258, Article 644, Clause (3)

- (1) Delete the words "that the latter do not appear to be unnecessarily high or low" in lines 2 and 3

- (2) After the word "amounts" in line 4 insert the words "and the adjusting entries" [see para 203 (e) of the P W. A. Code]

[Audit Code, Vol I, 1st Edn (2nd Rep), No 48, dated the 1st Nov 1935]

Issue Rates" are correctly worked out

- (4) That the aggregate of the <sup>Value balances in column 19 of Part I</sup> amounts in column 23 <sup>Value at</sup>

#### No. 49.

Page 258, Article 644, Clause (4)

- (1) For the words "amounts in column 23 .. for all articles of each class" in lines 1 and 2 substitute "value balances in column 19 of Part I"

- (2) For the words "2 and 4" in line 6 substitute "2, 3 and 5"

[Audit Code, Vol I, 1st Edn (2nd Rep), No 49, dated the 1st Nov 1935]

#### No. 50.

Page 258, Article 644

- Insert the following as clause (7) re-numbering the existing clause (7) as (8)

"(7) That the balances under the sub-head "Storage" which are finally adjusted in the accounts of each year do not indicate any defect or irregularity in the system of calculating storage rate, vide para. 195-A of the P W A. Code"

[Audit Code, Vol I, 1st Edn (2nd Rep), No 50 dated the 1st Nov. 1935.

with the relevant rules

645 After audit, a suitable audit encasement should be recorded on the register over the signature of the Gazetted Officer and the register should be returned to the Divisional Officer, accompanied, if necessary, by an Audit Note and an Objection Statement At the same time the audited register of the previous half-year should be returned for final record

- 1 An office copy of the Audit Note should be retained in the Audit office

### Registers of Tools and Plant.

646. The Register of Tools and Plant, P W A Form 15, should be checked to see

- (1) That the audited register of the previous year received back with it is complete in all respects, and that no entries in it have been tampered with

1 Detailed instructions on this point should be prescribed by the Accountant General

- (2) That the closing balances as per previous register have been correctly brought forward in the register under audit
- (3) That the actual transactions of all the months of the year as brought to account in monthly returns, Accounts of Receipts (and Issues) of Tools and Plant, P W A Forms 13 and 14, have been correctly posted in Parts I, II and III of the Register
- (4) That the closing balances are correct
- (5) That there is a record of stock having been taken, within the previous twelve months, by some responsible officials, whose names and designations are specified
- (6) That there is a certificate by a responsible official, not below the rank of a Sub-divisional Officer, that the balances in Part II actually represent articles lent or sent out for repairs
- (7) That the shortages (if any) noted in Part III are not large and that there is no undue delay in their adjustment

647 After audit, a suitable endorsement should be recorded on the register over the signature of the Gazetted Officer, and the register should be returned to the Divisional Officer, accompanied, if necessary, by an Audit Note and an Objection Statement. At the same time, the audited register of the previous year should be returned for final record

1 An office copy of the Audit Note should be retained in the Audit office

### March Expenditure.

648 The grants and appropriations of the year for all works and services lapse on the last day of March. The annual maintenance and repair estimates also lapse on that date, unless the Local Government has prescribed any other month of the year as the last month of the working year for any class of such works. All expenditure brought to account in Divisional Officers' accounts towards the close of the year, especially during March, should, therefore, be scrutinised with vigilance, to see (1) that the charges against the appropriation and estimates of the year then closing, as brought to account, are regular, (2) that the liabilities and assets of one year are not brought to account in another year, (3) that, in the laudable desire to secure compliance with the provisions of these restrictive rules, irregular methods of dealing with the liabilities

and assets of the year have not been resorted to, which might either have caused actual loss or extra expense to the State, or might possibly result therein or be otherwise not conducive to financial efficiency

1 In the audit of the accounts of other months of the year also, as well as at local inspections of Public Works offices, these points should be borne in mind

649 If the March accounts of any division, or the Statement of cheques issued during March (*vide* paragraph 579 of the Public Works Account Code) received from it, indicate an unusual and serious rush of payments towards the close of that month, the Higher Audit section should investigate the causes and the effects of the rush and the hurried payments which it must have involved

### Verification of Completion Reports.

650 On receipt of a Completion Report or statement, *vide* paragraph 364 of the Public Works Account Code, the expenditure noted therein should be verified with the figures recorded in the Works Audit Register and the documents should be forwarded to the Superintending Engineer. The accounts of the work should then be closed, if this has not already been done and if there is an excess over the sanctioned estimate requiring sanction, the receipt of the sanction should be watched through the Objection Book under the rules in Chapter 41

### No. 64.

*Page 260, Article 651.*

*Insert the following as rule 2 under this Article*

2 In connection with the verification of the Schedules and the financial statements accompanying the Completion Reports on Irrigation and allied subjects the Government of India have ordered that

- (i) the Schedules A to E should initially be signed by the Officer in-charge of the project (who is particularly responsible for figures in columns 5—9 of Schedule D and consequently column 10 of Schedule E) and countersigned as 'Verified' by the Principal Auditor in token of his verification of actuals and classification, and
- (ii) the financial statements should similarly be signed and countersigned but in this case the Audit Officer should do so under the words "Actuals and calculations checked".

[Audit Code, Vol. I, 1st Edn. (2nd Rep.), No 64, dated the 4th April 1936.]

181-A (b), transferring any Public Works to the administrative control of a department other than the Public Works Department the accounts classification of the revenue and expenditure transactions so transferred should be determined by the Accountant General in consultation with the Auditor General. Subject to such exceptions as may be authorised by the Accountant General with the previous concurrence of the Auditor General, the transactions should be accounted for in the forms and under the procedure prescribed in the Public Works Account Code for similar transactions of the Public Works Department, and the audit procedure will also be similar

653. In all accounts, estimates, reports and statistics, the transactions pertaining to the Central and Provincial sections of the public accounts and, in the case of Provincial expenditure, those relating to Reserved and Transferred subjects should ordinarily be shown separately, unless such separation be obviously unnecessary. In the case of Central transactions, those pertaining to agency works should similarly be kept distinct from other transactions.

654. Ordinarily, expenditure brought to account by Divisional Officers does not include any non-voted charges. If any such charges enter the accounts of a Divisional Officer, the Accountant General should issue suitable instructions directing the separate exhibition of the transactions in the divisional accounts, so that they may be booked separately in the Detail Book.

### Field Works

655. When works in connection with military operations in the field are entrusted to the Public Works Department, the procedure for expeditiously bringing to account and for auditing the connected transactions should be laid down by the Accountant General in accordance with instructions received from time to time from the Auditor General.

### Annual Transfer Entries.

656. Before closing the accounts of the year, the following corrections in accounts should be carried out, by transfer entries:

Expenditure concerned	Heads to be debited	Heads to be credited
Expenditure on construction of Irrigation, Navigation, Embankment and Drainage Works for which Capital accounts are kept—		
* <sup>(1)</sup> Financed from Famine Relief Fund	Major Head "16-A—Irrigation Works or Navigation, Embankment and Drainage Works"	Major Head "55— <i>Deduct</i> Amount financed from Famine Relief Fund"
* <sup>(2)</sup> Financed from Ordinary Revenue	Major Head "16-B Irrigation Works or Navigation, Embankment and Drainage Works"	Major Head "55 <i>Deduct</i> Amount financed from Ordinary Revenues"
( <sup>(3)</sup> ) Financed from Ordinary Revenue in previous year but repaid during the year from Capital Account	Major Head "55— <i>Add</i> Repayments of Capital Expenditure charged to Ordinary Revenues"	Major Head "16— <i>Deduct</i> Repayments of Capital Expenditure charged to Ordinary Revenues"
*Expenditure on Irrigation, Navigation, Embankment and Drainage Works for which Capital Accounts are not kept, met from Famine Relief Fund	Major Head "15 ( <sup>(1)</sup> )—Other Revenue Expenditure financed from Famine Relief Fund—Irrigation Works Navigation, Embankment and Drainage Works"	Major Head "15— <i>Deduct</i> Amount financed from Famine Relief Fund"

\* These transfer entries are not necessary in cases where the Divisional Officers are allowed to operate on the heads '16-A', '16-B' and '15 (<sup>(1)</sup>)' direct.



Expenditure concerned,	Heads to be debited.	Heads to be credited
Interest for the year, for the expenditure on Irrigation, Navigation, Embankment and Drainage Works, as calculated in Part IV of Account Code Form 44 "Administrative Accounts of Irrigation, Navigation and Drainage Works"	Major Head "14 Irrigation Works, Navigation, Embankment and Drainage Works	Major Head "19—Provincial Section (or, in the case of Minor local Governments, the Central Section) under the division— <i>Deduct</i> Interest transferred to Commercial Departments (or in the case of Central Section— <i>Deduct</i> Interest transferred to Commercial Departments and Provincial Governments) "
Portion of Land Revenue due to works of Irrigation, Navigation, Embankment and Drainage for which capital accounts are kept	Major Head "V—Land Revenue" <i>Deduct</i> portion of Land Revenue due to Irrigation, Navigation, Embankment and Drainage Works for which capital accounts are kept	Major Head XIII A(1) } Minor Head—Portion A(2) } of Land Revenue B(1) } due to works B(2) }
Portion of land revenue due to works of Irrigation, Navigation, Embankment and Drainage for which no capital accounts are kept	Major Head "V—Land Revenue" <i>Deduct</i> portion of Land Revenue due to Irrigation, Navigation, Embankment and Drainage Works for which no capital accounts are kept	Major Head "XIV—Irrigation, Navigation, Embankment and Drainage Works for which no capital accounts are kept A } Minor Head—Portion of B } Land Revenue due to works
Distribution of the charges of Establishment and Tools and Plant over major heads concerned under the rules in Appendix 7 to the Public Works Account Code	Major Head concerned	Major Head to which the Establishment and Tools and Plant charges were debited in the first instance

### Annual Accounts of Cemetery Endowments.

657 Two points require special attention in the audit of the Annual Accounts of Cemetery Endowments, P W A Form 90, received from Divisional Officers

- (1) The total amount of the endowments, ordinary as well as special, of each cemetery, as shown in column 2, should agree with the corresponding figures in the broadsheet, Form 65, referred to in Article 642, and
- (2) all the entries in column 3 in respect of interest should agree with the details recorded in the Schedule of Debits to Miscellaneous Heads of Accounts, P W A Form 76, for the month of March of the year preceding that to which the Annual Account relates

658 After all the divisional Annual Accounts, Form 90, have been checked, a consolidated account in the same form should be prepared therefrom for the entire province, and when the totals of columns 2 and 3 (total endowments and interest) have been reconciled with the Ledger for the year and the Detail Book for the previous year, the consolidated Account should be submitted to the Local Governments as required by paragraph 16 of Appendix 5 to the Public Works Account Code

### Financial Results of Irrigation, Navigation, Embankment and Drainage Works

659 The financial results of Irrigation, Navigation, Embankment and Drainage Works for which Capital and Revenue Accounts are kept are reported by the Government of India yearly to the Secretary of State in Form No 66 Each Accountant General should prepare a statement in this form, and submit it through the local Government, so as to reach the Government of India not later than the 1st November The figures for this return should be obtained from the Administrative Accounts, Account Code Form 44, so far as accounts figures are concerned, other figures should be based on information supplied by the Public Works Department authorities

660 In column 2, "Names of Works", of the form should be detailed the names of all works, separate totals being brought out for Productive and Unproductive works thus

#### Productive Works

##### A Irrigation Works

. . . . .

.

. . . . .

TOTAL

##### B Navigation, Embankment and Drainage Works

. . . . .

..... .

. . . . .

TOTAL

..

#### Total Productive Works

## Unproductive Works

## A Irrigation Works

## TOTAL

## B Navigation, Embankment and Drainage Works

## TOTAL

## Total Unproductive Works

661 The estimated cost of construction (column 5) should be determined in the manner indicated in Chapter 17 of the Account Code and should, therefore agree with the figure shown in Part VI of Account Code Form 44

662 The Government of India have particularly requested that the statement submitted to them should be prepared on the standard printed form and on one side of the paper only. The object of this request is that the preparation of the combined all-India return may be facilitated, for, if the width of the columns of the several Provincial returns is identical, a recompilation of the return by the Government of India will thereby be obviated

### Other Annual Statements

663. As soon as possible after the close of the year, the following annual statements should be prepared and forwarded to the authorities concerned, on such dates as may be settled locally

Serial No	Information to be furnished	To whom submitted
1	Detailed schedules of revenue and expenditure of the Public Works Department (in such detail as the local Government may require) These schedules are ordinarily the same as those referred to in Serial No 11 of Appendix I to the Account Code	Local Government
2	Financial details to be embodied in the Administration Report on the Public Works Department (in such form as the local Government may prescribe in consultation with the Accountant General)	Public Works Department of the local Government

1 The Schedules for Establishment and Tools and Plant (pertaining to Statement No 1) should be supported by the necessary details to show the distribution of such charges over major heads, in accordance with the rules in Appendix 7 of the Public Works Account Code. In all schedules, the expenditure on Central, Provincial Reserved and Provincial Transferred subjects should be shown separately

### Annual Certificates of Balances

664 Divisional Officers' Annual Certificates of Balances, P W A. Form 91, on receipt, should be examined and Certificates Nos 1 and 3 reconciled with the respective schedules, *vide* Article 621. Any points which are indicative of deviation from any financial rule should be taken up with the Divisional Officer or higher authorities, as the case may require. Cases in which the sanctioned limits of Stock reserves or of balances of Stock appear to be unusually high or in excess of the normal requirements of the divisions concerned should be reported to the Higher Audit section for such action as may be considered necessary by the Accountant General

1 For rules relating to the annual review of balances, see Account Code, Chapter 13

## Chapter 36 The Monthly Account

Preliminary Examination . . .	665	Corrections	671
Audit	666	Vouchers	673
		Supplementary Account	677

### Preliminary Examination

665 On receipt, the Monthly Account, P. W. A. Form 80, should be examined to see that the account and the supporting schedules and other documents, as detailed in the List of Accounts, P. W. A. Form 83, which should invariably accompany the account, have been received in a complete state. If any documents are missing, they should at once be called for by special letter, and if the account and the List of Accounts were not signed by the Divisional Officer, and the Divisional Officer's Report of Scrutiny of Accounts, Form 84, is not received within ten days of the receipt of the accounts, it also should be called for, a suitable remark being at the same time made in the Audit Note (*vide* Article 676), not to be withdrawn until the report is received and found to be in order.

1 If it is noticed that the Monthly Account of a division is received habitually over the signature of the Divisional Accountant, the fact should be brought to the notice of the Inspecting Officer when proceeding to inspect the accounts of the divisional office, *vide* Article 934.

### Audit

666 The work of audit should be taken up at once. The several schedules, schedule dockets, vouchers, etc., received in support of the Monthly Account should be examined to see that they are in all respects properly prepared in accordance with the rules applicable to each case, and audited in detail in accordance with the general, as well as special, instructions prescribed in the relevant chapters of this Code.

667 The following additional points should receive attention --

- (a) In respect of all transactions other than Payments in Cash and Receipts of Cash, it is important to ascertain that each debit item is counterbalanced by one or more credit items, and *vice versa*.
- (b) In the case of all credits (whether cash receipts or transfer credits) which represent either (1) sale-proceeds of stores or other property, or (2) their transfer value, it should further be seen
  - (i) that the disposal of the property has been authorised by competent authority, and
  - (ii) that the full value (including supervision or other charges leviable under rule) of the property has been charged,

01, if there is a loss, that the loss has been sanctioned by competent authority

- (c) All schedules and accounts should be checked arithmetically
- (d) In regard to accounts with balances, it should be seen that the opening balances of a month are correctly brought forward from the previous month, in such detail as the prescribed form of the account requires
- (e) In cases in which the figures of one account should work into another account, the two accounts should be reconciled with each other, and finally it should be seen that all the main accounts, thus proved, correctly work into the Monthly Account, P. W. A. Form 80

668 It is an important function of audit to see that, in all cases falling under clauses (b) and (c) of Article 202, the progressive expenditure does not exceed the divisional appropriation sanctioned for individual works or items of expenditure, or for groups of works or items of expenditure. The Works Audit Register affords facilities for conducting this check, *vide* Articles 554, 555 and 556. If, in any case, the up to date expenditure is in excess of appropriation, or is not covered by appropriation, a suitable entry should be made in the Objection Statement, except when such expenditure is not open to audit objection under paragraph 115 (e) of the Public Works Account Code. See also Article 522.

669 Item No 32, "Cash Balance <sup>diminished</sup> <sub>increased</sub>", of the Monthly Account should then be checked to see that it is equal to the difference between the closing cash balance of the month (as certified by the Divisional Officer on the Monthly Account or on the Report of Scrutiny of Accounts, as the case may be) and the opening balance of the same month (shown in the Monthly Account), which should be checked with the previous month's closing balance.

1 The "Memo of Miscellaneous Cash receipts paid into Treasuries" and the Divisional Officer's "Certificate of Cash Balance" recorded on the reverse of the Monthly Account should be examined to see that they do not indicate any deviation from rule.

2 The closing cash balance of the Monthly Account for March must be supported by the original reports and the certificate referred to in paragraph 579 (a) of the Public Works Account Code. It should be seen that these documents have been received and that the balances certified therein are equal, in the aggregate, to the closing cash balance as shown in the Monthly Account.

670 All the items of receipts and disbursements shown in the Monthly Account having thus been tested, the two totals of the account should then be checked arithmetically, if they agree with each other, the account is proved and should be passed for an amount equal to the total of the column for "Disbursements" excluding the increase (if any) in the cash balance. The audit encasement, stating the amount

passed both in words and figures, should be recorded in red ink on the Monthly Account, over the signature of the Gazetted Officer

1 It is not necessary to send a formal intimation of audit to the Divisional Officer, as the results of audit will be communicated to him in the form of the Audit Note and the Objection Statement (*vide* Article 739)

### Corrections

671 Any item in the Monthly Account found to be incorrect, should be corrected in red ink, and if, in consequence of such correction or for any other reason, the account does not balance, the difference should be brought to account thus

- (1) if the total receipts would be more than the disbursements, the difference, representing a shortage in the account, should be brought on to the Schedule of Miscellaneous P W Advances, P W A Form 70, by a suitable entry, necessary corrections being made not only in that schedule but also in the Classified Abstract of Expenditure, P W A Form 74, and the Monthly Account itself,
- (2) if the total disbursements exceed the receipts, the difference, representing a surplus, should be brought on to the Schedule of Deposits, P W A Form 78 (or 79), by a suitable entry, necessary corrections being made only in that schedule and the Monthly Account

With these corrections, the Account will balance as if there were no error in it or in any of the supporting schedules

672 All corrections made in the Monthly Account, or in any of the schedules, should be advised to the Divisional Officer through the Audit Note (Article 739), for the correction, after verification, of the relevant records of the division, *vide* paragraph 586 of the Public Works Account Code

1 If the accounts of a division, especially the Monthly Account, are found to contain errors habitually, unless these be trifling, the fact should be brought to the notice of the Deputy Accountant General, so that the necessary admonition or warning may be issued to the Divisional Accountant

### Vouchers

673. After check, every voucher or account should be enfaced in red ink with the word " Audited " over the initials of the auditor, and, in the case of vouchers, if the calculations have also been tested arithmetically, the clerk who checked them should certify the fact by writing the word " Computed " over his initials

1 The Accountant General may authorise the use of perforating or endorsing stamps, impressing distinguishing marks or numbers which would indicate the persons who are responsible for the audit or arithmetical check, as the case may be. Where this system is in force, a register should be kept showing the distribution of these stamps, (with the acknowledgments of the auditors and clerks concerned), and the latter should take care that the stamps are kept with care and are so used as not to obliterate or destroy any important writings on vouchers

674 If any objection is taken in audit to a voucher, or to any item in a schedule or other account, a note of the objection should be recorded thereon in red ink in sufficient fulness to make it readily understood

675 A list of vouchers, and another for other documents, which should have accompanied the Monthly Account but are not received up to the time of completing the audit of the Account, should be prepared for inclusion in the Objection Book and the Audit Note, respectively. These lists should include such of the missing documents referred to in Article 665 as may still be awaited

1 If it is found that a substantial percentage of the vouchers of a division is habitually received late, a special enquiry should be made to ascertain the reasons for the delay, and to seek the co operation of the Divisional Officer in applying the remedies which the Audit office may consider advisable. It should particularly be seen that the delay is not indicative of dilatory habits of work, on the part of the Divisional Accountant, in applying the necessary check to the vouchers of Sub-Divisional Officers

676 Vouchers and other documents which were not received with the Monthly Account should, on receipt subsequently, be examined in detail in the same way as they should have been examined if received at the proper time, and the Superintendent will be responsible for seeing that this precaution is invariably taken when removing from the Objection Book or the Audit Notes, as the case may be, any reference to such documents

### Supplementary Account

677 The Supplementary Account of the year should be dealt with in audit, as far as possible, in the same way as the Monthly Account of one of the months of the year. It should be borne in mind, however, that there can be no cash transactions in this account, nor any actual transactions of Stock, and that transfer transactions are permissible only to the extent indicated in paragraphs 582 and 583 of the Public Works Account Code



## Chapter 37. Works Audit Summaries.

Preparation for Compilation .	678	Treasury Audit Summaries of Public	
Registration of Details .	679	Works Transactions	684
Works Audit Summaries .	681	Works Transactions for other De-	
		partments	685

### Preparation for Compilation

678 After a Monthly Account has been audited, or prior to audit under the proviso in Article 133, the total receipts and disbursements (which are equal, *vide* Article 670) should be posted in the Statement of Disburser's Accounts, Form 60, referred to in Article 507, and the account should then be utilised for posting the Classified Abstract (*see* Article 502)

1 The entry in Form 60 should be initialled by the auditor, who should remember that there will be no entries in the columns for the opening and closing balances, *vide* Article 503

2 If the number of Public Works divisions in an Audit circle is large, it will usually be found convenient to maintain a separate Form 60 in the Works Audit Department, and to post the totals of it in the main form referred to in Article 507

### Registration of Details

679 The Accountant General will lay down the extent of the detail which may be recorded in the Classified Abstract and in subsidiary summaries maintained in the Works Audit Department, respectively, in respect of Public Works transactions brought to account through the Monthly Accounts of Divisional Offices. In any case, it is essential that the Classified Abstract should be the main record, so far as the entire circle of audit is concerned, in respect of

- (1) Receipts of the following classes, classified under major, minor and detailed heads
  - Revenue Receipts ,
  - Receipts and recoveries on Capital Account ,
- (2) Refunds of Revenue, classified under major, minor and detailed heads
- (3) Other expenditure transactions, classified under major and minor heads, and such other heads of account as are declared to be primary units of appropriation, or are distinct suspense heads
- (4) Debt (including remittance) head transactions, classified under local ledger heads

Other details may be recorded either in the Classified Abstract or in the summaries, provided that no details are dispensed with altogether

1 It is permissible to utilise as summaries any of the broadsheets maintained in the audit sections

680 Deleted

684. Revenue and expenditure transactions of the Public Works Department which are brought to account direct on the books of the Accountant General do not enter the Monthly Accounts of Divisional Officers and are, therefore, excluded from the Works Audit Registers as

well as the summaries of the Works Audit Department. These transactions will ordinarily be entered in the Departmental Classified Abstract in full detail but, if the Accountant General finds it more convenient, the details leading to the primary units of appropriation may be excluded from the Departmental Classified Abstract, in respect of expenditure transactions, provided that suitable summaries are maintained in the Treasury Audit Department in respect of the excluded details. Subsidiary registers will in any case, be necessary to summarise, in detail, the receipts relating to projects for which separate revenue accounts have to be maintained. See also paragraphs 252 and 257 of the Public Works Account Code.

### Works Transactions for Other Departments

685 In respect of revenue and expenditure transactions connected with works of the Departments of the Central Government named<sup>a</sup> below, the execution of which is entrusted to the Public Works Department as a standing arrangement, and for which the Accountant General acts as the sub-Audit Officer of the Departmental Audit Officers concerned, (*vide* Article 614) it is not necessary to record any details in the Classified Abstract beyond treating the connected transfer transactions as pertaining to the Remittance account concerned. The details of the monthly transactions of this class are recorded in the Works Audit Registers and in the audited divisional schedules, in the same way as corresponding transactions of the Public Works Department itself. Suitable summaries may be maintained or compiled, whenever necessary, for furnishing such accounts or statistical information as may be required by the Departmental Audit Officers or other authorities.

<sup>a</sup>Military Engineer Services ,

Royal Air Force ,

Railway Department ,

Indian Posts and Telegraphs Department

Archæological Department

Chapter 38 Settlement of Remittances.

Introductory .	686	Public Works Remittances	689
Transfers between Public Works Officers .	687	Exchange Accounts	694

Introductory

686. In Chapter 32 has been prescribed the detailed procedure for checking the Schedules of Debits (and Credits) to Remittances, P W A Form 77, received from divisional offices To complete the audit of remittances, it is necessary to see (1) that each transfer adjustment which remains uncleared within the accounts of Public Works Officers for the month in which it is brought to account is settled in due course by a corresponding adjustment of the opposite character, whether within or outside the accounts of Public Works Officers, (2) that transfer adjustments which appear, in the first instance, outside the accounts of Public Works Officers, but have to be brought to account by the latter, are so brought to account in due course, and (3) that, generally, the settlement of remittance transactions of all classes proceeds expeditiously and in accordance with rule The detailed instructions for securing these objects are given in this chapter

Transfers between Public Works Officers

687 The procedure for watching the clearance of unacknowledged balances under the head " Transfers between Public Works Officers " is as follows After all the Schedules of Debits (and Credits) to Remittances, P W A Form 77, have been audited, all unacknowledged items of this class should be posted in the Broadsheet of Public Works Transfers, Form 67, columns 1 to 5 being used for the purpose The clearance of individual items should be watched by posting monthly, in the appropriate column of the Adjustment portion (column 6 onwards) of the broadsheet, the amounts of items cleared from time to time , see also Article 603 After the audit of the accounts of August, December, and every subsequent month of the official year, a suitable memorandum of reconciliation with the ledger balance should be recorded in the broadsheet Thus, for December the memorandum will be as follows

Amount outstanding at end of August		Rs
Add Fresh items		000
September	Rs 000	} 000
October	000	
November	000	
December	000	
Total		000

	Rs	Rs
<i>Deduct</i> Items adjusted—		
September	000	000
October	000	
November	000	
December	000	
Amount outstanding at end of December		000
Amount outstanding as per ledger	.	000

688. At the close of the year, there should be no balance under this remittance head, and with this object, the list of outstanding items should be reviewed monthly towards the close of the year, and steps should be taken, in correspondence with Divisional Officers, to get all transfers responded to, or written back, before the accounts of the year are closed. See also paragraph 491 of the Public Works Account Code

### Public Works Remittances.

689 The detailed classification of the head "Public Works Remittances" is given in Articles 604 and 605

690 The procedure for dealing with heads I Remittances into Treasuries and II Public Works Cheques is as follows. As the divisional Schedules of Monthly Settlement with Treasuries, P W A Form 51, are checked, broadsheets in Forms 68 and 69 should be posted therefrom in respect of transactions (cheques and cash remittances respectively) with treasuries in account with the Accountant General. Each broadsheet, when completely posted, should be totalled, and its totals agreed with the corresponding figures in the ledger. At the close of the year, the outstanding differences should represent merely the amounts of cheques drawn up to 31st March remaining uncashed by that date, and cash remittances in transit on that date. All other differences should be enquired into and adjusted before the accounts of the year are closed.

1 This monthly reconciliation, so far as the Civil figures for each treasury are concerned, is made on the basis of Treasury Officers' monthly certificates received with the accounts of Public Works Officers. If the month's total, thus arrived at, for "Cheques cashed at treasuries" or "Remittances acknowledged by Treasury Officers", as the case may be, agrees with the corresponding figure in the Detail Book, no reference to treasury schedules will ordinarily be necessary, but in cases of difference, a detailed comparison of the Treasury Officers' certificates with the schedules should be made with a view to tracing the discrepancy.

2 The procedure for dealing with the transactions (cheques and cash remittances) of Public Works Officers with treasuries in account with another Accountant General is described in Articles 695 and 696.

691 Debits and credits under head III Other Remittances (a) Items adjustable by Civil Officers, which appear in the accounts of Public Works Officers, should be adjusted in the Civil section of the accounts in the same way as similar transactions of inward exchange accounts. The procedure prescribed in the Account Code in respect of the adjustment of non-Public Works transactions of inward exchange accounts should be observed, with such local modifications as the

Accountant General may deem advisable the sheet being not only to

### No. 96.

Page 275, Article 691

*Insert the following as a Note below this Article*

NOTE.—The transactions of the Public Health Department which appear in the accounts of Public Works Divisions are adjustable through the suspense head "Departmental Adjusting Account—Public Health Department—Suspense Account" under "P—Deposits and Advances" instead of through the head "Public Works Remittances.

[Audit Code, Vol. I, 1st Edn (2nd Rep ), No 96, dated the 1st June 1936 ]

D in support of an outward exchange account As soon as the totals of the postings have been reconciled with the Detail Book, full particulars of each transaction (including the month and item number of Part I) should be intimated, in suitable form, to the Divisional Officer concerned to enable him to respond to the transaction

1 To expedite adjustment, the Accountant General may authorise earlier issue of the intimations to Divisional Officers, provided that (a) an item advised is at once registered in Part I and an item number is assigned to it, and (b) as soon as the Civil Account of a month is closed, the entries in Part I are totalled and the total reconciled with the corresponding figures in the Detail Book

693 The clearance of debits and credits under head (b) registered in Part I of the Register as above should be watched through Parts I, II and III of the Form, on the basis of responding credits and debits as shown under this head in the audited divisional Schedules of Remittances, P W A Form 77 The procedure prescribed in the Account Code for watching the adjustment of Public Works items of inward exchange accounts should be observed, with such local modifications as the Accountant General may consider necessary, it being remembered, however, that unless special steps have been taken (*vide* Rule 1 to Article 692) to expedite the settlement of items to be responded to by Public Works Officers, the earliest month in which an item will be responded to in the ordinary course is the second month following that in which the original debit or credit appeared in the Civil section of the accounts As in the case of transactions under head (a), it is essential that not only should the adjustment of individual items be watched closely, but also the total uncleared balances should be tested month by month, and all transactions of a year should be settled before the accounts of the year are finally closed

### Exchange Accounts.

694. The detailed procedure for watching the clearance of exchange account transactions is described in the Account Code, as this work is, for the most part, done in a separate section of the office unconnected with any of the Audit Departments

695. If any Public Works Officers in account with the Audit office have been permitted to have dealings with any treasuries in another Audit circle, or with any Military treasure chests, broadsheets in Forms

68 and 69 (*vide* Article 690), should be kept in the Works Audit Department, separately in respect of the transactions (cheques and cash remittances) relating to the treasuries or treasure chests of each Audit circle, as the responsibility for watching the clearance of the transactions devolves primarily on the Audit Officer with whom the Public Works officers are in account

696 The monthly totals of these broadsheets should be reconciled thus

(i) Cash remitted by Public Works Officers	}	with the corresponding figures in the Detail Book
(ii) Cheques issued by Public Works Officers		
(iii) Remittances acknowledged by Treasury Officers	}	with the totals of the relevant credits and debits (as the case may be) in the inward exchange account concerned
(iv) Cheques cashed at Treasuries		

Differences in respect of (i) and (ii) would indicate errors of accounting which should be traceable within the office. If any difference is found in respect of (iii) or (iv), the entries in Schedule A or B, as the case may be, received with the inward exchange account, should be compared in detail with the relevant postings in the broadsheet and the discrepancies traced and settled, in communication with the Accountant General concerned if necessary

## PART V.

# FOREST AUDIT.

### Chapter 39 Forest Audit

Cash Account	697	Ledger Account	707
Receipts and Charges	698	Review of Audit	708
Forest Remittances	. 703	Abstracts and Summaries	709
Book Transfers	. . 705	Results of Audit	712
		Progress Reports	713

#### Cash Account

697 The accounts of receipts and disbursements which are rendered by Divisional Forest Officers in the forms prescribed in the Forest Account Code should be checked to see that the disbursing officers have rendered correct accounts of the transactions in their charge and that all the subsidiary accounts correctly work up to the Cash Account in Forest Account Form 6

#### Receipts and Charges

698 All vouchers in support of payments should be examined in the same manner generally as payment vouchers received from treasuries and it should be seen that sums receivable have been received and duly brought to credit, a register in Form 40 prescribed for special recoveries (Article 434), being maintained if necessary

699 Charges should be examined with reference to sanctions and appropriations therefor and as to advances and recoverable payments generally it should be seen that they are covered by proper authority

700 Works and conservancy charges lying outside the powers of sanction of the Divisional Forest Officer either because of their nature or their amount, should receive special attention, and it should be seen that the requisite sanction exists and that it has not been exceeded without proper authority. Audit Registers in Forms 16 and 19 prescribed for Special and Periodical charges (Articles 315 and 316), with such modifications as may be considered necessary should be maintained for this purpose

701 A point of special importance in connection with works and conservancy charges is that when expenditure on a work is spread over two or more months, the total expenditure up to date is watched against the sanction, in addition to seeing that the appropriation for the head of account, or any other prescribed unit of appropriation is not exceeded.



Care should also be taken that works forming parts of a single scheme, even though sanctioned piecemeal, are grouped together in order to see that the whole scheme has received the sanction of competent authority and that the aggregate expenditure does not exceed the amount of the sanction without proper authority

702 Charges recorded under the head "B Establishments" are subject to the ordinary rules and procedure of audit relating to such charges

702-A With reference to the particulars furnished in the vouchers, in the classified abstract of expenditure, and in monthly lists of sanctions (Article 48 of the Forest Account Code), it should be seen that the charges are correctly classified, and in particular that the allocation under "Capital" and "Revenue" is in accordance with the prescribed rules. In cases of doubt, the required information should be obtained from the Departmental Officers, so that the charges may be classified correctly

### Forest Remittances

703 The monthly extracts from the Registers of Cheques (Forest Account Form 4) received from Divisional Forest Officers should be completed in respect of dates of encashment of cheques at the treasury. A register in suitable form should be maintained for checking the credits in the Accounts of Divisional Forest Officers with the corresponding debits in the treasury accounts on account of cheques paid. The difference between the two sides of the account should be proved by the details of the uncashed cheques as brought out in the extracts from the Registers of Cheques, and individual items, if outstanding for more than three months, should be settled by reference to the Divisional Forest Officer

704 Similarly, the remittances to treasuries as shown in the monthly Schedules of Remittances (Forest Account Form 15) should be reconciled with the schedules received direct from treasuries and the consolidated Treasury Receipts received through the Divisional Forest Officers and the debits in the Forest accounts should thus be checked with the corresponding credits in the treasury accounts, a register in suitable form being maintained for the purpose of this comparison. Differences should be settled promptly by correspondence with the Divisional Forest Officer or the Treasury Officer as may be necessary

### Book Transfers

705 Debits and credits arising out of inter-divisional adjustments, where permissible under paragraph 21 of the Forest Account Code, should be set against corresponding credits and debits respectively. Ordinarily, when such transactions are paired, a note of agreement should be recorded in red ink by the auditors of both the divisions against the relevant entries in the Cash Accounts, but if the number of transactions is large, a suitable register may be prescribed, in addition, to facilitate watch over unadjusted transfers

706. Book transfers with other departments, provinces, etc, should be classified as pertaining to the Remittance or Exchange Account concerned. Ordinarily, debits and credits appearing in the inward exchange accounts are not adjusted until the transactions first appear in the Forest Account, but charges for Military and Medical stores supplied to the Forest Department are an exception to this rule.

1 When the adjustment of an item appearing in an inward exchange account is held back on the ground that the relevant debit or credit has not appeared in the Forest Account an enquiry as to the cause of delay in the adjustment of the transaction should be made of the Divisional Forest Officer.

2 Transactions between Forest and Public Works officers of the same Audit circle, whether originating in the Forest or Public Works Accounts, should be classified under the head "Public Works Remittances."

### Ledger Account.

707. The Contractors' and Disbursers' Ledger (Forest Account Form 13) should be checked to establish that all the transactions pertaining thereto have been correctly posted, and that the opening and the closing balances are correct, and the closing balances should be reviewed in order to see that the relevant rules and orders as to their clearance are observed. Outstanding balances which are not cleared within a reasonable period should form the subject of special enquiry.

1 The instructions in Article 752 apply *mutatis mutandis* to Forest Advances.

### Review of Audit

708 The rules in Chapter 8 apply generally to both the concurrent and the post Review of the audit of Forest Officers' accounts.

### Abstracts and Summaries

709 As the divisional accounts are audited, or prior to audit under the proviso in Article 133, the transactions of the month should be posted in a Classified Abstract for each forest circle. The Classified Abstract should contain columns in which can be exhibited the transactions of each forest division in each month and also separate columns for the exhibition of monthly progressive totals of the circle. It should open with the cash balance of each division, as brought forward from the previous month's account, and the resulting balance should be proved by comparison with the total of the cash balances as certified in the Cash Accounts of the several divisions.

710. The accounts of the month being thus proved, the classified abstract should be utilised as the basis of the Consolidated Abstract (see Article 502), which should be compiled through a separate classified abstract in which the total provincial figure under each head will be worked out. The Accountant General will lay down the detailed procedure for the compilation of, and the extent of the detail which may be recorded in, the Consolidated Abstract.

711. It is desirable that the accounts of Forest Officers' transactions should be incorporated in the Civil Account of the same month to which they relate, and no departure from this rule should be permitted in respect of the accounts of any division except under unavoidable circumstances, such as very late receipt of the Divisional Officer's Cash Account

### **Results of Audit**

712 The results of audit should be communicated to the departmental officers in accordance with the rules in Chapter X of the Forest Account Code. Objections will be registered and dealt with generally in accordance with the rules in Chapter 42

### **Progress Reports**

713. Monthly reports of the progress of revenue and expenditure, if required by Conservators, should be furnished to them in such forms as may be prescribed by the Local Government to suit local requirements. An annual summary may similarly be sent, if required

## PART VI.

# RESULTS OF AUDIT.

### Chapter 40    Objections in Audit.

Introductory . . .	714	Objections to Insufficient or Irregular Sanctions	730
Registration of Objections .	715	Periodical Abstracts of Objections .	731
Clearance of Objections	721	Financial Irregularity	732
Money Values of Objections	725	Audit of Expenditure against Grants and Appropriations	736
Overlapping of Objections	728		

#### Introductory.

714 The procedure for communicating the results of audit to executive and controlling authorities is described in Chapters 41 and 42, which pertain to the Public Works and non-Public Works transactions respectively. The general principles common to both classes of transactions are stated in this chapter.

#### Registration of Objections

715. Objections and observations arising out of audit should be communicated at the earliest opportunity, but objections should first be registered in detail in the prescribed records maintained in the Audit office.

1 The rules in this chapter apply generally to all objections arising out of audit whether conducted centrally or locally. As an exception, objections against disbursing officers which have arisen out of local audit, but cannot be expressed in money values, need not be registered in Objection Books.

2 Mere instructions for future guidance need not be registered in the Objection Books maintained in the Audit Office. If the pursuance of an objection indicates the need of prescribing a new procedure for general observance, such procedure should be communicated by a general letter and not by any form or statement intended solely for the communication of objections.

3 For objections on the score of infringement of any canon of financial propriety, see Article 118.

716. The rule requiring the registration of all objections arising out of audit is subject to the qualification that objections which are trivial or have been waived by Audit Officers under any of the provisions of the rules in Articles 156 and 157 should not be included in Objection Books, though a separate office record of objections waived should be maintained for production at the inspections of the Auditor General.

NOTE—The maintenance of a separate record may be dispensed with in the case of objections waived under clause (2) (a) of Article 156.

717. In all statistics relating to objections, it is desirable to show separately the figures relating to each of the groups named below

(1) Provincial and (2) Central

The records of objections should be so maintained in the Audit Office as to facilitate the observance of this classification whenever necessary. It is not necessary to keep objections separately by major heads, but, on this point, Accountants General should comply with any express requests of the Government concerned

1 Objections on miscellaneous transactions (*e g*, Non Government Works in the Public Works Department), not pertaining to one of these classes may be booked under the group in which the bulk of the transactions of the office concerned falls.

2 It is left to the discretion of each Accountant General to follow the method of maintaining the record of objections by groups which may be found to be most suitable to his office. Where the number of objections is not large it would suffice to distinguish the items relating to each group by guide letters, but it is permissible to keep a separate record for any group where necessary. Objections relating to appropriations should, however, be recorded separately from other objections, *vide* Rule 2 to Article 737

718. Again, for an efficient review of objections and of the progress of their clearance, it is desirable to keep the objections of each official year separate, even though their clearance may be effected in a subsequent year

1 In the case of progressive expenditure, such as that on works under construction in the Public Works Department, an objection to excessive expenditure should be held to relate to the year in which it was first raised in audit, even though further expenditure may be incurred in a subsequent year

719 All records of audit objections maintained in the Audit office must be written up with care, and watched closely both by the Superintendent and by the Gazetted Officer. Even though the Objection Statements have not been actually despatched, an objection once raised can be removed from the records of objections only under the initials of a Gazetted Officer or of a member of the superintending staff, who will be responsible that due authority exists, in each case, for the removal of the objection

720. As far as possible, the entry of an objection, whether in the Objection Book or in the Objection Statement or Audit Note, should be fully descriptive, so as ordinarily to obviate the necessity of any further reference to the voucher or account concerned

### Clearance of Objections

721 The responsibility for the removal of objections, and the settlement of other points raised in audit, devolves primarily upon the disbursing officers, heads of offices, and controlling authorities. With a view, however, to assisting the Finance Department of the Government concerned in the maintenance of financial regularity, and of a proper system of accounts, the Accountant General is expected to keep a constant and careful watch over objections and to keep controlling authorities fully acquainted not only with individual cases of serious disregard of financial rules, but also generally with the progress of the clearance of objections. The procedure to be observed should be determined by the Accountant General in consultation with the Finance Department.

The requirements of the Appropriation Accounts and Report, as stated in Appendix 16, should, of course, be borne in mind at all times, but these reports are not meant to obviate an intelligent, prompt and vigorous pursuance of objections and an early report of any important objections to the local Government. Such reports shall be made to the Finance Department unless the local Government rule that they are to be made to the Administrative Department concerned.

1 If an objection is raised requiring the sanction of the Secretary of State in Council and the Accountant General is of opinion that the case is one in which the Auditor General might appropriately exercise the discretion given to him under Rule 16 (2) of the Auditor General's Rules of condoning the failure to make a reference to the Secretary of State in Council, the Accountant General should communicate the facts of the case with his recommendations to the Auditor General.

**722** The adjustment of each individual objection should be watched through the prescribed records until clearance or withdrawal, as the case may be.

**723.** The Accountant General should look to the Gazetted Officer and the Deputy Accountant General for the progress of adjustment, and unremitting personal attention to this duty on the part of the Gazetted Officer is indispensable.

**724** When an objection once raised has been withdrawn, either on reconsideration or in the light of information which was not available previously, the disbursing officer or other authority to whom the objection was originally addressed should be informed forthwith, as, otherwise, he remains unnecessarily responsible for taking steps to remove the objection.

### Money Values of Objections

**725** In order to make a collective presentation, whether to controlling authorities or to the Legislature, of (1) the results of audit, and (2) the progress of the clearance of audit objections, it becomes necessary to express the records of objections in money values, and for this purpose money columns have to be opened therein. There are, however, classes of objections which cannot be suitably expressed in money value, or which, if so expressed, do not give an adequate or fair statement of the degree and extent of deviation from rule. It is permissible, therefore, to omit values altogether in certain cases, in other cases, where values alone are misleading, other particulars may be recorded in addition or values may be dispensed with altogether, as may be settled in consultation with the Finance Department and with the previous approval of the Auditor General.

**726.** Money values should be recorded in respect of objections of the classes enumerated below or similar objections.

#### *General*

- 1 Want of vouchers (if not received when the relevant accounts are under audit)

**NOTE**—In order to comply with the demands of the local Government for statistical information, a separate subsidiary register may be maintained for the record of objections for want of payees' receipts. Objections for want of detailed

bills also should be recorded in this register in the absence of any other register prescribed for the purpose, see Article 315 This register should be examined every month and the total amount outstanding therein after the end of the second month [third month in the case of payments made in such remote localities as (1) Port Blair, (2) Persia and other foreign countries], following that to which the objections relate should be transferred to the main Objection Book without any details beyond the Serial number or other indication that may be necessary for identification This procedure may, at the discretion of the Accountant General, be extended to other definite classes of objections of a similar nature, provided that such objections do not involve substantial deviation from rule

- 2 Want of sanction to advances, losses, etc
- 3 Want of sanction to special charges
- 4 Want of any other specific sanction required by rule
- 5 Overpayments and short recoveries
- 6 Delays in the recovery of sums due to Government, if not recovered within a reasonable period, which may be prescribed locally in respect of each class of debt
- 7 Expenditure involving infringement of any of the canons of financial propriety
- 8 Want of appropriation
- 9 Excess over appropriation

*For Public Works transactions only.*

- 1 Want of sanctioned estimate
- 2 Excess over sanctioned estimate
- 3 Want of financial sanction to works
- 4 Want of administrative approval to works
- 5 Excess over administrative approval
- 6 Expenditure on Deposit works charged to Miscellaneous P W Advances
- 7 Excess over sanctioned limit of reserve stock

727. Money values need not be indicated in the records of objections of the following classes

- 1 An objection which takes the form of a simple direction for future guidance, or of a call for a document the absence of which is not likely to affect the amount admissible
- 2 Stamp not affixed on a voucher otherwise complete
- 3 Delays in the settlement of debts due by Government
- 4 Habitual delays in the submission of account returns, vouchers, etc
- 5 Fictitious adjustments and manipulations in accounts, unless an actual loss has resulted

- 6 Deviations from rule which are indicative of disregard or evasion of rule, but do not represent charges incurred without proper sanction
- 7 Excess over appropriation for Public Works Suspense heads when an assurance is received from competent authority that the excess is temporary and will not affect the net appropriation for the year. (If, in the absence of such an assurance, the money value of the objection has been registered, a *minus* entry should be made in the money column for objection on receipt of the assurance)

8 Errors in accounts vouchers etc which do not indicate any  
**No. 98.**

*Page 285, Article 727*

*Insert the following as item 13 below this Article .*

13 Payment of Grants-in-aid when a certificate of utilisation is awaited from the Inspecting Officer

[Audit Code, Vol I, 1st Edn (2nd Rep ), No 98, dated the 1st June 1936 ]

#### OVERLAPPING OF OBJECTIONS

**728** When a single transaction relating to a work or distinct object of expenditure becomes open to two or more objections, and it is customary to maintain the statistics of each of the classes of the objections separately, the several objections on the transaction should be booked separately, as if they relate to different transactions. This feature of the system of registration should however, be borne in mind, and in all statistics and reports wherein the money values of objections of several classes may be commented upon, or presented, collectively, every effort should be made to make due allowance for the exaggeration caused by this overlapping of objections, and the existence of the overlapping, and the steps (if any) taken to remedy it, should be mentioned prominently

1 The Accountant General may, in the case of non-Public Works transactions, permit all objections on a transaction to be recorded under a single head—the most serious one provided that suitable safeguards are adopted (a) for watching the removal of each of the objections, and (b) for maintaining the general accuracy of statistics relating to objections

2 The detailed procedure for eliminating exaggerations due to the overlapping of objections may be prescribed by the Accountant General. It should be clearly set out in the Office Manual

**729.** In some cases, it will be found impracticable to make allowance for the elimination of exaggerations, e.g., when a Public Works Department voucher, relating to a number of works, is not received in audit, and the amount of the total expenditure covered by it is held under objection “for want of voucher” one or more parts of it may relate to expenditure on works which is separately held under objection for, say, “excess over estimate”, and “excess over appropriation”, and it may not, therefore, be possible, without introducing a system of complicated registration to determine the amount by which the separate objection “for want of voucher” will cause an overstatement of the total objections



In such cases, it will be found advisable to exclude, from all collective statistics, the whole figure relating to a particular class of objections and to mention this fact prominently in all reports and statements connected with the statistics

### **Objections to insufficient or Irregular Sanctions.**

**730** There is a class of important objections which cannot be omitted from collective reports or statistics but must be excluded from the ordinary records of the objections booked against disbursing officers. These are objections to insufficient or otherwise irregular sanctions accorded by (1) the Local Government or (2) any other lower authority above the disbursing officer. A record of these objections should be kept in special registers in Form 72-A. A separate register should ordinarily be maintained for the record of objections relating to irregular sanctions of the Local Government and it should be reviewed periodically by the Accountant General. The Accountant General shall, at his discretion, determine the number of registers to be maintained for similar objections relating to sanctions accorded by other authorities and prescribe the manner in which the registers so maintained should be periodically reviewed. Correspondence relating to such objections should be addressed to the authority who accorded the sanction. The disbursing officer or officers should however be informed simultaneously that the sanction has been held under objection. If at any time before the removal of the objection it is considered necessary to retrench the amount disbursed, such retrenchment order shall be communicated to the disbursing officer through the sanctioning authority.

### **Periodical Abstracts of Objections**

**731** If the local Government so desires, abstracts of outstanding objections should be prepared in suitable form and submitted to it on such dates as may be settled in consultation with the Finance Department (*vide* Article 721). These abstracts may be accompanied, when so required by the local Government, by suitable extracts detailing by Civil districts and Public Works divisions the more important of the outstanding objections.

### **Financial Irregularity.**

**732** The rules relating to the preparation of the Appropriation Accounts and Report are given in Appendix 16. The detailed procedure for the registration of special irregularities and for collecting such statistics as may be required for the preparation of the Report may be laid down by the Accountant General.

**733** Reports of individual cases of serious financial irregularity should, in the first instance, be addressed to the controlling authority concerned though copies may be sent to higher authority simultaneously for information in cases which are so serious that it is possible they will eventually be included in the Appropriation Accounts and Report.

<sup>1</sup> In the case of Public Works transactions, the report should be sent to the Superintending Engineer under this rule.

**734** It is not necessary to report individual cases of serious financial irregularity to the Auditor General unless his intervention is deemed desirable, but, in cases of doubt or difficulty, the Accountant General may seek his advice, see also Article 721. All serious and interesting cases of fraud or forgery, and cases indicating the need for change of procedure, should, however, be reported at once for the information of the Auditor General.

1 In all applications to the Auditor General for advice, a clear statement should be made of the point at issue, of the view which the Accountant General thinks should be adopted, of the action (if any) he has already taken, and the action he proposes to take. Copies of relevant reports and correspondence should accompany, where these may be necessary to explain any points in detail.

**735** A record on the alphabetical card index system may, at the option of the Accountant General, be maintained, in Form 73, against the name of each Government servant responsible, of all serious financial irregularities with which his name is connected. If he is the head of an office inspected by an officer of the Audit Department, a note of the state of his accounts as adjudged at the inspection should also be made in this form. This record should be treated as confidential. If well maintained, it would give a valuable indication of the attention paid by Government servants to account and audit principles, and would not only make it easy for the Accountant General to advise Government in matters indicating the need for disciplinary action, but also facilitate compliance with any enquiries that the Finance Department or the Public Accounts Committee may make of him in such matters.

**NOTE**—The auditor making the entries in the card index and the Accountant and Gazetted Officer examining them should attest the entries by placing the dated initials in the column provided for the purpose.

### **Audit of Expenditure against Grants and Appropriations**

**736** In regard to objections for “want of appropriation” and “excess over appropriation”, it should be remembered that objections falling under these heads are capable of being looked at from two distinct points of view. In cases in which the further orders of a controlling authority are necessary to regularise the actual expenditure, there is a financial irregularity the clearance of which has usually to be watched by the Audit office on behalf of the executive Government. But, inasmuch as an objection under either of these heads may or may not cause a deviation from the grants voted by the Legislature, it does not necessarily follow that there also exists a financial irregularity the clearance of which has to be watched by the Audit office on behalf of the Legislature. This distinction should be observed and made clear, where necessary, when preparing any reports or statistics which are likely to be laid before the Legislature or the Public Accounts Committee.

**737** The scope of audit of expenditure against appropriation is defined in Article 202. The objections raised should always be expressed in money value (Article 726), separate records being maintained in connection with

(1) audit on behalf of the Public Accounts Committee, and

## (ii) audit on behalf of the executive Government

The maintenance of a separate objection book in respect of objections covered by (i) above is not necessary, as the notes of excesses over grants and appropriations, which are required to be made in the register maintained under paragraph 94 of Appendix 16, Second Edition (Revised) are sufficient for the purpose. For (ii) above, a separate objection book should, however, be maintained if the Local Government requires that an Appendix to the Appropriation Accounts and Report should be prepared. Forms 75 and 78 may be utilised for the purpose after altering the headings where necessary. The Accountant General has full discretion to decide which section or sections should maintain the objection book.

**738** Objections relating to appropriations are removed, during the course of the year, on receipt of orders sanctioning the necessary appropriation, reappropriation or a supplementary grant as the case may be. As stated in Article 199, no appropriation or reappropriation within the grants of a year can be authorised at any time after the expiry of the year. In consequence of this rule, objections for "want of appropriation" and "excesses over appropriation", if the official year has closed, cannot be met by the issue of a formal order of appropriation. Subject, however, to any rules laid down by the Finance Department of the Government concerned, such objections may, at the request of competent authority, be removed formally, provided

- (i) that there are known savings from which the necessary re-appropriation could have been made if the year were still current,
- (ii) that, if there are no such savings and the expenditure under objection is subject to the vote of the Legislature, either there is no *net* excess over the grant concerned requiring the orders of the Legislature, or, if there is such an excess, it is held separately under objection for (a) inclusion in the Appropriation Accounts and Report, and (b) watching the receipt of the necessary orders of the Legislature,
- (iii) that, if there are no such savings and the expenditure is not subject to the vote of the Legislature, either there is no *net* excess over the grant concerned requiring the orders of the Government concerned, or, if there is such an excess, it is held separately under objection for (a) inclusion in the Appropriation Accounts and Report, and (b) watching the receipt of the necessary orders of Government.

Objections on the ground of "Want of appropriation" or "Excess over appropriation" may be removed on submission to Government of the Appropriation Accounts and Report in which they are included.

## Chapter 41 Objections on Public Works Transactions

Objection Statement and Audit Note . . . . .	739	Clearance of Objections	763
Objection Statement . . . . .	745	Monthly closing . . . . .	765
Watch over objections . . . . .	751	Annual closing . . . . .	766
Objection Book . . . . .	757	Quarterly Reports to Government of India . . . . .	768
Registration of Objections	761		

### Objection Statement and Audit Note.

739 In presenting to Divisional Officers the results of the audit of divisional accounts, a broad distinction should be observed between (1) objections to the substance of the accounts on the score of deviation from financial rules or canons of financial propriety, on the one hand, and (2) miscellaneous remarks, observations and enquiries on minor matters, and objections to the form of the accounts and vouchers, as distinguished from their substance, on the other. The former should be entered in an Objection Statement, Form 74, and the latter in an Audit Note, the form of which may be prescribed by the Accountant General.

1 Objections arising out of the audit of Public Works transactions not passing through the accounts of Divisional Officers are not dealt with in the Works Audit Department.

740 The Accountant General will prescribe the detailed instructions regarding the classification of audit objections and remarks for the purpose of Article 739, but the general principles enunciated in Articles 741 to 744 should be observed in all cases.

741 The objects to be aimed at are

- (a) That all irregularities in transactions, as well as other points arising out of the examination of accounts and vouchers, should be registered, in one shape or another, unless they are trivial or the objection has been waived by competent authority, *vide* Article 716.
- (b) That they should be intimated at once to the Divisional Officer, and thereafter pursued until regularised or explained satisfactorily.
- (c) That the Superintending Engineer should be given an opportunity of reviewing month by month, in respect of each division, through the Objection Statement relating thereto,
  - (i) as soon after its occurrence as possible, each irregular transaction which cannot be regularised without his orders or those of a higher authority.

- (u) collectively, all irregular transactions which, unless there be further expenditure subsequently, can be regularised under the orders of the Divisional Officer himself, but regarding which no evidence of the issue of such orders has reached audit, and
- (m) such of the other points raised in audit as may be considered important or indicative of serious disregard of rule

The reports referred to in (c) (i) and (u) above should be confined to irregular transactions noticed in the accounts of the division audited during the month, though, in respect of each item reported, the total amount held under objection (including the amount of previous objections, if any) should be brought out in the report

The points referred to in (c) (m) above need be reported at once to the Superintending Engineer only if the amounts involved are considerable, or the deviation from rule is serious, the ordinary rule is that matters falling under this category need be reported to him only when it is noticed that they are not receiving adequate or prompt attention from the Divisional Officer

**742** In writing up Audit Notes, a distinction should be observed between (1) remarks and observations indicating errors of omission or commission, on the part of the Divisional Accountant, in the compilation or preliminary examination of the accounts, and (2) points relating to the substance of the transactions brought to account. As far as possible, points for which the Divisional Accountant appears to be wholly responsible and points for which the disbursing officers or other executive officials are responsible, wholly or in part, should be recorded in separate sections of the Audit Note. Further details of the procedure for the preparation and disposal of Audit Notes may be prescribed by the Accountant General who may also prescribe the form for it. See also Articles 527 and 529

**743** All objections entered in the Objection Statement must be recorded simultaneously in an Objection Book, Form 75, the general instructions in Article 771 being observed. Of the objections entered in the Audit Note, only those should be brought on to the Objection Book for which the maintenance of a money value record is necessary, *vide* Articles 725 to 727. Such items should be marked "Obj" in red ink in the Audit Note, so that, when they are cleared, on the return of the Audit Note the need for making the adjusting entry in the Objection Book may not be overlooked, or, if the Accountant General prefers, a money column may be inserted in the form of the Audit Note

**744** As soon as they have been passed by the Gazetted Officer, the Objection Statement and the Audit Note should be sent to the Divisional Officer for his explanations and replies, the latter to be returned direct and the former through the Superintending Engineer who will add his comments and orders (*vide* paragraph 107 of the Public Works Account Code), which the Audit office should invariably quote in the forwarding endorsement on the Statement

### Objection Statement

745 The Objection Statement is divided into two parts

I Objections regarding estimates and appropriation for works

II Miscellaneous objections

746 In Part I, only objections of the following main classes should be registered, the entries of amounts being made in the separate money columns provided for the purpose

- (1) Want of sanctioned estimate, (2) Excess over sanctioned estimate, (3) Want of appropriation, and (4) Excess over appropriation. The first entry in this part should be in respect of the total amount of objection outstanding in the Objection Book under each of the four classes named, and it should be made in red ink, thus

Total up to date amount of expenditure held under objection on these grounds, including that pertaining to works detailed in this part

NOTE—Within a limit prescribed by the local Government, expenditure on repairs should not be placed under objection for want of appropriation during the first few months of the financial year—see Rule I under paragraph 115 of the Public Works Account Code

Then should be set forth objections of these four classes noticed in the audit of the accounts of the month to which the Objection Statement relates, and in doing so, objections which are still within the powers of the Divisional Officer to remedy may, with advantage, be set out together at the commencement, preceded by the following remark made in red ink in column 3 of the form

List of works the progressive expenditure on which has not yet exceeded the limits of the powers of the Divisional Officer to sanction on an estimate, or pass as an excess, as the case may be, but regarding which no intimation of the sanctions or orders of the Divisional Officer or higher authority has reached the Audit office

Next should be detailed, under another red ink heading, all other objections of these four classes, *i.e.*, objections which it is definitely known cannot be removed without the orders of the Superintending Engineer or higher authority

747 Objections of the classes “For want of estimate” and “For excess over estimate” may not always be indicative of irregularity on the part of the disbursing officer, as he may be acting under the orders of superior authority. To distinguish between objections for which he is personally responsible and those which should not be booked against him personally, these two heads may be suitably sub-divided into two each, if the Government concerned desires this distinction to be brought out in any reports or statistics of objections

748. Part II deals with all miscellaneous objections not entered in the Audit Note. In this part, objections should be divided into two classes (1) vouchers awaited, and (2) other items, a money column being reserved for each. The first entry, which should be in red ink, should be as follows

Total amount of objections awaiting adjustment including those relating to the items detailed in this part

Below this should be detailed the items to be reported specially, those, if any, relating to previous months' accounts should be shown separately from those arising out of the accounts of the month to which the Objection Statement primarily pertains, and necessary particulars of each objection should be stated concisely, but clearly, in the column provided for the purpose

1 In the case of "vouchers awaited," the number as well as the amount of vouchers not received in audit should be stated, and the objections relating to the accounts of one month should be kept distinct from those connected with the accounts of another, *vide* Article 762

2 In respect of unsettled objections of previous months which may be included in the Objection Statement under Article 751, the particulars of the objection should include a brief history of the objection itself. An entry in the money column will be necessary only if the money column of the Objection Book is written up, *vide* Articles 725 to 727

749 The amounts of objections when entered in the money columns may be expressed in the nearest rupees

750 The last three columns of both parts should be left blank the first two for the explanation of the Divisional Officer, and the remarks of the Superintending Engineer, respectively, and the last column for noting, on the return of the Statement, the action taken in the Audit office on reviewing the Statement (Article 754)

### Watch over Objections

751 In respect of individual objections entered in the Objection Statement, the Audit office will exercise the necessary watch through the Objection Book, which should, therefore, be closely reviewed by the Superintendent and the Gazetted Officer when reviewing and passing the Monthly Account. Delay in settling an objection or circumstances which have come to light since it was raised may warrant its report to the Superintending Engineer even though such action was not originally taken. Such objections should be brought to the notice of that officer, either through the Objection Statement then going out or otherwise. Items which have remained unsettled in spite of two or more reports to the Superintending Engineer, or are otherwise serious or important, should be reported specially to higher authority

752 Advances and advance payments which have been made under proper authority, and debts due to Government which do not indicate any financial irregularity, should not be placed under objection or entered in the Objection Book with the object of watching recovery or adjustment otherwise. The realisation of such assets is watched separately through one of the accounts prescribed in the Public Works

Account Code or this Code, and an entry in the Objection Book is necessary only when there is a real objection, *e.g.*, for want of sanction, for want of necessary certificate, and so on

753. Each auditor is responsible that objections which arise out of (1) the audit of periodical returns, and (2) the audit inspections of Public Works offices, are duly brought on to the Objection Book, before the objections are intimated to the Divisional Officers concerned, in all cases in which the maintenance of a money value record of the objections is necessary, see also Rule 2 to Article 715. He should further see that the objections which arise upon that part of the audit work which he has transferred to another section of the office (Article 518) are duly entered in his own Objection Statement before despatch, unless a separate Objection Book is kept up by the other section

754. Objection Statements, on return, should be reviewed by the Gazetted Officer who, if necessary, will make a further reference, by letter, to the Superintending Engineer, or address higher authority, before filing the Statement. Any sanctions or orders recorded by the Superintending Engineer or the Divisional Officer on an Objection Statement should be scrutinised and noted as soon as possible, in the Works Audit Register, and any objection removed thereby should, at the same time, be adjusted. *vide* Article 764

1. It should be seen that the explanation and replies of the Divisional Officer are signed by himself and not by the Divisional Accountant, and that if a statement contains a sanction or order which is to be the authority for removing an objection or admitting a transaction in audit, the sanction or order, as the case may be, is signed by the competent authority

755. A suitable register should be maintained in the Works Audit Department for watching the prompt disposal of Objection Statements and Audit Notes. The Superintendent should review this register weekly and take any action that may be necessary, and at least once a month the register should be laid before the Gazetted Officer

1. Office copies of Audit Notes may be dispensed with if the original documents are written up legibly and do not contain many corrections and office notes

756. It should be remembered that the Objection Book has no corresponding ledger head in the accounts, and consequently any item which appears in it must have been taken to some prescribed head of account, the entry in the book being nothing more than a reminder that it has only been provisionally adjusted. The auditor and the Superintendent will be responsible that all entries are made with due care, so that the book may at all times represent a complete and accurate record of all objections raised, of their clearance effected on receipt of the necessary order, explanation or information, and of the balances outstanding

### Objection Book.

757. The objects of the Objection Book Form 75, are (1) to maintain, separately for each division, a continuous record of the objections and clearances of items placed under objection during and to end of each month, (2) to afford a ready means of reviewing the outstanding objections, and (3) to facilitate the compilation of such statistics of objections as may be required from time to time



758. Objections connected with the settlement of Exchange Account transactions should not be entered in the Objection Book, as a separate book is provided for them

759 A set of pages of the Objection Book should be reserved for each distinct class of objection of which a separate record may be required for any purpose. The main classification of objections is given in Articles 745, 746 and 748. The head "Miscellaneous" is usually broken up into a number of convenient parts (one of which will always be "For want of vouchers") according to local requirements, *e g*, "For want of sanction to special charges," "Overpayments and short recoveries," and "Delays in the adjustment of debts due to Government." In cases in which audit is required to see to the existence of the necessary administrative approval to works (*vide* Article 545 and 546), it will be necessary to open two more heads, *viz.*, (1) For want of administrative approval, and (2) For excess over administrative approval.

760 A set of pages of the Objection Book should be reserved for keeping notes of overlapping objections (Articles 728 and 729)

### Registration of Objections.

761 Under each head, the objection relating to each distinct transaction should be treated as a separate item, and a serial number should be assigned to it. When the collective expenditure on a work or an object of expenditure is placed under objection, the whole work or object should be treated as one item. In the case of works, etc., the transactions relating to which are of a progressive character, all subsequent objections should be held as relating to the same item, unless the nature of the objection necessitates its registration as an objection of another class.

762. The amount placed under objection during the month on any item should be noted against it in black ink in the appropriate column of the month concerned, and below this entry should be noted in green ink (as the denominator of a fraction the numerator of which is the entry of the amount placed under objection during the month), the progressive total of the amounts placed under objection to end of the month. In the case of objections classed as "Miscellaneous" full particulars of the objection should be placed on record. In the case of items, for which the money columns are not required to be filled in (*vide* Articles 725 to 727), the auditor will set his initials in the amount column of the month in which it has been placed under objection. The postings of all items objected to should be verified by the Superintendent at the time of his concurrent review of the accounts of the month, and, in token of this, after the entries of the month have been abstracted he should initial the entries in the abstract (*vide* Article 765)

1 If, in the case of any objection the money value of which was not originally recorded, it transpires subsequently that it should be recorded, the total amount under objection at the time of the discovery should be entered against it in the money column of the current month, with a suitable explanation in the column of Remarks, which should be attested by the Superintendent.

2 Objections regarding " Vouchers awaited " should be recorded in the Objection Book as two items, *viz*, (1) number of awaited vouchers, and (2) amount of awaited vouchers, the objections pertaining to the accounts of different months being shown under different groups. The numbers may be written in red ink or otherwise distinguished, so that they may not be included in the amounts when making totals.

### Clearance of Objections.

763. An objection should be removed as soon as the necessary sanction, voucher, or document is received, or when the audited accounts show that the expenditure under objection is written back or recovered, or when the delay, defect or doubt, as the case may be, has ceased to exist or has been explained. The removal of an objection should be indicated in the Objection Book by an entry of the amount adjusted in the column " Amount cleared " for the month following that of which the accounts were last audited, the progressive total of the adjustments being also noted, at the same time, in the manner prescribed for posting the amounts placed under objection. In the case of items, for which the money column of the objection was not filled in, the adjustment should be indicated merely by the initials of the auditor in the column for the month concerned. As a precaution against error, a red ink line should be drawn across the page in all the remaining columns. In the case of objections classed as " Miscellaneous," (*vide* Article 745), the reference to the order, account, voucher or other document on the authority of which the objection has been removed should also be noted in the column provided for the purpose.

1 Brief notes of, or references to, all correspondence or other action taken towards clearance of any objection should be kept in the column " Remarks " of the Objection Book.

764. All entries regarding the adjustment of objections should be attested by the Superintendent. In respect of objections removed by sanctions and orders, or by accounts, vouchers or other documents the examination or acceptance of which can be completed without waiting for the audit of a Monthly Account not yet received or audited, the Superintendent will be responsible that the adjustment is effected without delay and that the adjustment entry is attested by himself at the same time as the sanction or order, if any, is noted in the Works Audit Register (*vide* Article 754). Adjustments dependent upon the receipt or audit of a Monthly Account should be made as soon as the awaited event takes place.

### Monthly Closing

765. After the Superintendent has completed the concurrent review of the accounts of a month (*vide* Articles 523 to 525) all entries in the columns " Amount placed under objection " and " Amount cleared " for the month should be totalled, separately for each class of objections, and a general abstract should be prepared in a separate section of the Book. The Superintendent should examine and initial this abstract.

1 The progressive totals of each class of objections should be carried forward from month to month and the unadjusted balance from year to year, but in respect of objections relating to appropriation, see Articles 766 and 767.

### Annual Closing

766 The Objection Book should be closed annually and the balances of outstanding objections (except those in respect of appropriations, *vide* Article 767) should be carried forward to the following year's Book, the entries being attested by a member of the superintending staff. In the Objection Book of the new year, all such items should be noted (in relevant groups) in a separate section thereof. If the outstanding balances thus brought forward relate to two or more years, the balances of each year should similarly be registered in a separate section. This action, however, cannot be completely taken until the Supplementary Account of the year has been audited, but it is permissible without waiting for this event to transfer to the new year's Objection Book such items of the old book as may be affected by the accounts of the new year audited before the Supplementary Accounts. The Superintendent is, however, responsible that corrections, if any, due to the Supplementary Account are carried out neatly in the new Objection Book, in due course, by *plus* or *minus* entries, as the case may be, made with suitable remarks.

767 Unsettled objections for (1) "want of appropriation" and (2) "excess over appropriation" should not be carried forward to the new year's Objection Book, but the Gazetted Officer in charge should see that necessary action has been taken in accordance with Articles 736 to 738.

### Quarterly Reports to Government of India

768 The Accountant General should submit to the Government of India in the Department of Industries and Labour (Public Works Branch) by the end of the month following each quarter a consolidated statement in duplicate in respect of works expenditure, showing all outstanding objections which require the orders of the Government of India or the Secretary of State for their clearance. The following instructions should be observed in preparing this statement:

- (1) The total expenditure on the project as a whole, whether incurred in one or more divisions, should be stated, and not that on individual working estimates. When a project extends over more than one Audit circle, the Audit Officer of the circle in which the bulk of the expenditure on the project is to be incurred should obtain from the other Audit Officers all information, relative to their portions of the project, necessary for reporting the irregular expenditure.
- (2) The total amount of sanctions to working estimates of the project and the provision sanctioned for the project as a whole should be stated in all cases where it is necessary to indicate that the local Government has exceeded its powers of sanction. The submission of this report to the Government of India will not dispense with the action which the Accountant General should take towards clearance of objections, *vide* Article 721.
- (3) The month and the year from which each item is outstanding should be noted in this statement.

## Chapter 42. Objections on Other Transactions.

Objection Statement—	Adjustment—
<i>Form and Preparation</i> . . . 769 <i>Despatch</i> . . . 771 <i>Disposal and Return</i> . . . 772 <i>Auditor's Responsibility</i> . . . 773 Retrenchment Slip . . . 774 Objection Book— <i>Form and Contents</i> . . . 776 <i>Advances Recoverable</i> . . . 778 <i>Suspense Account</i> . . . 781 <i>Items adjusted but awaiting Clearance</i> . . . 783 <i>Service Payments for Recovery</i> . . . 784	<i>Adjustment Register</i> . . . 785 <i>Recoveries of Overpayments</i> . . . 790 Closing of Objection Book . . . 794 Broadsheet of Advances and Suspense . . . 795 Broadsheet of Departmental Adjusting Account . . . 795-A Watching and Testing— <i>Abstract of Objections</i> . . . 796 <i>Review of Objections</i> . . . 797 <i>List of Outstandings</i> . . . 798 Combination of Objection Statement and Objection Book . . . 799 Annual Review of the Working of Treasuries . . . 800

### Objection Statement.

#### *Form and Preparation.*

769. In most cases audit objections should be intimated direct to the disbursing or other responsible authority in special printed audit memoranda and other half-margin forms. The Treasury Officer should be addressed only when recoveries have to be ordered, or in respect of objections for the removal of which he is directly responsible. Such intimations, together with important treasury irregularities and directions or enquiries arising out of accounts, should be sent to him through Objection Statements (Form 76). The district-auditor should have before him, at the time he deals with the accounts or vouchers, the requisite Objection Statements, special printed audit memoranda, &c.

### No. 97.

*Page 297, Article 769—*

(i) Insert the following as "Note 2" below this Article *numbering the existing Note as Note 1* :

NOTE 2.—Printed audit memoranda and other half margin forms should be dealt with in the same manner as the objection statements

(ii) *Substitute the word "auditor" for the words "district auditor" in line 8 of this Article.*

[Audit Code, Vol I, 1st Edn (2nd Rep ), No 97, dated the 1st June 1936.]

770 There should be two Objection Statements for each month, one having reference to the first schedules of payments (which ought to reach the Treasury Officer before the end of the month, so as to guide him in his next month's payments), and one to the second schedules and the Cash Account, and the auditor will be responsible for seeing that the objections which arise upon that part of the audit work which he has transferred to another section of the office (Article 204) are duly entered in the statement before despatch, unless a separate Objection Book is kept up by the other section

NOTE—The Accountant General may at his discretion arrange in order of time, etc, all the processes of the work to be done in connection with the first schedules of payments subject to the restriction that in no case shall the completion of the work, including the review of audit and issue of audit objections, be delayed beyond the 10th of the following month. Important objections should, however, continue to be sent out as soon as they are detected. The Accountant General, Central Revenue, is allowed 15 days extra for the completion of the work received from these

### No. 99.

*Page 298, Article 771*

*Substitute the word "auditor" for the words "district auditor" in line 5 of this Article.*

[Audit Code, Vol I, 1st Edn (2nd Rep), No 99, dated the 1st June 1936.]

771 By Articles 209 to 212. Before review or audit and objections (which must not be delayed) the objection must be neatly posted into the Objection Book (Form 78) by the district auditor. Each Superintendent should keep a memorandum book for note of the Objection Statements which he passes, should daily ascertain from the despatcher that all have gone out, and should take precautions to secure the entry in the Objection Book of all the items in the passed statement, whether or not their amounts are carried into any money column

### *Disposal and Return*

772 The return of the Objection Statements must be watched for with equal care. They are due to be returned a fortnight after receipt by the Treasury Officer, and he should not be allowed to keep them back on the ground that one or two of the objections require further enquiry. These can be extracted for separate

### No. 100.

*Pages 298-299, Article 773*

*Substitute the word "auditor" for the words "district auditor" in line 1 of this Article and substitute the word "department" for the word "district" wherever it occurs in the second sentence of this Article*

[Audit Code, Vol I, 1st Edn (2nd Rep), No 100, dated the 1st June 1936.]

773 If a Government servant, he is responsible for following up the item and watching its recovery. Though the Government servant concerned be transferred to another district, the item will not be removed from the

Objection Book of the old to that of the new <sup>department</sup> district, but a note of the transfer will be made, it will, of course, be noted on the Last-Pay Certificate by the Treasury Officer whom he leaves, and may also, with advantage, be notified by an octavo slip to the one who will pay him in future. On the occasion of a transfer of a gazetted officer against whom an order of retrenchment has issued, the gazetted officer's auditor (if the bills are audited by a separate group) should ascertain what amount is still outstanding, and should despatch the slip of warning to the new Treasury Officer.

1 If it be necessary to make a recovery from a Government servant who has passed under the jurisdiction of another Accountant General, warning should be given on the Last-Pay Certificate or by a special letter if the certificate has already issued. In such cases the objection should be entered in the Objection Book, but with a note that requisition for recovery has been sent to the new Audit office.

### Retrenchment Slip

774. When it is considered necessary to order the recovery of any erroneous payment, the Accountant General should send warning to the Government servant or the head of the office concerned by a slip in Form 77, in which the ground of the retrenchment should be clearly stated (an advice being invariably sent to the Treasury Officer at the same time). This slip will give the Government servant retrenched an opportunity of forwarding to the Accountant General an explanation which may cause the recovery to be dispensed with. The withdrawal or modification of an order for recovery should be communicated both to the Treasury Officer and the Government servant concerned.

1 The procedure for obtaining compliance with orders of recovery in cases in which difficulties may arise is stated in Article 158.

775. On similar slips should be notified short payments or over-deductions. They should be noted, too, for future guidance in the Objection Statements, but need not be entered in any money column of the Objection Book, for the Audit Department has done its duty when it has warned a Government servant that he has a further claim and cannot compel him to prefer it.

### Objection Book

#### *Form and Contents*

776. The Objection Books (of which there must be one for each treasury or Departmental Account) are the permanent office record of entries which have been made in the Objection Statements prepared upon the examination of each schedule of payments and of the cash account. But, besides these objections, they contain also note (1) of all amounts charged under Advances Recoverable, (2) of all amounts credited or debited to Suspense, and (3) of items adjusted but not cleared, even though not objected to. They are in Form 78, having the heads noted hereunder, of

which the first two have corresponding ledger heads, and the others have not. Entries pertaining to two months' accounts should not be entered on the same page

Advances Recoverable

Suspense Account

Receipts

Charges

Items adjusted but awaiting final clearance

Service payments for recovery

1 When the Gazetted Officers' bills or other classes of bills are audited by separate sections, separate objection books may be kept in those sections

2 For objections in respect of appropriation audit see Article 737

777 The amount of entries which may not require action by the Treasury Officer, though noted for his future guidance (*e.g.*, overcharges of fund subscriptions or income-tax), should not be posted in any money columns, and the money columns under "Mode of adjustment" may be scored through

### *Advances Recoverable*

778 Under "Advances Recoverable" will appear moneys advanced for miscellaneous purposes under special authority and recoverable in cash, and sums overpaid on vouchers other than those for service payments. Neither loans to municipalities or private persons made under orders of the central or local Government and bearing interest, nor advances to cultivators (*takari*), nor advances for rest-camps (*baidasht-khana*), nor permanent advances, nor special classes of advances need appear here, as they are recorded in separate registers. Payments made on account of Government expenditure must *never* be held under "Advances Recoverable," on the ground that further proceedings in audit are necessary for their final admission, the head will cover only items which are, from their inception, debts due to Government by assignable individuals, recoverable either in cash or by deduction from personal pay and allowances. Personal pay and allowances of any kind in respect of an assignable period paid before they are due are charged to the same head as when paid after they are due.

1 If large or frequent advances are made under the operation of any general rule, the Accountant General should arrange a special procedure for their audit, observation, and recovery.

2 Advances for compensation for land should be debited to "Advances Recoverable" and retained under that head until receipt of vouchers in Form C, CC, D or E (*vide* Appendix 7 to Civil Account Code, Volume I), when the amounts should be transferred to the debit of the department concerned.

779 This column will show also advances made elsewhere (Article 245) and advances which enter through formal transfers in account, the entries will thus differ from those of the Classified Abstracts by the amounts of these two classes, though the provincial total of the broad-sheet will agree with that of the Detail Books, including transfers.

780. After the Objection Books for March have been closed, it may be found necessary in the March final accounts to adjust amounts already placed under objection or to place fresh items under objection. In opening the Objection Book for the new year, separate pages should be provided, after the pages containing the entries of the outstandings of the previous year, to record the objections raised in March final. Similarly, in the Adjustment Register there should be a separate page or pages for the record of adjustments made in March final. The entries in these records should be totalled monthly at the time of closing the Objection Book for subsequent months and the net debit or credit resulting therefrom should be worked out and added to or deducted from the balance of the Objection Book for the month, so as to work out in a separate entry at the foot of the Objection Book the correct balance of objections outstanding at the time. The above procedure will be followed till the accounts for March final are closed, *ie*, ordinarily for the first three months of the new year. When the accounts for March final are closed, the separate objections and adjustments under the heads "Objection Book Advances" and "Objection Book Suspense Account" should be totalled, and the totals posted into the March final column of the BROADSHEET (see Article 795) for the past year, and the correct closing balance worked out. The difference between these totals should also be added or deducted, as the case may be, at foot of the March Objection Book for the past year, so as to make its balance agree with the broadsheet and the Ledger. This agreement should be made and certified by the Superintendent.

NOTE 1—Items under objection, the amounts of which are not entered in the money columns of the Objection Books, need not be transferred to the Objection Book for the new year until the March final accounts are closed. The settlement of any such items prior to that date should be noted in the old Objection Book.

NOTE 2—The transfer of other outstanding items to the new year's Objection Book may at the discretion of the Accountant General be deferred until after the close of the March final accounts, the adjustments made in the meantime being noted against the entries in the old Objection Book.

### *Suspense Account*

781 Under "Suspense Account" are provided two columns, one for credits and one for debits, but no item should be taken under this head, except with the special sanction of the Gazetted Officer in charge.

(a) In the former will appear

### **No. 101.**

*Page 301, Article 781 (a)*

(i) For the words "District officers" in line 10 of this Article *substitute* the words "officers concerned"

(ii) For the word "debit" in line 1 of this Article *substitute* the word "debt".

[Audit Code, Vol I, 1st Edn (2nd Rep), No 101, dated the 1st June 1936]

OBJECTION BOOK headed "Items adjusted but awaiting final clearance"



(b) In the debit column will appear items of charge for which such particulars are not given as will enable the Audit office properly to classify them, it is hardly necessary to say that a debit under this head so caused reflects discredit on the Treasury Officer concerned. If, however, the only point of doubt is whether a particular item of expenditure should be treated as Central or as Provincial, it should not be charged to "Suspense" but to a proper service head of account and shown as appertaining to the Government which actually incurred the expenditure. If it be subsequently decided that the expenditure should be finally recorded against another Government, the correcting adjustment will be made in the accounts of the year in which the decision is taken, unless it was anticipated and provided for in the grant of the previous year, the accounts of which have not been finally closed.

782 Further, the debit column, will accommodate charges written back on disallowance from Accounts Current, yet not susceptible of final adjustment against some other head.

### *Items adjusted but awaiting Clearance*

783 The third head will contain those items to which technical objection is taken, unexplained receipts [see Article 781 (a)], payments on abstract contingent bills not covered by countersigned bills, and in fact all items which cannot be finally admitted in audit. It will be observed that this column has no corresponding ledger head, and consequently any item which appears in it must have been taken to some prescribed head of account, the entry here being nothing more than a reminder that it has only been provisionally adjusted.

1 If extract registers of deposit receipts do not arrive in time for audit before closing the Objection Book, the amount shown in the Cash Account should be noted in the third column of the Objection Book, but no entry need be made in any money column. When registers of payments are not forthcoming, their amounts should be dealt with in the same manner. Particular care must be taken to write off these objections when the registers are received.

2 Cash remittances, even though a complete voucher is absent, should not be entered in the Objection Book at all, as a separate register is provided for them. Deficiencies in such remittances will, however, come in the ordinary course into the Objection Book as "Advances Recoverable."

3 An item of temporary advance of postage stamps (*vide* Article 520 of the Civil Account Code, Volume II 8th edition) appearing in the *plus* and *minus* memorandum should be promptly entered in the Objection Book, in the column "Item adjusted but awaiting final clearance," the objection being removed when the advance is adjusted by an addition to the stock in the *plus* and *minus* memorandum.

### *Service Payments for Recovery*

784 In the last column will appear all sums taken against service heads for which orders of recovery have issued. For, when a payment is made on account of a completed service on a proper voucher, the fact of the payment is not altered because some portion of it may have been

overpaid The payment must be accepted, and must be recorded as a charge against the grant for which it was made , but at the same time it should be recorded as under objection

1 The amount of gratuity to be refunded by a person re-employed (Civil Service Regulations, Article 511) should be noted in the audit register for recovery Recoveries will be credited to the Government (or Governments) which had met the charge on account of the gratuity The fact of the complete refund of the gratuity should also be noted in the History of Services or in the Establishment Returns, according as the person concerned is a gazetted or a non-gazetted Government servant

2 Those advances made in England to Government servants, which are treated as final charges in the Home accounts, should be noted in this column for recovery

### Adjustment

#### *Adjustment Register*

**785** As the objectionable items are adjusted in whole or in part

Advances by credit to Advances Recoverable ,

Suspense, by credit or debit to that head ,

Uncleared items, by being cleared ,

Service payments for recovery, by recovery or by removal of the objection ,

the adjustment is to be posted in the Adjustment Register (Form 79), and also against the original item in the Objection Book

**786** The mode of adjustment adopted with reference to each item will be shown in the column "How adjusted," and the Superintendent or Assistant Superintendent will initial each entry in proof of his having examined and found it correct in every particular

1 If an advance or suspense item charged in district or department A is recovered in district or department B, the adjustment of it must be recorded in the Adjustment Register and Objection Book of district or department A only This is another source of difference between the Objection Book and the Classified Abstract *vide* Article 779.

**787** In the Objection Book, in the columns of *amount* under "Mode of adjustment" will be entered each successive fragment disposed of ; each entry in the Adjustment Register must have its distinct answering entry in these columns and both entries will be initialled by the Superintendent at the same time

1 In the case of objections against which no amounts are entered in the money columns of the Objection Book, no entries should be made in the Adjustment Register

2 The entry in the Objection Book of each adjustment may be certified by the initials of the Superintendent, provided that the entry is made in the Adjustment Register clearly and in all cases in which the order communicating the objection has not been fully complied with on the authority of an order signed by the Gazetted Officer in charge the Gazetted Officer will, of course, review, not only the Objection Book, but also the Adjustment Register at frequent intervals

788 If, in the case of items awaiting clearance, a real objection is afterwards found to exist (*e g*, recovery is ordered of part of the charge), only the part cleared will be entered, and the rest will still remain outstanding till disposed of. Care must be taken that the real objection when found is duly communicated to the Treasury Officer or other authority or Government servant, and noted in the Objection Book below the original objection or as a foot-note to it.

789 But if the explanation of the items shows that it belongs to the "Advances Recoverable" or "Suspense" class (*e g*, a deposit repayment is objected to for want of a voucher, which, when it is received, turns out to be for a less amount than the charge), the item will be adjusted so far as regards the column "Awaiting clearance," but again be brought on the Objection Book, in the new month, under "Advances Recoverable" or "Suspense." Reference will be made both in the adjustment and in the new objection to the transfer entry by which the amount is charged to the new head.

### *Recoveries of Overpayments*

790 Recoveries in respect of overpayments made during the current year will be ordinarily adjusted by deductions from the current year's charge under the detailed head previously overcharged. Recoveries on account of overpayments in a previous year should be brought to account as receipts of the department concerned or, in the case of the departments not having a corresponding receipt head, should be credited to the major head XXXV Miscellaneous.

791 If a recovery relating to an overpayment of the current year

### **No. 102.**

#### *Page 304, Article 791*

*Delete* the words "and the Detail Book" occurring in line 4 of this Article.

[Audit Code, Vol I, 1st Edn (2nd Rep), No 102, dated the 1st June 1936]

### **No. 103.**

#### *Page 304, Article 792*

*Delete* the words "and the Detailed Books" occurring in line 7 of this Article, and *substitute* the word "department" for the word "district" in the last line of this Article.

[Audit Code, Vol I, 1st Edn (2nd Rep), No 103, dated the 1st June 1936]

ment servant and —

remained undrawn for a considerable period owing to the death or resignation of the Government servant or any similar cause, the Audit Officer may adjust the amount due by the Government servant against the amount due to him by the Government, and thus clear the Objection Book. A bill from the head of the office should be called for in the case

of Government servants who do not prepare their own bills and a note of adjustment should be made both in the Objection Book and in the Audit Register

### Closing of Objection Book

794. After despatch of the Objection Statements on the second Schedules of Payments and the Cash Account, the money columns in the Objection Book should be totalled, the balance of the past month should be added, the totals of adjustment should be made in the Adjustment Register and entered in the Objection Book, and the balances struck. The Superintendent will sign the certificate at the foot of the page or last page of the Objection Book for each month, which will be closed and balanced on the 29th of the following month

1 The difference between the totals under "Advances Recoverable" in the Objection Book and in the Classified Abstract is explained in Article 77. In the same way the totals under "Suspense" differ by the items written back on disallowance from Accounts Current (Article 782). There will also be differences when an item adjusted in the accounts of one district or department is entered in the Adjustment Register of another (see Note 1 under Article 786). The Superintendent will sign the certificate after personal inspection of the Adjustment Register of the other district or department

2 The outstanding balance in each column of the Objection Book is to be carried forward from month to month and from year to year

3 The Accountant General, Central Revenues, is allowed one month extra for closing his Objection Books, which should be closed and balanced on the 29th of the second month

4 The due date for closing the objection books relating to Forest Accounts is the 6th of the second month following that to which the accounts relate

### Broadsheet of Advances and Suspense

795. A broadsheet in Form 80 is maintained of the debits, credits, and balances under the heads "Objection Book Advances" and "Objection Book Suspense Account". The debits and credits are posted monthly from the Objection Book and Adjustment Register, and their Provincial totals are agreed monthly with the postings in the Ledger and the broadsheet submitted to the Gazetted Officer in charge for inspection. The opening balances are brought forward from the past year's broadsheet after the correct balances are worked out in it in the column for March final as stated in Article 780. The monthly balances in the new year's broadsheet can then be struck, and will agree with the ledger balances month by month

As the original entries under Suspense Receipts are wholly unconnected with the original entries of charges under Suspense, there should be one broadsheet for Suspense receipts and one for payments

### No. 121.

*Page 305, Article 795*

*Insert the following as a "Note" below the third sub-paragraph of this Article:-*

*"NOTE.—In the quarterly analysis of balances outstanding under "Objection Book Advances" the Accountant General may at his discretion dispense with details by individual items relating to the immediately preceding quarter"*

*[Audit Code, Vol I, 1st Edn (2nd Rep), No 121, dated the 1st October 1936]*

### Broadsheet of Departmental Adjusting Account.

**795-A** For each detailed ledger head subordinate to the suspense head "Departmental Adjusting Account", the departmental auditor will maintain a broadsheet of debits and credits in Form 80-A. The original entries in the broadsheet should be posted monthly from the schedule of receipts and the second schedule of payments of each treasury, and from the suspense slips representing items transferred from other sections. The adjusting entries, which will be *minus* credits or *minus* debits, should be posted from the departmental abstract and the differences worked out. The *net* total difference for the audit cycle should be agreed with the postings in the ledger and a memorandum of reconciliation prepared as shown in Form 80-A, wherein the progressive difference from the beginning of the year will be resolved into the individual items of which it is composed. The Superintendent will then sign the certificate at the foot of the broadsheet, which should be submitted to the Gazetted Officer in charge, with the memorandum of reconciliation, not later than the 10th day of the second month following the month to which the broadsheet relates.

NOTE—If the number of suspense slips received in a section be sufficiently large, a receipt register may be maintained in a suitable form, and the total amount transferred through the suspense head as worked out in that register may be posted as a single original entry in the broadsheet.

The Gazetted Officer and the Superintendent should exercise special care to see (1) that the adjustment of the credits and debits to the Departmental Adjusting Accounts is not neglected, (2) that the clearance is effected in the accounts of the month to which the transaction relates and (3) that in any case no difference is allowed to remain unadjusted for more than one month.

### Watching and Testing.

#### *Abstract of Objections*

**796** An abstract in Form 81 must be attached to each Objection Book. The previous year's balance posted in the first column on the opening of the book will be the preliminary balance in last year's abstract as detailed in the list prescribed in Article 798. Later on this will be corrected in red ink into the March final balance as worked out in last year's Objection Book and Abstract of Objections. The other entries in the first column will be made at the closing of each month. The adjustments of each month should be distributed over the periods of objection from the information in the Adjustment Register and posted in the proper line at the time of closing the book for the month.

#### *Review of Objections*

**797** It is the duty of the Gazetted officer concerned to watch carefully all outstanding objections. Every item left unsettled for three months should be entered in Part I of a register of outstanding objections. When an item has been outstanding for six months it should be transferred to Part II of the same register. A summary of all correspondence relevant

**No. 122***Page 307, Article 797*

*Insert the following as a "Note" below this Article.*

"NOTE.—If the results of the review enjoined by Article 795 are satisfactory as disclosing very few items the Accountant General may at his discretion dispense with the review of outstanding objections through this register and have the individual items entered in the quarterly analysis."

[Audit Code, Vol. I, 1st Edn (2nd Rep), No. 122, dated the 1st October 1936]  
 Objection Book, of all the items outstanding at the close of the year in chronological order (that is, in the order in which they appear in the Objection Book) and in the same form as the Objection Book. The total

**No. 104.***Page 307, Article 798*

*Insert the words "or department" after the word "district" in lines 1 and 5 of this Article.*

[Audit Code, Vol. I, 1st Edn (2nd Rep), No. 104, dated the 1st June 1936]

NOTE—The list may at the discretion of the Accountant General be made up after the close of the March final accounts (see Article 780, Rule 2), and the procedure described in this article suitably modified.

**Combination of Objection Statement and Objection Book**

799 An alternative plan by which the Objection Book is replaced by the file of original Objection Statements on their return from the treasury has been tried with success in some Audit offices, and it may be adopted by any Civil Audit office at its option.

The Objection Statement is drawn out in Form 82, which adds to the ordinary Objection Statement the adjustment columns of the Objection Book. It also contains on the final sheet of the objections on the second Schedules of Payments the closing entries of the Objection Book.

As under this plan the Objection Statement must contain all the objections hitherto entered in the Objection Book, even objections for want of detailed bills and those communicated to the officials concerned by separate audit memoranda should be included in it.

1 This scheme need not be applied to objections raised by Special Audit Branches (*e.g.*, Gazetted and Pension Audit), or by the Account Curient Bianen where district arrangement is not observed.

Every adjustment should be recorded at once in the Adjustment Register and also in the Objection Statement. If, however, any adjustment cannot be entered simultaneously in the latter owing to its not having been returned by the treasury, a distinguishing mark should be placed against the item in the Adjustment Register, in order that the record may be copied into the Objection Statement on its return.

The Abstract of Objections (Form 81) will be maintained under this alternative plan also. This abstract and the Adjustment Register will be closed on the 29th of the month, as laid down in Article 794. The closing entries will be made in the final sheet of the objections on the second Schedules of payments on its return from the treasury.

**Annual Review of the Working of Treasuries.**

800 If the local Government so desires, the Accountant General should submit annually to the local Government a review of the working of treasuries, in such form as may be settled locally. This review should not, however, deal with the matters now under the control of the Controller of the Currency, as the local Government should, if necessary, obtain such information from the Deputy Controller of the Currency concerned.

Chapter 43. Appropriation Accounts and the Report of the Audit  
Officer thereon. D. 1. 17

No. 38.

Page 309

*Substitute* the words "Audit Reports" for "the Report of the Audit Officer thereon" wherever the latter occur

[Audit Code, Vol I, 1st Edn (2nd Rep), No 38, dated the 1st October 1935]



## PART VII.

# INSPECTIONS.

830 Inspections of Public Works Offices and treasuries are conducted in accordance with the instructions given in Chapters 44 and 45. If in addition to these instructions, any detailed or supplementary instructions are considered necessary for the guidance of the inspecting officer, such instructions should be prescribed in the local manuals, *vide* also Article 872. The use of any form of questionnaire is prohibited. The inspecting officer will remain responsible for the efficiency of the inspection work as a whole, though in accordance with the local instructions or local usage, some of the items of work may be entrusted to the subordinate staff.

### Chapter 44 Inspection of Public Works Offices.

Introductory	830-A	Review of Divisional Accountants' Audit	855
Objects of inspection	836	Arrears	856
Test-Audit of Accounts of one Month	837	Advice to Departmental Officers	857
		Inspecting Officers' Reports	858
General Examination of Accounts	843	Disposal of Reports	862

#### Introductory.

830-A. The Accountant General should arrange for the inspection and test-audit of the accounts of each Public Works division, at least once a year, by a gazetted officer of his establishment.

1 Junior gazetted officers with less than five years' service should ordinarily not be entrusted with this work, otherwise than as assistants to a senior officer.

831 The inspecting officer should be assisted, at the inspection of each divisional office, by a staff adequate to complete the inspection of any office, the work of which is not exceptionally heavy, within six days. The staff must comprise at least one experienced accountant. Inspection work is important and requires special qualifications and the staff should be carefully selected.

832 The work of test-audit and inspection should ordinarily be conducted at the headquarters of the Divisional Officer, but it is open to the Accountant General to require the account records of a few sub-divisions or subordinate offices, every year to be inspected in the offices concerned.

1 In the United Provinces, each district office of the Buildings and Roads branch is required to be inspected at least once in two years. This inspection does not, however, dispense with the necessity of the test-audit, at least once a year, of the accounts of the entire division, *vide* Article 830-A. Subject to this requirement, the actual distribution of the work to be done at the inspections of the divisional office, and of the district offices subordinate to it, is left to the Accountant General.

2 The inspection of a district office of the Buildings and Roads branch in the United Provinces, or of a sub-divisional or subordinate office in any province, may be entrusted to an experienced Senior Accountant, if, at the time of the inspection, the officer in charge of the office inspected is not a gazetted officer

833 The Divisional Officer should be given sufficient notice of the probable dates of inspection and requested (i) to obtain the necessary books, papers, etc., which should be specified, from his subordinate offices, and (ii) to be present at his headquarters (*vide* paragraph 104 of the Public Works Account Code) to meet the inspecting officer in time to discuss the results of the inspection with him

1 In the case of many records, a general scrutiny has to be applied to all entries made therein since the date of the previous inspection. In some cases, it may be sufficient to require the records of a shorter period to be produced, in others, it may be desirable to ask for the production of documents covering a longer period, *e.g.*, Works abstracts for a few works. Again, it may be advisable to name certain records specifically, *e.g.*, a number of measurement books selected by reference to audited vouchers. The records required for production should be selected by the Inspecting Officer himself, care being taken not to disclose the name of the month, the accounts of which it is proposed to test-audit, nor to specify (without simultaneously naming a few other works) the works the accounts of which are to be examined in detail

If important records are not produced at an inspection, every possible step should be taken to obtain their production. If such efforts are unsuccessful, the omission should be specifically mentioned in the report and such records should be obtained for examination in the Audit Office if such examination be deemed necessary

2 Whilst it is desirable to give Divisional Officers enough time to collect the necessary records, the notice of the inspection should not be longer than is necessary for the purpose. The tour programmes of Inspecting Officers should be treated as confidential until the notice of the inspection is actually addressed to the Divisional Officer concerned

3 The provisions of this Article do not apply to cases in which the Accountant General deems a surprise visit to an office, by an Inspecting Officer, necessary. In such cases the procedure to be observed for avoiding inconvenience to the office concerned (*vide* Rule 13 of the Auditor General's Rules) will be determined by the Accountant General

834 The undermentioned documents should be supplied to the Inspecting Officer from the Accountant General's office

A complete set of the audited accounts for one month, with schedule dockets and vouchers, and also foils of paid cheques relating to the accounts of that month

If the local Government, under Rule 2 to Article 77, Civil Account Code, Volume I, has authorised the non-submission to audit of the journals of lower subordinates and members of the petty and irrigation revenue establishments one or two Abstract Travelling Allowance Bills, C A C Form 13, of the division cashed during any month at the treasury at which the Divisional Officer is authorised to present establishment bills

The last annual Account of Interest-Bearing Securities

The last Half-Yearly Register of Stock, and Register of Tools and Plant, if still in the Accountant General's office.

A memorandum, signed by the Deputy Accountant General, of points noted from time to time since the previous inspection as requiring special attention or examination on the spot (*vide* Article 516), *e g*, delays in the clearance of any arrears in work or of any outstanding suspense or other balances

835 The Deputy Accountant General should single out one major work, or two minor works, whether completed or in progress, for a complete analysis and examination of their accounts since commencement, and supply to the Inspecting Officer all Schedule Dockets (with vouchers) relating thereto

1 The Inspecting Officer will, however, be at liberty to analyse in detail the accounts of any other work or works, in case he finds this desirable on the spot but he should report his reasons to the Deputy Accountant General

### Objects of Inspection

836 The primary objects of this inspection are (i) to apply a test-audit to such accounts, vouchers, etc., as are not audited in the Accountant General's Office or as cannot be completely checked except at a local audit, (ii) to see that the initial accounts from which the accounts rendered by Divisional Officers are compiled, or on which they are based, are properly maintained in the prescribed forms, and (iii) to see that the Divisional Accountant posted by the Accountant General discharges his duties satisfactorily and is up to the mark

### Test-Audit of Accounts of one Month

837 All unvouched cash and transfer entry charges, as shown in the Schedule Dockets taken from the Accountant General's office, should be audited in detail. It is not sufficient that the total amount of such charges agrees with the total of the vouchers produced for examination. It should be seen (1) that there is on record a voucher correct in all respects, in support of each item of expenditure which is not required to be submitted to audit (*vide* paragraph 576 of the Public Works Account Code), appearing in the several Cash Books and the Transfer Entry Book, (2) that the charge is in order, (3) that it is traceable into the Schedule Docket concerned, and (4) that in the Schedule Dockets there are no items treated as unvouched charges, which should not have been so classed. It should be seen in particular that all the vouchers were checked by the Divisional Accountant at the proper time and duly cancelled, as required by paragraph 555 of the Public Works Account Code

838 The audited vouchers of the selected month, taken from the Accountant General's office should be examined to see (1) that the quantities paid for are traceable with the supporting details, in the records of measurement quoted in the vouchers, (2) that, in each case, the record of measurement itself is in order, (3) that the rates at which the several items of work or supply shown in a voucher were paid for, are in accordance with the terms and conditions of the relevant agreement, indent, or order, etc., and (4) that those terms and conditions had been duly sanctioned by competent authority before the liability was incurred, and are not open to any audit objection

839. The foils of paid cheques brought from the Accountant General's office should be checked in detail with counterfoils, Cash Books and vouchers to verify that payments have actually been made to the persons entitled to them. The endorsements and acknowledgments of the payees on cheques should be intelligently examined to see whether they give rise to any suspicion of a fraudulent payment. The endorsements on the paid cheques should be connected with the quittance on the relevant voucher or vouchers and *inter alia* it should be investigated whether any divisional employee figures in them. The Inspecting Officer may himself exercise the scrutiny prescribed in this Article or may entrust it to his staff. The fact of the necessary scrutiny having been exercised should be recorded in the office notes relating to the inspection.

Cheques which have been paid by the treasuries of another audit circle need not be obtained for the purpose of exercising the scrutiny prescribed in this Article unless the Deputy Accountant General directs otherwise.

NOTE—The Accountant General may at his discretion prescribe that only a percentage of the paid cheques of the selected month should be checked as prescribed in this Article, the percentage to be prescribed should not, however, be less than 10 per cent.

840 (a) It should be seen next that, if any of the vouchers and transfer entries of the month, including those taken from the Accountant General's office, affect the Stock account, or the accounts of works, the charges or credits to those accounts are shown correctly under the appropriate sub-head or suspense account and in the Contractors' Ledger or the materials account concerned. If any charges relate to collection of road metal, the corresponding entries in the Road Metal Return should be traced.

(b) All transfer entries involving the rectification of errors should be examined to see (1) that the rectification was necessary and in order, and (2) that the original error does not disclose a defect in the system of accounting or indicate any financial irregularity.

841 The Stock accounts of the selected month should be examined to see that they are maintained in accordance with rule the points of special importance being (1) that the quantities of both receipts and issues have been correctly taken to account (2) that both receipts and issues are correctly valued, and (3) that the issues to works have been charged to the appropriate sub-heads or suspense accounts, and carried to the ledger or materials accounts concerned.

842 After the Works Abstracts of the month have been checked, the total charges on each work should be agreed with the total of the relevant Schedule Dockets, and it should then be seen that the Works Abstracts have been correctly posted into the Register of Works and that all entries in the latter were reviewed by the Divisional Officer at the proper time.

### General Examination of Accounts

843 The initial accounts of cash and stock, the measurement books, muster rolls and detailed accounts of works for the entire period covered by the inspection, should be inspected and examined generally to see that

they are maintained, and checked, in accordance with the prescribed rules, and that the writings do not indicate any attempt to tamper with the records or to evade the requirements of rules. The recorded transactions should be surveyed intelligently, and, if necessary, doubtful and abnormal items should be examined closely. Points requiring special attention are detailed in the following articles. The more important items of work, to which the inspecting officer should devote his personal attention, are given in Annexure A to this chapter.

**844 Cash Books** See specially (i) That all receipts of cash as shown in the counterfoils of Receipt Books, P W A Form 3, which have been used by the Divisional Officer, or which are still in sub-divisional offices, are traceable, under proper dates and with correct particulars, in the cash books. In respect of counterfoils of receipt books used by officers other than the Divisional Officer, which have already been recorded after check by the Divisional Accountant, only a small percentage of the items need be traced.

(ii) That the entries in the current month's cash books are correct, and that the resultant book balances agree, in each case, with the cash in hand *plus* the amounts of imprests and temporary advances, which should be supported by the latest acknowledgments of the officers concerned, as recorded in the last accounts or elsewhere (*vide* paragraph 579 of the Public Works Account Code). The verification of the actual balances of cash is optional and should always be dispensed with in cases in which the officer in charge of the cash chest is not present at the station. But, whenever the cash balance pertaining to a Cash Book is counted, a simultaneous count of all cash balances (with relevant accounts) in charge of the disbursing officer or other custodian of the cash chest is desirable. A note of the count, specifying the amount counted both in words and figures, should be made in the Cash Book or account concerned.

(iii) That all recent transactions relating to new imprests and temporary advances, or to additions to existing ones, are in order.

(iv) That the memorandum of uncashed cheques, etc., as recorded in the divisional cash book of a selected month is correct in all respects.

**845 Stock Accounts** See in particular (i) that issues of stock materials to works are correctly classified under the two categories "Issues to Contractors" and "Issues direct to Works" (paragraph 307 of the Public Works Account Code), that the conditions of paragraphs 308 and 309 of the Public Works Account Code are observed in respect of "Issues to Contractors," and that contractors are correctly charged in all cases and do not derive, directly or indirectly, any unauthorised monetary benefit or aid in consequence of any arrangements in force.

(ii) That there is no unnecessary accumulation of stock materials of any class

*and storage rates*

(iii) That "Issue Rates" are fixed in accordance with the rules in paragraphs 193 to 195 of the Public Works Account Code.

(iv) That a few selected items of stock which were certified by the Divisional Officer in the Half-Yearly Registers of Stock, P W A Form 12, as having been verified, are examined in detail to see that both the

### No. 51.

#### Pages 314-15, Article 845-

(1) In clause (iii) *insert* the words "and storage rates" after the words "Issue rates" and *alter* the figure 195 to 195-A

(2) In clause (v) *delete* the word "and" occurring at the end and *change* the comma into a fullstop

(3) *Insert* the following new clauses

(vii) That all important items of new purchases should be examined to see that the purchases have been made to the best advantage of Government either by calling for tenders or by obtaining quotations from different markets dealing with the stores purchased. The market rates shown in the Register for the previous half year and for the current half year should also be taken into consideration in conducting this review. See Rule 1 under para 205 of the P. W A Code

(viii) That a few items of market rates filled in the Register are examined to see that they are based on the latest quotations or other reliable information.

[Audit Code, Vol I, 1st Edn (2nd Rep), No 51, dated the 1st Nov. 1935]

(at current rates) of the work done as to indicate either loss to Government or need for closer financial control

848. *Accounts of Works* The following points should receive special attention

- (i) Whether there has been any tendency to keep the accounts of works open longer than necessary. If cases are found in which there has been apparent delay in closing the accounts, some charges should be scrutinised to see whether they indicate any tendency to utilise savings towards unauthorised expenditure
- (ii) If cases of marked excesses over estimated rates or amounts are found some should be examined to see whether there has been any financial irregularity or serious error in accounting
- (iii) Whether abandonment of work as evidenced by smaller quantities executed than were estimated for, has been invariably accompanied by corresponding savings in cost
- (iv) Whether material modifications of or deviations from the sanctioned estimates of large works or projects have received the sanction of competent authority see Article 152-A
- (v) Whether the sub-head "Contingencies" of major works contains charges not pertaining to this sub-head

- (vi) Whether charges on account of work charged establishments are in order
- (vii) Whether the arrangements in force in regard to "Advance Payments" and "Secured Advances" to contractors are such as not to involve risk of loss to Government, or as not to permit unauthorised aid to contractors
- (viii) Whether all balances in the suspense account "Secured Advances" are covered by duly executed indentures in P W A Form 31, which are on record in the divisional office
- (ix) If materials have been purchased for issue to contractors, whether the provisions of paragraphs 308 and 309 of the Public Works Account Code have been observed
- (x) A few old items outstanding in the Suspense account "Contractors—Other Transactions" should be examined to investigate the delay in their adjustment, it being seen in particular that there has been no omission to make the necessary recoveries in cases in which any "On account" or "Advance" payment has been made to the contractor in connection with the work
- (xi) If the sub-head "Additional Charges for Materials issued to Contractors" (*vide* paragraph 312 of the Public Works Account Code) has been opened in the accounts of any major works, a few charges falling under this category should be examined to see that they were correctly debitable to Government and not to the contractor concerned
- (xii) The materials accounts of a few works should be examined to see that, without sufficient reason, materials are not collected in excess of the requirements of works, that charges debitable to contractors are not shown in materials accounts, that the rules relating to the verification of materials are complied with, and that differences are adjusted in accordance with rule
- (xiii) Whether the outturn from manufacture operations is priced at rates fixed by competent authority in accordance with rule, and whether, if there is a loss or likelihood of a loss on any operation, the causes at work have been investigated to see that they do not indicate any financial irregularity or the fact that the departmental operations are less economical than acquisition of materials by purchase would be
- (xiv) If any closed accounts of completed or abandoned works were re-opened, the debits or credits booked against the re-opened account should be specially scrutinised to see that no irregularity has been committed

849 The Works Abstracts, and connected accounts relating to one or two selected works (*vide* Article 835) should be examined in detail from the commencement, and all transactions recorded therein should be

analysed and, if necessary compared with the details of the sanctioned estimates, and with contract agreements, measurement books, stock accounts and other relevant documents, including the schedule dockets (with vouchers) brought from the Accountant General's office

850. (a) The accounts of interest bearing securities should be examined to see that the rules relating to them are observed and that the register in P W A Form 85 is correctly maintained, and with this object a few transactions of the register should be compared with the entries in the cash book or other account, and *vice versa*. The securities certified in the last annual Account of Interest-Bearing Securities, P W A Form 86, as being on hand, should be verified by inspection as far as possible, and it should be seen in respect of such of them as are not produced for inspection, that there are in existence either the original acknowledgments of the depositors bearing dates subsequent to the dates of the last account or the acknowledgments of the authorised custodians, as the case may be

(b) It should also be seen that the Divisional Accountant applies a similar check at his inspections of sub-divisional offices

851. If the accounts enumerated below are not required to be submitted to the Accountant General's office for audit, the transactions covered thereby should be audited at the inspection (see paragraphs 577 and 584 of the Public Works Account Code)

Contractors' Ledger (monthly extracts)

Register of Rents of Buildings and Lands (monthly extracts).

Half-Yearly Register of Stock

Register of Tools and Plant

The extent of the audit to be applied, and the procedure to be observed in each case will be settled by the Accountant General in consultation with the Auditor General

852 (a) All accounts records not specifically mentioned in Articles 837 to 851 should also be inspected and examined generally to see

- (1) that the prescribed procedure and forms are in use,
- (2) that they are kept up to date and
- (3) that there are no financial irregularities or serious errors

(b) Further, it should be seen generally

- (1) that the clearance of Suspense and other balances receives proper attention,
- (2) that transfer entries in rectification of errors are in order,
- (3) that the arrangements for regulating and controlling expenditure in accordance with appropriations therefor are satisfactory, and



(4) that, if there was any abnormal rush of expenditure towards the end of the financial year, it did not involve any financial irregularity, actual loss, manipulation of accounts, or relaxation (actual or probable) of the prescribed procedure for measuring work or supplies, or for examining the claims of contractors and suppliers before payment

(c) The accounts and documents enumerated below should receive special attention

Register of Cheque (and Receipt) Books, Register of Measurement Books, Standard Measurement Books Road Metal Returns, Contract agreements, Register of Transfers awarded, and Service Books of subordinate establishments

1 Advices of Transfer Debit received from other divisions should be inspected in particular to see that any advising *minus* debits were signed by the Divisional Officers concerned personally, *vide* paragraph 499 of the Public Works Account Code

853 If there is a workshop attached to the division, the system of accounts in force should be reviewed to see (1) that it is in accordance with the procedure prescribed (2) that it is suitable, and (3) that the *Pro forma* accounts are maintained with reasonable accuracy

854 With a view to testing the correctness and genuineness of the entries in the office copy of the Monthly Account and the supporting registers and office copies of schedules, a number of selected entries should be compared with the corresponding entries in the original accounts taken from the Accountant General's office, and *vice versa*

### Review of Divisional Accountants' Audit

855. The Divisional Accountant is charged with certain audit functions, and with the responsibility for inspecting periodically the accounts of sub-divisional offices on the spot. The procedure observed by him in discharging these duties and the results achieved, should be reviewed by the inspecting officer, who should further consider all the objections recorded in the Register of Divisional Accountant's Audit Objections, P W A Form 60, record his remarks against each item and note for incorporation in his inspection report, for report to the Accountant General, or for other suitable action. Any objection which, after discussion with the Divisional Officer where necessary, the Inspecting Officer decides not to withdraw. When an objection is withdrawn, the full reasons for taking this action (quoting rules if possible) should be recorded

1 A few cases of leave applied for by subordinates should be examined to see that leave was not granted in any case before the applicant's title to it was certified by the Divisional Accountant and that the certification was in order

2 The audit applied by the Divisional Accountant to Travelling Allowance journals should be reviewed generally to see that they are scrutinised with care and before payment. In regard to the Abstract Travelling Allowance Bills, if any, brought from the Accountant General's office (*vide* Article 834) it should be seen that in support of every claim for which a journal was not submitted to audit there is on record, in the divisional office, a journal duly countersigned by the controlling authority and checked by the Divisional Accountant. These journals should be rechecked as a test of the accuracy of the Divisional Accountant's audit.

3 It should also be seen with reference to Rule 4 to paragraph 591 of the Public Works Account Code that standard rents, as well as the allowances fixed for maintenance and repairs which are due to be reviewed during the period under audit were punctually reviewed and revised where necessary, a test check being applied to the calculations in a few cases to verify their accuracy

### Arrears.

856. Any arrears or confusion in the account work of the division should receive the special attention of the Inspecting Officer, who, in consultation with the Divisional Officer and the Divisional Accountant, should devise the remedies to be applied and report the same immediately for the orders of the Accountant General, see also Article 540. It should also be seen that irregularities brought to notice at the previous inspection, as well as those noticed by the Divisional Officer or the Superintending Engineer at their respective inspections of offices, have been remedied, and that the correct procedure is being observed in respect of all matters the procedure relating to which was considered defective previously

### Advice to Departmental Officers.

857 The inspecting officer is expected not to confine himself to the audit and inspection work outlined in the foregoing Articles. He should avail himself of the opportunity of assisting the officers of the Public Works Department, and Divisional Accountants, with his advice in matters affecting accounts, budget, etc., or the financial regularity of transactions. He may even offer suggestions bearing on the economy of public money and is expected to do so in all cases of superfluous clerical work in connection with accounts and audit. Such proposals if recorded in writing, should ordinarily not be embodied in inspection reports but submitted separately to the Accountant General. There are various directions in which an intelligent Inspecting Officer can find scope for his enquiries. He may find that there are chronic delays either in measuring work done or in making payments after measurements have been taken, and it may reasonably be presumed that such delays lead to enhancement of rates. He may notice that no attempt is made to invite competition amongst contractors, or that the arrangements for giving out contracts for work or supplies are, otherwise, so defective as to suggest that possibly Government does not receive full value for payments made. An examination of the authorised Schedules of Rates, or a comparative study of them, may show that the data on which estimates of the cost of works are framed for sanction by competent authority are not so satisfactory as to secure economical results. He may observe any peculiar features of the revenue receipts or expenditure of the division, which may be suggestive of possible leakage of revenue realised, of untapped sources of revenues or of want of attention to economical considerations. In all such cases, personal discussion with the executive officers, if conducted in a friendly spirit and with a real desire to assist rather than to criticise may lead to practical suggestions which may be welcomed by administrative and executive authorities as likely to result in tangible benefits to the finances of the State.

### Inspecting Officers' Reports.

858 The results of the inspection should be set forth in two separate documents —

- I The Inspection Report, detailing merely the more important defects of procedure and financial irregularities, and describing briefly the general state of the accounts and the nature of the financial control over transactions
- II The Test Audit Note, embodying all remarks relating to errors and irregularities with which the Divisional Officer is competent to deal finally and which are not important enough to be brought to the notice of higher authority

As a rule, trifling matters, which can be and have been set right on the spot or are of no consequence to the finances of the State need not be mentioned, but if a number of similar points is noticed, it may be desirable to mention the type of error or irregularity, with one or more instances, so that the officials responsible for it may be duly instructed by the Divisional Officer. Further, it is desirable that all statements and allegations made, and all figures, should be based on clear documentary evidence, and that, if possible, all relevant facts should be ascertained, — in respect of points mentioned in the Inspection Report, the Inspecting Officer should himself see all the connected documents. Both the Inspection Report and the Test Audit Note should be completed before the Inspecting Officer leaves the office inspected, and they should not be signed until after the Divisional Officer, if present at headquarters, has been given the opportunity of reading and discussing them and suggesting any omissions or modifications.

859 Particular care should be taken in regard to the language and tone of the report, so that no offence may be taken. Whilst it is necessary to make it clear, as briefly as possible, how any loss has actually arisen, or to indicate the manner in which loss might have occurred, insinuations must be avoided. It is not sufficient to quote the rule or the order violated, the actual or the possible effect of such deviation on the financial interests of Government should be explained intelligibly. The Local Government will decide whether the names of officers responsible are to be entered in the report, but, in all cases of serious irregularities, a note of the names should invariably be kept for record in the Accountant General's Office.

860 The Inspection Report, as well as the Test Audit Note as soon as signed, should be forwarded to the Deputy Accountant General. They should be accompanied by a note by the Inspecting Officer enumerating the items (if any) of the Inspection Report which, in his opinion, should eventually find a place in the Appropriation Accounts and Report. He should be careful to obtain all relevant facts in connection with each item and discuss it specially with the Divisional Officer, if possible, and in the note he should state that he has done so.

861 The Inspecting Officer should submit to the Deputy Accountant General a confidential report, written in his own handwriting, on the work and qualifications of the Divisional Accountant as judged mainly

by the quality of the work done by him during the entire period covered by the inspection, especially by the results of the audit checks applied by him. No opinion on the work of the Accountant should be expressed in the Inspection Report.

1. The Inspecting Officer should form an opinion as to the Divisional Accountant's knowledge of the rules and procedure relating to audit and accounts. It should be seen that the Divisional Accountant's personal copies of the codes and other books of reference supplied to him are correctly posted up to date.

2. The Accountant General, if he desires, may require the Inspecting Officer to submit similar reports on any clerks of the division who, with the permission of their official superiors, have offered themselves as candidates for appointments under the control of the Accountant General.

### Disposal of Reports

862. Both the Inspection Report and the Test Audit Note should be examined generally in the Works Audit Department before they are sent out of the office, and, under the orders of the Deputy Accountant General, remarks which are not in order should be expunged or modified, and those which are not considered to be of sufficient importance should be transferred from the Report to the Note.

863. The Test Audit Note should then be sent to the Divisional Officer for remarks and return, and points raised in it should be dealt with and settled in the manner prescribed for Audit Notes, *vide* Chapter 41.

864. The Inspection Report should also be forwarded to the Divisional Officer, but in a tabular form providing separate columns for the record, against each item, of the replies and explanation of the Divisional Officer of the remarks of the Superintending Engineer, and of the final disposal by the Accountant General. The Divisional Officer should be requested to return the report, within a specified period (which should be fixed under the orders of the Local Government), through the Superintending Engineer, and a copy of the report should be sent simultaneously to the latter, inviting his attention specially to any important items or to serious irregularities or other points requiring special or prompt attention. A copy of the report as sent to the Superintending Engineer, should be forwarded, at the same time, to the Local Government for information.

865. If, on a consideration of the note by the Inspecting Officer referred to in Article 860, it is held that any item in the Inspection Report is likely to find a place in the Appropriation Accounts and Report, it should form the subject of special correspondence with the Divisional Officer or the higher authorities.

866. The Inspection Report should be treated as an Objection Statement and dealt with in the manner prescribed in Articles 715 and 753. In the ordinary course, therefore, only those items will be reported to the Local Government which the Superintending Engineer is unable to, or does not, settle to the satisfaction of the Accountant General, or which it is necessary to report, in view of possible inclusion in the Appropriation Accounts and Report or for any other special reason. It is open, however, to the Local Government to require that the explanations of the Divisional

Officer and the remarks of the Superintending Engineer shall be forwarded to it for perusal, in such cases the tabular form of the Inspection Report and the procedure indicated in Article 864 should be suitably amended

867 *Deleted*

## ANNEXURE A

(See Article 843)

The inspecting officer of a Public Works Division should devote his personal attention to all the items of work specified in Articles 855 to 861. He should also personally carry out the following items of work

(1) Review of all regular contracts as defined in Article 88 of the Central Public Works Department Code, and of a percentage of other agreements, made since the last inspection

(2) Review of the Register of revenue, other than rents, including a review of the procedure for its assessment and realization, special attention being paid to cases where a falling-off is noticed in the revenue derived from any particular property

(3) Review of the system and extent of check-measurements by Divisional and Sub-Divisional Officers and review of the check of measurement books by Divisional Accountants

(4) Review of the balances of stock, the system of acquisition of stores and of stores verification

(5) Review of the accounts of manufacture operations as prescribed in Article 848 (*zm*)

(6) Review of the banking arrangements, to see that they are generally satisfactory

It should be seen in particular

(a) in whose custody the current cheque books are kept and by whom the cheques are filled in,

(b) what stock of blank cheque books and receipt books is in hand, where the books are kept, and what account is kept of them. The balance of books in stock should be verified, and

(c) whether the certificate of count of cheques is duly recorded by the drawing officer on each cheque book

(7) Review of the cash book on the lines indicated in Article 844 of the Audit Code, including a review of the arrangements for the custody of cash and of withdrawal of money from the cash chest

(8) General review of the accounts of works the nature and extent of detailed scrutiny being left to the Inspecting officer's discretion

(9) Review of the following registers and accounts, the nature and extent of the check being left to the discretion of the Inspecting officer —

- (a) Muster rolls
- (b) Transfer entry book
- (c) Suspense and Deposit Registers
- (d) Schedule of rates
- (e) Register of rents of buildings and lands
- (f) Establishment work
- (g) Monthly accounts

1 It is within the discretion of the Accountant General to add other items to the list according to local needs and circumstances. It is also open to the inspecting officer to extend his personal scrutiny to any other points which in his opinion require such scrutiny.

## Chapter 45 Inspection of Treasuries.

Introductory	868	Test-Audit	879
Objects of Inspection	871	Inspection Report	882
Inspection	873		

### Introductory.

868. The accounts of each district treasury will ordinarily be inspected once in three years by a gazetted officer deputed from the Audit Office. A treasury which needs special attention may, however, be visited more frequently if this is deemed desirable, and a small number of sub-treasuries in which payments are made may also be inspected.

869. The Inspecting Officer should be assisted at the inspection of each treasury by a staff adequate to complete the inspection (and test-

No. 42.

Page 324, Article 870

### Chapter 45 Inspection of Treasuries.

*Substitute* the words "the Currency Officer and the Manager of the Reserve Bank in charge of the Public Debt work of the Province" *for* the words "the Deputy Controller of the Currency" in line 6 of this Article.

[Audit Code, Vol I, 1st Edn (2nd Rep), No 42, dated the 1st Nov. 1935]

delays in the clearance of any arrears in work or of any audit objections), and (2) which the Deputy Controller of the Currency, or the Local Government, may have desired to be looked into at an audit inspection.

1 The Deputy Accountant General should ascertain demi-officially from the Deputy Controller of the Currency, a few days before the proposed date of inspection, whether there are any special points which that officer may wish to be investigated on the spot by the Inspecting Officer.

### Objects of Inspection.

871. As stated in Article 294 of the Civil Account Code, Volume II, the primary object of the inspection is to assist the Revenue authorities in establishing a system of treasury working strictly in accordance with the prescribed rules. It is not intended that those authorities should be relieved of their responsibilities in the matter of management and inspection, but the inspecting staff will see generally that the rules prescribed by the Local Government are duly observed and make any special enquiry which the Local Government may desire. The Accountant General is responsible for seeing (1) on behalf of the Auditor General, that the procedure observed at treasuries meets all the requirements of audit and that the accounts are properly maintained, and (2) on behalf

of the Controller of the Currency, that the orders issued under Rule 16 of the Devolution Rules regarding the custody and handling of treasure and the control of the balances are duly observed

872. It follows that the procedure to be observed by Audit Officers at the inspection of treasuries cannot be prescribed in detail. The general principles to be observed are stated in the following articles and, consistently with these, Accountants General may lay down working instructions for the guidance of Inspecting Officers

### Inspection.

873. Above all, it should be seen that the arrangements for the custody and registration of treasure are perfect and complete, that cash and other vouchers and stocks of forms of bills, cheques and Public Works receipt books are handled strictly in accordance with rule, and that the arrangements in force, for dealing with tenderers of money and claimants for payments, are businesslike

1 It is not necessary to verify by count the balance of cash, stamps or opium.

2 It should be seen (1) that the treasurer has given adequate security covered by a proper bond, and that the bond is registered and kept in safe custody, and is tested periodically as may be prescribed, and (2) that the prescribed certificates of the suitability of strong rooms are obtained periodically from the authorities of the Public Works Department

874. At treasuries which bank with a local head office or branch of the Imperial Bank of India, it should be seen that the procedure prescribed for observance by the Treasury Officer is followed correctly, and that there are no deviations from the prescribed procedure on the part of the bank which should be brought to the notice of the Deputy Controller of the Currency

1 The Inspecting Officer is not required to inspect the bank

875. It is a point of importance to see that the standing orders of the Controller of the Currency relating to coins, currency, and remittances of treasure are clearly understood by the Treasury Officer and his staff, and duly observed in practice

1 It should be seen if Currency chests have been opened at all sub treasuries where these are likely to be useful

876. With reference to the rules in the Government Securities Manual for the deposit of Government securities with Treasury Officers, the Inspecting Officer is required, in addition to any other action that may be found desirable, to see that the registers and forms prescribed for recording the receipt and disposal of the securities have been correctly maintained, and to verify the securities in custody with the entries in the register concerned

877. The procedure observed in the examination of claims for payments of all kinds should receive special attention, and by the application of a few test checks, where possible, it should be seen whether the various prescribed checks are exercised strictly and with intelligence, whether the prescribed registers are properly maintained, and whether there is evidence that the Treasury Officer is in the habit of



himself exercising checks for which the rules hold him personally responsible. With this object, it will be necessary to review some of the objections on which bills and other claims presented by drawing officers may have been returned for completion, alteration, etc., and in the course of this examination it should also be seen whether there is any tendency to raise frivolous and vexatious objections which hamper administration and create friction between the treasury and other offices.

1 The Inspecting Officer should see that specimen signatures of all drawing officers are properly recorded and that the signatures are referred to by the Treasury Officer, as well as by his staff, before passing vouchers for payment. In the absence of any other evidence, a personal enquiry should be made of the Treasury Officer and a note of his reply should be placed on record.

2 The procedure observed for the identification of pensioners and for verifying their continued existence should be examined in particular.

878 The procedure for dealing with cheques, the encashment of which is subject to the limitation of assignments, letters of credit, etc., should be examined specially to see that the rules are complied with.

### Test-Audit

879 If, under the orders of the Auditor General, the Central audit of any class of payment vouchers paid at treasuries is relaxed and a test-audit has been prescribed, this should be conducted at the inspection. For this purpose, the original vouchers and other accounts documents requiring examination or verification should be brought from the Audit office and the check thereof previously exercised by the Treasury Officer should be completely reviewed.

1 The selection of the vouchers, etc., to be test-audited should be made by the Deputy Accountant General.

2 Pension payments are subjected in the Audit office to a percentage check only (Article 337). One month's vouchers should, therefore, be test-audited at the treasury inspections. As this check will be conducted against the Pension Payment Orders (Treasury Officer's portions) filed in the treasury, it will be necessary for the Inspecting Officer to assure himself that these orders are genuine, that they do not appear to have been tampered with, and that, if any of them are orders issued by the Treasury Officer himself in renewal of original orders of the Audit office, they are true counterparts of the originals. It should be seen in particular that pensions in arrears have not been paid without the necessary sanction and that the provisions of Article 331 A, Civil Account Code, Volume II, 8th Edition, have received proper attention on the part of the Treasury Officer.

880 The records connected with objections raised by the Audit office should be reviewed closely (1) to see that they receive due attention, and (2) to ascertain generally whether they are indicative of defective procedure in the treasury or in any of the Government offices dealing with the treasury, which may, with advantage, be brought to the notice of the authorities concerned. The Retrenchment Register should be examined in particular to see that it is properly maintained and that no avoidable delay ordinarily occurs in effecting recoveries.

881. Arrears in the submission of account returns should be rare. Should there be any, they should receive the special attention of the Inspecting Officer. In any case, it should be seen that irregularities brought to notice, and instructions given, at the previous inspection have

been remedied and that the correct procedure is being observed in respect of all matters the procedure relating to which was considered defective previously

### Inspection Report.

882 The results of the inspection should be set forth in a brief Inspection Report, points of minor importance being settled personally on the spot, or communicated to the Treasury Officer, in the form of an Audit Note

883 The Inspection Report should be completed before the Inspecting Officer leaves the treasury and it should not be signed until after the Treasury Officer has been given an opportunity of reading and discussing it and suggesting any omissions or modifications. If the Collector is present at headquarters, any important point in the report should be generally discussed with him if possible

884 The Inspection Report, as soon as signed, should be forwarded to the Deputy Accountant General. It should be accompanied by a note by the Inspecting Officer enumerating the items (if any) of the report which, in his opinion, should eventually find a place in the Appropriation Accounts and Report. He should be careful to obtain all relevant facts in connection with each such item and discuss each item specially with the Collector (or with the Treasury Officer in his absence), and in the note he should state that he has done so

885 The Inspection Report should be examined, in the Treasury Audit Department, before it is sent out of the office, and, under the orders of the Deputy Accountant General, remarks which are not in order, or not important enough for inclusion, should be expunged or modified

886 If, on a consideration of the note by the Inspecting Officer, referred to in Article 884, it is held that any item in the Inspection Report is likely to find a place in the Appropriation Accounts and Report, it should form the subject of special correspondence with the Collector or the higher authorities

887. The Inspection Report should be prepared in two separate sections, one relating to matters governed by rules administered by the Controller of the Currency and the other dealing with all other points. The procedure prescribed in Article 293, Civil Account Code, Volume II, for the disposal of reports of audit inspections applies to both the sections. The disposal of matters relating to the Currency section of the report rests with the ~~Deputy~~ Controller of the Currency, the Accountant General being responsible only for the conduct of the inspection and for rendering such other assistance as may be practicable

888. *Deleted*

## No. 9.

*Page 328, Contents of Chapter 46*

## No. 137.

*Page 328, Contents of Chapter 46*

Delete the last item "Verification of furniture in Residences of High Officials . . . 917".

[Audit Code, Vol I, 1st Edition (2nd Reprint), No 137, dated the 1st April 1937 ]

889 The initial accounts maintained in many Government institutions and offices are audited on the spot. Audit offices are also required to audit the accounts maintained by many non-government institutions which are not Local Funds. Such accounts are nearly always audited locally. Local Governments are responsible for the audit of Local Funds, but in some provinces they have asked the Auditor General to undertake this audit on their behalf. In all these cases such accounts are usually examined and audited by special establishments under special local rules, which need not be repeated here.

1 The audit of the accounts of Treasurers of Charitable Endowments, as maintained by Accountants General in their capacity as Treasurers under Act VI of 1890 and the rules under it, is conducted annually by the Local Funds Audit Department.

889-A. The Outside Audit Inspection Staff should examine the leave accounts and service books of the non-gazetted staff of the offices or institutions visited by them to ensure that they are kept in a satisfactory manner. A small percentage, say 5 to 10 of all leave accounts, should be checked and cases of the irregular grant of leave should be noticed. In the case of offices which are not inspected locally, the leave accounts of non-gazetted officers should be checked when the inspecting staff visit the headquarters stations of the area within whose jurisdiction those offices are located, for other inspections. The local check can be supplemented by central check where the work is much in arrears. The leave accounts of such men as are likely to retire before the next inspection takes place should be checked carefully.

## No. 10.

*Pages 328-336, Articles 890-894 and 896-898-D**Cancel these Articles*

[Audit Code, Vol I, 1st Edn (2nd Rep), No 10, dated the 1st June 1935 ]

(a) to inspect all the registers and accounts in the office and certify that they are in the prescribed form and in order,

(b) to see

- (i) that credits on account of notes written off or sent to other Circles are properly vouched and authorised ;
- (ii) that all note forms sent from other Circles, as notified by the officers in charge, and also those received from Nasik as shown in the invoices received through the Controller of the Currency from Nasik, are duly brought to account ,
- (iii) that the Monthly Return is a correct statement of the debits, credits, and balances appearing upon the books , that it is proved and balanced, and that the " value " in balance is equal to the circulation ,
- (iv) that the balances of notes, coin, and bullion are duly acknowledged in the daily sheets of the officers in charge of them, the balance of Government securities by the Controller of the Currency, and the balance of the foreign Circle accounts by the officers in charge , and
- (v) that the amounts in the books under examination which relate to the Agencies correspond with those shown in the returns received from those Agencies, namely, the reports of issues and receipts and the certificate of balance at the close of each month ,

(c) to examine the cases relating to the claims on lost, wholly destroyed, or imperfect notes and to see that they are disposed of in accordance with the rules in the Currency Department Code under proper sanction ,

NOTE—A 5 per cent monthly check of claims on unregistered notes or claims on registered notes which are mutilated as defined in Rule 2 (g) of the Refund Rules or claims for the half value on halves of registered notes is quite enough. In respect of the remaining class of cases, a cent per cent check should be done by the Gazetted Officer himself under Note 1 to this Article.

(d) to check the correctness of all receipt entries in the Receipt Registers from the Intermediate Registers and of the disposal entries in the Intermediate and the Receipt Registers by reference to

- (i) payees' receipts and bonds, if any, for notes paid ,
- (ii) receipts for notes returned to claimants ,
- (iii) acknowledgments for notes transferred to other circles for disposal ,
- (iv) Currency Officer's destruction certificates for notes refused to be paid ,

(e) to examine the postings in the Ledger and to trace the value of notes credited to Government in the Exchange Treasury Account ; and

(f) to examine and follow into books all the daily sheets of one day in each month, to be selected at random and without communication with the Currency Officers, the date so selected being named in the audit report

NOTE 1—The detailed audit of the currency accounts laid down in the above article may be entrusted to a senior Accountant assisted, if necessary, by auditors, provided that the Gazetted Officer who exercises general supervision over the audit staff carries out personally the more important items of check and signs the audit report sent to the Controller of the Currency in Form 84

NOTE 2—In the case of the Currency Office at Cawnpore a bi-monthly, and not a monthly, audit will be carried out by the Accountant General

### Verification of Currency Balances.

891 The officer deputed by the Accountant General (or by the Collector) to conduct the audit laid down in Article 890 will also at the time of such audit verify the balances in coin and notes of the Exchange Department of the Currency Office. All notes of the value of Rs 10,000, Rs 1,000 and Rs 500 each should be counted. For the rest of the notes the total value should be checked with reference to the number of bundles and the number of pieces as recorded on the outside note of each bundle but the contents of at least 5 per cent of the bundles of hundred-rupee and of fifty-rupee notes and 1 per cent of the bundles of notes of lower values and also the contents of some Broken packets taken at random should be counted. The Coin balance should be tested (1) by counting the number of bags and (2) by verifying the contents of 5 per cent of the bags, this should be done by counting the contents of one bag and then weighing against it the contents of the other bags.

The officer will attach in original to his audit report a certificate to the following effect

“Certified that the balance of the Exchange Department of the Currency office was checked by me on the evening of the \_\_\_\_\_ and found to agree with the accounts of that day”

NOTE—In the case of the Currency Office at Cawnpore the check laid down in this Article will be carried out bi-monthly and not monthly (See Note 2 under Article 890)

892 The Accountant General should arrange for the verification of the balances of the Currency offices, on the 31st of March of each year, by a gazetted officer. As far as possible the verification should be so arranged that the balances actually counted and verified are the closing balances of the month of March. The reports should be prepared in Form 85 and should be sent to the Controller of the Currency through the Accountant General and the Deputy Controller of the Currency concerned. As it is desirable that the verification should be completed on the named day, in order that the balances may be agreed with the books of that day, the officer appointed should begin the work before, of course taking precautions to secure from any interference each parcel of coins or notes which he has examined.

1 When the balance to be counted includes remittances which, at the time of the verification, have not been examined in the Currency Office, the invoiced value of the remittances should be taken as correct for the purposes of the verification and a note to this effect should be made in the report

NOTE—As an exception to the general rule, the currency balances at the Harness Factory Vault at Calcutta and in the Allahabad Fort Vault and the coin balances held in currency vaults 1 and 2 at the Bombay Mint are verified by an Audit Officer only once in three years, provided that all withdrawals or deposits in the interval are made in the presence of such an officer. If, however, an Audit Officer cannot be present when a withdrawal or deposit is made, a fresh verification of the balances should be carried out at the close of the same year.

893 All signed notes of the value of Rs 10,000 each and half the signed notes of the value of Rs 1,000 and Rs 500 each should be counted. For the rest of the (signed and unsigned) notes in stock, the outside note of each bundle of one thousand notes should be examined, but two bundles of notes of high values (Rs 50 and above) and one of low values in every ten bundles should be opened, inspected, and put away again after counting any successive hundred notes in it. The coin reserve is tested (1) by counting the numbers of bags in each chest, and (2) by verifying the contents of 5 per cent of the bags. This is done by counting the contents of one bag, and then weighing against it the contents of the other bags. The coin balance in the Exchange Department is proved in the same way, and the note balance in it in the manner described in Article 891. The note balance in the cancelled and foreign note accounts is proved by actual counting. The balances so examined should be agreed with the corresponding account balances of the same date. The bullion reserve in the Mint Master's custody need not be verified at the annual verification.

1 The actual "counting" of notes may be done as follows—The notes being in bundles of a certain number, a few at the top are folded back by the verifying officer, and the bundle handed to a clerk who counts the notes which are not folded back and marks the number, the verifying officer then sees that the number of notes folded back makes up the complete bundle. But the verifying officer is required to satisfy himself, in all cases except those of low value (Rs 10 and below), that the bundles really contain only notes of one denomination.

894 The verifying officer should also compare the balance shown in the Currency office register of valuables with the balances shown in the Registers

(i) of half and Mutilated Notes (L-23)

(ii) of wholly Destroyed Notes (L-24)

(iii) of Unclaimed Notes (L-25), and

(iv) of Notes received (Intermediate Register) (L-17 or L-20)

and then prove these balances by enumeration of the notes of each description actually contained in the box kept under double locks.

NOTE 1—The note under Article 890 above applies to the verification of Currency balances also.

NOTE 2—The balances in the accounts relating to claims on notes treated as wholly destroyed should be verified with the balances recorded in the manuscript registers kept under double locks of the Currency Officer and Treasurer and then these balances proved by verification of the Government securities and the Savings Bank Pass Book in the personal custody of the Currency Officer.

895 Deleted

### Verification of Balances of Small Coin Depôts

896 When a sub-depôt of small coin is located in a treasury, its balance will be verified by the District Officer. The balances of other

sub-depôts and depôts of small coin on the 31st of March and the 30th of September will be verified by the officer appointed to verify the balance of the Currency office. The verification is done by counting the numbers of boxes and bags of each class of coin in the depot, the seals on the boxes or bags being examined at the same time, and by examining in the manner laid down in Article 893 the contents of 5 per cent of the bags containing silver quarter rupees. In addition, the contents of 2 per cent of the bags or boxes in the case of nickel coin and one per cent of the bags in the case of bronze and copper coin should be verified by actual counting.

NOTE—The verification reports of small coin depôts located at treasuries are submitted to the Accountant General. Those situated at Currency offices should be submitted to the Controller of the Currency direct by the verifying officer.

### Verification of Cancelled Currency Notes

897. The verification of cancelled Currency notes is conducted under the orders of the Accountant General by a verifying officer, assisted by a staff of clerks (called checkers) and inferior servants. The verification may be broadly divided into three stages as follows:

- (1) Receipt of notes from the Currency office,
- (2) Verification of notes,
- (3) Punching of notes after verification and their return to the Currency Department.

NOTE—The detailed verification of the cancelled Currency notes in the Currency offices at Karachi and Cawnpore is entrusted, at present, to the Currency Officers concerned, but a test check is made by a staff visiting these offices at intervals.

898. The following procedure has been prescribed for the verification at Calcutta and should be adopted with the necessary modifications, if any, at other places.

#### *Receipt of notes from the Currency Office*

898-A (1) Particulars of cancelled notes proposed to be taken up for verification should be intimated by the Verification Branch to the Currency office as early as possible on the day of verification or on the previous day. The estimate of requirements should be based on the number of checkers actually present on each day and the indent should be so framed that it will keep all the men fully occupied and at the same time leave no surplus notes unverified at the end of the day. When the day's work begins, the bundles of notes required by the verifying officer are removed from the Exchange vaults to the verification section in canvas bags in charge of a Treasurer's representative.

The bags are opened in the presence of the verifying officer, who formally takes charge of the contents and satisfies himself that the number of bundles marked for the day's work has been correctly made over to him. An *ad interim* receipt is also given by the verifying officer in the Treasurer's book.

(2) the notes which are sent to the verifying officer should be prepared by the Currency Department in bundles of 100, odd amounts forming a separate bundle. Each bundle will be sewn together at one end and will have a fly-leaf after the following pattern

Packet No	Containing pieces of Rs of circle note included in cancelled note account of Date	Packet No	Containing pieces Rs each of circle Total value Sorted and bundled by (with date) Contents and packets checked by Listed by (with date) List checked with notes by Initials of— Checker on Verifier with date-
For use in the Accountant General's Verification Department			
(A) Number of notes counted* by checker	counted and quality checked		
(B) Number of notes counted* by verifier	counted and quality checked		
(C) Total in packet			
(D) Counted and quality checked in full†			

\* One of these terms should be scored through according as the notes are merely counted or examined both as regards quantity and quality

† This certificate is to be given by the verifier in 10 per cent of the packets examined by him

### Verification of Notes

898-B (1) Under the existing orders, the verification is conducted to the following extent —

- One and two and a half rupee notes* Complete check as to quantity and 12½ per cent recheck as to quality (*viz.*, whether the notes are genuine and complete)
- Five and ten rupee notes* Complete recheck as to quantity and 25 per cent recheck as to quality (*viz.*, whether the notes are genuine and complete)
- Notes of denominations higher than Rs 10* Complete recheck as to quantity only

The following scale has also been prescribed as the normal standard for a full day's work for each kind of checker

- |                       |   |
|-----------------------|---|
| For quantity checkers | 16,000 pieces each  |
| For quality checkers  | (1) 8,000 pieces each for Re 1 and Rs 2-8 notes,<br>or (2) 4,000 pieces each for Rs 5 and Rs 10 notes |

N B—The above figures for quality check include quantity check



(2) From the bundles received, the verifying officer should select at random 25 per cent of the bundles of Rs 5 and Rs 10 notes and 12½ per cent of the bundles of lower denominations for quality check. The remaining notes should be separated for quantity check only.

(3) The checkers should be formed into groups, each including one verifier and one clipper to be selected from among them. A selected quantity checker should be detailed for supervising the workmen at the punching machines and seeing that the verified notes are properly punched and guarded till they are taken over by the Currency Department.

(4) Throughout the day's work, the Treasurer's representatives are present in the verification section to safeguard the Treasurer's interests.

(5) The notes should be distributed according to the number of checkers in each group. The verifier of each group should give a receipt for the notes received in his group. He should then make over a sufficient number of packets to the clipper, who will turn down a varying number of notes roughly between 10 and 20 at the back of each packet and fasten them with a clip and distribute the packets among the checkers. The checker should first see that the notes have been properly defaced, that is, by having the signatures cut out and (except in the case of Re 1 and Rs 2-8 notes) holes punched, one on each half of the notes. In the case of Rs 5 and Rs 10 notes of the design introduced in 1933 in smaller size and with a single number it should be seen that the notes have been defaced by cutting a semi-circular hole at the bottom to remove the signature and a circular hole punched on the right half to remove King's effigy. If the punching is wanting or is not complete in any case, the packet should be made over to the Treasurer's representative. A similar procedure should be followed if the packet does not contain the full number of notes mentioned in the covering label. The checker should then see that each note is of the alleged value, count the number of notes left unclipped on each packet and note the figure on the covering label and initial the entry with date. The quality checkers should see that the note is not a forgery; they should especially notice that the paper is of the usual quality and the water mark of the standard character, that the style of printing and figures is good and of the usual nature, and that the figures and medallions are of the standard pattern; further they should see that if the note is cut the numbers in the two halves agree and are of the same series, and that the note bears no alteration or erasure, and that in the case of defective notes the note bears the pay order of either the Currency Officer or the Treasurer and is stamped 'Paid'. The above quality examination in the case of Re 1 and Rs 2-8 notes should be conducted simultaneously with the quantity examination as the rate of examination does not allow sufficient time for the work being done separately. In the case of Rs 5 and Rs 10 notes the two processes should be carried out separately, but by the same checker.

(6) If the notes are found to be genuine and complete, the checker will enter the number of notes counted in the column provided in the covering label. In the case of notes checked as to quality also, the fact will be noted in the label. After the checkers have finished their

examination, the clips will be unfastened and the packets piled before the verifier, who will satisfy himself that the notes are of the alleged value, that they have been properly defaced, that the signatures have been cut off and that they have not been verified before. He should then count the notes which have been clipped and note the number on the covering label in the space allotted. He should then total his figures and the checker's figure and if the sum agrees with the number that the packet is said to contain, make it over to the coolies attached to his group for being tied into bundles of 10 each. If the total number counted does not agree with that which the packet is said to contain, the packet should be made over to the Treasurer's representative for removal of the defect. Any deficiency not made good on the same day should be entered in an objection book. Any excess discovered should be reported to the Currency Officer and credited to Government except those which are adjusted towards deficiencies in other bundles of notes of the same denomination under the orders of the Currency Officer. The verifier of each group of quality checkers should also examine the quality of the notes which have been clipped. He should in addition count in full and examine the quality of all the notes in 10 per cent of the packets checked in each group and sign a certificate to that effect in the covering label of the packet so examined in the space provided for the purpose. The object of the examination is to see the each checker is carrying out the examination in accordance with the rules.

(7) The verifying officer should keep a vigilant watch over the men and see that the men are fully occupied. He should fully count with his own hands all the Rs 10,000 notes, 50 per cent of Rs 500 and Rs 1,000 notes, and 5 per cent of other packets containing notes above Rs 10, to be chosen by him at random from the bundles after they have been checked and verified. He should also examine at least 2 per cent of lower denomination notes either as regards quantity only or as regards both quality and quantity. Any irregularity detected should be specially dealt with.

#### *Punching of notes and their return to the Currency Department*

**898-C** When the verification work of each bundle of notes is completed in every respect it should be made over to the men in charge of the punching machines for the cutting of the top left-hand numbers. The clipper of the group should accompany the notes to the punching machines. A selected quantity checker should be placed in charge of the machines during the whole day to supervise the workmen closely. The duty of this clerk will be to receive all verified notes from the respective clippers, to see that they are properly punched and to have them arranged in piles and the portions punched out put into bags, and above all he will be responsible for seeing that no abstraction of notes takes place from the time the packets are received at the punching machines till they are taken over by the Cancelled Note Vault authorities. A peon of the Branch will help the clerk in supervising the workmen and will also keep guard over the punched notes. Notes of higher denominations than Rs 10 will be cut in the presence of the Cancelled Note Vault clerk by whom the punched out portions will be received and he will supervise

the punching In the case of notes of Re 1/ Rs 2-8, Rs 5 and Rs 10 denominations, a portion from the top and not necessarily the left-hand numbers may be cut off After the top numbers are cut off, the bundles should be arranged in piles, separately for each denomination The portions cut off from notes of Re 1, Rs 2-8, Rs 5 and Rs 10 denominations will be put into entire bags and sealed in the presence of the verifying officer with his own seal and made over to the Currency officer to be destroyed as soon after as possible, the remaining (major) portions being transferred in bundles to the Cancelled Note Vault for destruction by burning after the receipt of the warrant referred to in Article 898-D Each of the verifiers should then enter in the Receipt Register the total pieces of notes, separately for each denomination, which have been verified in his group and under his supervision, and initial the entry The total of the several groups should be agreed with the total number of notes received in the morning for verification as recorded in the above register

**898-D** When the total number of notes cancelled on any one day is completely verified, the verifying officer will compare the total entries under each denomination of notes in the Currency Office Cancelled Note Register with the figures of Verification Register above, and if the two agree, the verifying officer and the superintendent or clerk in charge of the Currency Note Vault should initial the Cancelled Note Register (Form I-14) in the columns respectively allotted to them On completion of the verification of a day's cancellations, the verifying officer should prepare a warrant in Form I-16 of the Currency Code, containing the particulars of the notes verified and send it direct to the Currency Officer He will also make a monthly report to the Deputy Controller of the Currency of the forgeries, mistakes and irregularities detected in verification The items in the objection book which still remain to be cleared should also be included in the above warrant If any cancelled note cannot, for any sufficient reason, be produced, it may, nevertheless, be included in the verification, provided that

- (a) a note of its absence is made on the flyleaf of the bundle under the verifying officer's initials,
- (b) the number and value of the wanting note is included in the objection book, and
- (c) a statement of the number and value of the wanting note, together with the reasons for its non-production, is made on the next warrant and carried forward in each successive report till the note is produced, the left-hand number is cut off and both dealt with as stated in Article 898-C

NOTE—Defective notes, after payment, are stamped by the Currency Office with a "Paid" stamp and they should, after verification, be stamped by the verifying officer with a "Verified" stamp

### Verification of Mint Balances

**899** The verification of Mint balances is conducted annually by the outside audit branches of the Accountants General's offices in Calcutta and Bombay in accordance with Financial Resolution No 2988, dated

14th October 1864, which also directed that the verification should take place when the amount of bullion in the Mints is usually at the lowest

900 Mint balances consist of gold, silver, copper, bronze and nickel in various forms and stages of manufacture, spread over different departments, and also new coins, and the primary object of the verification is to ascertain by actual tale or weighment of the whole, or a percentage of them in some cases, whether the balances in quantity as shown in the departmental registers are forthcoming or reasonably accounted for, and whether the total of the departmental balances makes up the value reported by the Mint to the Accountant General, Central Revenues, and the Controller of the Currency in Calcutta or to the Accountant General and the Deputy Controller of the Currency in Bombay, and any difference found between the book and actual balance should therefore not only be stated, but made a subject of enquiry, and the result reported to the Government of India in the Finance Department

901 The date of verification should as a rule be the last day of a month, but if any other date is fixed to suit the convenience of the Mint, the balance of that date should be worked forward or backward to the last or first day of the month for the purpose of agreement with the balance shown in the monthly bullion account

902 For the purpose of verification, the Mint may be divided into three main departments with sub-divisions

(1) Melting Department

(2) Mechanical departments sub-divided into laminating, fine-rolling and cutting out weighing and edging, annealing, stamping, adjusting and coin-ringing branches

(3) Bullion department, sub-divided into bullion stronghold and coin room or store department in the case of copper, bronze and nickel

903 Each of the above branches should present a slip to the verifier, showing in tale and weight the balance that ought to be in hand on the day of verification

904 The whole of the balance of gold in all the departments should be passed through the scales

905 The whole of the silver balance, with the exception of bullion and coins should be weighed. Coins in bags should be examined in the manner described in Article 893, with reference to the verification of the Currency Reserve. Those packed and sealed in boxes should be verified by counting the number of boxes, their value being calculated from the recognized contents of each. A few boxes selected at random should, however be opened, and one of them emptied out and the contents counted in detail

906 In the case of bullion ingots and bars, a list of the parcels or bags with the registered weight of each should be obtained from the Accounts Branch of the Mint and at least four lakhs out of a balance not exceeding eighty lakhs and six lakhs if the balance is larger should be

passed through the scales. The bags or parcels of bullion not passed through the scales should be counted and identified by a comparison of the register number and weight as entered on the labels they bear with the register number and weight recorded in the list above referred to.

907 Bullion being of different touches or degrees of fineness, the value above and below standard, which is fixed at 91.66 fine, should be proved with reference to the Assay Produce Register in which the fineness of each parcel is attested with the Assay Master's initials. The gross produce column in this register is not covered by the Assay Master's initials, but worked out by the Mint from the certified touch, and about 10 per cent of the calculations should be tested by the verifier.

908 The quantity of bullion verified being thus converted into value by the help of the Assay Produce Register, the total value, including the balances of the melting and the mechanical departments, which are all standard, should, if the date of verification is other than the last day of a month, be worked up by audit of the accounts to the balance of the last or first day of the month, whichever is more convenient, and agreed with the monthly bullion report sent by the Mint to the Accountant General, Central Revenues, or Accountant General, Bombay, in the case of Mint bullion, and with the monthly bullion report sent to the Controller of the Currency or the Deputy Controller of the Currency, Bombay, in the case of currency bullion. The number and date of the last Mint certificate credited to date of verification should also be noted for comparison with the last certificate of the same date realized by the Currency office.

909. The copper, bronze and nickel balances are verified on a different date from that of gold and silver in Calcutta, but there is no objection to their being verified at the same time as gold and silver, if it is convenient to the Mint.

910 The number of slabs of copper should be ascertained, shipment by shipment, either by actual enumeration of the whole, or partly by calculation if the enumeration of the whole is likely to be attended with undue delay and inconvenience, and about 5 per cent of the slabs should be passed through the scales and the weight of the whole arrived at approximately by calculation.

911 About 5 per cent of the tin and zinc balances in store should similarly be passed through the scales. The whole of the bronze balance in all the departments of the Mint, with the exception of the ingots and coins, should be weighed. As regards the bronze ingots, a list of the parcels with their respective weights should be obtained, as in the case of silver bullion from the Mint, and 5 per cent of the bars picked at random should be passed through the scales, and the remaining parcels counted and identified by a comparison of the weight recorded on the labels they bear with that entered into the Mint accounts and the weight of the whole arrived at approximately by calculation. Coins packed and sealed in boxes may be verified by counting the number of boxes and opening and examining one of them by tale. Coins in bags should be verified by taking a few of the bags selected at random and weighing the rest roughly against them after emptying out the bags.

NOTE.—The procedure as regards verification of bronze and copper balances also applies to nickel balance.

912 In the case of bronze scissel and scraps, which are partly in bags and in part tied up with string, weighment may be made without emptying the bags or untying the bundles, provided the ascertained weight of the strings and bags is deducted from the gross weight

913 The quantity of bronze having been verified, should be converted into value at the average market rate, worked by the Mint, and agreed as in the case of gold and silver with the monthly copper and bronze store account rendered by the Mint. The bronze coins should be agreed with the cash account rendered to the Accountant General, Central Revenues

914 There should, as a rule, be very small balance of musters in the Assay Office, and being generally in the form of chlorides, etc, it is not verifiable, it will be sufficient if the Assay Master's certificate for them is produced before the verifier

915 All points of difference being noted and explained, the result of the verification should be reported to the Controller of the Currency.

916 Deleted

#### Verification of Furniture in Residences of High Officials

917 The administration of the furniture funds of the official residences of the Heads of local Governments and other high officials, including the upkeep of a stock list and the purchase, repair and maintenance of furniture is hereby

No 134.

*Pages 339-340, Articles 917-920-A*

*Delete these Articles*

[Audit Code, Vol I, 1st Edition (2nd Reprint), No 134, dated the 1st April 1937]  
 should be made by a gazetted officer deputed by the Accountant General, and it should be arranged that this inspection is made at the same time as the Public Works Divisional Officer in charge of the building inspects the furniture, and a joint report should be made by the two officers

1 In the case of the residences in Baluchistan the audit inspections will be arranged by the Director of Army Audit

918 The Inspecting Officer should take with him all vouchers pertaining to the repairs, renewals and purchases of the furniture belonging to the residences, as well as particulars of the sales or other disposals of furniture, as brought to account since the date of last inspection

919 The object of the inspection is to see

- (i) that all new supplies are correctly brought on to the inventories,
- (ii) that the inventories are correct in all respects, and
- (iii) that the articles in stock agree with the inventories

See also Article 255

920 The Inspecting Officer should arrange to discuss his portion of the joint report with the officer conducting the administration of the furniture fund, before the report is sent to the latter officially by the Accountant General for explanation and remarks

920-A The Government of India, in Industries and Labour Department (P W Branch) letter No B-52 44, dated the 31st May 1927, as modified by letter No B-52 54, dated the 12th September 1927, have decided that, in the first and last year of the period of office of a Viceroy or of a Commander-in-Chief, a special inspection (and check of the stock list) of the furniture in the Viceregal residences and "Snowdon" will be made by the Audit Department under the rules in Articles 917 to 920. Similar inspection and check will also be conducted once in every three years, without reference to any particular year of the incumbency of the occupants, in respect of the furniture in the residences of the Members of the Governor General's Executive Council in Simla. This check will be carried out by the Accountant General, Central Revenues, who will meet the convenience of the Military Secretary to His Excellency the Viceroy in the performance of the inspections of the furniture in Viceregal residences. The Executive Engineer in charge of the building, in the case of "Snowdon" and of the residences of Members of the Governor General's Executive Council, and the Superintendent, Viceregal Estates, in the case of Viceregal residences, will inspect the furniture at the same time as the Audit Officer, and a joint report will be submitted by the two officers

# INDEX.

This index deals mainly with the rules in the several chapters and does not fully cover the rules in the appendices or the forms. It has been compiled solely for the purpose of references. No expression used in it should be considered as in any way interpreting the rules.

	Articles		Articles
<b>A</b>		<b>Accountant General—contd</b>	
<b>Accountant General—</b>		Powers of — in respect of changes in detailed heads	179
Absence of — from headquarters to be intimated to the Auditor General	26, Note	Powers of — in respect of sanctioning establishment in Civil Audit offices	41, App. 3
Appeals against —'s Audit decisions	11	Powers of — regarding appointment and promotion of persons on establishment of Civil Audit office	42
Definition of —	5	Powers of — to sanction the commutation of pension	66-A
Duty of — in cases of arrears or other defects in the accounts of a Public Works Divisional office	540	Powers of — to purchase books and newspapers	89
Duty of — to report cases of infringement of any one of the canons of financial propriety	118	Powers of — to purchase priced official publications issued in India	89-A.
Financial powers of —	10, Appx. 3	Powers of — to allow postings in accounts before audit of vouchers of Treasury or Departmental Cash Accounts	133
General duties of —	15	Powers of — to make suitable divisions of Gazetted Officers Audit Register	222
His responsibility for maintenance of <i>Pro formâ</i> accounts for all commercial undertakings	144	Powers of — to relax post audit of establishment bills	302
His responsibility for the form and preparation of <i>Pro formâ</i> accounts	143	Powers of — to sanction leave to persons on his establishment	68
How sanctions to expenditure without limit to be dealt with by —	126	Powers to increase in special cases the prescribed percentages for current review of vouchers	211
Is responsible for the whole work of his office	24	Powers of — to make experiments for reduction of cost of audit	153
May grant special pay for increased work and responsibility	24	Power to issue notices to the public	17
May grant special pay to a typist employed as shorthand writer	65	Previous approval of — required for destruction of records in the Divisional office	542
May sanction leave on average pay up to four months to Assistant Accountants General	27 (a)	Procedure to be followed by — for amendment and interpretation of rules	141
May sanction, all kinds of leave to Assistant Accounts Officers and make officiating appointments	27 (b)	Reference to Auditor General for effecting recovery of audit disallowances	153
May sanction special pay to certain clerks holding charge of a section	64-A	Reference to Auditor General of doubts as to correctness of orders and sanctions	108 Rule 1
Not to reverse, without reference to Auditor General important orders of his predecessors	16	Report to Finance Department by — of measures likely to impair the efficiency of conduct of public business	119
Posting and transfer of —	6		
Power of demand for books, papers, etc., for conducting audit	169		



## INDEX

	Articles		Articles,
<b>Accountant General—concl'd</b>		<b>Accounts—</b>	
Required to submit confidential reports, each year, on all Senior Accountants, Accountants and Divisional Accountants	62, 63	And Statements—	
Responsible to Auditor General for efficiency of audit	105	Arrangements of Major and Minor heads in—	180
Responsibility of — in respect of keeping expenditure within budget grants	202	Auditor General is to be addressed on all — matters	8
Restriction on the powers of —	16—18	Classification of —	170
Sanction of the — required to refund of value of unclaimed currency notes credited to Government	409 Rule 3	Exhibition of Public Works transactions in —, estimates, reports, and statistics in separate sections for Central, Provincial, Reserved, Transferred, Voted and Non-voted	653, 654
Should be consulted beforehand by local Governments in doubtful cases	14	General examination of — of Divisional offices by inspecting officers	843—854
Should promptly report to the Auditor General misconduct of subordinate gazetted officers	43	Major, Minor and Detailed heads defined	177
Stopping of payment of establishment and contingent bills by—	18 (6)	Procedure for compilation of Treasury — into Departmental Abstracts	213
Supply of information by — from his accounts to Government	12	<b>Accounts of the Forest Department—</b>	
To help in preparation of budget	13	Preparation of the summary of revenue and expenditure of all Forest divisions in the Audit cycle, and also of the Abstract	709
To determine accounts classification of receipts and expenditure on public works transferred to the administrative control of a department other than Public Works Department	652	<b>Adjustment—</b>	
To keep and use Cypher Code himself	86	— of pay of a Government servant performing duties the charges on which fall under more than one head of account	182 (b)
To see that rules and orders are obeyed	15	— of pay and allowances of a Government servant after transfer	182 (c)
When claims to pensions to be dealt with by—	18 (5)	Details of — to be recorded on the voucher by the auditor	207
Will draw up a memorandum regarding the working of his office	20	<i>See also</i> Pensions, Leave-Salary Foreign service contributions, Advances	
<i>See also</i> Audit Officer		<b>Adjustment Register—</b>	
<b>Accountant General, Central Revenues—</b>		All entries in the — to be initialled by Superintendent	786, 787
His duty to maintain a record of all appropriations sanctioned by the Government of India, Finance Department, from their reserve	200 Rule 1	Note of adjustment of objectionable items in the —	785
Responsible for the audit of transactions connected with the Debt Redemption Scheme	420-B.	<b>Advances—</b>	
Should audit appropriations sanctioned from Government of India, Finance Department, Reserve	108 Rule 2	Adjustment of — to gazetted officers in India, how made	245 247
<b>Account of interest bearing securities</b>	627 (e)	Adjustment of passage - granted to Government servants in Foreign Service	416-A
<b>Account of issues of Tools and Plant</b>	589, 590	— of pay made in England not recoverable on the death of the officer	253
<b>Account of Receipts of Tools and Plant</b>	591	— to gazetted officers made out of India How dealt with and adjusted in the Audit office	250
		— to gazetted officers in England	248 et seq

## INDEX

	Articles
<b>Advances <i>contd</i></b>	
Audit of — to gazetted officers in India	245
Audit of—	
Advances for law suits	412 Rule 1
House-building advances	414
Miscellaneous Advances, Revenue Advances, Sanctioned loans	412
Procedure to be adopted in cases in which recoveries of — cannot be made in India	252
Broadsheet of — Recoverable, posted by different auditors, each making his own entries	507 Rule 1
Drawn for Land Acquisition by Collectors, how adjusted	407
House-building—	
To be noted in the Audit Register of gazetted officers	246
Motor car — to be noted in the Audit Register of gazetted officers	246
Note of — to gazetted officers returning to India in the last pay certificates	249
Personal — of gazetted officers to be passed on by Treasury Audit Department in the same way as their pay bills	204 Rule 1
Remission of a demand against the estate of a deceased military officer in respect of an— of pay obtained when proceeding on leave	245 Rule 1
Unrecovered balance of house-building and motor car — to be noted in the last-pay certificate of gazetted officers . . .	246
Unrecovered balance of house-building and motor car — to an officer transferred to another Audit circle to be passed on to that circle through exchange accounts	246
Where and how recorded	412 119
<b>Advances Recoverable</b>	
Items to be placed under—column in the Objection Book	778
<b>Advices of Transfer Debit—</b>	
Transmission of — in respect of remittances	613
<b>Alienation of Government Land—</b>	
Audit of sanctions to — . . .	408

	Articles.
Annual account of cemetery endowments	. 657—659
Annual Certificates of Balances	. 593, 644 }
Annual Statements—	
Preparation and submission of — of Expenditure on Public Works Department works	663
Appropriation(s)—	
Account of — See Appropriation Accounts and the Report of the Audit Officer thereon—	
Appropriation or re appropriation not allowed after the expiry of the year .	199, 738
Audit of —	200
Audit of sanctions to — from Government of India Reserve by the Accountant General, Central Revenues	108 Rule 2
Its object	197
Lapses after the close of the financial year .	197
Maintenance of a record by Accountant General, Central Revenues, of — sanctioned by the Government of India from Reserve .	200 Rule 1
Not required for recoveries of expenditure	193
Officer responsible for watching progress of expenditure when several officers incur expenditure against lump sum — .	202(d)
Primary and secondary units of—	194
Record of objections relating to — in a separate register	737 Rule 2
Removal of objections relating to—	738
Required for refunds of revenue	198
<b>Appropriation Accounts and Report—</b>	
Instructions for the preparation of —	Appx. 16
Collection of materials for — from Inspection Reports —	865, 884, 886
Selection of items for — from Inspection Reports on Divisional offices and treasuries	865, 886
<b>Appropriation Audit—</b>	
Arrangement for — when two or more divisions incur expenditure relating to one unit of appropriation .	522 (c)
Audit against specific appropriations of Divisional Officers out of a lump sum, is done by the Divisional Accountant	203 (c) Rule 1

## INDEX.

	Articles.		Articles.
<b>Appropriation Audit—<i>contd</i></b>		<b>Audit—</b>	
Audit of grants for Central Civil and Irrigation Works under the audit control of Controllers of Military Accounts . . . . .	202 (a) Rule 3	Accountant General's power to require submission of books, papers, etc., for conducting — . . . . .	169
Responsibility of the Works Audit Department for— of Public Works expenditure . . . . .	522	Accounts of non-Government Institutions . . . . .	139, 140
When the grant for Civil expenditure of the Central Government is spread over more than one audit circle . . . . .	202 (a) Rule 2	Accounts of Small Coin Depôts . . . . .	506
<b>Appropriation for Reduction or Avoidance of Debt—</b>		Advances—	
Responsibility for the audit of transactions connected with— rests with the Accountant General, Central Revenues . . . . .	420-B	Advances for cost price of opium, Ganja . . . . .	413
<b>Arbitration—</b>		Advances for law suits . . . . .	412 Rule 1
Rules applicable to Government servants in respect of — . . . . .	36	Miscellaneous Advances, Advances Recoverable, sanctioned loans . . . . .	412
<b>Arrears—</b>		Annual Account of Cemetery Endowments . . . . .	657
—and advance bills of establishment—		Annual certificates of Balances, (Public Works) . . . . .	664
Audit of — . . . . .	298	Appropriation— of expenditure shown in Divisional Accounts . . . . .	522, 668
Report on — to the Auditor General . . . . .	99	Arrangement for — post — of Pay, Travelling Allowance and Contingent bills of Audit office . . . . .	67
Condition of Gazetted Officers' review to be mentioned in the Arrear report . . . . .	216, 537	Arrangement for — of different classes of expenditure in the Public Works Divisional accounts . . . . .	518
<b>Assistant Accounts Officers—</b>		Arrear and Advance bills of establishments . . . . .	298
Leave applications to be disposed of by Heads of Civil Audit offices . . . . .	27 (b)	Audit Instructions . . . . .	165, 166
Liable for service anywhere in India and Burma . . . . .	21 Rule 1	Audit Number . . . . .	221 (b)
Posting and transfer of — . . . . .	6	Audit Objections . . . . .	156
Promotion of members of Subordinate Accounts Service to the rank of — How regulated and by whom made . . . . .	61	— when the grants for Civil expenditure of the Central Government are spread over more than one audit circle . . . . .	200, Rule 2
<b>Assistant Accountant General—</b>		Auditor General to be addressed in all — matters . . . . .	9
Leave on average pay up to four months can be granted by the Head of the Civil Audit office . . . . .	27 (a)	Bank daily sheet . . . . .	498
<b>Attachment of pay and allowances—</b>		Borrowings (Loans) by local Governments . . . . .	148, 420
— of an officer of the General List of the Indian Audit Department to be immediately reported to the Auditor General . . . . .	3	Cash Accounts of Forest Officers . . . . .	697
Extent to which permissible . . . . .	35, 76	Charges of Forest Officers Audit with reference to sanctions and appropriations . . . . .	699
		Charitable Endowments. Audit of the accounts of the Treasurer . . . . .	889 Rule 1
		Completion of audit of Divisional accounts . . . . .	530
		Contingent Charges—	
		Application of rules in the Chapter on Contingent Audit . . . . .	307
		Budget check over — through consolidated Abstracts . . . . .	315(b)(1)
		Classification of Contingent charges . . . . .	308

## INDEX.

Audit <i>contd.</i>	Articles.	Audit— <i>contd.</i>	Articles.
of Countersigned contingencies—		Enfacement on Vouchers and Schedules—	
after payment . . .	314	Form . . .	207, 673
before payment . . .	317	Object . . .	207 Rule 1
of fully-vouched contingencies .	318	When not necessary	207 Rule 2
Contract Contingencies—		Establishment — procedure .	295, 296,
Details—required for proper classification of charges only to be furnished	311	Expenditure —	128 <i>et seq</i>
Countersigned Contingencies—		Field works in charge of the Public Works Department	655
Details not entered in the Audit Register	315	Final passing of Divisional Accounts in —	670
Examination of Abstract Bill	315	Fines	427
Examination of monthly detailed countersigned bill	316	Foreign Service contributions	428
Form of Audit Register	312	Forest—	
Record of audit order in the detailed countersigned bill and adjustment in the Objection Book	316 (d)	Divisional Forest Officers' Accounts	700, 701
Scale-regulated contingencies .	312	Forest establishment charges	702
Forest Department contingent bill .	315 (b) 2	Forest Remittances	703, 704
General nature of — 310, 316 (c) and 318	318	Form of — Register for works and conservancy charges . . .	700
Points to be seen in audit	310	Furniture in residences of High Officials, Functions of Audit in respect of grant and account	255 (b)
Relaxation of audit	310	Gazetted Officer's pay bills	217 <i>et seq</i>
Special Contingent Charges—		240	
Form of Audit Register	313	General rules and principles of — Their scope and applicability . . .	129 Rule 1
Note of Special charges and Travelling Allowances, etc., in ordinary audit registers also	313 Note 1	Grant-in-aid—	
Opening of new register	313 (b) (3)	— of the grant itself	306 C.
Procedure of —	313	— of expenditure by grantees from grants . . .	306-F.
Contractors' Accounts	592	Gratuities . . .	341
Contractors' bills . . .	571, 572	Half-yearly Register of Stock	644, 645
Cost of audit experiments may be made for its reduction . . .	153	Higher audit — Spirit in which to be conducted . . .	151
Currency accounts	890	House-building advances	414
Current review of — of Treasury accounts . . .	209—212	Incidence of expenditure on —	192-D
Current review of — of Monthly Divisional Accounts—		Initial and other accounts of Divisional offices — at local inspections	516
(1) by a member of the superintending staff . . .	523, 524	Interest payment—	
(2) by Gazetted Officer . . .	525—529	Division of — between the Audit Officer of Government and the Imperial Bank of India . . .	350
Departmental Cash Accounts .	502	Duties of the Accountant General in respect of	351
Disallowances	220	Its higher functions . . .	149 <i>et seq.</i>
Discount on stamps	410	Its <i>raison d'être</i> . . .	107
Divisional Accounts, Procedure of audit . . .	519—521	Land acquisition vouchers . . .	575
Divisional Accountants' preliminary — check over all transactions . . .	515	Land acquisition charges . . .	586—588
		Leave Salaries of gazetted officers	218
		Local audit of certain accounts at the time of inspection of Divisional office . . .	851

## INDEX.

	Articles		Articles.
<b>Audit—contd</b>		<b>Audit—contd.</b>	
Manufacture and other operations, Procedure regarding— of charges on	585	Relaxation of post audit of establishment bills may be allowed by Accountants General	302
Miscellaneous Advances (other than Public Works)	412	Repayment of deposits	357
Miscellaneous Public Works Advances	626	Responsibility of Audit office for higher audit	149
Miscellaneous payments — Audit to see that there is sufficient voucher and sufficient authority for each payment	404	Responsibility of Audit for application of recruitment rules	262
Monthly Account (P W D)	666—670	Results of audit—	
Observance of — check in spirit and not in the letter	134	Communication to the Forest Officer	712
Outside — and local audit	889	Report of — to disbursing and controlling authorities	155 <i>et seq</i>
Payments to persons proceeding to a Pasteur Institute	416	Revenue Advances	412
Pensions — <i>See</i> Pensions		Review of — of Divisional Accountants	855
Percentage of different classes of vouchers to be checked in —	135	Right to investigate balances of Stores	138
Periodical contingent charges	319	Sale proceeds of stamps and of excise opium	424
Permanent advances	417, 419	Sanctions to alienation of Government land	408
Presidency (Pre-audit)—		Sanctions to contracts Detailed audit against original sanctions to expenditure, in certain cases	560
Brass token Its utility, issue and daily and monthly verification	477 Rule 1	Sanctions to expenditure accorded by the Auditor General	127-A.
Duty of relieved officers to send to Audit Office specimen signature of relieving officers	479 Note 1	Sanctions to expenditure Challenge in —	125 (II)
How conducted	478 180	Sanitary Engineers' fees	426
Specimen signature of drawing officers required	479	Schedule Dockets	566, 567, 576
Procedure of — of Treasury accounts	206—208	Schedule Dockets for percentage recoveries	577
<i>Pro forma</i> accounts, their maintenance and audit	142 <i>et seq</i>	Schedule of Debits to Stock and posting in the Works Audit Register	585, 623
Public Works Divisional accounts—by Works Audit Department	515	Schedule of Debits and Credits to Miscellaneous Heads of Account (Public Works)	641
Public Works Receipts — to be conducted mainly with reference to financial rules of the local Government	629	Schedule of Debits and Credits to Remittances, P W D	601
Public Works Receipts, Local test audit of	631	Schedule of Deposits Special points requiring attention in —	627
Public Works Receipts Re-funds and adjustment	639 640	Scope of audit applied to suspense and balanced heads	617
Public Works Remittances	601 <i>et seq</i>	Scope of audit of Supply Bills and Remittance Transfer Receipts	371
Rates for work done and supplies	132	Scrutiny of sanctions and orders for the grant of additions to pay and other special concessions and allowances	125-A.
Receipts General duties of the Accountant General in respect of	421, 422	Stamps Examination and audit of the accounts of	425
Receipts Nature of audit	137, 105-A		
Receipts Object of —	631		
Refunds (Treasury Audit)	409		
Register of Tools and Plant	646, 647		

## INDEX.

	Articles		Articles.
<b>Audit—concl'd.</b>		<b>Audit Note—</b>	
Stock Account	624	Distinction between Objection Statement and —	739
Supplies from other departments — and adjustment of charges for	320	Maintenance in the Works Audit Section of a Register to watch prompt disposal of Objection Statement and —	755
Suspense Account Schedules (Public Works) for March	621	Noting in the Objection Book of certain objections entered in —	743
Tools and Plant Account of Issues of	589	Records of remarks and observations in the — separately for the Divisional Accountant and the disbursing officer	742
Tools and Plant Account of Receipts of	591	Result of audit of Divisional Accounts to be intimated to the Divisional Officer through — and Objection Statement	670 Rule 1, 739
Tools and Plant — of charges for new supplies	574		
Travelling allowance bills — procedure	305, 355	<b>Audit office</b>	
Vouchers — of <i>See</i> Vouchers		Accountant General's power to make small experiments for reduction of cost of audit	153
Watch of recoveries of Government dues	422	Co-ordination of the — with Finance Department	164
Works and Conservancy Charges lying outside the powers of Divisional Forest Officers	700	Distribution of work in — Examination and review by Higher Audit Section of the organisation and work of —	153
Works Audit Department Responsible for appropriation —	522	Higher Audit Section Work and responsibility of —	150
Works done by Divisional Officers for other divisions Certificate of — to be furnished in respect of original items of cost	614, 615	Issue to other Audit Officers of Authority for Payment	79-A.
Works expenditure		Procedure of audit of grants-in-aid in —	306-L.
Deposit works	579	Responsibility of — for higher audit functions	149
Government works	578	Responsibility of — for assisting the Legislature	149
Takavi works	583—584	Should be ready to deal with statements as soon as received	208
Works Expenditure for March Submission of annual works accounts balances to Audit office	593	<b>Audit Officer—</b>	
<b>Audit Decisions</b>		Duty of — to see that other Departments consult Finance Department before issuing orders	110
Appeals against —	11	Higher Audit Section Report on work of, to the Auditor General	154
<b>Audit Department—</b>		Power to waive audit objections	15(c), 153
Rules for correspondence to be observed in the —	79	Should audit sanctions and orders of authorities lower than the Government of India	109
<b>Audit Instructions—</b>		Supply of specimen signatures to Treasury Officers	79-B.
Issued by the Auditor General	165	<i>See also</i> Accountant General	
Orders to be included in —	166		
<b>Audit Manuals</b>			
Local rules to be incorporated in — of Accountants General's offices	167, 168		
<b>Audit Memoranda, half-margins</b>			
Communication of Audit Objections to offices responsible, through printed —	769		

## INDEX

	Articles		Articles.
<b>Auditors—</b>		<b>Auditor General—<i>contd</i></b>	
Duties of—in auditing bills of gazetted officers	284, 285	Reference by Accountants General to — for effecting recoveries of audit disallowances	158
Duties of—in auditing establishment bills	301	References on audit and account matters should be made to—	9
Duties of—in auditing Public Works Accounts	518, 520, 602	Reference to — by Accountants General for waiving reference to the Secretary of State	721 Rule 1
Duties of—in respect of interest audit	351, 352	Report of failure of audit should be submitted to —	99-A
Duties of—in respect of pension audit	349	Responsibility for efficiency of audit of expenditure in India from revenues of India	105
Responsibility in respect of Public Works Objection Book	756	Sanctions to expenditure accorded by the — will be audited by the Officer nominated by the Governor General in Council	127-A
<b>Auditor General—</b>		Submission of new schemes of audit to the —	153
Absence from headquarters of Accountants General to be intimated to —	26 Note	Submission of proposals for revision of Audit office establishment to —	41
Accountant General's circulars to be submitted to —	84	To be freely consulted in regard to important investigations and fully informed of their results	154
All communications affecting administration of the Department to be addressed to —	7	When to be approached by Accountant General for removal of objections	14
Audit Instructions issued by—	165	<b>Auditor General's Rules</b>	1
— is the final authority to decide a question involving the classification of a charge	182 (b), Note	<b>Audit Objections</b>	
Can change headquarters of his offices	23	<i>See</i> Objections	
Can sanction re employment of pensioners	66	<b>Audit Register of Gazetted Officers' pay and allowances—</b>	
Doubts as to continuance of any orders issued before the Reforms to be referred to the —	166	Appointments of gazetted officers and not names of officers should be the heads of — when they are paid by fixed allowances and held as a collateral charge	222 Rule 1
Final audit authority in India	11	Care to be taken in entering new names or re introducing old ones in the —	228
Financial powers of the —	3	Charge certificate to be noted in the — immediately on receipt	238
Functions of the —	1, App. 1	Check of entries in the new — by the Gazetted Officer in charge	227
Half-yearly return of gazetted officers of the Indian Audit Department to be submitted to the —	244	Division of — according to classes of officers under the Accountant General's audit control	222
Important orders of an Accountant General not to be revised by his successor without reference to —	16		
Powers of—in respect of establishment in Civil Audit offices	41		
Power of—to sanction the commutation of pension	66-A		
Powers of—to sanction additional pension under Article 475A, C S R	30, Note		
Power of the—to amend and revise rules in this Code	Preface, para. 7		

## INDEX

Articles	Articles.
<b>Audit Register of Gazetted Officers' pay and allowances—contd</b>	<b>Audit Register of Gazetted Officers' pay and allowances—concl'd.</b>
Entries to be made in money column of—when a gazetted officer takes a last-pay or leave-salary certificate 229	Red ink line to be drawn across the space for note and orders, etc in—after the close of each year 230 Rule 4
Entries to be made in money column of—when an officer is appointed to officiate for another 229-A	Superintendent's duty to see that all gazette notifications are noted in the — 230
Existing arrangement of—should not be deviated from without the orders of the Accountant General 222	Thin tough paper to be pasted over spaces in—for note of orders, etc, when such space is exhausted 239
Gazetted officers of other Provinces drawing pay at certain stations only once or while on leave in India Register for 221, Rule 1	Unexpired orders must be brought forward in the new — 225
Gross amount of pay bills to be posted in the — 240	<b>Audit Register of contingencies</b>
House-building advances and advances for motor cars, etc, should be noted in the — 246	Expenditure against account of Appropriation for the whole Province need not be entered in the — 315 (b) (1)
How orders are to be noted in the — 230 Rule 2	Forms of the — . . . . 313(a)
Its forms and sub-divisions 221	Note of refunds in cash in the — 315, Note 2
Limitation of appointment should be stated in the note of the order in the 230 Rule 3	Forest Department contingent bills need not be posted in the — 315 (b) (2)
Names of officers to be entered in the — alphabetically 223	<b>Audit Register of Establishment—</b>
Note of particulars of vouchers or schedules in the — 207	Arrangement in the — for audit of establishment pay bills 291
Note of Gazette notifications in the — 230	Grant of personal allowance or stoppage of increments of a member of an establishment to be noted in the fly leaf of the— 295 Rule 1
Notes to be made in the — on receipt of orders of leave or transfer 235 237	How opened 292, 293
Notes to be made in the — on receipt of orders of temporary grade promotion for a term already expired 234	<b>Audit Register of Pensions</b>
Note to be made in the money column of—when one item of deduction varies without alteration of emoluments or other deductions 233 Rule 1	<i>See Pensions</i>
Notes to be made in the — when the rates of deduction alter or when a gazetted officer reverts without a new order to his former scale of pay 233	<b>Audit Register of Travelling allowances—</b>
Notes to be made in the — in auditing pay bills of gazetted officers 240	<i>See Travelling allowances</i>
Opening of new Registers 221 227	<b>Audit Register of Works</b>
Outstanding objections to be brought forward in the new — 226	<i>See Works Audit Register</i>
	<b>Audit Rulings</b>
	— by the Auditor General 165
	<b>Authority for payment—</b>
	Procedure for the issue of — by Audit Officers 79-A
	Supply of specimen signatures to Treasury Officers 79-B
	<b>B.</b>
	<b>Bank Account—</b>
	Adjustment of net difference between the credits and debits in the Daily Bank Sheet 500



## INDEX

	Articles.		Articles
<b>Bank Account—<i>contd</i></b>		<b>Bills <i>contd</i></b>	
Audit of —	498	Old bills list, Preparation of .	377
Bank Daily sheet, submission to		Payments—	
Accountant General	497	Agreement sheet of monthly pay-	
Monthly Classified Abstract of —	499, 500	ments	379
<b>Bengal and Madras Service Family Pension Fund—</b>		Broadsheet of local bills	381
Accounts maintained by A G,		Check of posting of payments .	380
Bengal adjustment of subscriptions	449	Monthly agreement of broad-	
Subscriptions in other provinces to		sheet with Detail Book	382
be passed on to A G, Bengal		Posting of schedule of paid bills in	
through Exchange Account .	449	issue lists	375, 376
<b>Bengal Uncovenanted Service Family Pension Fund—</b>		Separate files for issue lists of —	
Responsibility for correct deduc-		and printing of old bills list .	383
tions of subscriptions, the Ac-		Term — defined	370
countant General's duties, the		<b>Bombay Family Pension Fund of Gov-</b>	
form of the account and the		<b>ernment Servants</b>	
mode of adjustment	448	Responsibility for correct deduction	
<b>Bills—</b>		of subscriptions, the Accountant	
Audit of—		General's duties the form of the	
<i>Its scope</i>	371	account and the mode of adjust-	448
Bill Checker	372	ment . . . . .	
Check of Issue lists	373	<b>Books and Newspapers</b>	
Check of paid lists	374	Powers of Accountant General to	
Foreign bills—		purchase	89
Check of payments	390	<b>Broadsheets—</b>	
Consolidated Issue List of —		<i>See</i> Audit Code Forms	
to Accountant General con-		<b>Budget—</b>	
cerned	387	Accountant General to help in the	
Correction of errors in Con-		preparation of —	13
solidated Issue List	389	Procedure	193
Difference between local and		<b>Buildings and Lands</b>	
foreign bills in respect of		Rents of — <i>See</i> Rents of Buildings,	
Audit	386—393	House Rent	
Lapsing of bills, their credit to		Sale proceeds of —	181 (6)
Government and subsequent			
repayment	391		
Treatment in accounts of the			
amount of — issued and paid	392, 393		
Treatment of cancelled bills	388		
<b>Lapsed bills—</b>			
Lapsed bills to be credited			
to Government	384		
Last of unpaid bills in the old			
bills lists to be sent to each			
treasury for verification and			
report	384		
Note of payment of lapsed			
bills	385		
<b>Military Treasury chest—</b>			
Check of issue and paid lists			
of	394, 395		
Verification of outstanding			
(Military) — by Account			
Current Section . . . . .	395		

## INDEX

	Articles		Articles
<b>Cemetery Endowments—</b>		<b>Cheques</b>	
Adjustment of interest on —	643	How — for payment of pre-audit bills written and signed	481
Broadsheet of monthly receipts on account of —	642, 643	Issue of duplicates of lost —	481 Rule 2
Check of the annual accounts of — from the broad sheet	642	Pre-audit Pay Department not to have access to paid pre-audit—	488 Rule 1
Preparation and submission of Consolidated Account of —	658	Preparation of list of outstanding pre-audit — and its agreement with the ledger balance	489
<b>Central and Provincial—</b>		Stopping of long outstanding —	489 Rule 1
Distribution of fixed charges between —	180 Rule 1	Submission by the Bank to the Audit office of daily schedule of pre-audit — paid	488
<b>Central, Provincial, Reserved, Transferred, Voted and Non-voted—</b>		<b>Cheque and Bill forms</b>	
Exhibition of P W transactions in separate sections —	653, 654	Custody and account of — in Audit offices	85
<b>Certificate of Audit—</b>		Printing and supply of —	85 Rules 1—3
To be furnished in respect of original items representing cost of works done by one division for another	614, 615	<b>Circular letters</b>	
<b>Charge(s)</b>		Draft — of Accountants General to be approved by the Auditor General in some cases	84
Fixed distribution of — between Central and Provincial or two or more Major heads to be made once a year	180 Rule 1	Forms, size and arrangement of —	84 Rule 1
Recovery of outstanding —		Issue of — by Accountants General to be restricted	84
Documents through which to be watched	633	To be submitted to the Auditor General and the Controller of the Currency	84
Transfer of — of office	19, 20	<b>Civil Account—</b>	
<b>Charge Certificate</b>		Incorporation of the Forest Officers' transactions in the — of the same month to which they relate	711
To be pasted in a separate file	238	No Divisional Account to be omitted from the — of the month without Accountant General's approval	530
To be immediately noted in the Audit Register of gazetted officers	238	<b>Civil Audit Office</b>	
To be shown to the poster of History of Services	238	Appointments and promotions of persons on establishment in —	42
To be shown to the poster of the Register of Permanent Advances	238	Constitution of —	4
<b>Charitable Endowments</b>		Revision of the portion of establishment of a — paid by Provincial Local Fund	41 Rule 1
Audit of the accounts of the Treasurer	889 Rule 1	Sanctions and revision of establishment in —	41
<b>Check Number Book—</b>		<b>Civil List—</b>	
Maintenance of — for watching issues, return and disposal of audit memoranda and half-margins	769	Errors, etc, discovered in — to be reported to the authority concerned	280
<b>Check Register of outstanding pre-audit cheques—</b>		<b>Classification—</b>	
Accountant General's —	490	Accounts — of revenue and expenditure on Public Works transferred to the administrative control of departments other than P W	652

## INDEX

	Articles		Articles
<b>Classification—contd</b>		<b>Classification—contd</b>	
Accounts — General principles of incidence of charges		Responsibility for correct —	180 Rule 3
Bonus charges for Government servants who were employed on bonus terms and have served under more than one Government	192—B		209 Rule 1 523 (1) Rule 2
Contributions to local bodies	181 (8)	<b>Classified Abstract—</b>	
Cost of survey and other scientific parties accompanying military expeditions	181 (2)	Cash Account—	
Grants of lands and alienations	192 C	— of Bank Accounts	499
Land taken up by acquisition	181 (5)	— of Departmental Accounts	502, 503
Pay and allowances	182, 183	— of Forest Department	710
Pensions	190—191-c	— of Small Coin Depots	506
Protection of Railway bridges	181 (7)	Its posting after audit of vouchers	133
Sale proceeds of land and buildings	181 (6)	Presidency—	
Travelling allowances	184 189	Daily Abstract of Major Head totals	494
Check of — of vouchers, etc to be posted in Classified Abstract	471, 214 Note 5	Monthly closing	495
		Posting	492
		Register of Deductions, Posting of	493
		To be posted from audit enforcement on vouchers	207
<b>Classification in Public accounts—</b>		<b>Codes and Regulations—</b>	
Has closer reference to the department in which the revenue or expenditure occurs than to object of revenue or expenditure	181 (1)	Corrections to — to be supplied by Accountants General	93
— of Civil Works expenditure	181-A	Supply of — to Gazetted Officers and Accountants	93
Classification of contributions received from Local Bodies	181 (8)	<b>Commercial Undertakings—</b>	
Correct — of transactions to be noted on each page of the Audit Registers	207 Rule 3	Maintenance of <i>Pro forma</i> accounts for —	144
— of expenditure on petty construction and repairs	181-A Note	<b>Commutation of Pension—</b>	
Detailed heads—		Report on the application for —	345-A
Grouping of — under a minor head	180	Supply of a medical certificate with the application for —	345-A Note
Wider discretion of Accountant General in respect of —	179	<b>Completion Reports</b>	
Doubtful cases of — should be referred to the Auditor General	182 (b), Note	Verification and disposal of —	650
Incidence of the cost of training in England of probationers appointed to various All-India Services	192-A	<b>Conduct Rules</b>	
Incidence of expenditure on Audit	192-D	Applicability of Government servants' — to Gazetted officers of the Indian Audit Department	33
Major, Minor and Detailed heads Prescribed — and uniformity of nomenclature essential	177	Ditto to members of the Audit office establishment	75
Minor heads—		<b>Confidential Reports</b>	
Care to be taken in omitting from any forms or statement	178	Adverse comments in — should sometimes be made known to the officers concerned	32 Rule 1 46 Rule 1
Introduction of new heads requires Auditor General's sanction	178	Deputy Accountant General to see the —	46
Necessity for correct — of P W Receipts	634	— on members of Audit office establishment	46

## INDEX

	Articles		Articles.
<b>Confidential Reports—<i>contd.</i></b>		<b>Contracts—</b>	
—on officers of the Currency Department in Madras and Burma to be submitted to Auditor General through Controller of the Currency	32	Sanction to — for works, supplies, etc., to be noted in Part III of the Works Audit Register	560
Register of -- on S A S men to be with the Accountant General	46	<b>Contractors' Accounts—</b>	
Submission to Deputy Accountant General of — of Divisional Accountants by the Inspecting Officer	861	Audit of —	592
Submission to the Auditor General of annual — on all Senior Accountants, on the All-India list and on civil senior Accountants and Accountants recommended for special promotion to the General List . . . .	62, 63	Check of ledger accounts of contractors	592 (d)
Submission to the Auditor General of — on gazetted officers of the Indian Audit Department	32	Ten per cent of all First and Final bills and other vouchers of — (not Running Accounts Bills) to be traced into the ledger	562 (c)
<b>Construction Estimates of projects—</b>		<b>Contractors' bills—</b>	
Closing of —	651	Audit of — .	571, 572
<b>Contingent Charges—</b>		<b>Contributions—</b>	
Application of Rules in the Chapter	307	Adjustment of — Widows', Orphans' and Old Age Pensions	458-A
Audit of contract contingencies	311	Incidence of — to or from District Boards, Municipalities, etc	181 (8)
Audit of Periodical charges	319	Incidence of Foreign service—	192
Audit of special — requiring sanction of superior authority	313	<b>Controller of the Currency—</b>	
Form of the Audit Register of special charges	313	Confidential reports on Gazetted officers of the Currency Department in Madras and Burma to be submitted to the Auditor General through the —	32
Note of orders sanctioning special charges in the special Register	313	Powers of — in respect of Currency, Resource and Budget	8
Bills for articles purchased direct from firms in the United Kingdom	321-A	<b>Controlling Officer—</b>	
Budget check over— through consolidated Abstracts .	315 (b) (1)	Responsibility of — for watching progress of expenditure	202 (d)
Classification of contingent charges	308	<b>Corrections</b>	
Audit of countersigned contingencies—		— in the Divisional Accounts how made by Audit office	671
after payment	314	Intimation of — in the Monthly Account to the Divisional officer	672
before payment	317	Reports to Deputy Accountant General if the Monthly Account contains errors habitually	672 Rule 2
Audit of fully-vouched contingencies .	318	<b>Correspondence</b>	
Details to be furnished to Audit	311	Rules for — to be observed in the Audit Department	79
Establishment and — of the Accountant General's office should be submitted for audit to his audit officer	67	Should not ordinarily be carried on by an officer with an authority superior to that under which he is immediately serving	39
Scale-regulated contingencies	312	<b>Currency Accounts</b>	
General nature of audit to be applied to — . . . .	310, 316 (c) and 318	Monthly Audit of—	890
Incidence of — required for acquisition of land	406	<b>Currency Balances</b>	
Responsibility of heads of offices in respect of control	310	Verification of —	891 <i>et seq</i>
Supplies from other departments			
Audit and adjustment of charges for	320		

## INDEX.

	Articles		Articles.
<b>Currency Department—</b>		<b>Departmental Abstracts—</b>	
Confidential reports on gazetted officers of the — in Madras and Burma to be submitted to the Auditor General through the Controller of the Currency	32	Departmental Classified Abstract	461, 462
<b>Currency Notes—</b>		Departmental Consolidated Abstract	474-A
Accountant General's sanction required to refunds of value of unclaimed — credited to Government	409 Rule 2	Deductions from payment vouchers how posted in —	465, 468
Deputy Controller of the Currency required to furnish list of unclaimed — to be credited to Government	409 Rule 2	Examination of Departmental Classified Abstract	473-A
<b>Currency Resources and Budget—</b>		Filing of vouchers	474
The Controller of the Currency exercises certain powers in respect of —	8	Procedure in posting	463 173
<b>Cypher Code</b>		Review of Consolidated Abstracts	474-C
Should remain with, and be used by, the Accountant General only	86	Transfer Entries	474-D
Short Code for Currency and Accounts offices not secret	86	<b>Departmental Auditor—</b>	
<b>D</b>		Distribution of work between the — and the Sub-Auditor	204-B
<b>Date of birth—</b>		Responsibility of the —	204-A
Alteration in — of a subordinate in an Audit office	73	<b>Departmental Cash Accounts</b>	
Month and date to be taken for calculating 55 years' service when exact — of an officer is not known	283 Note	Audit of —	502
<b>Debts—</b>		Balances of —	505
Watch by Audit office of realisation of outstanding — due to Government	632	Form of the General Statement of Account in the Classified Abstract of —	503
<b>Documents—</b>		<b>Departmental Revenue</b>	
— through which clearance of outstanding charges to be watched	633	Procedure in respect of collection in the Civil Department of irrigation and navigation revenue	423 Rule 1
<b>Deductions</b>		Submission of monthly statements of — by Accountants General to controlling authorities	423
Posting of Register of —	493	<b>Deposits</b>	
<b>Defalcations</b>		Audit of re-payments of —	357
Report on —	159	Clearance Register of —	358
<b>Defects</b>		— of Local Funds	367—369
— in the working of an office to be reported by the relieving officer	20	Lapse of — of the Appellate Branch of the Calcutta High Court	360 Rule 1
<b>Delegation—</b>		Personal — Audit of	363, 364
— under the Government of India Act of authority to the Government of India and local Governments	104	<i>Plus</i> and <i>minus</i> Memorandum of — Check of	362
Necessity for careful scrutiny of — of Financial powers	117	Proof of posting of —	
		Monthly posting of the proof sheet, its agreement and yearly closing	359
		Refund of lapses of —	
		Check of —	361
		Register of receipts of —	356
		Scoring through columns in the Receipts Register for re-payment of — for months already passed	356 Note
		Statement of lapses of —	
		Its check in the Audit office	360
		See also Deposits (P W) and Deposit works	

## INDEX.

	Articles		Articles.
<b>Deposits (P. W.)—</b>		<b>Divisional Accountant—</b>	
Audit of Schedule of— for March	621, 627	Administration of the establish- ment of —	538
Enquiry about delay in adjustment detected in review of —	620	Proposal for revision of pay of — to be submitted to the Auditor General	41 Rule 2
Review and reconciliation of ba- lances under —	619	Responsibility for practical train- ing of —	539
Special points requiring attention in auditing Schedule of —	627	Review of — 's audit	855
<b>Deposit Works—</b>		Review of memorandum from — on being relieved of divisional charge	541
Check of Part I of the Schedule of —	579	Scrutiny of the — 's work in the Audit office	529, 538
Check of Part II of the Schedule of —	582	Submission by Inspecting Officers of confidential reports on — to the Deputy Accountant General	861
Note of closure of account of — in the Works Audit Register	581	To apply preliminary audit check to all transactions	515
Prompt verification and despatch of report of progress of expendi- ture on — to the administrator of the work	580	To check against any specific ap- propriations made by Divisional Officer to subordinate disburs- ing officers	202 (C) Rule 1
<b>Deputy Controller of the Currency—</b>		To inspect sub divisional offices	855
To furnish lists of unclaimed Cur- rency Notes to be credited to Government	409 Rule 3	<b>Divisional Accounts—</b>	
<b>Detail Books—</b>		Appropriation audit of expenditure shown in the —	668
Check of entries in — with State- ment of Disbursers' Account	514	Arrangement for audit of differ- ent classes of expenditure in the —	581
Exclusion from — of details of transactions relating to works of certain departments of the Central Government	685	Arrears and defects in — Ac- countant General's duty in case of —	540
Posting of monthly Divisional Ac- counts in the —	678	Audit of Monthly Account	666—669
Registration of details in posting monthly divisional accounts in the —	679	Check of Cash balance diminished	669
<b>Detailed Countersigned Contingent Bills—</b>		Certificate and reports necessary in support of the — for March	669 Rule 2
Audit of—	316	Corrections made by Audit office in the Monthly Accounts	671
Record of audit order on— and		Current Review of audit of — by— (1) a member of the superintend-	

No. 142.

Page 355, Index, Catchwords "Dismissal, Discharge and Resignation"

Delete the catchwords "Dismissal, Discharge and Resignation" and the detailed catchwords thereunder

[Audit Code, Vol I, 1st Edition (2nd Reprint), No 142, dated the 1st June 1937]

establishment	70 et seq	with the —	665, 675
Grant of certificates to subordi- nates dismissed, etc	71	Frequent mistakes in — to be brought to the notice of the Deputy Accountant General	672 Rule 1
Inferior servants desiring to resign their posts required to give one week's notice	72	Frequent receipt of Monthly Ac- count over the signature of Divi- sional Accountant to be brought to the notice of the Inspecting Officer	665 Rule 1
Powers of Accountant General in respect of —	70	Intimation of corrections to the Divisional Office	672
<b>District Auditor—</b>			
His primary responsibility	203, 204		

INDEX.

	Articles		Articles
<b>Divisional Accounts—</b>		<b>Establishment—contd</b>	
No — to be omitted from the Civil Account of the month without Accountant General's approval	530	Precautions against re-employment of dismissed men	45
Passing of — in audit	670	Re employment of dismissed Government servants by concealment of antecedents is punishable	
Post review of audit, etc	531—537		

No. 128.

Page 356 Index Catchword "Establishment"

Delete the following entry below the head "Temporary" :

" When charges for . . . . to be noted in the  
Audit Register . . . . . 300, Rule 3 "

[Audit Code, Vol I, 1st Edn (2nd Rep ), No 128, dated 1st February 1937.]

Monthly Account representing sale-proceeds of stores or other property	667 (b)	When charges for — to be noted in the Audit Register	300 Rule 3
Separate Statement of Disbursers' Accounts for the Works Audit section	678 Rule 2	Test of qualification of clerks on first appointment	43
<b>E</b>		<b>Establishment Bills—</b>	
<b>Elimination of Pies—</b>		Audit procedure	295
Accounts of all funds controlled by the Government of India	Rule 1 under Rule G Annexure A Chap. 20	Amount of—objected to should be entered in the Audit Register	295 Rule 3
Transactions of the Provincial Loans Fund	420-A Note	<b>Establishment Return—</b>	
<b>Errors in Accounts—</b>		Check and record of — in the Audit office	288 (b), 289
— in the Monthly Account, how to be corrected	671	Comparison of — with previous year's establishment book	288 (a)
If frequent the fact to be reported to Deputy Accountant General	672 Rule 1	List for watching receipt and disposal of annual —	286
Intimation of corrections to Divisional Officer	672	<b>Estimates</b>	
<b>Establishment—</b>		Excesses over — held under objection to be taken into account in ascertaining total liabilities against project estimate	597
Audit office		Exhibition of Pubuc Works transactions in accounts, — , reports, etc , in separate sections for Central, Provincial, Reserved, Transferred, Voted and Non-voted	653, 654
Is subject to Government servants' conduct rules	75	Excesses over — how treated in audit	548
Audit Register of—		Lapse of annual maintenance and repair —	648
Arrangement in the — for audit of establishment pay bills	291	Scrutiny of working — for a work or project	547
Charges for temporary — how debited	300 Rule 2	Technical sanction to working — of a project not yet technically sanctioned but administratively approved	598
— of a Civil Audit office Appointments and promotions	42	<b>Examination—</b>	
Incidence of the cost of — and contingent charges for acquisition of land	406	For promotion to Subordinate Accounts Service	49
Powers of Accountants General regarding appointment and promotion of persons on the —	42	Of junior officers of the Indian Audit Department	25, App. 4
Powers of Accountants General and Auditor General in respect of —	41, App 3		

## INDEX

	Articles		Articles.
<b>Exchange</b>		<b>Expenditure</b> <i>contd</i>	
<i>See</i> Rate of Exchange		Progress of—	
<b>Exchange Account—</b>		Responsibility of disbursing or	
Debits and credits relating to the		controlling officers for watch-	
Forest Department in the In-		ing—	202 (d)
ward— not adjusted until trans-		Recovery of — to be watched	
actions first appear in the Forest		through a register	127
Account	706	Sanctions to—	
Details to be furnished of credits		Audit of —	125
on account of Fund subscrip-	460	Separate provision for — in India	
tions		and England	195
Transactions relating to Public		Terms "Voted" and "Non-voted"	
Works Remittances to be in-		defined	173
cluded in — . . . . .	604 Rule 1,	To be audited at local inspections if	
	605 Rule 1,	possible	206
	609—611		
<b>Expenditure</b>		<b>Extract from Contractors' Ledger</b>	592
Accountant General's responsi-		<b>Extract from Register of Refunds of</b>	
bility for — under "23 — Audit"	87	Revenue	640
Apportionment of — on Survey of			
India between "30 — Scientific			
Departments" and "5 — Land			
Revenue"	181 (3)		
Audit of —	128 <i>et seq</i>		
Audit of — after payment	129		
Audit of — before payment	128		
Audit of — against grants	201 <i>et seq</i>		
Authority responsible for keep-			
ing — within the grant	201		
Control over — under the major			
head "23 — Audit," and Audi-			
tor General's responsibility	87		
Control over — under the major			
head "23 — Audit" Submission			
of monthly statements to the			
Auditor General	88		
Charges in India for stores obtained			
from England should be treated			
as Indian —	195 Rule 1		
— in a Governor's province Dis-			
tribution between Reserved and			
Transferred explained in Account-			
tant General's Office Manual	176		
— subject to vote of Legislature	173		
Excess or possible excess over grant			
under "23 — Audit" to be re-			
ported to Auditor General	87		
Incidence of — on Audit	192 D		
Includes—			
(a) refunds of revenue, and			
(b) working expenses	174		
Officer responsible for watching			
progress of — when several			
officers incur expenditure against			
a lump sum appropriation	202 (d)		
Procedure of audit of — which can-			
not be properly audited in the			
Accountant General's office and			
for which local audit is not			
possible . . . . .	206, App. 13		



## INDEX.

	Articles		Articles.
<b>Financial Irregularities</b>		<b>Foreign Service contd</b>	
Maintenance of alphabetical card index of — against the names of the Government servants responsible	735	Incidence of — contributions	192
Need not be reported to the Auditor General unless his intervention is required	734	Incidence of leave salaries of Government servants on —	183 Rule 1
Report of individual cases of serious — to the controlling authority	733	Incidence of pay and allowances of Government servants transferred to and from —	182 (d)
Report to Superintending Engineer of important and serious —	741 (c)	Incidence of travelling allowances of Government servants transferred to or from —	188
		Verification of service for pension of officers on —	823 (f)
<b>Financial Powers of—</b>		<b>Foreign Service Contributions—</b>	
— the Accountant General	10, App 3	Adjustment of — creditable to Central Government	192 Rule 2
— the Auditor General	3	Adjustment of — of military officers in permanent Civil and military employ	192 Rule 4
<b>Financial Rules and Orders—</b>		Incidence of —	192
Accountant General should be consulted by Provincial Government			

**No. 143.**

*Page 358, Index, catchword "Fines"*

*Delete the items "May be imposed on inferior establishment 69" and "Not to be imposed on members of clerical and ministerial establishments . . . 69".*

[Audit Code, Vol I, 1st Edition (2nd Reprint), No 143, dated the 1st June 1937.]

Not to be imposed on members of clerical and ministerial establishments	69	Accounts procedure relating to — Annexure A to Chap 20	
Refunds of — to be noted in the statement of fines	409 Rule 1		
<b>First Schedule of payments—</b>		<b>Forest Remittances—</b>	
Objections to items in the — to be immediately communicated to the office or treasury concerned to stop similar errors in the next month's payments	208	Audit of —	703, 704
		Difference between Forest Officers' and Treasury Officers' figures should be promptly settled	703, 704
<b>Fixed charges (Public Works)—</b>		<b>Forest Surveys—</b>	
Note of sanctions to — in Part II of the Works Audit Register	559	Apportionment of cost of — carried out by the Survey of India and of Forest Maps	181 (4)
<b>Foreign Service—</b>		<b>Forms—</b>	
Account of contributions of officers on — in Indian States	295 Rule 2	Standardised Forms	101
Accountant General's responsibility for obtaining a declaration in cases of transfers to — out of India	432 B	<b>Fraud and Forgery</b>	
Accountant General's responsibility for prompt recovery of — contributions	431	Report of serious cases of — to the Auditor General	734
Audit of — contributions	428	<b>Fund (s), —</b>	
Broadsheet of — contributions, its posting	429, 430	Transactions of the Provincial Loans—	420-A
		<b>Fund Subscriptions—</b>	
		Intimation of changes in the — of Indian Civil Service and Military Officers to Treasury Officers	233 Rule 2

## INDEX.

Articles	Articles
<b>Furniture for High Officers—</b>	
Accounts head to which rent to be credited . . . . .	255 (a)
Accounts of— Verification of — by Accounts Officers . . . . .	917 to 920-A
Function of Audit in respect of grant and account of — . . . . .	255 (b)
<i>See also</i> Verification	
Powers of Provincial Governments to determine the scale of articles of — and the maximum value for each residence . . . . .	256
Recoveries of rent for furniture . . . . .	254
Rent not charged for — in residences of Heads of Provincial Governments . . . . .	256
Rules for supply of — for residences of political officers serving in Indian States . . . . .	257
Supply of — in the Residences of Heads of local Governments and High Officers . . . . .	255
Supply of — to residences of Heads of Provincial Governments is governed by rules prescribed by the Secretary of State . . . . .	256
<b>G</b>	
<b>Gazette Notifications—</b>	
Note of — in the Audit Register of gazetted officers . . . . .	230
<b>Gazetted Officer(s)—</b>	
Adjustment in India of leave salary advanced to — returning from leave of India . . . . .	248
Audit of advances to — in India . . . . .	245
Audit of pay bills of — Objects to be attained . . . . .	217
Audit of pay bills of — . . . . .	240
Files of correspondence . . . . .	282-B
Help of Assistant Superintendents in the review of audit of — bills . . . . .	210 (1) Note 1
Issue of pay slips to — on time scale of pay . . . . .	232
Junior — of less than five years service not to be entrusted with Inspection work (Public Works) . . . . .	830-A Rule 1
Leave salaries of — . . . . .	
Adjustment between Provincial Governments through Account Current . . . . .	183 Note 2
Maintenance of leave accounts of — . . . . .	274
Maintenance of scale register of — . . . . .	275
No pay can be passed to a — who has not drawn pay for the last month, exceptions . . . . .	228
<b>Gazetted Officer(s) <i>contd</i></b>	
Personal advances to — to be passed on for audit like their pay bills . . . . .	204 Rule 1
Posting and transfer of the — of the General (or the Public Works) List . . . . .	6
Settlement of all demands against a — on receipt of intimation of his intention to take leave or to retire or of his death . . . . .	260
Scale register of — how maintained . . . . .	276—279
Sterling Overseas Pay . . . . .	244-A-244-F
Verification of service of — for pension . . . . .	323 (f)
<b>General Family Pension Fund—</b>	
How subscriptions are received in treasuries and accounted for . . . . .	450
<b>General Instructions—</b>	
— to treasury and other officers to be incorporated in separate Manuals . . . . .	168
<b>Government Houses</b>	
Recovery for electric installation in — . . . . .	256 Rule 1
<b>Government of India—</b>	
Delegation of authority under the Government of India Act to — . . . . .	104
Direct communication by Accountants General with — in urgent cases . . . . .	7
<b>Government of India Act—</b>	
Delegation of authority to Government of India and local Governments under the — . . . . .	104
<b>Government Promissory Notes—</b>	
Payments to Imperial Bank of India, Calcutta, on account of renewal and encasement fees on — . . . . .	411
<b>Government Residences—</b>	
Assessment of rent for — . . . . .	40
Provision of — for Government servants . . . . .	40
<b>Government Securities—</b>	
Watch of realisation of interest on — under the management of the Accountant General . . . . .	433
<b>Government servant(s)—</b>	
Adjustment of pay of a — performing different duties charges on which fall under more than one head of account . . . . .	182 (b)
Adjustment of his officiating pay . . . . .	182 (a)

## INDEX.

	Articles.		Articles.
<b>Government servant(s)—<i>contd</i></b>		<b>Gratuities</b>	
Adjustment of pay and allowance of a — after transfer	182 (c)	Note in the Audit Register of recovery to be made from re-employed persons	784 Rule 1
Definition of —	190 Note	Note of repayment of — on re-employment	341
Distribution of pensionary charges of — between different Governments	190	Quarterly examination of the Register of — and enquiries into their non-payment	341 Rule 1
Distribution of travelling allowance of — between different Governments	189	Register for grants and audit of —	341
Incidence of leave salaries of — in Foreign Service	193 Rule 1	Voucher for payment of — to be signed by the recipient and not by the Head of the office	341
Rules governing incidence of the cost of leave salaries of —	183		
Transfer of —		<b>H</b>	
to another office or Department	10-A	Half-yearly Register of Stock . . .	644, 645
See also <i>Gazetted Officers, Establishment, Pensions, Fees</i>		<b>Headquarters</b>	
<b>Government Servants' Conduct Rules</b>		Absence of Accountants General from — to be intimated to the Auditor General	26 (a) Note
Applicable to gazetted officers of the Indian Audit Department, and to members of establishment	33, 75	Auditor General's power to change — of gazetted officers under his control	23
Auditor General exercises powers of a local Government under —	33 Rule 1	<b>Health Certificates</b>	
Misconduct of a subordinate gazetted officer to be promptly reported by the Accountant General to the Auditor General	34	To be kept in a separate file . . .	288 (a) Rule 1.
Supply of —	33		
<b>Grants and appropriations</b>		<b>Higher Audit—</b>	
Audit of —	123	Functions of —	149
Audit of expenditure against —	201 <i>et seq</i> 736—738	Recruitment of staff for —	150
Authority responsible for keeping expenditure within —	201	Requirements of — should be borne in mind in conducting post review of audit	215
Distribution of —	196	Scrutiny of March expenditure by the — section	649
Division of — into primary and secondary units of appropriation — lapse on 31st March each year	194 648	Spirit in which to be conducted . . .	152, 153
Watch of progress of expenditure against — and warning to officers responsible . . .	201	<b>High Commissioner—</b>	
<b>Grants-in-aid—</b>		History of Services to reach the — by the 1st November	267
Application of the rules	306-A	<b>Hindu Family Annuity Fund and Bengal Christian Family Pension Fund—</b>	
Main directions of audit	306-B	Recovery and adjustment of subscriptions . . .	451, 452
Audit of grant itself	306-C		
Audit of expenditure by grantees from grants . . .	306-F	<b>History of Services</b>	
Procedure in the Audit office	306-L	Charge Certificates to be shown to the poster of —	288
<b>Grants of land and alienation of land revenue</b>		Continuance of names of ministerial servants in — even after the termination of their acting promotion to gazetted posts . . .	271
Audit of — to be arranged for if required by the Governor General in Council	105	Facts noted in the — . . .	268
Grants by local Governments are subject to audit by Accountant General . . . . .	106		

## INDEX.

	Articles		Articles.
<b>History of Services—contd</b>		<b>Increment—contd.</b>	
Grant of Passages under the rules promulgated in the G I, F D, letter No 495-C S R, dated 25th April 1923, to be entered in —	268, Note	Stoppage of — of any member of establishment to be noted in the fly-leaf of the Audit Register	295 Rule 1
— of gazetted officers transferred to Foreign Service	273	<b>Indian Audit Department—</b>	
How kept up to date in the Audit office	271	Acceptance of fees for private work by officers of the —	31
Information to be furnished to the new Audit Officer on transfer of an officer	272	Attachment of pay of an officer in the General List of the — to be immediately reported to the Auditor General	35
Method of recording facts in the —	268	Confidential reports on gazetted officers of the —	32
Note of particulars of literary works, titles, etc, in the —	270	Constitution of —	21
Officers for whom maintained	267	Junior officers—	
To be submitted to the High Commissioner by the 1st November	267	Training and examination of —	25, App 4
To be used in verifying services of gazetted officers	323 (e)	Monthly return showing pay and allowances of gazetted officers of the — to be submitted to the Auditor General	244
<b>Hong-Kong pensions</b>		Officers of — should submit to the Auditor General a Medical Certificate of fitness	27-B
Audit of —	335 Rules 2 & 3	Officers of — should intimate to the Auditor General the date on which they intend to reach India	27-C
<b>House-building Advances—</b>		Recommendations for extension of service of officers of the —	29
Audit of —	414	Resignation of members of All-India services serving in — must be reported to the Secretary of State	30-A
Index Register of — to prevent a second advance for the same house	415	Submission of pension applications of officers of — to the Auditor General	30
<b>House rent—</b>		Title of officers of the — to medical attendance	37
Recoveries of —	254	<b>Indian Civil Service Family Pension Regulations</b>	
To be paid by political officers	258	Accountants General to send a monthly list of subscriptions under the — to the Accountant General, Central Revenues	438
I		Accountant General, Central Revenues' responsibility for correct recovery of and keeping account of subscriptions	440
<b>Imperial Bank of India—</b>		Adjustment of subscriptions	438
Division of audit of interest payments between the Government Auditor and the —	350	Details to be furnished in the list of subscriptions	439
Payment of renewal and enfacement fees on Government Promissory Notes to —, Calcutta	411	Submission to India Office of quarterly statements of casualties and new subscribers	441
<b>Imprest—</b>		Submission to India Office through Auditor General of half-yearly statement of receipts and charges in India under the	442
Daily account of the Cash Department of the Pre-audit Section to close with the fixed	485	<b>Indian Civil Service Officers—</b>	
Imprest in Audit offices for payment in cash of pre audit bills	483	Officers responsible for verification of services of — for annuity	322
Monthly verification of the —	484		
<b>Incidence of pay and allowances, travelling allowance, pensions, etc.—</b>			
See Classification			
<b>Increment—</b>			
— certificates, how checked in Audit	297		
— above efficiency bar	232, Note		

## INDEX.

	Articles.
Indian Civil Service Provident Fund—	
Deductions from bills on account of — how adjusted	437
Indian Civil Service (Non-European Members) Provident Fund—	
Incidence of Government Contribution to the —	192-E
Indian Military Service Family Pension Regulations—	
Recoveries of subscriptions under — and their accounting	448
Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund	447
Inferior Servants	
—in Audit Offices can be punished with fines for petty carelessness	69
Pay of —, when treated as contingent charge, not to be entered in the Register of Periodical charges	319, Note
Inspecting Officers	
Advisory work of —	857
Check of accounts of works maintained in the division	848, 849
Check of initial accounts of divisional offices	843
Check of Cash Book of divisional office	843, 844
Check of stock account	843, 845
Check of measurement book	843, 846
Check of muster rolls	843, 847
Complete analysis and examination by — of accounts of one major work or two minor works singled out by the Deputy Accountant General	835
Documents to be supplied to the — from the Accountant General's office	834, 835
Examination of the accounts of interest bearing securities	850
Examination of all accounts records	852
Examination by — of the system of account followed in workshops	853
Examination by — of divisional Monthly Accounts with their office copies and initial accounts	854
Inspecting officer's Reports and their disposal	858, 866
May analyse the accounts of any work	835
To devise and report to Accountant General remedial measures for arrears in divisional accounts	856

	Articles
Inspecting Officers <i>contd</i>	
To see that irregularities and defects noticed at previous inspections have been remedied	856
Treatment of tour programme of — as confidential	833 Rule 2
Inspection (of P. W. Offices)—	
Advice to Departmental officers	857
Annual Statement of offices inspected	867
Arrangement by Accountant General for — and test audit of each Public Works division at least once a year	830-A
Arrears and confusion in accounts work	856
Collection by auditors of points to be seen at local —	516
Examination of accounts	843—854
Initial and other accounts to be checked at local —	516
— of Sub Divisional offices by Divisional Accountants	855
Junior Gazetted Officers with less than 5 years' service not to be entrusted with — work	830-A Rule 1
Local audit of certain accounts at the time of —	851
Notice of — to Divisional Officer for collection of records, etc	833
Object of — of Divisional offices	836
Review of Divisional Accountant's audit	855
Senior Accountant allowed to conduct — in the United Provinces	832 Rule 2
Special rules for — of Public Works divisions in the United Provinces	832 Rules 1 & 2.
Staff and time required for — of an ordinary Public Works division	831
Surprise visit to a Divisional or Sub divisional office	833 Rule 3
Test audit of Public Works divisions at headquarters and examination of accounts records of a few sub divisions each year in the offices concerned	832
Treatment of tour programme of Inspecting Officers as confidential —	833 Rule 2
<i>See also</i> Inspecting Officers	
Inspection (of Treasuries)—	
Deviation from programme of — at the discretion of the Accountant General subject to general approval of the local Government	868 Rule 1

## INDEX

	Articles		Articles
<b>Inspection (of Treasuries)—<i>contd</i></b>		<b>Inspection Report—<i>contd</i></b>	
— District Treasuries by Accounts Officers . . . . .	868	Inspection Reports and Test Audit Notes (Public Works) to be examined by Works Audit Section and modified by the Deputy Accountant General . . . . .	862
Intervals at which—should be conducted . . . . .	868	Preparation of treasury — in two parts, one containing points for the Controller of the Currency and the other containing other points . . . . .	887
Inspecting Officer not required to verify by count balances of cash, stamps or opium . . . . .	873 Rule 1	Selection of items from — for Appropriation Accounts and Report . . . . .	865, 886
Inspecting Officer not required to inspect banks doing treasury work . . . . .	874 Rule 1	Special correspondence in respect of items in treasury—for inclusion in the Appropriation Accounts and Report . . . . .	886
Notice of — not necessary . . . . .	869	Submission of treasury — to the Deputy Accountant General with a note of the items possibly to be included in Appropriation Accounts and Report . . . . .	884
Objects of — . . . . .	871	Submission of — to Divisional Officer, Superintending Engineer and local Government . . . . .	864
Points to be seen and procedure . . . . .	871—881	Submission of — and test audit notes on divisional offices to Deputy Accountant General by the Inspecting Officer . . . . .	860
Reference to the Deputy Controller of the Currency for special points to be looked into at — . . . . .	870 Rule 1	<b>Inter-departmental Adjustments</b>	
Review of records of audit objections and the retrenchment register . . . . .	880	Suspense slips . . . . .	208-A, 208-B
Staff required for — . . . . .	869	<b>Inter-divisional adjustments</b>	
Supply to the Inspecting Officers of memo of points to be looked into . . . . .	870	Pairing and agreement of debits and credits arising out of — in the Forest Department . . . . .	705
Test audit of certain vouchers at — . . . . .	879	Pairing and agreement of debits and credits arising out of — in the Public Works Department . . . . .	602
Test audit of one month's pension vouchers at — . . . . .	879 Rule 2	<b>Interest—</b>	
Treasury — to be avoided on days on which the treasury work is known to be heavy . . . . .	869	See Rate of Interest	
Working instructions for — to be laid down by Accountant General . . . . .	872	<b>Interest payments</b>	
See also Inspecting Officers		Audit of — See Audit	
<b>Inspection Report—</b>		Audit of — by Public Debt Office . . . . .	355
Completion of treasury — before the Inspecting Officer leaves the treasury . . . . .	883	Preparation of list of — for the Public Debt Office . . . . .	352—354
Discussion with Treasury Officer and Collector before the treasury — is signed by the Inspecting Officer . . . . .	883	<b>Irrigation, Navigation, Embankment and Drainage Works</b>	
Disposal of — of P W offices by local Governments . . . . .	886	Financial Results of — Report to Government of India . . . . .	659 862
Disposal of the Currency portion of treasury — rests with the Deputy Controller of the Currency . . . . .	887	Form of the statement . . . . .	659, 662
Examination of treasury — in Treasury Audit Department before it is sent out of the Accountant General's office . . . . .	885	<b>Items adjusted but awaiting clearance—</b>	
Inspection Report on Public Works Divisions—		Communication to the party concerned of real objections subsequently noticed to — . . . . .	788
Division of — into report proper and test Audit Note . . . . .			
Discussion with the Divisional Officer, and completion . . . . .	858		
Language and tone . . . . .	859		

## INDEX.

	Articles		Articles.
<b>Items adjusted but awaiting clearance</b> <i>contd.</i>		<b>Last-Pay Certificates—</b>	
Items adjusted provisionally (P W D.)	612	Disposal of — received with Pension applications	331 (b) Rule 1
Nature of items to be placed under — in the Objection Book	783	Full conditions and particulars of advances to be furnished in — of gazetted officers	246
Transfer of — to Advances Recoverable and Suspense	789	Indian pay and allowances due to a Government servant proceeding on leave out of India or retiring from service not to be entered in —	265
Items awaiting response (P. W. D.)	616	Note of advances to gazetted officers returning to India in the—	249
<b>J</b>		Note of apportionment of pensionary charges in the —	325 (b)
<b>Joining Time</b>		Note of deductions from pension in the —	331 (b) Rule 1
To be specially checked by Superintendent or Gazetted Officer when circumstances are special	210 (1), Note 2.	Register of —	264
<b>L</b>		Required before issue of Pension Payment Orders	331 (b) Rule 1
<b>Land—</b>		<b>Law Suits</b>	
Acquired for Railway—		Audit of advances for —	412 Rule 1
Capitalised value of abatement of land revenue to be debited to the capital accounts of the Railways concerned	406	<b>Leave</b>	
Advances drawn by Collector, how adjusted	407	Accountant General's power to sanction — to all per <del>11</del> 11 on his establishment	68
Audit of sanctions to alienation of Government —	408	Address during —	27-A
Government Land—		Applications for — of all kinds from Assistant Accounts Officers to be disposed of by Heads of Civil Audit offices	27 (b)
Classification of sale-proceeds of —	181 (6)	Applications of Assistant Accountants General for — on average pay up to four months may be disposed of by Heads of Civil Audit offices	27 (a)
Incidence of cost of — acquired and that of establishment, etc., required for such acquisition for the various departments and local Funds	406	Check at the time of verification of service in the Audit office of correctness of — granted to non-gazetted officers not to be made	323 (c)
Payments for — acquisition to be accounted for direct to authorities of the Department concerned	406 Rule 1	Date of departure of Assistant Accountants General on, and return from, — to be intimated at once to the Auditor General	27 (a) Note 3
Rules regarding incidence of cost of — acquired	181 (5)	Disposal of — applications of officers of the Indian Audit Department	26, 27
<b>Land Acquisition Charges</b>		Entries to be made in the Audit Register of gazetted officers on the receipt of orders of — or transfer	235 237
Audit of—			
Check of Land Award Statements and note of particulars in the Register of Land charges	586		
Frequent investigation of non-receipt of vouchers	588		
Procedure in the disposal of Land Award Statement in the Audit office	587		

## INDEX

	Articles		Articles
<b>Leave contd</b>		<b>Library—</b>	
Leave Procedure Rules	263, App 10	*Examination of books in the office	92
Reasons for refusal of — on average pay up to four months to Assistant Accountants General to be communicated to Auditor General	27 (a) Note 2	— on receipt of charge	91 (1) & (4)
Report of intention of gazetted officers of the Indian Audit Department to take — to be submitted to Auditor General	28	Issue of books from office —	96 (2)
Settlement of all demands against a gazetted officer on receipt of intimation of his intention to take — or to retire or of his death	260	Revision of catalogue of the office	91
Transfer of a Government servant while on —		Rules for the care of the office —	
Date from which transfer takes effect	182 (d) Rule 1	<b>Lists—</b>	
<b>Leave Account—</b>		Procedure of check of — or Schedules sent with treasury accounts	205
Maintenance of — of Chaplains	274, Note	<b>Loans—</b>	
Maintenance of — of gazetted officers	274	Audit of — raised by local Government	420
<b>Leave-salary—</b>		<b>Local Funds</b>	
Adjustment in India of — advanced to gazetted officers returning from leave out of India	248	Incidence of cost of land acquired for—	406
Incidence of — of a Government servant on Foreign service	183 Rule 1	Local Government's responsibility for audit of —	889
— of gazetted officers Adjustment of — between different Provincial Governments through Account Current	183 Note 2	<b>Local Government—</b>	
Principles governing the distribution of — between different Governments are not applicable to house-rent allowance or other Compensatory allowance during leave	183 Rule 3	Definition of —	Preface, Para. 5
Rate of exchange at which — advanced out of India should be converted for adjustment in India	248	Delegation of authority under the Government of India Act to —	104
Re-audit of leave salary drawn by a retiring Government servant not to be undertaken at the time of pension verification	323 (c)	Should consult the Accountant General beforehand in doubtful cases	14
Regularisation of — when a Government servant in Foreign service in India is granted leave for which he is not eligible under rule	432-A	<b>Local Governments' Borrowings</b>	
Rules governing incidence of the cost of — of Government servants	183	Preparation and disposal of the <i>Pro forma</i> Accounts of the —	148
<b>Leave-Salary Certificates</b>		<i>See also</i> Loans	
Register of —	264	<b>Local Inspections</b>	
<b>Ledgers</b>		Charges to be audited at —	206
Check of — of Contractors and Disbursers of the Forest Department	707	Procedure of audit of charges which can more properly be audited at —	206, App. 13
Check of Contractors' Ledger (P W D)	592	<b>Local Rules</b>	
		Incorporation of — in Audit Manuals of Accountant General's office	167
		<b>Losses—</b>	
		Reports on Defalcations and other —	159
		Treatment of —	192-F, App. 17.
		<b>M</b>	
		<b>Madras and Bombay Military Funds</b>	
		Adjustment of pensions and certain other miscellaneous charges payable out of —	445
		<b>Madras Military Assistant Surgeons' Fund—</b>	
		Maintenance of account of —	458



## INDEX.

Articles.	Articles
<b>Manuals of Accountant General's office</b>	<b>Miscellaneous Public Works Advances</b>
Purpose and upkeep of — 78, 167, 168	Points to be seen in auditing Schedule of — 626
Supply of — to the Auditor General 78 Note, 167 Note, 168 Note	<b>Miscellaneous sanctions and Orders—</b> See Sanctions and orders
<b>March Expenditure</b>	<b>Municipal Fund—</b>
Scrutiny of — by the Higher Audit Section 649	Broadsheet of — posted by different auditors, each making his own entries 507 Rule 1
To be carefully scrutinised in the Audit office 648	<b>Munsiffs, Tehsildars, etc —</b>
<b>Match Banderols</b> . 425-A	Arrangement for audit of pay of — who hold non-gazetted posts, but are transferred from district to district . 293, Rule 3
<b>Mauritius Pensions—</b>	Maintenance of a scale register for — 293, Rule 3
Audit of 335 Rules 2 & 3	<b>Muster Rolls</b>
<b>Measurement Books</b>	Check of — at local inspections 843, 847
Check of — at inspections of Divisional offices 843, 846	<b>N</b>
<b>Medical Attendance</b>	<b>National Health Insurance Contribution—</b>
Title of officers of the Indian Audit Department to — 37	Maintenance of accounts of — 457
<b>Medical Officers</b>	<b>Non-commissioned officers or soldiers (European) in Civil employ—</b>
Holding Civil appointment on consolidated pay —	Incidence of passage money to families of — who die while in civil employ . 184 (g)
Department from which difference between military and consolidated pay to be drawn 182 (e)	Required to buy discharge from the Army 184 (g)
<b>Military and Medical Funds (abolished)—</b>	<b>Non-Government Institutions</b>
Adjustment of pensions and other charges payable out of — 445	Audit of Accounts of — . 139, 140
Receipts . . . . . 443	<b>Note Books</b>
<b>Military officers</b>	Maintenance of — by auditors in the Works Audit Section 543
Holding Civil appointment on consolidated pay —	<b>Notices</b>
Department from which difference between military and consolidated pay to be drawn 182 (e)	Power of Accountant General to issue — to the public—Restrictions . 17
Incidence of pay and allowances of — transferred from Military to Civil 182 (d)	<b>O</b>
No demand certificate for — in Civil employ 266	<b>Objections (General Principles)</b>
Remission of a demand against the estate of a deceased — in respect of an advance of pay granted when proceeding on leave 245 Rule 1	Audit Officers' duties in respect of clearance of — . 721
<b>Minor Local Governments</b>	Audit Officers' power to waive— . 156
Definition of — . Preface, para. 5	Cases in which money values should or should not be recorded . 725
<b>Mint Balance</b>	Communication to the Auditor General of — for waiving reference to the Secretary of State. 721, Rule 1
Verification of — . . . . . 899—915	
<b>Miscellaneous Advances</b>	
(Other than Public Works) . . . . . 412	

## INDEX.

	Articles.		Articles.
<b>Objections (General Principles) <i>contd</i></b>		<b>Objections (General Principles) <i>concl'd</i></b>	
Disallowances, etc Procedure to be followed by Accountant General in effecting recoveries	158, 220	Removal of — from the objection book	719
Distinction between — for want of appropriation and excess over appropriation in respect of the authority competent to regularise them	736	Removal of — relating to appropriations	738
Erroneous payments—		Responsibility of the gazetted officer and the Deputy Accountant General for progress of adjustment of —	723
Procedure for recovery or otherwise of — admitted in audit for a long time	157	Separate record of — in connection with audit on behalf of Public Accounts Committee and that on behalf of the executive Government	737
Maintenance of record of — in the audit offices	715	Submission of periodical Abstract of — to the local Government	731
Maintenance of — separately for each official year	718	Subsidiary Register for the record of — for want of detailed bills and payee's receipts	232
— Books to be carefully watched by Superintendent and gazetted officers	719	When Auditor General to be approached for removal of —	14
— entered in half-margin, not to issue over the signature of non-gazetted officers exceptions	212	Watch of clearance of individual—	722
— to items in the 1st schedule of payments to be immediately communicated to the office or treasury concerned to stop similar errors in the next month's payments	208	Withdrawal of — to be forthwith communicated to the Disbursing Officer	724
— which need not be noted in the— Book	715 Rules 1—3	<b>Objections (on other than Public Works Transactions)—</b>	
Overlapping of —		Abstract of — Watching and testing	796
Accountant General's discretion to record non-Public Works — under a single head when overlapping— are possible	728 Rule 1	Adjustment of — to pay and allowances of gazetted officers	259
Accountant General to prescribe detailed procedure to prevent exaggeration due to overlapping	728 Rule 2	Audit enforcement on vouchers, etc, explaining grounds of — if any	207
Allowance for exaggeration of — caused by overlapping of —	728, 729	Cases in which audit — to be communicated to the disbursing officer or to the Treasury Officer	769
Prompt communication of audit —	715	Communication of — to officers responsible, through audit memoranda or half-margins or Objection Statements	769
Record of — waived in the Audit office	716	Preparation of the annual list of outstanding — for inclusion in the next year's Objection Book	798
Record and disposal of — relating to Forest Accounts	712	Review of —	797
Record of — relating to appropriations in a separate register	737 Rule 2	Recording of — in the Objection Book	769
Record of — in a descriptive form to be easily understood without reference to vouchers, etc	720	Recoveries in England of pay and allowances of gazetted officers held under—	261
Record of — under separate groups	717	Scrutiny of — and objection statements by gazetted officers	212
Record of money values of —	725	Settlement of all demands against a gazetted officer on receipt of intimation of his intention to take leave or to retire, or of his death	260
Register of — to insufficient sanctions—		Treasury Officer's duty in respect of Objection Statements, .	772
The form of the Register, its review by the Accountant General	730		

## INDEX

Articles	Articles
<p><b>Objections (on other than Public Works Transactions)—<i>contd</i></b></p> <p>Treatment of sums placed under — for recovery from a Government servant transferred to another district or Audit circle 773</p> <p><i>See also</i> Objections (General Principles)</p> <p><b>Objections (Public Works Transactions)—</b></p> <p>Action to be taken by Audit office in dealing with Audit — 741</p> <p>Adjustment of — on receipt of vouchers, schedules, etc., relating to a Monthly Account before that account is received 764</p> <p>Auditor's responsibility in respect of — 753</p> <p>Clearance of —</p> <p>Attestation of adjustment of — by Superintendent 764</p> <p>Note of — in the Objection Book 763</p> <p>— need not be raised to advances and advance payments duly sanctioned 752</p> <p>Prompt intimation of — to Divisional Officers 741 (b)</p> <p>Quarterly reports to Government of India of — which require orders of the Government of India and the Secretary of State for their clearance 768</p> <p>Record of — 741 (a)</p> <p>Record of money value of — when such value was not previously recorded 762 Rule 1</p> <p>Record of — regarding vouchers awaited 762 Rule 2</p> <p>Record of — to an item the transactions of which are of a progressive character 762</p> <p>Record of full particulars of miscellaneous — 762</p> <p>Registration of items of — 761</p> <p>Report of delay in settling — to the Superintending Engineer and higher authorities 751</p> <p>Review by Superintending Engineer of — Statement of each division month by month 741 (c)</p> <p>Review of postings of — by the Superintendent 762</p> <p>Scrutiny and communication of — 527, 528</p> <p>Value of — to be noted in the nearest rupees 749</p> <p>Watch in the Audit office over — 751</p> <p><i>See also</i> Objections (General Principles)</p>	<p><b>Objection Book (other than Public Works Transactions)—</b></p> <p>Closing of 794</p> <p>Combination of Objection Statement and — 799</p> <p>Form and maintenance of — 776</p> <p>Note of adjustment in — after March and opening of new — 780</p> <p>Record of objections in the — before issue of Objection Statement 771</p> <p>When money column of the — need not be posted 777</p> <p><b>Objection Book (Public Works Transactions)</b></p> <p>Annual closing of 768</p> <p>Exchange Accounts transactions not to be entered in the — 758</p> <p>Monthly closing of — 765</p> <p>Note in the — of some of the items noted in the Audit Note 743</p> <p>Notes of overlapping objections on separate sets of pages of the — 760</p> <p>Object of the — 757</p> <p>— has no corresponding ledger head 756</p> <p>Opening of new — 768</p> <p>Record of distinct classes of objection on separate pages of the — 759</p> <p>Value of objection to be noted in — in the nearest rupees 749</p> <p><b>Objection Statement (other than Public Works Transactions)—</b></p> <p>Auditor's responsibility for disposal of — on return 772</p> <p>Combination of — and Objection Book 799</p> <p>Communication of audit objections to Treasury Officers through — 769</p> <p>Extract may be taken from — for disposal of items requiring time for enquiry, etc 772</p> <p>Record of objections in the Objection Book before the issue of — 771</p> <p>Sent to the Treasury Officer, etc, twice a month 770</p> <p>Superintendent's memorandum book to watch issue of — 771</p> <p>To be returned by the Treasury Officer, etc, after a fortnight 772</p> <p><b>Objection Statement (Public Works Transactions)</b></p> <p>Distinction between — and Audit Note 739</p>

## INDEX.

	Articles		Articles.
<b>Objection Statement (Public Works Transactions)—<i>contd</i></b>		<b>Outside Audit—</b>	
Divisions of —	745	Inspection staff should examine leave accounts and service books of non-gazetted staff	889-A
Entries in the — to be simultaneously recorded in the Objection Book	743	Scope of —	889
Maintenance of a Register in the Works Audit Department to watch prompt disposal of—	755	<b>Outstanding Charges—</b>	
Method of recording objections	746—750	Documents through which clearance of — to be watched	633
Money values of objection to be expressed in nearest rupees	749	<b>Over-deductions—</b>	
Result of audit of Divisional Accounts to be intimated to the Divisional office in an Audit Note and —	672 Rule 1	Intimation of — to Government servants	775
To be sent to Divisional Officer for explanation and return through Superintending Engineer	744	<b>Overpayments—</b>	
To be reviewed by the Gazetted Officers on return for further action	754	Recoveries of — <i>See Recoveries of Overpayments</i>	
<b>Office Manuals—</b>		P	
Incorporation in the — of orders regarding recruitment of the various All-India and central services	262 Note 2	<b>Passage Concessions</b>	
Maintenance of —	78	Rules for the accounting and auditing of the —	258-A, 299-B
<b>One Scheme—</b>		<b>Passage Money—</b>	
Sanctions to component parts forming —	125 (v)	Incidence of — to families of European non-commissioned officers and soldiers who die while in Civil employ	184 (g)
When objects of expenditure to be considered as belonging to —	125 (v)	<b>Pasteur Institute</b>	
<b>Oplum—</b>		Audit of payments made to persons proceeding to a —	416
Audit of sale-proceeds of excise—, and of value of stock	424	Incidence of the cost of patients treated in a —	416 Note 2
<b>Orders—</b>		Recoveries of excess payments of travelling allowance to Government servants to be effected by Accountant General of the province of origin	416 Rule 1
Classified guard files of important —	94	<b>Pay and Allowances</b>	
Doubts as to continuance of any — of the Secretary of State issued before the Reforms, to be referred to the Auditor General	166	Incidence of —	182, 183
Important — of an Accountant General not to be reversed by his successor without reference to the Auditor General	16	Incidence of — of Military Officers transferred from Military to Civil	182 (d)
—sanctioning expenditure to be accepted if received from or through sanctioning authority	126	Incidence of — of Government servants transferred from one department to another	182 (d)
Omissions of amount and limit of sanction to be referred to the issuing authority	126	Incidence of — of Government servants transferred from or to Foreign Service	182 (d)
<i>See also Sanctions and Orders</i>		Military — of soldiers temporarily employed in Civil Police or Railway Department Rules governing the incidence of the cost of —	182 (f)
		Accruing in India should be ordinarily paid in India	265
		<i>See also Recoveries of Overpayments</i>	
		<b>Pay Bills</b>	
		Audit of Establishment pay bills, <i>See Establishment Audit</i>	

## INDEX.

Articles		Articles	
<b>Pay Bills—contd</b>		<b>Pensions—contd</b>	
Audit of — of gazetted officers . . . . .	210	Incidence of — contd	
Audit of — of Sterling Over and Pay . . . . .	211-A	— of Chaplains . . . . .	191-A
— of gazetted officers . . . . .		Division of pecuniary charges of Military Officers employed partly under the Army Department and partly under a Province or Central Government . . . . .	190 (I)
Superintendent's and Gazetted officers duty in auditing — . . . . .	211	Money limit up to which — in pecuniary charges to be paid in cash . . . . .	492 Note
<b>Pay slip—</b>		Mutual . . . . .	191-B
Note of number and date of — in the Audit Register of gazetted officers . . . . .	230 Rule 1	— of Government servants employed in Government . . . . .	190-A
— of gazetted officer on time scale of pay . . . . .	232	— of Government servants employed in the North-West Frontier Province . . . . .	190-B
To be issued on change of establishments of gazetted officers . . . . .	230	Pecuniary charges of Government Departments . . . . .	Article 191-C
Triplicate copy to be sent to the Disbursement . . . . .	232-A	— Reports . . . . .	
When fresh — to be sent to officer on time scale of pay . . . . .	232	Note of the settlement of the pecuniary charges in the Department of the last pay certificate . . . . .	325 (a) & (b)
<b>Pensions—</b>		Pecuniary charges to be paid in cash . . . . .	321
Adjustment of pecuniary charges between Governments . . . . .	325	To be treated as arrears in Department of General Office . . . . .	321
Incidence . . . . .	190-191-C	Paid in — . . . . .	313
Procedure . . . . .	325	Provided by . . . . .	310
<b>Anticipators—</b>		Audit Register . . . . .	330
Special Audit Register for — . . . . .	312 (a)	Register of — Departments . . . . .	330
Half yearly Liquidation of Register by the Assistant General . . . . .	312 (b)		
Apportionment of — to be noted in the Audit Register and Register of Pension Payment Orders 192 (2) Note . . . . .			

## No. 73.

Page 370, Index, Catchword "Pensions"

Delete the item "Register of . . . by departments . . . . . 333".

[Audit Code, Vol. I, 1st Edn (2nd Rep.), No. 73, dated the 1st June 1935]

Audit Officer . . . . .		Verification of services for—	
Form and opening of — Audit Register . . . . .		by whom done—	
Hong Kong and Mauritius—		In case of I C S officers . . . . .	322
Audit of — . . . . .		In case of other services . . . . .	323
Host cost of — of a Government servant between two or more Governments adjusted . . . . .		Procedure . . . . .	323
Incidence of —		When claims to — to be dealt with by Accountant General . . . . .	18 (5)
Adjustment between different Governments of the charge of a pension sanctioned after the 31st March 1921 when its payment is transferred from, or to, India . . . . .		<b>Pensioners—</b>	
		Death Report—	
		Of certain European — to local Government . . . . .	344 (a)
		Quarterly death report of Royal Indian Navy — to the Director, Royal Indian Navy . . . . .	344 (b)
		Its due date . . . . .	344 Rule 1

# INDEX.

	Articles.		Articles
<b>Pensioners contd.</b>		<b>Personal Pay—</b>	
Examination at treasury inspection of the procedure of identification of — and that of verification of their continued existence	877 Rule 2	Orders <i>re</i> — should be noted on the fly leaf of the Audit Register	295 Rule 1
Particulars to be noted in the Pension Payment Order in the case of political —	328	<b>Petitions and Memorials—</b>	
Re-employment of — in posts under his control requires Auditor General's sanction	66	Rules regarding —	38
Special annual enquiries about continued existence of — after 70 years . . . . .	348	<b>Political Officers—</b>	
Transfer to London Forms of last-pay certificates	345	House rent to be paid by —	258
		Rules for supply of furniture for residences of —	257
<b>Pension Payment Order(s)—</b>		<b>Postal Insurance and Life Annuity Fund—</b>	
A single — to be issued for a group of Political pensioners to be paid under Article 335, Civil Account Code, Volume II	343	Deductions to be noted in the last pay certificate of a retiring officer if pension is payable in another Province	331 (b) Rule 1
File of — in the Audit Office in case of Presidency pensions not maintained	340	Recovery of premia, and subscriptions and their account, to be credited to the Exchange Account between Civil and Posts and Telegraphs . . . . .	453
Issue of — by the Audit office before pension is formally sanctioned by competent authority	330	<b>Powers—</b>	
Issue of — should be certified in the Register of —	331 (b)	Financial — of the Auditor General	8
Last-pay certificate required for issue of — . . . . .	331 (b) Rule 1	— of appropriation or re-appropriation of a local Government of a Governor's province	193
Note of deductions from pension on account of Postal Insurance Fund to be made in the —	331 (b) Rule 1	— of Audit Officers to waive audit objections	156
Note in the Register of — on transfer of a pension from one treasury to another and on return of — for cancellation	331 (c)	— of the Auditor General to amend or revise rules in this Code	Preface para. 7
Note of apportionment of pensionary charges in the —	325 (e)	— to sanction expenditure, when to be challenged in audit	125 (i) & (ii)
Preparation of — . . . . .	325 (e), 326.	— to sanction expenditure Audit to watch exact observance of terms of grant of —	125 (iii)
Register of —	331 (a)	— to sanction expenditure on component parts of a project or scheme . . . . .	125 (v)
Series of numbers of — according to the major head of account to which pensions are chargeable	331 (a)	<b>Pre-Audit—</b>	
Separate register for — of special pensions, pensions of colonial Governments, etc	331 (a)	Rules relating to — in the Audit office	Annex. A to Chap. 22
<b>Percentage Recoveries—</b>		<b>Presidency Payments—</b>	
Audit of Schedule Dockets for —	577	Accountant General's Check Register	490
<b>Permanent Advances—</b>		Check of the Cheque Register with the cheque book	486
Audit of —	417 119-A	Closing of accounts of — for the day	485—487
Broadsheet of —		Closing balance of each day to be the amount of the fixed imprest	485
Its monthly check with Detail Book	418	Closing of Debt Head Classified Abstract . . . . .	494
Charge certificates to be shown to the poster of the Register of —	238	General procedure . . . . .	477
Register of — posted by different auditors, each making his own entries . . . . .	507 Rule 1		

## INDEX.

	Articles		Articles
<b>Presidency Payments—contd</b>		<b>Project(s) contd</b>	
Made by cheques		Deduction from the total cost of	
How cheques are written and signed	481	— when a substantial part of the	
Issue of duplicates of lost cheques	481 Rule 2	— is abandoned	596
Made in cash		Necessity for subsidiary registers of receipts in case of — for which separate Revenue Accounts are maintained	684
How payments are made	482	Preliminary enquiry, survey or experiment not part of a —	125 (v) Rule 2
Imprest for cash payments	483	Record of technical sanctions to working estimates of a — not yet technically sanctioned but administratively approved	598
Verification of imprest	484		
Outstanding Cheques Treatment of	489 Rule 1	<b>Project Estimate(s)—</b>	
Option allowed in case of provincial capitals in respect of pre-audit payments	476	In ascertaining total liability against a —, excesses over estimates held under objection to be taken into account	597
Paid pre-audit cheques daily comparison with the Cheque Register	489	Preparation of a summary of all actual charges against the project to determine if the — as a whole has been exceeded	600
Pre audit of claims upon Government in Presidency towns and provincial capitals	475 480	Register of sanctions to working estimates of a project	594, 595
Posting of Debt Head Classified Abstract	492	Special Rules for —	594 600
Submission of memorandum of daily — to the Accounts Branch	487	<b>Proposition Statement—</b>	
Submission by the Bank to the Audit office of daily schedule of pre audit cheques paid	488	Verification of — and determination of the authority competent to sanction the proposed scale of Establishment	803
Transfer of passed bills from one section to another in locked boxes	477-A	<b>Provident Fund—</b>	
Transfer of schedules and vouchers to the departmental Audit section	493	Forest Officers' Provident Fund	
Treatment of schedules and vouchers in departmental audit section	495	Accounts procedure of —	Annex. A to Chap. 20
<i>See also Audit</i>		Fund Accounts maintained by each Accountant General	455
<b>Private Work—Acceptance of fees for —</b>		Procedure to be followed in cases of withdrawals from—for payment of premium on Insurance policies	456-A
<i>See Fees</i>		<b>Provincial Expenditure</b>	
<b>Productivity—</b>		Division of — into “Reserved” and “Transferred”	171
Test of determining — of works constructed from loans	148 Rules 2 & 3	<b>Provincial Government—</b>	
<b>Pro Formâ Accounts</b>		Definition of —	Preface, para 5
Cases where necessary	144 146	<b>Provincial Loans Fund—</b>	420, 420-A and Appx. 6-A
Form to be determined by the Accountant General	143	<b>Provincial Subjects</b>	
Preparation and submission of — of local Governments' Borrowing Accounts and Famine Relief Funds	147, 148	Central Government cannot spend money on —	.172 Note 3
Procedure	142	<b>Public body—</b>	
Special rules for Indian Posts and Telegraphs, Public Works and Railway Departments	145	Audit of the accounts of a — to be arranged for if required by the Governor General in Council	105
<b>Project(s)—</b>			
Audit of sanction to expenditure on component parts of a —	125 (v) & Rule 1.		
Closing of construction estimates of	651		

## INDEX.

Articles	Articles
<b>Public Debt Office</b>	<b>Purchases</b>
Submission of list of interest payments to — and its audit thereof 352—355	Note in the previous month's Schedule of — of any transaction omitted therefrom and included in the subsequent month's schedule 625
<b>Public Works</b>	R
Change in classification of transactions in connection with — transferred to the administrative control of a Department other than Public Works Department 652 <i>See also</i> Inspections, Objections, (P W Transactions) <i>Pro forma</i> Accounts	<b>Rate of Exchange</b> — at which advances made out of India should be converted for adjustment in India 248, 251
<b>Public Works Accountants (on the All-India List)—</b>	<b>Rate of interest—</b> — to be taken into account in determining productivity of a work 148 Rule 2
Annual reports on — to Auditor General to be submitted by 1st May 62 Liable to be transferred from one province to another 57 Rule 1 Promotion to the rank of Senior Accountant 57, 61 Rule 2 Report of casualties amongst — to Auditor General 57 Rule 2	<b>Rates</b> — for work done and supplies made, how compared 182
<b>Public Works Disbursing Officers</b>	<b>Re-appropriation—</b> Powers of — of a local Government in a Governor's province 198
Check of their accounts at periodical inspections 129	<b>Receipts—</b> Audit of — 187 Audit to be arranged for if required by the Governor General in Council 105 General duties of the Accountant General in respect of — 421, 422 Watch of recoveries of Government dues by Accountant General 422
<b>Public Works Remittances Settlement of—</b>	<b>Receipts (Public Works)—</b>
Adjustment of debits and credits under III—Other Remittances (a) Items adjustable by Civil Officers before the close of the year 691 Maintenance of broadsheet of transactions under I Remittances into Treasuries, and II Public Works cheques under — 690 Points to be seen to complete audit of — 686 Watch of clearance of debits and credits under III—Other Remittances (b) Items adjustable by Public Works Officers 692, 693 Watch of clearance of items relating to — intimated through Exchange Account 694 696 Maintenance of broadsheet for such a watch 696 <i>See also</i> Remittances (P W )	Audit and adjustment of refunds of — 639, 640 Audit of — to be conducted with reference to financial rules of the local Government 629 Local test-audit of — 631 Main object of audit of — is to prevent leakage of revenue 631 Necessity for correct classification of — 634 Outstanding — and recoveries Documents through which watched 633 Responsibility of the Divisional officer and the Audit office for prompt recovery and accounting of — 630 <i>See also</i> Rents of Buildings and Lands.
<b>Punishment—</b>	
Form of — suitable for clerical and ministerial establishments in Accountants General's offices 696	



## INDEX.

	Articles		Articles
<b>Records</b>		<b>Remittances (Non-Public Works)</b>	
Destruction of —	95, 96	Check Register of local—	396
Previous approval of the Accountant General required for destruction of — in a Divisional office	542	Its posting	397
— of recoverable over-payments, miscellaneous advances, loans and revenue advances	433	Check on Foreign — effected by Controller of the Currency	396 Rule 1
<b>Recoveries of overpayments—</b>		Debits and credits for — from one treasury to another, how adjusted	401
Adjustment of —, made in cash or by short payment of an item, not chargeable to the same detailed head	792	Difference between debit and credit on account of the same —, how treated in Audit	398
May be made from the Government servant's undrawn pay and allowances, if he is dead or has left Government service	793	Enquiry for adjustment of outstandings	400
No adjustment necessary when— are made by short payment of an item chargeable to the same detailed head	791	How — in transit from small coin depots recounted for	506 Notes
Travelling allowance paid in excess to a Government servant for journey to or from a Pasteur institute is recoverable by Accountant General of the province of origin	416 Rule 153	Monthly agreement between the — Check Register and the Detail Book	399
Waving of —		— to and from Small Coin Depots	402, 403
When made in a previous year are to be dealt with under special orders of the Audit office	790	Statement of unadjusted debits and credits submitted to the Deputy Controller of the Currency	398 Note
<b>Recruitment rules</b>		<b>Remittances (Public Works)</b>	
Responsibility of Audit for application of —	262	Audit of the Schedule of Debits and Credits to —	601
<b>Re-employment of Pensioners</b>		Check of transactions under I Remittances into Treasuries and II Public Works cheques	606
Auditor General can sanction — in posts under his control	66	Examination of items provisionally responded to by Divisional offices	612
<b>Refunds</b>		Heads or classes of transactions relating to Public Works	604
Audit of —	409	— to Treasuries and officers in account with another Accountant General to be adjusted through Exchange Accounts	604 Rule 1
Audit of — of value of spoilt stamps	409 Rule 2	Special points requiring attention as regards III Other Remittances	608
— of fines to be noted in the statement of fines	409 Rule 1	Sub-divisions of head III Other Remittances	605
— of Income Tax	409 Rule 4	Transactions to be classified under III Other —, Items adjustable by Civil Officers, and Items adjustable by Public Works Officers	605
— of revenue (Public Works)		Watch of adjustment of items awaiting response	616
Audit and adjustment of —	639, 640	<b>Remittance Check Register—</b>	
— of stamp duty by Civil Courts	409 Rule 2	Maintenance of —	396
<b>Registers—</b>		Posted by different auditors, each making his own entries	507 Rule 1
Completion by auditors	507 Rule 1	<b>Renewal fees</b>	
See also Audit Code Forms.		Remittance of — on Government Promissory Notes to Public Debt Office by postal money order	411 Note
Register of Land Charges	586, 587		
Register of Tools and Plant	646, 647		

## INDEX

	Articles		Articles
<b>Rents of Buildings and Lands</b>		<b>Returns—contd</b>	
Check of the Schedule of —	635—637	Quarterly death report of Pensioners of the Royal Indian Navy to the Director, R I N . . . .	344
Check of recoveries of — by Treasury Officers	637	— for the India Office . . .	100
Recoveries of — for house furniture, electric light, etc	254	<b>Revenue Advances</b>	412
Recoverable without prior reference to the occupant	254	<b>Revenue and Expenditure</b>	
Short recovery of —	636	Determination of — as Central and Provincial and Provincial expenditure as Reserved and Transferred . . .	172
Watching of special recoveries through the Works Audit Register . . .	560 (b)	Division of —	
<b>Report—</b>		Agency transactions	172 Note 2
— of intention of gazetted officers to take leave, to Auditor General	28	Division of — into Central and Provincial	171
— of differences between the book and actual Mint balance to the Government of India	900	— of subjects not specified as Central or Provincial should be treated as Central	172 Note 1
— of verification of Mint balances to the Controller of the Currency	915	<b>Revenue of India—</b>	
— on defalcations and other losses	159	Definition of —	102
Submission of charge — to Auditor General	6	How to be received and expended	102
Verification — of Small Coin Depots submitted to the Accountant General and to the Controller of the Currency	896 Note 1	Shall be received for and in the name of His Majesty	102
<b>Report on Arrears</b>		<b>Review—</b>	
— to the Auditor General	99	Annual — of the working of treasuries . . .	800
<b>Retirement—</b>		Current — of gazetted officers' pay bills by the Superintendent and the gazetted officer in charge . . .	241
Submission to Government of list of gazetted officers due to retire during the next financial year	283	Delay in adjustments detected in — . . .	620
<b>Retrenchment slip</b>		Every class of gazetted officers' pay bills should pass under the — of the gazetted officer in charge at least once in every quarter . . .	241 Rule 1
Issue of — to Government servants and intimation thereof to the Treasury . . .	774, 769, Note	— of balances under each Public Works Suspense head and Deposit and Takavi Works Advances . . .	619
<b>Returns</b>		— of Divisional Accountants' Audit . . . . .	855
Annual — of retired members of the services including I C S who died in India to the Editor, India Office List	344 (c)	— of Consolidated Abstract—	474
Half-yearly — showing pay, etc, of gazetted officers of the Indian Audit Department to be submitted to the Auditor General	244	Monthly — of state of work by Accountants General	98-A
List of — to be maintained for reference . . .	86	<i>See also</i> Review of Audit	
Maintenance of Sectional Calendar for watching despatch of — etc	97	<b>Review of Audit—</b>	
		Any check applied by a gazetted officer in the ordinary course need not be applied again in course of — . . .	214 Note 1

## INDEX.

## Articles

Review of Audit—*contd*

- Auditor should not know what bills are likely to be left un-reviewed 211
- Condition of post — by gazetted officers and its treatment 216, 537
- Current — 209
- Current — of Divisional Accounts by—
- (1) the superintending staff 523—525
- (2) the gazetted officer 526—529
- Forest Officers' accounts 708
- Help of Assistant Superintendent in the — of gazetted officers' bills 210 (1) Note 1
- How percentages of bills to be reviewed are ascertained 211
- Percentages of different classes of bills to be examined at the current— 210
- Points to be seen in reviewing detailed contingent bills 214 Note 4
- Post — by gazetted officers — If necessary a Senior Accountant may be treated as a gazetted officer for purposes of — 214 Note 2
- Post — by gazetted officers, points to be looked to 214, 215
- Post — by whom to be conducted 214 N. B
- Post — of Divisional accounts 531—537
- Requirements of higher Audit should be borne in mind in conducting post — 215
- Result of — to be reported to the Deputy Accountant General in a separate register 211
- Review of charges of establishment drawn against a lump provincial grant Local arrangements necessary for — 214 Note 3
- Review of objections and Objection Statements by gazetted officers 212
- See also* Review

## Rules

- Detailed — for determining the productivity or otherwise of a work of irrigation, navigation, etc. 148 Rule 3
- Exceptional treatment outside— Recommendation by administrative authorities to be sent to local Government and not to the Accountant General 141 Note
- Procedure for amendment and interpretation of Code — 141

## Articles.

## Rules and Orders

- Audit and scrutiny of — 112, 114 116
- Officers responsible for scrutiny of — 113
- See also* Rules, Sanctions and Orders

## S

## Sanctions (and Orders)—

- Administrative approval Scrutiny of — in respect of civil works of the Central Government 546
- Audit check of — 108—122-A
- Audit of — for the grant of additions to pay and other special concessions and allowances 125-A
- Audit of — to alienation of Government land 408
- Audit of — to expenditure on works 125
- Audit of — to expenditure against closed projects 125 Rule 1
- Communication of — 108
- Detailed audit against original — to contracts in certain cases 560
- Doubts as to correctness of — issued with the concurrence of the Auditor General should be referred to the Auditor General 108 Rule 2
- Miscellaneous — to be noted in Part V of the Works Audit Register 562
- Necessary for expenditure on works 544
- Orders of special recoveries to be noted in Part IV of the Works Audit Register 561
- affecting financial transactions Division of — 111
- of authorities lower than the Government of India to be audited by the Audit officer concerned 109
- of authorities lower than the Government of India Procedure for communication of — 109
- of the Secretary of State, when necessary 166
- to Contracts to be noted in Part III of the Works Audit Register 560
- to expenditure Challenge in audit 125 (i) & (ii).
- to expenditure, to be noted in the Audit Register 127, 420 Rule 1

## INDEX

	Articles		Articles.
<b>Sanctions (and Orders)—<i>contd</i></b>		<b>Schedule of Debits and Credits to Miscellaneous Heads of Account</b>	641—643
— to Works Note of — in Part I of the Works Audit Register	553, 554	<b>Schedule of Debits and Credits to Remittances</b>	601—616
— other than sanction to Works Note of — in Parts II to V of the Works Audit Register	558	<b>Schedule of Deposits</b>	627
— to fixed charges to be noted in Part II of the Works Audit Register	559	<b>Schedule of Deposit Works</b>	579
Secret and confidential — Procedure for audit 108 Rule 3 and 109 Rule 1		<b>Schedule of General Provident Fund Deductions</b>	
Scrutiny and registration of — in respect of Public Works expenditure	551	Check of rate of pay by the Audit Sections	204 Rule 4
<b>Special Financial—</b>		<b>Schedule of Miscellaneous P. W. Advances</b>	661 (c), 626
Necessity for — in certain cases	549, 556	<b>Schedule of Purchases</b>	625
<b>Technical sanction—</b>		<b>Schedule of Rents of Buildings and Lands</b>	561 (b) and (d), 635
Record of — to detailed estimates for sub-works of a project not yet technically sanctioned but administratively approved	598	<b>Schedule of Settlement with Treasuries</b>	607
Required for audit	545	<b>Schedule of Takavi works</b>	583, 628
Scrutiny of—	545	<b>Schedule of Works Expenditure</b>	507
Their acceptance in audit	126	<b>Scheme</b>	
<i>See also</i> Orders, Rules, Rules and Orders		Cannot be sanctioned if a part of it requires higher sanction	125 (vi)
<b>Sanitary Engineer's fees</b>		Preliminary enquiry, survey or experiments, not part of a —	125 (v) Rule 2
How to be adjusted in the Audit office	426(c)	<b>Scholarships</b>	
Old outstanding items to be reported to local Government	426(e)	Form of the Audit Register of —	293 Rule 1
Rules regarding recoveries of— from Municipalities and others	426	<b>Secret Documents</b>	
<b>Scale Audit Register—</b>		Acceptance of certificates in lieu of —	109 Rule 1, 131 Rule 1
Accountants General are to supply necessary information to the officer responsible for maintaining —	279	<b>Secretary of State—</b>	
Form, and how maintained	275—279	When sanction of the — is necessary	166
— of chaplains Maintained by Accountants General, Central Revenues, Madras and Bombay	279	<b>Secretary of State's bills</b>	
— of certain special services maintained by the Accountant General, Central Revenues	279	Lapsing of —	391 Rule 1
<b>Schedule(s)—</b>		<b>Securities</b>	
Note of particulars of vouchers, or — in the Audit Register	206	Examination of accounts of interest-bearing — at local inspections	850
Procedure of check of lists or — sent with the treasury accounts	205	<b>Service</b>	
<b>Schedule dockets</b>		Extension of — of non-gazetted and ministerial Government servants	290
Audit of —	567, 576	Submission of recommendation for extension of — of Indian Audit Department officers	283
Audit of — for Percentage Recoveries	577	<b>Service Payments for Recovery—</b>	
<b>Schedule of Debits to Stock</b>	623	Nature of items to be placed under the head — in the Objection Book	784

## INDEX.

	Articles		Articles.
<b>Service Registers</b>		<b>Specimen signature -</b>	
To be maintained in the Audit office for personally audited non-gazetted officers not included in the History of Services . . . . .	267 Note	— of gazetted officers in an audit office empowered to issue authorities for payment to be supplied to other Audit offices and treasuries	79-A, 79-B
<b>Short payment—</b>		Duty of the relieved officer to send to Audit office — of the relieving officer where pre-audit is in force	479 Note
Intimation of — to Government servants . . . . .	775	— of drawing officers required for pre-audit of bills	479
<b>Small Coin Depots</b>		<b>Stamps</b>	
Audit of the accounts of — and preparation of a general Classified Abstract therefrom	506	Audit of discount on — . . . . .	410
Remittances in transit from — how accounted for	506 Note	Audit of refunds of value of spoilt —	409 Rule 2
Remittances to and from —, their classification	402 103	Audit of sale proceeds of — and value of stock of —	424
<b>Soldiers</b>		Examination and Audit of the account of — forms	425
Incidence of Military pay and allowances of — temporarily employed in the Civil, Police or Railway Department	182 (f)	<i>Plus</i> and <i>minus</i> memo of spoilt — in Bengal	409 Rule 2
— in Civil employ, required to buy discharge from the Army	184 (g)	Refund of Stamp duty by Civil Courts . . . . .	409 Rule 2
<b>Special charges</b>		<b>Statements</b>	
Audit of — . . . . .	405	Examination of —	88
<b>Special pay—</b>		Larger paper than foolscap not to be used unless absolutely necessary	81
Grant of — to typist employed as shorthand writer in an Audit office	65	Order of arrangement of different Governments in —	80
Grant of — from a separate grant for increased work and responsibility	64	Preparation of —	82
Necessity for Auditor General's sanction to attach — to a particular post permanently	64 Rule 2	Preparation and submission of annual — relating to Public Works	663
When admissible	64 Rule 1	<i>See also</i> Audit Code Forms	
<b>Special Pensions</b>		<b>Statement of Disbursers' Accounts</b>	
Certificate required for payment of — . . . . .	332 (e)	Completion of the — in the Book Department	510
Date of intimation of — to be noted in the Register of —	332 (b)	Figures from Exchange Account Abstract to be posted in —	511
Incidence of —	190 (c)	Figures from Transfer Abstract to be posted in the —	512, 513
Register of —	332	Local Remittances in transit to be posted in the — . . . . .	509
<b>Special recoveries (Public Works)—</b>		Order in which posted —	508
Orders of — to be noted in Part IV of the Works Audit Register	561	Posting in the — of receipts and disbursements as per Divisional accounts	678
Register and Broadsheet of —	434	Posting of the —	507—513
Separate register and broadsheet where rate of recoveries frequently changes	435	Purpose served by —	514
Submission of Register and Broadsheet to Gazetted Officer for scrutiny	436	Separate — for the Works Audit Section . . . . .	678 Rule 2
		<b>Stock—</b>	
		Audit of Schedule of Debts to —, and posting in the Works Audit Register . . . . .	585, 623

## INDEX

	Articles		Articles.
<b>Stock—<i>contd</i></b>		<b>Subordinate Accounts Service <i>contd</i></b>	
Audit of — Account	624	Liability of members of — for transfer to the Auditor General's office	47 Note 2
Audit of Half-yearly Register of—	644, 645	Maintenance of separate lists by Accountant General to regulate promotion on the old cadre of —	56
Certificate of stock-taking in the Half-yearly Register of—	644 (5)	Monthly Statement of Casualties of P W Accountants of the All-India List to the Auditor General	57 Rule 2
Check of "Issue Rates" in the Half-yearly Register of —	644(3)&(6)	Option of coming on the amalgamated cadre of the —	58
<i>See also</i> Stock Accounts, Stores		Pay of — men to be drawn in bills separate from those of the clerical staff	59
<b>Stock Accounts</b>		Promotion of Divisional Accountants to the All-India cadre of Public Works Accountants	57
Audit of —	585	Punishment for refusal of transfer to Auditor General's office	47 Note 2
Check of — maintained in Public Works divisions, by Inspecting Officers	845	Recruitment of men to the —	48
<i>See also</i> Stock, Stores		Rules for determining seniority of passed men for promotion to the —	52
<b>Stopping of payment—</b>		Rules for the appointment of apprentices to the —	50
By Accountant General	18 (6)	Time allowed to probationers and apprentices for passing the — examination	49 (3), 50 (3)
<b>Stores</b>		Training of — passed clerks in Public Works Accounts	52-A
Audit of —	138	Travelling allowance may be allowed to — clerks sent for training in Public Works Accounts	52-A
Audit of accounts of — in the possession of an officer or a department of Government to be arranged for if required by the Governor General in Council	105		
<b>Sub-Divisional Offices</b>		<b>Summaries—</b>	
Inspection of — by Divisional Accountant	855	Treasury Audit —	684
<b>Subordinate Accounts Service</b>		Works Audit —	681 683
Accountant General may limit pay of a person first appointed to —	54	<b>Superior Service (India) Family Pensions Fund—</b>	
Auditor General's orders necessary in cases of appointments and promotions to — which are not in accordance with rules	53	Accountants General to send a monthly list of subscriptions recovered — to the Accountant General, Central Revenues	442-B
Claims of passed clerks to appointment to the —	51	Accountant General, Central Revenues' responsibility for correct recovery of and accounting for subscriptions	442-A
Claims for promotion to —	47 Note 1, 50-B.	Adjustment of subscriptions	442-B and 442-E
Designation of members of the —	47	Reasons to be furnished for non-recovery of or variation in the amount of subscription	442-C
Eligibility for holding charge of a Works Audit Section	517 Rule 2	Submission to the India Office of quarterly statement of casualties, etc	442-A
Eligibility for promotion to — of clerks who have passed the old examination	55	Submission to India Office of half-yearly statements of Receipts and Charges of the Fund	442-A
Eligibility for promotion to the — of Public Works Accountants borne on the All-India list	57		
Examination	App 4		
Failure to pass the — examination within the time limit entails removal from service	50 (3) (a)		
Its branches	47		

## INDEX.

	Articles		Articles
Superior Services (India) Family Pension Fund— <i>contd</i>		Test Audit— <i>contd</i>	
Telegraph advice to India Office of the annual figures	442 E	— of certain vouchers at Treasury inspection	879 Rule 2
Supplementary Divisional Accounts—		Test Audit Note—	
Audit of —	583, 677	Examination and disposal	802, 803
No actual transactions of stock permissible in —	677	Time Scale of pay—	
No cash transactions permissible in —	677	Audit of establishments on —	299, App. 11
Survey of India—		Audit of gazetted officers on —	221, 232
Apportionment of cost of —		Tokens—	
(1) Forest survey carried out by the —	181 (4)	Brass — to be issued for bills presented for pre audit	477 Rule 1
(2) Forest maps supplied by—	181 (4)	Their utility, and daily and monthly verification	477 Rule 1
Apportionment of expenditure on — between "30 Scientific Departments" and "5 Land Revenue"	181 (3)	Tools and plant—	
Suspense Account—		Audit of the Account of Issues of —	589, 590
Balances of each of the — subordinate to the minor head "Suspense" should be worked out	621-A	Audit of the Account of Receipts of —	591
Brandsheet of — posted by different auditors, each making his own entries	507 Rule 1	Certificate of taking of stock of — in the Register of —	646 (5)
Enquiry about delay in adjustment detected in Review of —	620	Check of the Register of —	646, 647
Items to be placed in the column — of the Objection Book	781	Intimation to the Audit office of transfer of any — to another division free of cost	590
Maintenance in sufficient detail to watch clearance of each distinct item independently	618	Training—	
Maintenance of Stock —	618	Non-gazetted Government servants — to undergo a course of — or instruction	68-A
Review and reconciliation of balance of each —	619	Transfer—	
Special permission of the gazetted officer for placing items under —	781	Change in accounts classification of revenue and expenditure on Public Works on their — to administrative control of other departments	652
T		Entries to be made in the Audit Register of gazetted officers on receipt of orders of —	235—237
Takavi Works—		Rules relating to — of service of a Government servant from one office to another	10-A
Audit of expenditure on —	583, 584	— of Government servants while on leave Date from which it takes effect	182 (d) Rule 1
Takavi Works Advances		Treatment of objections re amounts recoverable from a Government servant transferred from the district	773
Audit of Schedule of — for March	621	<i>See also</i> Transfer of Charge	
Enquiry about delay in adjustment detected in review	620	Transfer Entries—	
Review and reconciliation of balances under the head —	619	Abstract of — for posting Statement of Disbursers' Account	512
Telegrams		Annual —	656
To be sent with discretion and sparingly	90	Posting of — in combined Transfer Ledger and Abstract	474-D
Test Audit—		— pertaining to the accounts of a year are allowed for some months after the close of the official year	197 Rule 1
— of Accounts of one month by Public Works Inspecting Officer check conducted in—	837—842		





## INDEX

	Articles		Articles
<b>Vouchers <i>contd</i></b>		<b>Works Audit Department—</b>	
Audit to see that there is sufficient — and sufficient authority for each payment	404	Audit of Public Works Divisional accounts by —	515, 516, 519—521
Deductions from payment, how posted	465 168	Current review and completion of audit	523, 524
Detailed audit of — Points to see	131	Division of —	517
Details of adjustment to be recorded on the — by the auditor	207	Post Review of Audit	531—537
Examination of — and other documents not sent with the Divisional accounts but received afterwards	676	Responsibility of auditors in the —	517, 518, 543
Filing of — received with Treasury Accounts	213-C, 474	Responsibility of — for Appropriation audit	522
Forest Department vouchers	698	Selection of auditors in the —	517
Gross amounts of — to be posted in Departmental Classified Abstract	464	Supervision of Divisional Accountants by —	538—541
Note of the words "Audited" and "Computed" on—	673	<b>Works Audit Register—</b>	
Note of objections on—	674	Check of postings in the —	565
Note of particulars of — or schedules in the Audit Register	207	Currency of —	563, 564
Percentages of different classes of — to be checked in audit	135, 210, 211	Form	552
Receipt of pre-audited — by the Accounts Branch	491	Grouping of all working estimates of expenditure on the same project under each detailed head of account in the —	557
Record of — selected for percentage audit in a separate register	136	How posted	520, 521
Selection of — for percentage audit	136	Note of closure of account of Deposit Works in the —	581
Steps to be taken in case — are habitually submitted late	675 Rule 1	Note of sanctions and orders in Parts II to V of the —	558
Use of perforating or endorsing stamps	673 Rule 1	Note of sanctions to works in Part I of the —	553, 554
Vouchers for payments for land	575	Opening of new —	563
Vouchers should be taken to include sub-vouchers	131, Note	Part I of the — should show progress of expenditure on each work or group of works for which there is a separate appropriation	558
Wanting list of — and other documents to be included in the Objection Book and Audit Note	675	Sanctions to fixed charges to be noted in Part II of the —	559
<b>W</b>		<b>Works Audit Summaries</b>	
<b>Works</b>		Form of — to be prescribed by the Accountant General	683
Rate of interest to be taken into account for determining productivity of —	148 Rule 2	Necessity for — and when and how they are to be prepared	679, 681, 682
Test for productive — for purposes of canons of financial propriety	148 Rule 1	<b>Works Expenditure on closed Projects</b>	125 Rule 1
— of irrigation, navigation, etc — Detailed rules for determining productivity or otherwise of —	148 Rule 3	<b>Works transactions for certain Departments of Central Government—</b>	
<b>Works Accounts</b>		Details of — excluded from Detail Book	685
Annual Certificates of — Balances	593	Details of — recorded in the Works Audit Register	685
Check of — at local inspections	848, 849	Preparation of suitable summaries of —	685
<b>Workshop Accounts</b>		<b>Working Estimates</b>	
Examination of the system of — at local inspections	853	Grouping of — of, and expenditure on, the same project under each detailed head of account in the Works Audit Register	557
		Record of sanctions to — in the Register of Sanctions	595

## Note of Posting of Corrections.

Serial number of correction	Rule affected	Date of posting.	Serial number of correction	Rule affected	Date of posting	Serial number of correction	Rule affected	Date of posting
1-24	Carried out -	$\frac{78.6}{12 \times 35}$						
25-41	Carried out -	$\frac{12.6}{15 \times 36}$						
42-57	Carried out -	$\frac{18.6}{11.8 \times 36}$						
58-62	Carried out -	$\frac{18.6}{9.6 \times 36}$						
63-65	Carried out -	$\frac{18.6}{13.7 \times 36}$						
66-68	Carried out -	$\frac{18.6}{6.8 \times 36}$						
69-105	Carried out -	$\frac{18.6}{3.14 \times 36}$						
106-114	Carried out -	$\frac{18.6}{24 \times 36}$						
115-122	"	$\frac{18.6}{21 \times 37}$						
123	"	$\frac{18.6}{12.5 \times 37}$						
124-148	"	$\frac{18.6}{21.2 \times 38}$						











*Note of Posting of Corrections—contd.*

[illegible]





